

# 820 Payment Order/Remittance Advice

## FUNCTIONAL GROUP: RA

This Draft Standard for Trial Use contains the format and establishes the data contents of the Payment Order/Remittance Advice Transaction Set (820) for use within the context of an Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) environment. The transaction set can be used to make a payment, send a remittance advice, or make a payment and send a remittance advice.

This transaction set can be an order to a financial institution to make a payment to a payee. It can also be a remittance advice identifying the detail needed to perform cash application to the payee's accounts receivable system. The remittance advice can go directly from payer to payee, through a financial institution, or through a third party agent.

### Table 1

NOTE	POS.NO.	SEG.ID	NAME	REQ.DES.	MAX USE	LOOP REPEAT
	010	ST	Transaction Set Header	M	1	
	020	BPR	Beginning Segment for Payment Order/Remittance Advice	M	1	
	030	NTE	Note/Special Instruction	O	>1	
C	035	TRN	Trace	O	1	
C	040	CUR	Currency	O	1	
	050	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1	
	060	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
LOOP ID - N1						>1
C	070	N1	Name	O	1	
	080	N2	Additional Name Information	O	>1	
	090	N3	Address Information	O	>1	
	100	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
	110	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1	
	120	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
	130	RDM	Remittance Delivery Method	O	1	
	140	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	1	

### Table 2

NOTE	POS.NO.	SEG.ID	NAME	REQ.DES.	MAX USE	LOOP REPEAT
LOOP ID - ENT						>1
NC	010	ENT	Entity	O	1	
LOOP ID - NM1						>1
C	020	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
	030	N2	Additional Name Information	O	>1	
	040	N3	Address Information	O	>1	
	050	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
	060	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1	
	070	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
LOOP ID - ADX						>1
C	080	ADX	Adjustment	O	1	
	090	NTE	Note/Special Instruction	O	>1	
	100	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
	105	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	1	

		<b>LOOP ID - REF</b>	<b>&gt;1</b>
110	REF	Reference Identification	0 1
120	DTM	Date/Time Reference	0 >1
		<b>LOOP ID - IT1</b>	<b>&gt;1</b>
C 130	IT1	Baseline Item Data (Invoice)	0 1
		<b>LOOP ID - REF</b>	<b>&gt;1</b>
140	REF	Reference Identification	0 1
141	DTM	Date/Time Reference	0 1
		<b>LOOP ID - SAC</b>	<b>&gt;1</b>
142	SAC	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information	0 1
143	TXI	Tax Information	0 >1
		<b>LOOP ID - SLN</b>	<b>&gt;1</b>
144	SLN	Subline Item Detail	0 1
		<b>LOOP ID - REF</b>	<b>&gt;1</b>
145	REF	Reference Identification	0 1
146	DTM	Date/Time Reference	0 >1
		<b>LOOP ID - SAC</b>	<b>&gt;1</b>
147	SAC	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information	0 1
148	TXI	Tax Information	0 >1
		<b>LOOP ID - RMR</b>	<b>&gt;1</b>
C 150	RMR	Remittance Advice Accounts Receivable Open Item Reference	0 1
160	NTE	Note/Special Instruction	0 >1
170	REF	Reference Identification	0 >1
180	DTM	Date/Time Reference	0 >1
		<b>LOOP ID - IT1</b>	<b>&gt;1</b>
C 190	IT1	Baseline Item Data (Invoice)	0 1
		<b>LOOP ID - REF</b>	<b>&gt;1</b>
200	REF	Reference Identification	0 1
201	DTM	Date/Time Reference	0 1
		<b>LOOP ID - SAC</b>	<b>&gt;1</b>
202	SAC	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information	0 1
203	TXI	Tax Information	0 >1
		<b>LOOP ID - SLN</b>	<b>&gt;1</b>
204	SLN	Subline Item Detail	0 1
		<b>LOOP ID - REF</b>	<b>&gt;1</b>
205	REF	Reference Identification	0 1
206	DTM	Date/Time Reference	0 >1
		<b>LOOP ID - SAC</b>	<b>&gt;1</b>
207	SAC	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information	0 1
208	TXI	Tax Information	0 >1
		<b>LOOP ID - ADX</b>	<b>&gt;1</b>
C 210	ADX	Adjustment	0 1
220	NTE	Note/Special Instruction	0 >1
230	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	0 >1
		<b>LOOP ID - REF</b>	<b>&gt;1</b>
240	REF	Reference Identification	0 1
250	DTM	Date/Time Reference	0 >1
		<b>LOOP ID - IT1</b>	<b>&gt;1</b>
C 260	IT1	Baseline Item Data (Invoice)	0 1

<b>LOOP ID - REF</b>				<b>&gt;1</b>
270	REF	Reference Identification	0	1
271	DTM	Date/Time Reference	0	1
<b>LOOP ID - SAC</b>				<b>&gt;1</b>
272	SAC	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information	0	1
273	TXI	Tax Information	0	>1
<b>LOOP ID - SLN</b>				<b>&gt;1</b>
274	SLN	Subline Item Detail	0	1
<b>LOOP ID - REF</b>				<b>&gt;1</b>
275	REF	Reference Identification	0	1
276	DTM	Date/Time Reference	0	>1
<b>LOOP ID - SAC</b>				<b>&gt;1</b>
277	SAC	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information	0	1
278	TXI	Tax Information	0	>1
<b>LOOP ID - TXP</b>				<b>&gt;1</b>
N 280	TXP	Tax Payment	0	1
285	TXI	Tax Information	0	>1
<b>LOOP ID - DED</b>				<b>&gt;1</b>
N 287	DED	Deductions	0	1
<b>LOOP ID - LX</b>				<b>&gt;1</b>
N 290	LX	Assigned Number	0	1
295	REF	Reference Identification	0	>1
300	TRN	Trace	0	>1
<b>LOOP ID - NM1</b>				<b>&gt;1</b>
305	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	0	1
310	REF	Reference Identification	0	>1
315	G53	Maintenance Type	0	1
<b>LOOP ID - AIN</b>				<b>&gt;1</b>
320	AIN	Income	0	1
325	QTY	Quantity	0	>1
330	DTP	Date or Time or Period	0	>1
<b>LOOP ID - PEN</b>				<b>&gt;1</b>
335	PEN	Pension Information	0	1
340	AMT	Monetary Amount	0	>1
345	DTP	Date or Time or Period	0	>1
<b>LOOP ID - INV</b>				<b>&gt;1</b>
350	INV	Investment Vehicle Selection	0	1
355	DTP	Date or Time or Period	0	>1
<b>LOOP ID - N9</b>				<b>1</b>
N 360	N9	Reference Identification	0	1
<b>LOOP ID - AMT</b>				<b>&gt;1</b>
C 370	AMT	Monetary Amount	0	1
380	REF	Reference Identification	0	>1
<b>LOOP ID - N1</b>				<b>&gt;1</b>
390	N1	Name	0	1
400	REF	Reference Identification	0	>1
<b>LOOP ID - EMS</b>				<b>&gt;1</b>
410	EMS	Employment Position	0	1
420	ATN	Attendance	0	>1
430	AIN	Income	0	>1

N	440	PYD	Payroll Deduction	O	>1		
		LOOP ID - RYL					>1
	450	RYL	Royalty Payment	O	1		
		LOOP ID - NM1					>1
	460	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1		
		LOOP ID - LOC					>1
	470	LOC	Location	O	1		
		LOOP ID - PID					>1
	480	PID	Product/Item Description	O	1		
	490	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	1		
		LOOP ID - PCT					>1
	500	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	1		
	510	QTY	Quantity	O	1		
		LOOP ID - AMT					>1
	520	AMT	Monetary Amount	O	1		
	530	ADX	Adjustment	O	>1		
		LOOP ID - ASM					1
	540	ASM	Amount and Settlement Method	O	1		
	550	ADX	Adjustment	O	1		

Table 3

NOTE	POS.NO.	SEG.ID	NAME	REQ.DES.	MAX USE	LOOP REPEAT
	010	SE	Transaction Set Trailer	M	1	
		Adds segment to table/positions 2/450, 2/460, 2/470, 2/480, 2/490, 2/500, 2/510, 2/520, 2/530, 2/540 and 2/550.				6 172197
		Adds segment to table/positions 2/360, 2/370, 2/380, 2/390, 2/400, 2/410, 2/420, 2/430 and 2/440.				6 173197

## NOTES

- 2/010 The ENT loop is for vendor or consumer third party consolidated payments.
- 2/280 The TXP loop is for tax payments.
- 2/287 The DED loop is for child support payments.
- 2/290 The LX loop is for pension payments.
- 2/360 The N9 loop is for payroll payments.
- 2/450 The RYL loop is for royalty payments.

## COMMENTS

- 1/035 The TRN segment is used to uniquely identify a payment order/remittance advice.
- 1/040 The CUR segment does not initiate a foreign exchange transaction.
- 1/070 The N1 loop allows for name/address information for the payer and payee which would be utilized to address remittance(s) for delivery.
- 2/010 ENT09 may contain the payee's accounts receivable customer number.
- 2/020 Allowing the NM1 segment to repeat in this area allows the paying entity within a payer and the paid entity within a payee to be identified (not the payer and payee).
- 2/080 This ADX loop contains adjustment items which are not netted to an RMR segment in this transaction set.
- 2/130 Loop IT1 within the ADX loop is the adjustment line item detail loop.
- 2/150 Loop RMR is for open items being referenced or for payment on account.
- 2/190 Loop IT1 within the RMR loop is the remittance line item detail loop.
- 2/210 This ADX loop can only contain adjustment information for the immediately preceding RMR segment and affects the amount (RMR04) calculation. If this adjustment amount is not netted to the immediately preceding RMR, use the outer ADX loop (position 080).
- 2/260 Loop IT1 within the ADX loop is the adjustment line item detail loop.
- 2/370 The AMT segment can be used to provide information about allocation or distribution of gross pay that is split across multiple payment orders.

Adds note to table/position 2/450.	6	172197
Adds note to table/position 2/360. Adds comment to table/position 2/370.	6	173197



## ADX Adjustment

To convey accounts-payable adjustment information for the purpose of cash application, including payer-generated debit/credit memos

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

256 820 823 891

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	782	Monetary Amount	M/Z R 1/18
02	426	Adjustment Reason Code	M/Z ID 2/2
03	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X/Z ID 2/3
04	127	Reference Identification	X AN 1/30

### SYNTAX NOTES

- 03 P0304 - If either ADX03 or ADX04 is present, then the other is required.

### SEMANTIC NOTES

- 01 ADX01 specifies the amount of the adjustment and must be signed if negative. If negative, it reduces the payment amount; if positive, it increases the payment amount.
- 02 ADX02 specifies the reason for claiming the adjustment.
- 03 ADX03 and ADX04 specify the identification of the adjustment.

## AIN Income

To provide type and amount of income obtained

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

148 198 200 201 202 206 248 262 820 823  
833 834

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	1186	Type of Income Code	M/Z ID 2/2
02	594	Frequency Code	M/Z ID 1/1
03	782	Monetary Amount	M/Z R 1/18
04	380	Quantity	O/Z R 1/15
05	1073	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	O/Z ID 1/1
06	127	Reference Identification	O/Z AN 1/30
07	522	Amount Qualifier Code	O/Z ID 1/3
08	1685	Tax Treatment Code	O/Z ID 1/1
09	1687	Earnings Rate of Pay	X R 1/15
10	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	X ID 2/2
11	380	Quantity	O/Z R 1/15
12	1271	Industry Code	O/Z AN 1/30

Adds data element to positions 08, 09, 10, 11 and 12.	6	173197
---	---	--------

### SYNTAX NOTES

- 09 P0910 - If either AIN09 or AIN10 is present, then the other is required.

### SEMANTIC NOTES

- 01 AIN01 defines the nature or source of income earned.
- 02 AIN02 defines the periodicity of the income amount.

- 03 AIN03 defines amount of income.
- 04 AIN04 specifies number of scheduled periods or year of income receipt.
- 05 AIN05 defines if the income will likely continue. A "Y" indicates the income is expected to continue; an "N" indicates the income is not expected to continue.
- 06 AIN06 is used to identify an internal control number.
- 07 AIN07 indicates the income being identified in this segment is a net amount, a gross amount, or other amount.
- 08 AIN08 identifies the tax status or treatment of the amount specified in AIN03.
- 11 AIN11 identifies the number of hours at which the rate specified in AIN09 applies.
- 12 AIN12 identifies the American Payroll Association Code to be used to identify the specific income type for payroll payments.

Adds syntax note to position 09. Adds semantic note to positions 08, 11 and 12.	6	173197
---	---	--------

## AMT Monetary Amount

To indicate the total monetary amount

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100 105 112 124 135 139 140 141 142 148  
149 150 151 153 154 159 175 176 180 185  
186 189 191 194 195 196 197 198 199 200  
201 202 203 205 206 219 220 248 251 256  
260 261 262 264 265 266 267 268 270 271  
272 273 276 285 286 288 290 362 470 501  
503 521 527 561 567 568 650 805 806 810  
811 812 814 818 819 820 821 823 824 828  
829 831 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840  
841 842 843 844 845 847 849 850 851 852  
855 860 865 867 872 880 881 883 884 887  
891 940 945 947

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	522	Amount Qualifier Code	M ID 1/3
02	782	Monetary Amount	M R 1/18
03	478	Credit/Debit Flag Code	O ID 1/1

## ASM Amount and Settlement Method

Defines a participant's monetary commitment and settlement method

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

185 202 290 820

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	610	Amount	M N2 1/15
02	107	Payment Method Code	O ID 1/2
03	522	Amount Qualifier Code	O ID 1/3

## ATN Attendance

To specify attendance information

Creates segment.	6	173197
------------------	---	--------

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

820

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	380	Quantity	M/Z R 1/15
02	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O ID 2/2
03	673	Quantity Qualifier	O/Z ID 2/2
04	594	Frequency Code	O ID 1/1
05	1684	Attendance Type Code	O/Z ID 1/4
06	352	Description	O/Z AN 1/80

### SEMANTIC NOTES

- 01 ATN01 is a measure of attendance time.
- 03 ATN03 identifies the period for which the quantity in ATN01 is being reported.
- 05 ATN05 identifies the type of attendance for which the quantity in ATN01 is being reported.
- 06 ATN06 is used to clarify the attendance type describing the quantity being reported in ATN01.

## BPR Beginning Segment for Payment Order/Remittance Advice

To indicate the beginning of a Payment Order/Remittance Advice Transaction Set and total payment amount, or to enable related transfer of funds and/or information from payer to payee to occur

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

521 813 820 823 835

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	305	Transaction Handling Code	M ID 1/2
02	782	Monetary Amount	M/Z R 1/18
03	478	Credit/Debit Flag Code	M ID 1/1
04	591	Payment Method Code	M ID 3/3
05	812	Payment Format Code	O ID 1/10
06	506	(DFI) ID Number Qualifier	X/Z ID 2/2
07	507	(DFI) Identification Number	X AN 3/12
08	569	Account Number Qualifier	O/Z ID 1/3
09	508	Account Number	X/Z AN 1/35
10	509	Originating Company Identifier	O AN 10/10
11	510	Originating Company Supplemental Code	O AN 9/9
12	506	(DFI) ID Number Qualifier	X/Z ID 2/2
13	507	(DFI) Identification Number	X AN 3/12
14	569	Account Number Qualifier	O/Z ID 1/3
15	508	Account Number	X/Z AN 1/35
16	373	Date	O/Z DT 8/8
17	1048	Business Function Code	O/Z ID 1/3
18	506	(DFI) ID Number Qualifier	X/Z ID 2/2

19	507	(DFI) Identification Number	X AN 3/12
20	569	Account Number Qualifier	O/Z ID 1/3
21	508	Account Number	X AN 1/35

### SYNTAX NOTES

- 06 P0607 - If either BPR06 or BPR07 is present, then the other is required.
- 08 C0809 - If BPR08 is present, then BPR09 is required.
- 12 P1213 - If either BPR12 or BPR13 is present, then the other is required.
- 14 C1415 - If BPR14 is present, then BPR15 is required.
- 18 P1819 - If either BPR18 or BPR19 is present, then the other is required.
- 20 C2021 - If BPR20 is present, then BPR21 is required.

### SEMANTIC NOTES

- 02 BPR02 specifies the payment amount.
- 06 When using this transaction set to initiate a payment, all or some of BPR06 through BPR16 may be required, depending on the conventions of the specific financial channel being used.
- 06 BPR06 and BPR07 relate to the originating depository financial institution (ODFI).
- 08 BPR08 is a code identifying the type of bank account or other financial asset.
- 09 BPR09 is the account of the company originating the payment. This account may be debited or credited depending on the type of payment order.
- 12 BPR12 and BPR13 relate to the receiving depository financial institution (RDFI).
- 14 BPR14 is a code identifying the type of bank account or other financial asset.
- 15 BPR15 is the account number of the receiving company to be debited or credited with the payment order.
- 16 BPR16 is the date the originating company intends for the transaction to be settled (i.e., Payment Effective Date).
- 17 BPR17 is a code identifying the business reason for this payment.
- 18 BPR18, BPR19, BPR20 and BPR21, if used, identify a third bank identification number and account to be used for return items only.
- 20 BPR20 is a code identifying the type of bank account or other financial asset.

## CUR Currency

To specify the currency (dollars, pounds, francs, etc.) used in a transaction

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

105	106	107	140	141	142	143	148	159	186
219	251	255	256	262	273	286	304	362	414
426	521	805	810	811	812	814	818	819	820
821	822	823	830	832	835	837	838	840	843
844	845	846	847	849	850	851	855	856	857
860	861	865	867	870	871	920			

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	98	Entity Identifier Code	M ID 2/3
02	100	Currency Code	M ID 3/3
03	280	Exchange Rate	O R 4/10
04	98	Entity Identifier Code	O ID 2/3



05	100	Currency Code	O	ID	3/3
06	669	Currency Market/Exchange Code	O	ID	3/3
07	374	Date/Time Qualifier	X	ID	3/3
08	373	Date	O	DT	8/8
09	337	Time	O	TM	4/8
10	374	Date/Time Qualifier	X	ID	3/3
11	373	Date	X	DT	8/8
12	337	Time	X	TM	4/8
13	374	Date/Time Qualifier	X	ID	3/3
14	373	Date	X	DT	8/8
15	337	Time	X	TM	4/8
16	374	Date/Time Qualifier	X	ID	3/3
17	373	Date	X	DT	8/8
18	337	Time	X	TM	4/8
19	374	Date/Time Qualifier	X	ID	3/3
20	373	Date	X	DT	8/8
21	337	Time	X	TM	4/8

**SYNTAX NOTES**

08 C0807 - If CUR08 is present, then CUR07 is required.  
 09 C0907 - If CUR09 is present, then CUR07 is required.  
 10 L101112 - If CUR10 is present, then at least one of CUR11 or CUR12 is required.  
 11 C1110 - If CUR11 is present, then CUR10 is required.  
 12 C1210 - If CUR12 is present, then CUR10 is required.  
 13 L131415 - If CUR13 is present, then at least one of CUR14 or CUR15 is required.  
 14 C1413 - If CUR14 is present, then CUR13 is required.  
 15 C1513 - If CUR15 is present, then CUR13 is required.  
 16 L161718 - If CUR16 is present, then at least one of CUR17 or CUR18 is required.  
 17 C1716 - If CUR17 is present, then CUR16 is required.  
 18 C1816 - If CUR18 is present, then CUR16 is required.  
 19 L192021 - If CUR19 is present, then at least one of CUR20 or CUR21 is required.  
 20 C2019 - If CUR20 is present, then CUR19 is required.  
 21 C2119 - If CUR21 is present, then CUR19 is required.

**COMMENTS**

00 See Figures Appendix for examples detailing the use of the CUR segment.

**DED Deductions**

To specify payment related information for child support payment deductions

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

820 823

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	1511	Type of Deduction	M/Z ID 2/2
02	127	Reference Identification	M/Z AN 1/30
03	373	Date	M/Z DT 8/8
04	610	Amount	M/Z N2 1/15
05	127	Reference Identification	M/Z AN 1/30
06	1073	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	M/Z ID 1/1
07	93	Name	O/Z AN 1/60
08	127	Reference Identification	O/Z AN 1/30

09 1073 Yes/No Condition or Response O/Z ID 1/1  
Code

**SEMANTIC NOTES**

01 DED01 is the type of deduction.  
 02 DED02 is the code indicating the case identifier.  
 03 DED03 is the pay date.  
 04 DED04 is the payment amount.  
 05 DED05 is the social security number of the absent parent.  
 06 DED06 indicates if the obligor has family medical insurance coverage available through their employer. A "Y" indicates medical coverage is available. An "N" indicates there is no coverage. A "W" indicates that the disposition of medical insurance is not applicable to the deduction.  
 07 DED07 is the name of the absent parent. The absent parent's name contains the first seven letters of the obligor's last name followed by the first three letters of the obligor's first name. A comma must be used to separate the last name from the first name of the absent parent when the last name is less than seven characters.  
 08 DED08 contains the Federal Information Process Standard (FIPS) Code. The FIPS code is 5 characters when indicating both the state and county codes. It is seven characters when indicating state, county and local codes.  
 09 DED09 identifies to the child support enforcement agency that an individual's employment has terminated. A "Y" is used if the employee has been terminated otherwise the field is not used. DED04 may contain zero if this field is used.

**DTM Date/Time Reference**

To specify pertinent dates and times

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

101	104	105	109	120	121	124	140	141	142
143	149	151	152	153	154	157	160	161	170
175	176	180	194	195	196	199	203	244	250
251	255	261	264	275	280	285	286	288	300
301	304	309	310	311	312	315	322	323	324
326	404	410	417	423	426	432	433	434	435
437	475	500	503	521	540	568	601	620	650
805	806	810	811	812	813	814	816	818	819
820	821	822	823	824	826	827	829	830	831
832	835	836	838	839	840	841	842	843	844
845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	855	856
857	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	869
870	871	877	885	886	887				

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	374	Date/Time Qualifier	M ID 3/3
02	373	Date	X DT 8/8
03	337	Time	X TM 4/8
04	623	Time Code	O ID 2/2
05	1250	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	X ID 2/3
06	1251	Date Time Period	X AN 1/35

Changes data element at positions 05 and 06. Changes requirement designator in position 05. Deletes data element from position 07.	4	114196
--	---	--------

**SYNTAX NOTES**

- 02 R020305 - At least one of DTM02, DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
- 04 C0403 - If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
- 05 P0506 - If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Adds syntax note to position 05. Changes syntax note at position 02. Deletes syntax note from position 06.	4	114196
--	---	--------

**DTP Date or Time or Period**

To specify any or all of a date, a time, or a time period

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	112	124	130	135	138	139	144	148	150
155	159	185	186	188	189	190	191	196	197
198	199	200	201	202	203	205	206	242	248
252	255	256	260	261	262	264	266	267	268
270	271	272	273	275	276	277	278	362	452
453	455	501	504	625	811	815	820	823	833
834	837	856	871						

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	374	Date/Time Qualifier	M ID 3/3
02	1250	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	M/Z ID 2/3
03	1251	Date Time Period	M AN 1/35

**SEMANTIC NOTES**

- 02 DTP02 is the date or time or period format that will appear in DTP03.

**EMS Employment Position**

To describe employment position

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

130	138	155	186	189	194	198	200	201	248
252	255	267	286	540	820	833			

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	352	Description	O/Z AN 1/80
02	1176	Employment Class Code	O/Z ID 2/3
03	1149	Occupation Code	O/Z ID 4/6
04	584	Employment Status Code	O/Z ID 2/2
05	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X/Z ID 2/3
06	127	Reference Identification	X/Z AN 1/30
07	127	Reference Identification	O AN 1/30

**SYNTAX NOTES**

- 05 P0506 - If either EMS05 or EMS06 is present, then the other is required.

**SEMANTIC NOTES**

- 01 EMS01 describes the employee's title or position in text.

- 02 EMS02 defines the employment position relationship.
- 03 EMS03 defines the occupation category.
- 04 EMS04 defines the status of employment.
- 05 EMS05 identifies EMS06 as pay grade.
- 06 EMS06 defines pay grade for employee, if available.

**ENT Entity**

To designate the entities which are parties to a transaction and specify a reference meaningful to those entities

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

135	139	144	190	191	252	256	267	273	540
820	821	822	834	877	880	885	886	891	

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	554	Assigned Number	O NO 1/6
02	98	Entity Identifier Code	X ID 2/3
03	66	Identification Code Qualifier	X ID 1/2
04	67	Identification Code	X AN 2/80
05	98	Entity Identifier Code	X ID 2/3
06	66	Identification Code Qualifier	X ID 1/2
07	67	Identification Code	X AN 2/80
08	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X ID 2/3
09	127	Reference Identification	X AN 1/30

**SYNTAX NOTES**

- 02 P020304 - If either ENT02, ENT03 or ENT04 are present, then the others are required.
- 05 P050607 - If either ENT05, ENT06 or ENT07 are present, then the others are required.
- 08 P0809 - If either ENT08 or ENT09 is present, then the other is required.

**COMMENTS**

- 00 This segment allows for the grouping of data by entity/entities at or within a master/masters. A master (e.g., an organization) can be comprised of numerous subgroups (e.g., entities). This master may send grouped data to another master (e.g., an organization) which is comprised of one or more entities. Groupings are as follows:
- 00 (1) Single/Single: Only ENT01 is necessary, because there is a single entity (the sending master) communicating with a single entity (the receiving master).
- 00 (2) Single/Multiple: ENT05, ENT06, and ENT07 would be used to identify the entities within the receiving master. The sending master is a single entity, so no other data elements need be used.
- 00 (3) Multiple/Single: ENT02, ENT03, and ENT04 would be used to identify the entities within the sending master. The receiving master is a single entity, so no other data elements need be used.
- 00 (4) Multiple/Multiple: ENT02, ENT03, and ENT04 would be used to identify the entities within the sending master. ENT05, ENT06, and ENT07 would be used to identify the entities within the receiving master.
- 00 This segment also allows for the transmission of a unique reference number that is meaningful between the entities.

## G53 Maintenance Type

To identify the specific type of item maintenance

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

820 823 832 840 845 846 860 865 885 888

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	875	Maintenance Type Code	M ID 3/3

## INV Investment Vehicle Selection

To specify type of investment vehicle or account and other basic data about the investment

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

267 273 820 823 834

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	352	Description	M/Z AN 1/80
02	954	Percent	X/Z R 1/10
03	782	Monetary Amount	X/Z R 1/18
04	380	Quantity	X/Z R 1/15
05	156	State or Province Code	O/Z ID 2/2
06	352	Description	O/Z AN 1/80
07	782	Monetary Amount	O/Z R 1/18

### SYNTAX NOTES

- 02 E020304 - Only one of INV02, INV03 or INV04 may be present.

### SEMANTIC NOTES

- 01 INV01 is the investment fund description of the "receiving" or "to" investment fund.
- 02 INV02 is the percent of contribution amount to be deposited into the investment fund described in INV01.
- 03 INV03 is the dollar amount to be deposited into the investment fund described in INV01.
- 04 INV04 is the number of units or shares to be invested in the investment fund described in INV01.
- 05 INV05 is the state of sale for the investment fund described in INV01.
- 06 INV06 is the "originating" or "from" investment fund description for an interfund transfer.
- 07 INV07 is the current balance of the investment fund described in INV01.

## IT1 Baseline Item Data (Invoice)

To specify the basic and most frequently used line item data for the invoice and related transactions

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

142 215 268 810 811 820 823 857

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	350	Assigned Identification	O/Z AN 1/20
02	358	Quantity Invoiced	X R 1/10
03	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	X ID 2/2
04	212	Unit Price	X R 1/17
05	639	Basis of Unit Price Code	O ID 2/2
06	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X ID 2/2
07	234	Product/Service ID	X AN 1/48
08	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X ID 2/2
09	234	Product/Service ID	X AN 1/48
10	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X ID 2/2
11	234	Product/Service ID	X AN 1/48
12	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X ID 2/2
13	234	Product/Service ID	X AN 1/48
14	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X ID 2/2
15	234	Product/Service ID	X AN 1/48
16	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X ID 2/2
17	234	Product/Service ID	X AN 1/48
18	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X ID 2/2
19	234	Product/Service ID	X AN 1/48
20	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X ID 2/2
21	234	Product/Service ID	X AN 1/48
22	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X ID 2/2
23	234	Product/Service ID	X AN 1/48
24	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X ID 2/2
25	234	Product/Service ID	X AN 1/48

### SYNTAX NOTES

- 02 P020304 - If either IT102, IT103 or IT104 are present, then the others are required.
- 06 P0607 - If either IT106 or IT107 is present, then the other is required.
- 08 P0809 - If either IT108 or IT109 is present, then the other is required.
- 10 P1011 - If either IT110 or IT111 is present, then the other is required.
- 12 P1213 - If either IT112 or IT113 is present, then the other is required.
- 14 P1415 - If either IT114 or IT115 is present, then the other is required.
- 16 P1617 - If either IT116 or IT117 is present, then the other is required.
- 18 P1819 - If either IT118 or IT119 is present, then the other is required.
- 20 P2021 - If either IT120 or IT121 is present, then the other is required.
- 22 P2223 - If either IT122 or IT123 is present, then the other is required.
- 24 P2425 - If either IT124 or IT125 is present, then the other is required.

### SEMANTIC NOTES

- 01 IT101 is the purchase order line item identification.

### COMMENTS

- 00 Element 235/234 combinations should be interpreted to include products and/or services. See the Data Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
- 06 IT106 through IT125 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

## LOC Location

To describe the location in space and time of the axis of an item relative to an origin axis Euclidean geometry has been assumed with orthogonal axes; the sequence of axes has been chosen in the customary sequence of X, Y, and Z, however, it is possible to just use two-dimensional space rather than three-dimensional space

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

142 143 820 841

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	M/Z ID 2/3
02	127	Reference Identification	M AN 1/30
03	352	Description	O AN 1/80
04	127	Reference Identification	O/Z AN 1/30
05	729	Category	O AN 1/6
06	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X ID 2/3
07	127	Reference Identification	X AN 1/30
08	352	Description	O/Z AN 1/80
09	127	Reference Identification	O/Z AN 1/30
10	739	Measurement Value	X/Z R 1/20
11	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	O
12	739	Measurement Value	X R 1/20
13	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	O
14	739	Measurement Value	X R 1/20
15	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	O
16	739	Measurement Value	X/Z R 1/20
17	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	O
18	739	Measurement Value	X/Z R 1/20
19	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	O
20	739	Measurement Value	X/Z R 1/20
21	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	O
22	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X ID 2/3
23	127	Reference Identification	X AN 1/30
24	352	Description	O AN 1/80

### SYNTAX NOTES

- 06 P0607 - If either LOC06 or LOC07 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 C1110 - If LOC11 is present, then LOC10 is required.
- 13 C1312 - If LOC13 is present, then LOC12 is required.
- 15 C1514 - If LOC15 is present, then LOC14 is required.
- 17 C1716 - If LOC17 is present, then LOC16 is required.
- 19 C1918 - If LOC19 is present, then LOC18 is required.
- 21 C2120 - If LOC21 is present, then LOC20 is required.
- 22 P2223 - If either LOC22 or LOC23 is present, then the other is required.

### SEMANTIC NOTES

- 01 LOC01 through LOC03 describe the item.
- 04 LOC04 is a description of the positional reference point on the item.
- 08 LOC05 through LOC08 describe the environment in which the item is placed.
- 09 LOC09 is a description of the positional reference point in the environment. This is the origin of the original axes.

- 10 LOC10 through LOC15 describe the translation in the three-dimensional space of the axes with respect to the original axes.
- 10 LOC10 is the principal X axis of the item.
- 10 LOC10 through LOC14 describe the principal XY plane of the item.
- 16 LOC16 is measured with respect to the XY plane around the X axis.
- 18 LOC18 is measured with respect to the YZ plane around the Y axis.
- 20 LOC20 is measured with respect to the ZX plane around the Z axis.

### COMMENTS

- 00 It is possible to translate the axis system in zero, one, two, or three axial directions.
- 00 The temporal measurements would be used, for example, to describe the positions of a robot head. They may be specified as t1, t2... or n1, n2...etc. Or, they may be specified in time units such as 0, 0.8, 1.6, etc. They may also represent positions where they would be specified as p1, p2, etc.
- 17 All angular positions of an axis vector are measured in a counter-clockwise rotation around the original axis vector, looking from the positive direction of the vector towards the origin. The angular unit is specified by the corresponding unit of measurement, as in LOC17, LOC19, and LOC21.

## LX Assigned Number

To reference a line number in a transaction set

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

101	105	106	107	110	124	130	135	140	141
142	148	155	159	170	175	180	185	186	189
194	197	199	200	201	202	203	205	210	211
212	214	217	218	219	220	222	223	251	255
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	272	273
275	288	300	301	304	309	310	311	312	355
358	404	410	414	417	422	423	426	432	435
453	455	456	460	470	494	511	568	602	805
811	820	822	823	833	834	835	837	838	841
848	854	857	859	867	870	872	881	883	889
940	945	947							

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	554	Assigned Number	M NO 1/6

## N1 Name

To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code

## TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	101	104	106	107	108	110	120	128	130
131	135	138	140	141	142	143	146	147	149
150	152	153	154	155	157	159	163	170	180
185	186	188	189	190	194	195	196	197	198
199	200	201	202	203	204	206	210	211	212
213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	222	223
242	244	249	250	251	252	256	260	261	263
264	265	266	267	268	277	280	288	290	300
301	304	309	310	311	312	313	317	322	325
355	361	362	404	410	417	421	422	423	426
431	433	434	452	453	455	456	470	501	503
504	511	517	521	527	536	540	561	567	568
601	602	620	625	650	805	806	810	811	812
813	814	816	819	820	821	822	823	824	826
828	830	832	833	834	835	836	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	869	870	871
872	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883
884	885	886	887	888	889	891	893	896	920
940	943	944	945	947					

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	98	Entity Identifier Code	M ID 2/3
02	93	Name	X AN 1/60
03	66	Identification Code Qualifier	X ID 1/2
04	67	Identification Code	X AN 2/80
05	706	Entity Relationship Code	O ID 2/2
06	98	Entity Identifier Code	O ID 2/3

## SYNTAX NOTES

- 02 R0203 - At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
- 03 P0304 - If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

## COMMENTS

- 04 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
- 05 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.

**N2 Additional Name Information**

To specify additional names or those longer than 35 characters in length

## TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	104	105	106	107	108	110	112	120	124
128	130	140	141	142	143	146	147	148	149
150	152	153	154	155	157	163	175	176	180
185	188	189	190	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	210	211	212
213	214	215	216	218	219	220	222	223	244
248	249	250	251	252	255	256	260	261	262
264	265	266	267	268	270	271	272	273	276
277	278	280	286	288	290	300	301	304	310
311	312	317	325	362	404	410	417	423	426
434	470	500	501	503	504	511	517	521	527
536	540	561	567	568	601	602	620	625	650
805	806	810	811	812	813	814	816	819	820
821	822	823	824	826	827	828	830	832	833
834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843
844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853
854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863
864	865	866	867	869	870	871	875	876	878
879	880	881	882	885	887	888	889	893	896
940	943	944	945	947					

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	93	Name	M AN 1/60
02	93	Name	O AN 1/60

**N3 Address Information**

To specify the location of the named party

## TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	104	105	106	107	108	110	112	120	124
128	130	135	138	140	141	142	143	144	146
147	148	149	150	152	153	154	155	157	163
175	176	180	185	186	188	189	190	191	194
195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217
218	219	220	222	223	248	249	250	251	252
255	256	260	261	262	264	265	266	267	268
270	271	272	273	275	276	277	278	280	285
286	288	290	300	301	304	309	310	311	312
317	322	325	355	404	410	417	422	423	426
434	460	470	490	500	501	503	504	511	517
521	527	536	540	561	567	568	601	602	620
625	650	805	806	810	811	812	813	814	816
818	819	820	821	822	823	824	826	827	828
830	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	869	870	871
875	876	878	879	880	881	882	885	887	888
889	893	896	920	940	943	944	945	947	

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	166	Address Information	M AN 1/55
02	166	Address Information	O AN 1/55

## N4 Geographic Location

To specify the geographic place of the named party

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	104	105	106	107	108	110	112	120	124
128	130	135	138	140	141	142	143	144	146
147	148	149	150	152	153	154	155	157	159
163	175	176	180	185	186	188	189	190	191
194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203
204	205	206	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	222	223	248	249	250	251
252	255	256	260	261	262	264	265	266	267
268	270	271	272	273	275	276	277	278	280
285	286	288	290	300	301	304	309	310	311
312	317	322	325	355	404	410	417	422	423
426	431	434	455	456	460	470	490	494	500
501	503	504	511	517	521	527	536	540	561
567	568	601	602	620	625	650	715	805	806
810	811	812	813	814	816	818	819	820	821
822	823	824	826	827	828	830	832	833	834
835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844
845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854
855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	869	870	871	875	876	878	879
880	881	882	885	887	888	889	893	896	920
940	943	944	945	947					

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	19	City Name	O AN 2/30
02	156	State or Province Code	O ID 2/2
03	116	Postal Code	O ID 3/15
04	26	Country Code	O ID 2/3
05	309	Location Qualifier	X ID 1/2
06	310	Location Identifier	O AN 1/30

### SYNTAX NOTES

06 C0605 - If N406 is present, then N405 is required.

### COMMENTS

- 01 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
- 02 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.

## N9 Reference Identification

To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

104	109	110	112	124	140	141	142	143	152
154	155	159	160	161	163	180	194	197	202
206	210	217	218	252	256	263	266	272	285
286	300	301	304	309	310	311	312	313	315
317	322	324	325	326	350	355	404	410	417
421	422	426	432	435	452	455	456	470	511
517	527	536	561	567	568	602	805	810	812
820	831	832	838	840	841	843	844	850	851
852	854	855	857	858	859	860	865	867	875
876	879	880	881	882	884	885	887	888	889
891	894	896	920	940	943	944	945	947	990

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	M ID 2/3
02	127	Reference Identification	X AN 1/30
03	369	Free-form Description	X AN 1/45
04	373	Date	O DT 8/8
05	337	Time	X TM 4/8
06	623	Time Code	O/Z ID 2/2
07	C040	Reference Identifier	O/Z

### SYNTAX NOTES

- 02 R0203 - At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
- 06 C0605 - If N906 is present, then N905 is required.

### SEMANTIC NOTES

- 06 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
- 07 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

## NM1 Individual or Organizational Name

To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	105	112	124	148	153	154	155	157	161
175	176	186	194	197	198	199	201	202	205
214	244	248	252	255	256	260	261	262	266
267	268	270	271	272	273	275	276	277	278
285	286	500	521	540	650	806	811	814	818
820	821	823	824	827	828	830	834	835	837
858	861								

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	98	Entity Identifier Code	M ID 2/3
02	1065	Entity Type Qualifier	M/Z ID 1/1
03	1035	Name Last or Organization Name	O AN 1/35
04	1036	Name First	O AN 1/25
05	1037	Name Middle	O AN 1/25
06	1038	Name Prefix	O AN 1/10
07	1039	Name Suffix	O AN 1/10
08	66	Identification Code Qualifier	X ID 1/2
09	67	Identification Code	X AN 2/80
10	706	Entity Relationship Code	X ID 2/2
11	98	Entity Identifier Code	O ID 2/3

**SYNTAX NOTES**

- 08 P0809 - If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 C1110 - If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.

**SEMANTIC NOTES**

- 02 NM102 qualifies NM103.

**COMMENTS**

- 10 NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.

**NTE Note/Special Instruction**

To transmit information in a free-form format, if necessary, for comment or special instruction

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

104	110	130	135	146	147	152	154	180	185
189	190	194	195	198	199	200	201	204	206
215	219	220	222	249	251	260	261	262	266
285	288	290	410	422	423	426	429	452	463
470	501	503	511	521	527	567	602	810	811
820	823	824	835	837	841	842	844	845	847
848	849	853	858	859	863	869	875	876	879
880	884	888	889	896	920	940	943	944	945
947									

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	363	Note Reference Code	O ID 3/3
02	352	Description	M AN 1/80

**COMMENTS**

- 00 The NTE segment permits free-form information/data which, under ANSI X12 standard implementations, is not machine processable. The use of the NTE segment should therefore be avoided, if at all possible, in an automated environment.

**PCT Percent Amounts**

To qualify percent amounts and supply percent amounts

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

105	112	148	153	155	159	176	185	194	196
199	202	205	251	260	261	262	263	266	267
271	272	285	362	501	503	561	650	806	811
812	820	839	840	843	846	850	860	865	887

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	1004	Percent Qualifier	M ID 1/2
02	954	Percent	M R 1/10

**PEN Pension Information**

To specify financial activity for a pension plan

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

820 823

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	640	Transaction Type Code	M ID 2/2
02	782	Monetary Amount	X/Z R 1/18
03	1224	Contribution Code	O ID 2/2
04	954	Percent	X/Z R 1/10
05	1296	Special Processing Type	O/Z AN 1/6
06	127	Reference Identification	O/Z AN 1/30
07	1470	Number	O/Z NO 1/9
08	1262	Loan Type Code	O ID 1/2
09	875	Maintenance Type Code	O ID 3/3

**SYNTAX NOTES**

- 02 R0204 - At least one of PEN02 or PEN04 is required.

**SEMANTIC NOTES**

- 02 PEN02 is the total dollar amount for the transaction identified by the transaction type code.
- 04 PEN04 is the percent of salary an employee elected to contribute to a benefit plan.
- 05 PEN05 is a code, defined by trading partners, indicating special application processing.
- 06 PEN06 is the loan identification number.
- 07 PEN07 is the number of loan repayments represented.

**PER Administrative Communications Contact**

To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	104	105	106	107	108	110	112	124	128
130	135	138	140	141	142	143	146	147	148
149	150	152	153	154	155	157	161	170	175
176	180	185	186	188	189	190	191	194	195
197	198	199	200	201	202	203	205	206	215
219	220	248	252	255	256	260	261	262	264
265	266	267	268	270	271	272	273	275	276
277	278	280	285	286	288	290	304	309	355
404	410	417	418	421	422	423	426	434	460
470	475	490	500	501	503	504	521	540	568
602	620	625	650	806	810	811	812	813	814
816	819	820	821	822	823	824	826	827	828
830	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	855	856	857	858	859	860	861
862	863	864	865	866	867	869	870	871	872
881	885	886	887	891	940	943	944	945	947

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	366	Contact Function Code	M ID 2/2
02	93	Name	O AN 1/60
03	365	Communication Number Qualifier	X ID 2/2
04	364	Communication Number	X AN 1/80
05	365	Communication Number Qualifier	X ID 2/2
06	364	Communication Number	X AN 1/80
07	365	Communication Number Qualifier	X ID 2/2
08	364	Communication Number	X AN 1/80
09	443	Contact Inquiry Reference	O AN 1/20

**SYNTAX NOTES**

- 03 P0304 - If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
- 05 P0506 - If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
- 07 P0708 - If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.

**PID Product/Item Description**

To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	124	140	142	143	148	154	180	185	196
197	215	244	251	266	267	268	271	275	500
503	561	625	806	810	811	818	819	820	830
832	836	838	840	841	842	843	844	845	846
847	848	849	850	851	855	856	857	860	861
863	865	866	867	869	870				

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	349	Item Description Type	M ID 1/1
02	750	Product/Process Characteristic Code	O ID 2/3
03	559	Agency Qualifier Code	X/Z ID 2/2
04	751	Product Description Code	X/Z AN 1/12
05	352	Description	X AN 1/80
06	752	Surface/Layer/Position Code	O ID 2/2
07	822	Source Subqualifier	O AN 1/15
08	1073	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	O/Z ID 1/1
09	819	Language Code	O/Z ID 2/3

**SYNTAX NOTES**

- 04 C0403 - If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
- 04 R0405 - At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
- 07 C0703 - If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
- 08 C0804 - If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
- 09 C0905 - If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.

**SEMANTIC NOTES**

- 03 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
- 04 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
- 08 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.

- 09 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.

**COMMENTS**

- 01 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
- 06 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
- 07 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.

Adds syntax note to position 09.	6	348297
Changes syntax note at position 08.	6	349297

**PYD Payroll Deduction**

To specify payroll deduction information

Creates segment.	6	173197
------------------	---	--------

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

820

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	782	Monetary Amount	M R 1/18
02	594	Frequency Code	O ID 1/1
03	1685	Tax Treatment Code	O ID 1/1
04	1688	Deduction Type Code	O ID 1/4
05	352	Description	O/Z AN 1/80

**SEMANTIC NOTES**

- 05 PYD05 is used to clarify the deduction type to which the amount specified in PYD01 applies.

**QTY Quantity**

To specify quantity information

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	105	112	124	131	139	140	141	142	143
148	150	151	152	155	159	160	175	176	180
185	186	189	194	195	196	198	199	200	201
202	203	205	206	242	251	256	261	262	264
266	267	272	273	285	286	288	290	304	310
312	362	422	432	500	501	503	511	517	527
536	568	625	650	806	810	811	816	819	820
823	824	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836
837	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847
849	850	852	855	860	862	863	865	866	867
868	869	870	875	876	880	881	883	884	886
887	888	889	940	945					

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	673	Quantity Qualifier	M ID 2/2
02	380	Quantity	X R 1/15
03	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	O
04	61	Free-Form Message	X/Z AN 1/30



**SYNTAX NOTES**

- 02 R0204 - At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.  
 02 E0204 - Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.

**SEMANTIC NOTES**

- 04 QTY04 is used when the quantity is non-numeric.

**RDM Remittance Delivery Method**

To identify remittance delivery when remittance is separate from payment

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

820 835

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	756	Report Transmission Code	M ID 1/2
02	93	Name	O AN 1/60
03	364	Communication Number	O AN 1/80
04	C040	Reference Identifier	O
05	C040	Reference Identifier	O

**COMMENTS**

- 02 RDM02 is used to contain the name of a third party processor if needed, who would be the first recipient of the remittance.  
 03 RDM03 contains the operative communication number for the delivery method specified in RDM01 (i.e. fax phone number and mail address).  
 04 RDM04 and RDM05 allow for additional room to convey further routing information beyond what is given in RDM03.

**REF Reference Identification**

To specify identifying information

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	105	120	121	124	130	131	135	138
140	141	142	143	144	146	147	148	149	151
153	157	159	170	175	176	185	186	188	189
191	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202
203	205	206	213	242	248	249	250	251	252
255	256	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267
268	270	271	272	273	275	276	277	278	280
285	288	362	404	414	417	418	421	500	501
503	504	511	521	527	540	568	601	620	625
650	715	805	806	810	811	813	814	816	818
819	820	821	823	824	826	827	828	829	830
832	833	834	835	836	837	839	840	841	842
843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	853	855
856	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866
867	869	870	871	872	880	881	891		

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	M ID 2/3
02	127	Reference Identification	X AN 1/30
03	352	Description	X AN 1/80
04	C040	Reference Identifier	O/Z

**SYNTAX NOTES**

- 02 R0203 - At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

**SEMANTIC NOTES**

- 04 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.

**RMR Remittance Advice Accounts Receivable Open Item Reference**

To specify the accounts receivable open item(s) to be included in the cash application and to convey the appropriate detail

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

820 823

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X ID 2/3
02	127	Reference Identification	X AN 1/30
03	482	Payment Action Code	O/Z ID 2/2
04	782	Monetary Amount	O/Z R 1/18
05	782	Monetary Amount	O/Z R 1/18
06	782	Monetary Amount	O/Z R 1/18
07	426	Adjustment Reason Code	X ID 2/2
08	782	Monetary Amount	X/Z R 1/18

**SYNTAX NOTES**

- 01 P0102 - If either RMR01 or RMR02 is present, then the other is required.  
 07 P0708 - If either RMR07 or RMR08 is present, then the other is required.

**SEMANTIC NOTES**

- 03 If RMR03 is present, it specifies how the cash is to be applied.  
 04 RMR04 is the amount paid.  
 05 RMR05 is the amount of invoice (including charges, less allowance) before terms discount (if discount is applicable) or debit amount or credit amount of referenced items.  
 06 RMR06 is the amount of discount taken.  
 08 RMR08, if present, represents an interest penalty payment, amount late interest paid, or amount anticipation.

**COMMENTS**

- 01 Parties using this segment should agree on the content of RMR01 and RMR02 prior to initiating communication.  
 03 If RMR03 is not present, this is a payment for an open item. If paying an open item, RMR02 must be present. If not paying a specific open item, RMR04 must be present.  
 05 RMR05 may be needed by some payees to distinguish between duplicate reference numbers.

## RYL Royalty Payment

To specify remittance information about royalty payments

Creates segment.	6	172197
------------------	---	--------

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

820

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	554	Assigned Number	M/Z NO 1/6
02	1035	Name Last or Organization Name	O/Z AN 1/35
03	66	Identification Code Qualifier	X ID 1/2
04	67	Identification Code	X AN 2/80

### SYNTAX NOTES

- 03 P0304 - If either RYL03 or RYL04 is present, then the other is required.

### SEMANTIC NOTES

- 01 RYL01 is a unique identifier of a specific occurrence of the RYL loop.
- 02 RYL02, RYL03, and RYL04 identify the legal entity paying the royalty.

### COMMENTS

- 00 This segment is used to group the data for the payer of a royalty.

## SAC Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information

To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge; to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

124	180	304	810	812	820	823	830	832	840
843	846	847	850	855	856	857	860	861	865
870	879								

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	248	Allowance or Charge Indicator	M/Z ID 1/1
02	1300	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code	X ID 4/4
03	559	Agency Qualifier Code	X ID 2/2
04	1301	Agency Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code	X AN 1/10
05	610	Amount	O/Z N2 1/15
06	378	Allowance/Charge Percent Qualifier	X ID 1/1
07	332	Percent	X R 1/6
08	118	Rate	O/Z R 1/9
09	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	X ID 2/2
10	380	Quantity	X/Z R 1/15
11	380	Quantity	O R 1/15
12	331	Allowance or Charge Method of Handling Code	O ID 2/2
13	127	Reference Identification	X/Z AN 1/30
14	770	Option Number	O/Z AN 1/20
15	352	Description	X AN 1/80

16 819 Language Code

O/Z ID 2/3

### SYNTAX NOTES

- 02 R0203 - At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.
- 03 P0304 - If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.
- 06 P0607 - If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required.
- 09 P0910 - If either SAC09 or SAC10 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 C1110 - If SAC11 is present, then SAC10 is required.
- 13 L130204 - If SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.
- 14 C1413 - If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.
- 16 C1615 - If SAC16 is present, then SAC15 is required.

### SEMANTIC NOTES

- 01 If SAC01 is "A" or "C", then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required.
- 05 SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.
- 05 If SAC05 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence.
- 08 SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.
- 10 SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity.
- 10 SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.
- 13 SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.
- 14 SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.
- 16 SAC16 is used to identify the language being used in SAC15.

### COMMENTS

- 04 SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction to further the code in SAC02.
- 10 In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to as "Dollar Basis Amount". It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier "DO" - Dollars in SAC09.

## SE Transaction Set Trailer

To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments)

CONTROL SEGMENT

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	112
120	121	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131
135	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	146	147
148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	157	159
160	161	163	170	175	176	180	185	186	188
189	190	191	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	210	211	212	213
214	215	216	217	218	219	220	222	223	224
225	242	244	248	249	250	251	252	255	256
260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	270
271	272	273	275	276	277	278	280	285	286
288	290	300	301	303	304	309	310	311	312
313	315	317	319	322	323	324	325	326	350
352	353	354	355	356	357	358	361	362	404
410	414	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	425
426	429	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	440
451	452	453	455	456	460	463	466	468	470
475	485	486	490	492	494	500	501	503	504
511	517	521	527	536	540	561	567	568	601
602	620	625	650	715	805	806	810	811	812
813	814	815	816	818	819	820	821	822	823
824	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834
835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844
845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854
855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886
887	888	889	891	893	894	895	896	920	924
925	926	928	940	943	944	945	947	980	990
996	997	998							

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	96	Number of Included Segments	M NO 1/10
02	329	Transaction Set Control Number	M AN 4/9

**COMMENTS**

00 SE is the last segment of each transaction set.

**SLN Subline Item Detail**

To specify product subline detail item data

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

112	140	143	215	561	810	811	820	823	830
832	836	840	843	845	846	850	855	856	857
860	861	865	866	870	875	876			

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	350	Assigned Identification	M/Z AN 1/20
02	350	Assigned Identification	O/Z AN 1/20
03	662	Relationship Code	M/Z ID 1/1
04	380	Quantity	X R 1/15
05	C001	Composite Unit of Measure	X
06	212	Unit Price	X R 1/17
07	639	Basis of Unit Price Code	O ID 2/2
08	662	Relationship Code	O/Z ID 1/1
09	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X ID 2/2
10	234	Product/Service ID	X AN 1/48
11	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X ID 2/2

12	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
13	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
14	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
15	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
16	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
17	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
18	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
19	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
20	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
21	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
22	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
23	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
24	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
25	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
26	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48
27	235	Product/Service ID Qualifier	X	ID 2/2
28	234	Product/Service ID	X	AN 1/48

**SYNTAX NOTES**

- 04 P0405 - If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
- 07 C0706 - If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 08 C0806 - If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
- 09 P0910 - If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
- 11 P1112 - If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
- 13 P1314 - If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
- 15 P1516 - If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
- 17 P1718 - If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
- 19 P1920 - If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
- 21 P2122 - If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
- 23 P2324 - If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
- 25 P2526 - If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
- 27 P2728 - If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.

**SEMANTIC NOTES**

- 01 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
- 02 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
- 03 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
- 08 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.

**COMMENTS**

- 00 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
- 01 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
- 09 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.

## ST Transaction Set Header

To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number

### CONTROL SEGMENT

#### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	101	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	112
120	121	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131
135	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	146	147
148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	157	159
160	161	163	170	175	176	180	185	186	188
189	190	191	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	210	211	212	213
214	215	216	217	218	219	220	222	223	224
225	242	244	248	249	250	251	252	255	256
260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	270
271	272	273	275	276	277	278	280	285	286
288	290	300	301	303	304	309	310	311	312
313	315	317	319	322	323	324	325	326	350
352	353	354	355	356	357	358	361	362	404
410	414	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	425
426	429	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	440
451	452	453	455	456	460	463	466	468	470
475	485	486	490	492	494	500	501	503	504
511	517	521	527	536	540	561	567	568	601
602	620	625	650	715	805	806	810	811	812
813	814	815	816	818	819	820	821	822	823
824	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834
835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844
845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854
855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886
887	888	889	891	893	894	895	896	920	924
925	926	928	940	943	944	945	947	980	990
996	997	998							

REF	ELE ID NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	143 Transaction Set Identifier Code	M/Z ID 3/3
02	329 Transaction Set Control Number	M AN 4/9

#### SEMANTIC NOTES

- 01 The transaction set identifier (ST01) used by the translation routines of the interchange partners to select the appropriate transaction set definition (e.g., 810 selects the Invoice Transaction Set).

## TRN Trace

To uniquely identify a transaction to an application

#### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

202	205	261	262	270	271	275	276	277	278
500	521	813	820	821	823	827	829	831	835
926									

REF	ELE ID NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	481 Trace Type Code	M ID 1/2
02	127 Reference Identification	M/Z AN 1/30
03	509 Originating Company Identifier	O/Z AN 10/10
04	127 Reference Identification	O/Z AN 1/30

#### SEMANTIC NOTES

- 02 TRN02 provides unique identification for the transaction.  
 03 TRN03 identifies an organization.  
 04 TRN04 identifies a further subdivision within the organization.

## TXI Tax Information

To specify tax information

#### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

112	124	140	142	148	215	263	810	811	820
823	832	850	851	855	857	860	865		

REF	ELE ID NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	963 Tax Type Code	M ID 2/2
02	782 Monetary Amount	X/Z R 1/18
03	954 Percent	X/Z R 1/10
04	955 Tax Jurisdiction Code Qualifier	X ID 2/2
05	956 Tax Jurisdiction Code	X AN 1/10
06	441 Tax Exempt Code	X ID 1/1
07	662 Relationship Code	O/Z ID 1/1
08	828 Dollar Basis For Percent	O R 1/9
09	325 Tax Identification Number	O AN 1/20
10	350 Assigned Identification	O AN 1/20

#### SYNTAX NOTES

- 01 R020306 - At least one of TXI02, TXI03 or TXI06 is required.  
 04 P0405 - If either TXI04 or TXI05 is present, then the other is required.  
 08 C0803 - If TXI08 is present, then TXI03 is required.

#### SEMANTIC NOTES

- 02 TXI02 is the monetary amount of the tax.  
 03 TXI03 is the tax percent expressed as a decimal.  
 07 TXI07 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.

## TXP Tax Payment

To identify tax payment data

#### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

820 823

REF	ELE ID NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	325 Tax Identification Number	M AN 1/20
02	1049 Tax Payment Type Code	M ID 1/5
03	373 Date	M DT 8/8
04	817 Tax Information Identification Number	M AN 1/30
05	1051 Tax Amount	M N2 1/10

06	817	Tax Information Identification Number	X	AN 1/30
07	1051	Tax Amount	X	N2 1/10
08	817	Tax Information Identification Number	X	AN 1/30
09	1051	Tax Amount	X	N2 1/10
10	1050	Taxpayer Verification	O	AN 1/6

**SYNTAX NOTES**

- 06 P0607 - If either TXP06 or TXP07 is present, then the other is required.
- 08 P0809 - If either TXP08 or TXP09 is present, then the other is required.

**COMMENTS**

- 02 The tax type code TXP02 is a code from a code list maintained by the Federation of Tax Administrators (FTA).



**C001 Composite Unit of Measure**

To identify a composite unit of measure

(See Figures Appendix for examples of use)

**SEGMENTS USED IN:**

ATR	ATV	BCS	CBS	CFT	CRT	CSF	CSS	CST	CSU
CTP	EA	FAA	GDP	III	INC	JID	K3	LOC	LTR
MEA	MIC	MII	MIR	N12	NCA	OPS	PAM	PAY	PD
PDE	PEX	PL	POC	PRC	PSC	PSD	PTF	QTY	RAT
RCD	REA	REC	RLT	RPA	SII	SIN	SLN	SPS	STA
TBA	TIA	TRF	UCS	UIT	USD				

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	105	112	124	130	131	135	138	139	140
141	142	143	148	149	150	151	152	153	154
155	159	160	175	176	180	185	186	188	189
194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203
204	205	206	215	219	220	242	249	251	252
255	256	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267
268	270	271	272	273	280	285	286	288	290
300	301	304	310	312	325	355	362	404	410
417	422	426	432	436	470	500	501	503	511
517	521	527	536	540	561	568	620	625	650
805	806	810	811	813	816	819	820	821	822
823	824	826	829	830	831	832	833	834	835
836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845
846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	855	856
857	858	859	860	861	862	863	865	866	867
868	869	870	871	872	875	876	880	881	883
884	886	887	888	889	940	945	996		

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	M ID 2/2
02	1018	Exponent	O R 1/15
03	649	Multiplier	O R 1/10
04	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O ID 2/2
05	1018	Exponent	O R 1/15
06	649	Multiplier	O R 1/10
07	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O ID 2/2
08	1018	Exponent	O R 1/15
09	649	Multiplier	O R 1/10
10	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O ID 2/2
11	1018	Exponent	O R 1/15
12	649	Multiplier	O R 1/10
13	355	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	O ID 2/2
14	1018	Exponent	O R 1/15
15	649	Multiplier	O R 1/10

**COMMENTS**

02 If C001-02 is not used, its value is to be interpreted as 1.  
 03 If C001-03 is not used, its value is to be interpreted as 1.  
 05 If C001-05 is not used, its value is to be interpreted as 1.  
 06 If C001-06 is not used, its value is to be interpreted as 1.  
 08 If C001-08 is not used, its value is to be interpreted as 1.  
 09 If C001-09 is not used, its value is to be interpreted as 1.  
 11 If C001-11 is not used, its value is to be interpreted as 1.  
 12 If C001-12 is not used, its value is to be interpreted as 1.  
 14 If C001-14 is not used, its value is to be interpreted as 1.  
 15 If C001-15 is not used, its value is to be interpreted as 1.

**C040 Reference Identifier**

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

**SEGMENTS USED IN:**

CSC	EXI	LN2	N9	PDS	RDM	REF
-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	104	105	109	110	112	120	121	124
130	131	135	138	140	141	142	143	144	146
147	148	149	151	152	153	154	155	157	159
160	161	163	170	175	176	180	185	186	188
189	191	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201
202	203	205	206	210	213	217	218	242	248
249	250	251	252	255	256	260	261	262	263
264	265	266	267	268	270	271	272	273	275
276	277	278	280	285	286	288	300	301	304
309	310	311	312	313	315	317	322	324	325
326	350	355	362	404	410	414	417	418	421
422	426	432	435	452	455	456	470	500	501
503	504	511	517	521	527	536	540	561	567
568	601	602	620	625	650	715	805	806	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	818	819	820	821
823	824	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833
834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843
844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853
854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863
864	865	866	867	869	870	871	872	875	876
879	880	881	882	884	885	887	888	889	891
894	896	920	940	943	944	945	947	990	

REF	ELE ID	NAME	ATTRIBUTES
01	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	M ID 2/3
02	127	Reference Identification	M AN 1/30
03	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X ID 2/3
04	127	Reference Identification	X AN 1/30
05	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	X ID 2/3
06	127	Reference Identification	X AN 1/30

**SYNTAX NOTES**

03 P0304 - If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.  
 05 P0506 - If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.





**19 City Name**TYPE= **AN** MIN= **2** MAX= **30**

Free-form text for city name

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

BIX	BJF	BL	CIV	D9	DMI	E4	E5	E6	F9
FK	G4	GR2	GR4	GY	H5	IND	INS	IS2	L7
M15	MS1	MS3	N4	N8	N8A	PS	Q5	R2	R3
RE	S9	SMA	SMR	T1	T2	T3	T6	V9	W3
W4	W5	Y1							

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	112	120
124	126	128	130	135	138	140	141	142	143
144	146	147	148	149	150	152	153	154	155
157	159	161	163	175	176	180	185	186	188
189	190	191	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	210	211	212	213
214	215	216	217	218	219	220	222	223	248
249	250	251	252	255	256	260	261	262	264
265	266	267	268	270	271	272	273	275	276
277	278	280	285	286	288	290	300	301	303
304	309	310	311	312	315	317	322	323	325
350	353	355	404	410	417	418	419	420	421
422	423	425	426	431	434	437	440	453	455
456	460	470	485	490	494	500	501	503	504
511	517	521	527	536	540	561	567	568	601
602	620	625	650	715	805	806	810	811	812
813	814	816	818	819	820	821	822	823	824
826	827	828	830	832	833	834	835	836	837
838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847
848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857
858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867
868	869	870	871	875	876	878	879	880	881
882	885	887	888	889	893	896	920	928	940
943	944	945	947	990					

**26 Country Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **3**

Code identifying the country

**CODE SOURCES:**

5

**COMPOSITES USED IN:**

C024

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):**

CLM UM

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

BA1	BJF	BL	BMS	CD3	CM	CRD	CRV	D9	DMA
DMG	DMI	E4	EM	F9	FBB	GR2	GR4	IND	INS
M1	M10	MS1	MSS	N4	N10	Q2	Q5	R4	RDI
S9	SD1	TD5	TER	UD	V1	V5	V9	X1	

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	112	120
121	124	126	128	130	135	138	140	141	142
143	144	146	147	148	149	150	152	153	154
155	157	159	161	163	175	176	180	185	186
188	189	190	191	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	210	211	212
213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	222	223
248	249	250	251	252	255	256	260	261	262
264	265	266	267	268	270	271	272	273	275
276	277	278	280	285	286	288	290	300	301
303	304	309	310	311	312	315	317	322	323
324	325	326	350	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	362	404	410	417	421	422	423	425	426
431	434	437	455	456	460	470	490	494	500
501	503	504	511	517	521	527	536	540	561
567	568	601	602	620	625	650	715	805	806
810	811	812	813	814	816	818	819	820	821
822	823	824	826	827	828	830	832	833	834
835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844
845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854
855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	875	876
878	879	880	881	882	885	887	888	889	893
896	920	940	943	944	945	947	990		

**61 Free-Form Message**TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **30**

Free-form information

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

AP1	AWD	FDA	ITC	K1	LOD	M1	QTY	V9	X7
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	----

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	104	105	109	110	112	124	128	131	139
140	141	142	143	148	150	151	152	155	159
160	161	175	176	180	185	186	189	194	195
196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	205	206
210	211	214	242	251	256	261	262	264	266
267	272	273	285	286	288	290	300	301	303
304	310	311	312	315	322	323	325	350	352
355	361	362	404	410	417	422	426	432	455
468	500	501	503	511	517	527	536	568	625
650	806	810	811	816	819	820	823	824	829
830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	849	850	852
854	855	858	859	860	862	863	865	866	867
868	869	870	875	876	880	881	883	884	886
887	888	889	940	945	990				

## 66 Identification Code Qualifier

TYPE= ID MIN= 1 MAX= 2

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

ACT	B11	BIX	BR	BTI	BVA	BVB	BVP	BVS	C2
CDS	CI	CLR	CRS	CSE	DEL	E1	ENE	ENT	ERI
F01	F6X	FBB	FOS	IND	LCD	LUI	N1	NM1	OPS
PCL	PR2	PSA	PT	PWK	RT	RYL	S1	SDQ	SES
SPK	TD5	TFS	TUD	VR	XPO				

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	101	104	105	106	107	108	110	112	120
121	124	126	127	128	129	130	131	135	138
139	140	141	142	143	144	146	147	148	149
150	151	152	153	154	155	157	159	161	163
170	175	176	180	185	186	188	189	190	191
194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203
204	205	206	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	222	223	242	244	248	249
250	251	252	255	256	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	270	271	272	273	275	276
277	278	280	285	286	288	290	300	301	304
309	310	311	312	313	317	322	325	355	361
362	404	410	417	421	422	423	426	431	433
434	451	452	453	455	456	460	466	470	490
494	500	501	503	504	511	517	521	527	536
540	561	567	568	601	602	620	625	650	805
806	810	811	812	813	814	816	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	826	827	828	830	832	833
834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843
844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853
854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863
864	865	866	867	869	870	871	872	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886
887	888	889	891	893	896	920	924	928	940
943	944	945	947						

### CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION

- 1 D-U-N-S Number, Dun & Bradstreet  
SEE CODE SOURCE 16
- 2 Standard Carrier Alpha Code (SCAC)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 17
- 3 Federal Maritime Commission (Ocean) (FMC)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 18
- 4 International Air Transport Association (IATA)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 2
- 5 SIRET  
SEE CODE SOURCE 44  
**THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED FROM THE NEXT ASC X12 RELEASE**
- 6 Plant Code
- 7 Loading Dock

### 8 UCC/EAN Global Product Identification Prefix

*The first part of a UCC/EAN Product Identification Code within the Uniform Code Council (UCC) and International Article Number Association (EAN) numbering system; A globally unique 3 to 10 digit code for the identification of the company assigning the remainder of the ID code, such as U.P.C., EAN-13, SCC-14, EAN-14 or SSCC-18*

SEE CODE SOURCE 583

### 9 D-U-N-S+4, D-U-N-S Number with Four Character Suffix

SEE CODE SOURCE 16

### A U.S. Customs Carrier Identification

SEE CODE SOURCE 512

### C Insured's Changed Unique Identification Number

### D Census Schedule D

SEE CODE SOURCE 54

### E Hazard Insurance Policy Number

### F Document Custodian Identification Number

### G Payee Identification Number

### I Secondary Marketing Investor Assigned Number

### J Mortgage Electronic Registration System Organization Identifier

### K Census Schedule K

SEE CODE SOURCE 55

### L Investor Assigned Identification Number

### N Insured's Unique Identification Number

### S Title Insurance Policy Number

### 10 Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DODAAC)

SEE CODE SOURCE 350

### 11 Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA)

SEE CODE SOURCE 73

### 12 Telephone Number (Phone)

### 13 Federal Reserve Routing Code (FRRC)

SEE CODE SOURCE 4

### 14 UCC/EAN Location Code Prefix

*The first part of a 13 digit UCC/EAN Location Code within the Uniform Code Council (UCC) and International Article Number Association (EAN) numbering system. A globally unique 3 to 10 digit code for the identification of a company*

SEE CODE SOURCE 583

### 15 Standard Address Number (SAN)

SEE CODE SOURCE 42

### 16 ZIP Code

SEE CODE SOURCE 51

### 17 Automated Broker Interface (ABI) Routing Code

### 18 Automotive Industry Action Group (AIAG)

SEE CODE SOURCE 44

**THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED FROM THE NEXT ASC X12 RELEASE**

### 19 FIPS-55 (Named Populated Places)

SEE CODE SOURCE 43

### 20 Standard Point Location Code (SPLC)

SEE CODE SOURCE 21

### 21 Health Industry Number (HIN)

SEE CODE SOURCE 121

- 22** Council of Petroleum Accounting Societies code (COPAS)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 61
- 23** Journal of Commerce (JOC)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 74
- 24** Employer's Identification Number
- 25** Carrier's Customer Code
- 26** Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Company Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 86
- 27** Government Bill Of Lading Office Code (GBLOC)
- 28** American Paper Institute  
SEE CODE SOURCE 62
- 29** Grid Location and Facility Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 150
- 30** American Petroleum Institute Location Code
- 31** Bank Identification Code  
*Number assigned to a bank within a country (non-USA); also called a Bank Sort Code*
- 32** Assigned by Property Operator
- 33** Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 1
- 34** Social Security Number
- 35** Electronic Mail Internal System Address Code
- 36** Customs House Broker License Number  
SEE CODE SOURCE 155
- 37** United Nations Vendor Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 553
- 38** Country Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 5
- 39** Local Union Number
- 40** Electronic Mail User Code  
*Identifies the Electronic Mail User locally defined and maintained between trading partners*
- 41** Telecommunications Carrier Identification Code  
*Identifies the Interexchange carrier for the charges being billed*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 46
- 42** Telecommunications Pseudo Carrier Identification Code  
*A code similar to the standard Carrier Identification Code which is used to identify the local exchange service providers*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 46
- 43** Alternate Social Security Number  
*The social security number attributed to the secondary taxpayer*
- 44** Return Sequence Number  
*A unique 16-digit number that is assigned by the transmitter to each return within a transmission*
- 45** Declaration Control Number  
*A unique 14-digit number assigned to each taxpayer's Form 8453 (Individual Income Tax Declaration for Electronic Filing) which is used to match this form to the filed return*
- 46** Electronic Transmitter Identification Number (ETIN)  
*A unique number assigned to each transmitter and software developer*
- 47** Tax Authority Identification
- 48** Electronic Filer Identification Number (EFIN)  
*A unique number assigned to each firm, organization, or individual who is authorized to electronically file tax returns*
- 49** State Identification Number  
*A unique number that a state taxing authority assigns an organization, firm, or individual*
- 50** Business License Number
- 53** Building
- 54** Warehouse
- 55** Post Office Box
- 56** Division
- 57** Department
- 58** Originating Company Number
- 59** Receiving Company Number
- 61** Holding Mortgagee Number
- 62** Servicing Mortgagee Number
- 63** Servicer-holder Mortgagee Number
- 64** One Call Agency  
SEE CODE SOURCE 567
- 71** Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) set of codes maintained by the U.S. Department of Education's National Center of Education Statistics, Washington, D.C.
- 72** The College Board's Admission Testing Program (ATP), administered by the Educational Testing Service (ETS), 4-digit list of postsecondary educational institutions.
- 73** Federal Interagency Commission on Education (FICE) number. Available from the United States Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics.
- 74** American College Testing (ACT) list of postsecondary educational institutions.
- 75** State or Province Assigned Number
- 76** Local School District or Jurisdiction Number
- 77** National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) Common Core of Data (CCD) number for PreK - 12 institutions
- 78** The College Board and ACT 6 digit code list of secondary educational institutions
- 81** Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) coding structure maintained by the U.S. Department of Education's National Center for Education Statistics
- 82** Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS) maintained by the U.S. Department of Education's National Center for Education Statistics
- 90** California Ethnic Subgroups Code Table  
SEE CODE SOURCE 37
- 91** Assigned by Seller or Seller's Agent
- 92** Assigned by Buyer or Buyer's Agent

- 93** Code assigned by the organization originating the transaction set
- 94** Code assigned by the organization that is the ultimate destination of the transaction set
- 95** Assigned By Transporter  
SEE CODE SOURCE 188
- 96** Assigned By Pipeline Operator
- 97** Receiver's Code  
*Derived from the entries in the Military Assistance Program Address Directory (MAPAD) or the Department of Defense Active Address Code (DoDAAC). Represents the location of the ultimate consignee*
- 98** Purchasing Office  
*Purchasing Office (location and address) identified by a unique number found in Appendix N of the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement*
- 99** Office of Workers Compensation Programs (OWCP) Agency Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 486
- A1** Approver ID
- A2** Military Assistance Program Address Code (MAPAC)  
*Contained in the Military Assistance Program Address Directory (MAPAD); represents the location of an entity*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 350
- A3** Assigned by Third Party
- A4** Assigned by Clearinghouse
- A5** Committee for Uniform Security Identification Procedures (CUSIP) Number
- A6** Financial Identification Numbering System (FINS) Number
- AA** Postal Service Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 93
- AB** US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Identification Number
- AC** Attachment Control Number  
*Means of associating electronic claim with documentation forwarded by other means*
- AD** Blue Cross Blue Shield Association Plan Code  
*Unique 3-digit number assigned to independent Blue Cross or Blue Shield plans by Blue Cross/Blue Shield Association*
- AE** Alberta Energy Resources Conservation Board  
SEE CODE SOURCE 207
- AL** Anesthesia License Number  
*License number issued by Board of Anesthesiologist*
- AP** Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission  
SEE CODE SOURCE 208
- BC** British Columbia Ministry of Energy Mines and Petroleum Resources  
SEE CODE SOURCE 209
- BD** Blue Cross Provider Number  
*Number assigned by Blue Cross Plan to a provider of services*
- BE** Common Language Location Identification (CLLI)  
*The standard address location code for a specific equipment location as used in the telephone industry*
- BG** Badge Number
- BP** Benefit Plan
- BS** Blue Shield Provider Number  
*Number assigned by Blue Shield Plan to a provider of services*
- C1** Insured or Subscriber
- C2** Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) Provider Number
- C5** Customer Identification File  
SEE CODE SOURCE 579
- CA** Statistics Canada Canadian College Student Information System Course Codes  
SEE CODE SOURCE 323
- CB** Statistics Canada Canadian College Student Information System Institution Codes  
SEE CODE SOURCE 324
- CC** Statistics Canada University Student Information System Curriculum Codes  
SEE CODE SOURCE 296
- CD** Contract Division
- CE** Bureau of the Census Filer Identification Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 97
- CF** Canadian Financial Institution Routing Number  
SEE CODE SOURCE 91
- CI** CHAMPUS (Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services) Identification Number  
*Number issued by CHAMPUS organization to a unique provider of services*
- CL** Corrected Loan Number  
*A new or corrected number used to identify a loan*
- CM** U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Manufacturer Identifier (MID)  
*An identification code for a manufacturer which is constructed according to U.S. Customs Service Directive 3500-13*
- CP** Canadian Petroleum Association  
SEE CODE SOURCE 210
- CR** Credit Repository
- CS** Statistics Canada University Student Information System University Codes  
SEE CODE SOURCE 300
- CT** Court Identification Code
- DG** United States Department of Education Guarantor Identification Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 172
- DL** United States Department of Education Lender Identification Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 172
- DN** Dentist License Number  
*License number issued by American Dental Association*
- DP** Data Processing Point
- DS** United States Department of Education School Identification Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 173
- EC** ARI Electronic Commerce Location ID Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 538

<b>EH</b> Theatre Number <i>Number assigned by the exhibition company</i>	<b>MB</b> Medical Information Bureau SEE CODE SOURCE 280
<b>EI</b> Employee Identification Number	<b>MC</b> Medicaid Provider Number <i>Number assigned to a health care provider for submitting claims covered by Medicaid benefits</i>
<b>EP</b> U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) SEE CODE SOURCE 109	<b>MD</b> Manitoba Department of Mines and Resources SEE CODE SOURCE 211
<b>EQ</b> Insurance Company Assigned Identification Number	<b>MI</b> Member Identification Number
<b>ER</b> Mortgagee Assigned Identification Number	<b>MK</b> Market
<b>ES</b> Automated Export System (AES) Filer Identification Code SEE CODE SOURCE 97	<b>ML</b> Multiple Listing Service Vendor - Multiple Listing Service Identification
<b>FA</b> Facility Identification	<b>MN</b> Mortgage Identification Number
<b>FB</b> Field Code <i>A code assigned by regulatory agencies to a surface area</i>	<b>MP</b> Medicare Provider Number <i>Number assigned to a health care provider for submitting claims covered by Medicare benefits</i>
<b>FC</b> Federal Court Jurisdiction Identifier SEE CODE SOURCE 36	<b>MR</b> Medicaid Recipient Identification Number <i>Unique identification number assigned to each member covered under a subscriber's contract</i>
<b>FD</b> Federal Court Divisional Office Number	<b>NA</b> National Association of Realtors - Multiple Listing Service Identification
<b>FI</b> Federal Taxpayer's Identification Number	<b>ND</b> Mode Designator SEE CODE SOURCE 17
<b>FJ</b> Federal Jurisdiction SEE CODE SOURCE 282	<b>NI</b> National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC) Identification
<b>FN</b> U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Laboratory Certification Identification SEE CODE SOURCE 109	<b>NO</b> National Criminal Information Center Originating Agency
<b>GA</b> Primary Agent Identification	<b>OC</b> Occupation Code <i>Identifies individual's occupation</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 156
<b>GC</b> GAS*CODE SEE CODE SOURCE 301	<b>OP</b> On-line Payment and Collection
<b>HC</b> Health Care Financing Administration SEE CODE SOURCE 158	<b>PA</b> Secondary Agent Identification
<b>HN</b> Health Insurance Claim (HIC) Number <i>Unique number assigned to individual for submitting claims covered by Medicare benefits</i>	<b>PB</b> Public Identification
<b>LC</b> Agency Location Code (U.S. Government)	<b>PC</b> Provider Commercial Number <i>Unique number assigned to the provider for submitting claims to commercial insurance carriers</i>
<b>LD</b> NISO Z39.53 Language Codes SEE CODE SOURCE 457	<b>PI</b> Payor Identification
<b>LE</b> ISO 639 Language Codes SEE CODE SOURCE 102	<b>PP</b> Pharmacy Processor Number <i>Unique number assigned to each pharmacy for submitting claims</i>
<b>LI</b> Labeler Identification Code (LIC) SEE CODE SOURCE 243	<b>PR</b> Pier
<b>LN</b> Loan Number <i>A unique number used to identify a loan on a property, entity, or location at a financial institution or mortgage broker</i>	<b>RA</b> Regulatory Agency Number <i>A number assigned to a regulatory jurisdiction</i>
<b>M3</b> Disbursing Station <i>DOD Disbursing Offices (location and address) can be identified by a unique number found in departmental regulations</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 199	<b>RB</b> Real Estate Agent
<b>M4</b> Department of Defense Routing Identifier Code (RIC) <i>An integral and predetermined participant in an established logistical system performing general logistic control, distribution, and storage functions</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 350	<b>RC</b> Real Estate Company
<b>M5</b> Jurisdiction Code	<b>RD</b> Real Estate Broker Identification
<b>M6</b> Division Office Code	<b>RE</b> Real Estate License Number
<b>MA</b> Mail Stop	<b>RT</b> Railroad Track
	<b>SA</b> Tertiary Agent Identification
	<b>SB</b> Social Insurance Number
	<b>SD</b> Saskatchewan Department of Energy Mines and Resources SEE CODE SOURCE 212

- SF** Suffix Code  
*A code assigned by a regulatory agency to operator numbers*
- SI** Standard Industry Code (SIC)
- SJ** State Jurisdiction  
SEE CODE SOURCE 22
- SL** State License Number  
*Number uniquely issued to provider by state licensing board*
- SP** Specialty License Number  
*License number issued to identify providers unique area of practice*
- ST** State/Province License Tag
- SV** Service Provider Number
- SW** Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications (SWIFT) Address
- TA** Taxpayer ID Number
- TC** Internal Revenue Service Terminal Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 409
- TZ** Department Code
- UC** Consumer Credit Identification Number
- UL** UCC/EAN Location Code  
*A globally unique 13 digit code for the identification of a legal, functional or physical location within the Uniform Code Council (UCC) and International Article Number Association (EAN) numbering system*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 583
- UM** UCC/EAN Location Code Suffix  
*The last part of a 13 digit UCC/EAN Location Code within the Uniform Code Council (UCC) and International Number Association (EAN) numbering system; A 3 to 10 digit code for the identification of a location within the company identified by the UCC/EAN Location Code Prefix*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 583
- UP** Unique Physician Identification Number (UPIN)  
*Number assigned to the provider by the National Registry for Medicare identification purposes*
- UR** Uniform Resource Locator (URL)
- US** Unique Supplier Identification Number (USIN)
- WR** Wine Region Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 320
- XV** Health Care Financing Administration National Payer Identification Number (PAYERID)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 540
- XX** Health Care Financing Administration National Provider Identifier
- ZC** Contractor Establishment Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 442
- ZN** Zone
- ZY** Temporary Identification Number  
*A temporary ID to be used until a permanent ID is processed*
- ZZ** Mutually Defined

Adds codes E, F, G, I, J and S.	2	461294
Adds code TA.	2	304296
Adds code L.	2	472396
Adds code AB.	4	162296
Adds code SB.	4	161197
Adds code 64.	6	197197
Adds code C5.	6	209297
Adds code ND.	6	210297
Adds code UM. Changes codes 8, 14 and UL.	6	211297
Flags codes 5 and 18.	6	212297
Adds code UR.	6	295297
Adds expanded definition to codes 8, 14 and UM. Changes expanded definition for code UL.	6	211297

## 67 Identification Code

TYPE= **AN** MIN= **2** MAX= **80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Changes maximum of simple data element.	6	295297
---	---	--------

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

ACT	B11	BIX	BR	BRR	BTC	BTI	BVA	BVB	BVP
BVS	C2	CCI	CDS	CI	CLR	CRS	CSE	DEL	E1
EMT	ENE	ENT	ERI	F01	F6X	FBB	FOS	IND	LCD
LUI	N1	NM1	OPS	PCL	PR2	PSA	PT	PWK	RT
RYL	S1	SDQ	SES	SMS	SPK	SSC	SVD	TBI	TD5
TFS	THE	TUD	VAR	VR	X1	XPO			

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	101	104	105	106	107	108	110	112	120
121	124	126	127	128	129	130	131	135	138
139	140	141	142	143	144	146	147	148	149
150	151	152	153	154	155	157	159	161	163
170	175	176	180	185	186	188	189	190	191
194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203
204	205	206	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	222	223	242	244	248	249
250	251	252	255	256	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	270	271	272	273	275	276
277	278	280	285	286	288	290	300	301	304
309	310	311	312	313	317	322	325	355	361
362	404	410	417	421	422	423	426	431	433
434	451	452	453	455	456	460	466	470	490
494	500	501	503	504	511	517	521	527	536
540	561	567	568	601	602	620	625	650	805
806	810	811	812	813	814	816	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	826	827	828	830	832	833
834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843
844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853
854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863
864	865	866	867	869	870	871	872	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886
887	888	889	891	893	896	920	924	928	940
943	944	945	947						

**93 Name**TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **60**

Free-form name

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

ACT	BAU	CAI	CI	CIV	CRS	CSE	CSU	DED	DMI
DVI	G3	G61	G86	GID	ID2	IN2	LH6	LN2	LT
M7A	MCD	N1	N2	OBI	OP	PD	PER	PIN	PL
POD	PRJ	RAP	RC	RDM	RT	RU1	SBR	SBT	SCH
SES	SP	THE	TST	UWI	V2				

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	104	105	106	107	108	110	112	120
124	128	129	130	131	135	138	139	140	141
142	143	144	146	147	148	149	150	152	153
154	155	157	159	161	163	170	175	176	180
185	186	188	189	190	191	194	195	196	197
198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
222	223	242	244	248	249	250	251	252	255
256	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268
270	271	272	273	275	276	277	278	280	285
286	288	290	300	301	304	309	310	311	312
313	317	322	325	355	361	362	404	410	417
418	421	422	423	426	429	431	433	434	452
453	455	456	460	470	475	490	500	501	503
504	511	517	521	527	536	540	561	567	568
601	602	620	625	650	805	806	810	811	812
813	814	816	819	820	821	822	823	824	826
827	828	830	832	833	834	835	836	837	838
839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848
849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858
859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868
869	870	871	872	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	891
893	894	895	896	920	940	943	944	945	947

**96 Number of Included Segments**TYPE= **N0** MIN= **1** MAX= **10**

Total number of segments included in a transaction set including ST and SE segments

MANAGEMENT DATA ELEMENT - NOT INTENDED TO CONVEY DATA TO AN APPLICATION

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

SE

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	112
120	121	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131
135	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	146	147
148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	157	159
160	161	163	170	175	176	180	185	186	188
189	190	191	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	210	211	212	213
214	215	216	217	218	219	220	222	223	224
225	242	244	248	249	250	251	252	255	256
260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	270
271	272	273	275	276	277	278	280	285	286
288	290	300	301	303	304	309	310	311	312
313	315	317	319	322	323	324	325	326	350
352	353	354	355	356	357	358	361	362	404
410	414	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	425
426	429	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	440
451	452	453	455	456	460	463	466	468	470
475	485	486	490	492	494	500	501	503	504
511	517	521	527	536	540	561	567	568	601
602	620	625	650	715	805	806	810	811	812
813	814	815	816	818	819	820	821	822	823
824	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834
835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844
845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854
855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886
887	888	889	891	893	894	895	896	920	924
925	926	928	940	943	944	945	947	980	990
996	997	998							

**98 Entity Identifier Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

**COMPOSITES USED IN:**

C043

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):**

STC

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

CHB	CLI	CUR	DOS	ENT	G18	IN1	LCD	LIE	M1
M7	M7A	MRC	N1	NM1	NX1	PEX	PLA	PSC	PT
PTF	PWK	R2A	RDI	SCH	Y1				

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	104	105	106	107	108	110	112	120
124	128	130	131	135	138	139	140	141	142
143	144	146	147	148	149	150	152	153	154
155	157	159	161	163	170	175	176	180	185
186	188	189	190	191	194	195	196	197	198
199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	210	211
212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	222
223	242	244	248	249	250	251	252	255	256
260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	270
271	272	273	275	276	277	278	280	285	286
288	290	300	301	304	309	310	311	312	313
317	322	324	325	355	361	362	404	410	414
417	421	422	423	426	431	433	434	452	453
455	456	460	470	490	494	500	501	503	504
511	517	521	527	536	540	561	567	568	601
602	620	625	650	805	806	810	811	812	813
814	816	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	826
827	828	830	832	833	834	835	836	837	838
839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848
849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858
859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	869
870	871	872	875	876	877	878	879	880	881
882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	891	893
896	920	940	943	944	945	947			

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

<b>01</b>	Loan Applicant
<b>02</b>	Loan Broker
<b>03</b>	Dependent
<b>04</b>	Asset Account Holder
<b>05</b>	Tenant
<b>06</b>	Recipient of Civil or Legal Liability Payment
<b>07</b>	Titleholder
<b>08</b>	Non-Mortgage Liability Account Holder
<b>09</b>	Note Co-Signer
<b>0A</b>	Comparable Rentals
<b>0B</b>	Interim Funding Organization
<b>0D</b>	Non-occupant Co-borrower
<b>0E</b>	List Owner
<b>0F</b>	List Mailer
<b>0H</b>	State Division
<b>10</b>	Conduit
<b>11</b>	Party to be billed(AAR Accounting Rule 11)
<b>12</b>	Regional Office
<b>13</b>	Contracted Service Provider
<b>14</b>	Wholly-Owned Subsidiary
<b>15</b>	Accounts Payable Office
<b>16</b>	Plant
<b>17</b>	Consultant's Office
<b>18</b>	Production
<b>19</b>	Non-Production Supplier

<b>1A</b>	Subgroup
<b>1B</b>	Applicant
<b>1C</b>	Group Purchasing Organization (GPO)
<b>1D</b>	Co-operative
<b>1E</b>	Health Maintenance Organization (HMO)
<b>1F</b>	Alliance
<b>1G</b>	Oncology Center
<b>1H</b>	Kidney Dialysis Unit
<b>1I</b>	Preferred Provider Organization (PPO)
<b>1J</b>	Connection <i>The name of pipeline company to which a well, lease or field is connected</i>
<b>1K</b>	Franchisor
<b>1L</b>	Franchisee
<b>1M</b>	Previous Group
<b>1N</b>	Shareholder
<b>1O</b>	Acute Care Hospital
<b>1P</b>	Provider
<b>1Q</b>	Military Facility
<b>1R</b>	University, College or School
<b>1S</b>	Outpatient Surgicenter
<b>1T</b>	Physician, Clinic or Group Practice
<b>1U</b>	Long Term Care Facility
<b>1V</b>	Extended Care Facility
<b>1W</b>	Psychiatric Health Facility
<b>1X</b>	Laboratory
<b>1Y</b>	Retail Pharmacy
<b>1Z</b>	Home Health Care
<b>20</b>	Foreign Supplier
<b>21</b>	Small Business
<b>22</b>	Minority-Owned Business, Small
<b>23</b>	Minority-Owned Business, Large
<b>24</b>	Woman-Owned Business, Small
<b>25</b>	Woman-Owned Business, Large
<b>26</b>	Socially Disadvantaged Business
<b>27</b>	Small Disadvantaged Business
<b>28</b>	Subcontractor
<b>29</b>	Prototype Supplier
<b>2A</b>	Federal, State, County or City Facility
<b>2B</b>	Third-Party Administrator
<b>2C</b>	Co-Participant
<b>2D</b>	Miscellaneous Health Care Facility
<b>2E</b>	Non-Health Care Miscellaneous Facility
<b>2F</b>	State
<b>2G</b>	Assigner
<b>2H</b>	Hospital District or Authority
<b>2I</b>	Church Operated Facility



<b>2J</b> Individual	<b>3R</b> Children's Other Specialty Facility
<b>2K</b> Partnership	<b>3S</b> Institution for Mental Retardation
<b>2L</b> Corporation	<b>3T</b> Alcoholism and Other Chemical Dependency Facility
<b>2M</b> Air Force Facility	<b>3U</b> General Inpatient Care for AIDS/ARC Facility
<b>2N</b> Army Facility	<b>3V</b> AIDS/ARC Unit
<b>2O</b> Navy Facility	<b>3W</b> Specialized Outpatient Program for AIDS/ARC
<b>2P</b> Public Health Service Facility	<b>3X</b> Alcohol/Drug Abuse or Dependency Inpatient Unit
<b>2Q</b> Veterans Administration Facility	<b>3Y</b> Alcohol/Drug Abuse or Dependency Outpatient Services
<b>2R</b> Federal Facility	<b>3Z</b> Arthritis Treatment Center
<b>2S</b> Public Health Service Indian Service Facility	<b>40</b> Receiver <i>Entity to accept transmission</i>
<b>2T</b> Department of Justice Facility	<b>41</b> Submitter <i>Entity transmitting transaction set</i>
<b>2U</b> Other Not-for-profit Facility	<b>42</b> Component Manufacturer <i>Provider of a proprietary designed and manufactured subassembly that meets defined customer specifications</i>
<b>2V</b> Individual for-profit Facility	<b>43</b> Claimant Authorized Representative
<b>2W</b> Partnership for-profit Facility	<b>44</b> Data Processing Service Bureau
<b>2X</b> Corporation for-profit Facility	<b>45</b> Drop-off Location
<b>2Y</b> General Medical and Surgical Facility	<b>46</b> Invoicing Dealer <i>Source with whom monetary transactions for component manufacturer extended service coverages will occur</i>
<b>2Z</b> Hospital Unit of an Institution (prison hospital, college infirmary, etc.)	<b>47</b> Estimator
<b>30</b> Service Supplier	<b>48</b> In-service Source <i>Source placing product into service</i>
<b>31</b> Postal Mailing Address	<b>49</b> Initial Dealer <i>The dealer who initially attempted the repair</i>
<b>32</b> Party to Receive Material Release	<b>4A</b> Birthing Room/LDRP Room
<b>33</b> Inquiry Address	<b>4B</b> Burn Care Unit
<b>34</b> Material Change Notice Address	<b>4C</b> Cardiac Catherization Laboratory
<b>35</b> Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) Coordinator Point Address	<b>4D</b> Open-Heart Surgery Facility
<b>36</b> Employer	<b>4E</b> Cardiac Intensive Care Unit
<b>37</b> Previous Debt Holder	<b>4F</b> Angioplasty Facility
<b>38</b> Mortgage Liability Account Holder	<b>4G</b> Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease Service Facility
<b>39</b> Appraisal Company	<b>4H</b> Emergency Department
<b>3A</b> Hospital Unit Within an Institution for the Mentally Retarded	<b>4I</b> Trauma Center (Certified)
<b>3B</b> Psychiatric Facility	<b>4J</b> Extracorporeal Shock-Wave Lithotripter (ESWL) Unit
<b>3C</b> Tuberculosis and Other Respiratory Diseases Facility	<b>4K</b> Fitness Center
<b>3D</b> Obstetrics and Gynecology Facility	<b>4L</b> Genetic Counseling/Screening Services
<b>3E</b> Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat Facility	<b>4M</b> Adult Day Care Program Facility
<b>3F</b> Rehabilitation Facility	<b>4N</b> Alzheimer's Diagnostic/Assessment Services
<b>3G</b> Orthopedic Facility	<b>4O</b> Comprehensive Geriatric Assessment Facility
<b>3H</b> Chronic Disease Facility	<b>4P</b> Emergency Response (Geriatric) Unit
<b>3I</b> Other Specialty Facility	<b>4Q</b> Geriatric Acute Care Unit
<b>3J</b> Children's General Facility	<b>4R</b> Geriatric Clinics
<b>3K</b> Children's Hospital Unit of an Institution	<b>4S</b> Respite Care Facility
<b>3L</b> Children's Psychiatric Facility	
<b>3M</b> Children's Tuberculosis and Other Respiratory Diseases Facility	
<b>3N</b> Children's Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat Facility	
<b>3O</b> Children's Rehabilitation Facility	
<b>3P</b> Children's Orthopedic Facility	
<b>3Q</b> Children's Chronic Disease Facility	

<b>4T</b> Senior Membership Program	<b>60</b> Salesperson <i>Identification of individual that sold the product e.g. SSN, salesperson id, etc.</i>
<b>4U</b> Patient Education Unit	<b>61</b> Performed At <i>The facility where work was performed</i>
<b>4V</b> Community Health Promotion Facility	<b>62</b> Applicant's Employer
<b>4W</b> Worksite Health Promotion Facility	<b>63</b> Reference's Employer
<b>4X</b> Hemodialysis Facility	<b>64</b> Cosigner's Employer
<b>4Y</b> Home Health Services	<b>65</b> Applicant's Reference <i>A person identified on the loan application as a secondary contact for the borrower</i>
<b>4Z</b> Hospice	<b>66</b> Applicant's Cosigner <i>A person who signs the promissory note in addition to the borrower and is responsible for the obligation if the borrower does not pay</i>
<b>50</b> Manufacturer's Representative	<b>67</b> Applicant's Comaker <i>One of two individuals who are joint borrowers on a loan and who are equally liable for repayment of the loan</i>
<b>51</b> Parts Distributor	<b>68</b> Owner's Representative <i>Individual operating or responsible for the vehicle/equipment</i>
<b>52</b> Part Remanufacturer	<b>69</b> Repairing Outlet <i>Party completing the repair</i>
<b>53</b> Registered Owner <i>Unique code of entity owning the equipment</i>	<b>6A</b> Reproductive Health Services
<b>54</b> Order Writer <i>Individual who receives the product from the customer and prepares the repair order describing work to be performed</i>	<b>6B</b> Skilled Nursing or Other Long-Term Care Unit
<b>55</b> Service Manager <i>Person responsible for service department</i>	<b>6C</b> Single Photon Emission Computerized Tomography (SPECT) Unit
<b>56</b> Servicing Dealer	<b>6D</b> Organized Social Work Service Facility
<b>57</b> Servicing Organization	<b>6E</b> Outpatient Social Work Services
<b>58</b> Store Manager	<b>6F</b> Emergency Department Social Work Services
<b>59</b> Party to Approve Specification	<b>6G</b> Sports Medicine Clinic/Services
<b>5A</b> Medical Surgical or Other Intensive Care Unit	<b>6H</b> Hospital Auxiliary Unit
<b>5B</b> Hisopathology Laboratory	<b>6I</b> Patient Representative Services
<b>5C</b> Blood Bank	<b>6J</b> Volunteer Services Department
<b>5D</b> Neonatal Intensive Care Unit	<b>6K</b> Outpatient Surgery Services
<b>5E</b> Obstetrics Unit	<b>6L</b> Organ/Tissue Transplant Unit
<b>5F</b> Occupational Health Services	<b>6M</b> Orthopedic Surgery Facility
<b>5G</b> Organized Outpatient Services	<b>6N</b> Occupational Therapy Services
<b>5H</b> Pediatric Acute Inpatient Unit	<b>6O</b> Physical Therapy Services
<b>5I</b> Psychiatric Child/Adolescent Services	<b>6P</b> Recreational Therapy Services
<b>5J</b> Psychiatric Consultation-Liaison Services	<b>6Q</b> Respiratory Therapy Services
<b>5K</b> Psychiatric Education Services	<b>6R</b> Speech Therapy Services
<b>5L</b> Psychiatric Emergency Services	<b>6S</b> Women's Health Center/Services
<b>5M</b> Psychiatric Geriatric Services	<b>6T</b> Health Sciences Library
<b>5N</b> Psychiatric Inpatient Unit	<b>6U</b> Cardiac Rehabilitation Program Facility
<b>5O</b> Psychiatric Outpatient Services	<b>6V</b> Non-Invasive Cardiac Assessment Services
<b>5P</b> Psychiatric Partial Hospitalization Program	<b>6W</b> Emergency Medical Technician
<b>5Q</b> Megavoltage Radiation Therapy Unit	<b>6X</b> Disciplinary Contact
<b>5R</b> Radioactive Implants Unit	<b>6Y</b> Case Manager
<b>5S</b> Therapeutic Radioisotope Facility	<b>6Z</b> Advisor
<b>5T</b> X-Ray Radiation Therapy Unit	
<b>5U</b> CT Scanner Unit	
<b>5V</b> Diagnostic Radioisotope Facility	
<b>5W</b> Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) Facility	
<b>5X</b> Ultrasound Unit	
<b>5Y</b> Rehabilitation Inpatient Unit	
<b>5Z</b> Rehabilitation Outpatient Services	

<b>70</b> Prior Incorrect Insured	<b>81</b> Part Source <i>Identifies vendor who supplied casual part</i>
<b>71</b> Attending Physician <i>Physician present when medical services are performed</i>	<b>82</b> Rendering Provider
<b>72</b> Operating Physician <i>Doctor who performs a surgical procedure</i>	<b>83</b> Subscriber's School
<b>73</b> Other Physician <i>Physician not one of the other specified choices</i>	<b>84</b> Subscriber's Employer
<b>74</b> Corrected Insured	<b>85</b> Billing Provider
<b>75</b> Participant	<b>86</b> Conductor
<b>76</b> Secondary Warranter	<b>87</b> Pay-to Provider
<b>77</b> Service Location	<b>88</b> Approver <i>Manufacturer's representative approving claim for payment</i>
<b>78</b> Service Requester	<b>89</b> Investor
<b>79</b> Warranter	<b>8A</b> Vacation Home
<b>7A</b> Premises	<b>8B</b> Primary Residence
<b>7B</b> Bottler	<b>8C</b> Second Home
<b>7C</b> Place of Occurrence	<b>8D</b> Permit Holder
<b>7D</b> Contracting Officer Representative	<b>8E</b> Minority Institution
<b>7E</b> Party Authorized to Definitize Contract Action	<b>8F</b> Bailment Warehouse <i>A warehouse property that is owned by an organization, but the inventory contained in the warehouse belongs to the supplier until the organization owning the warehouse legally purchases the goods</i>
<b>7F</b> Filing Address	<b>8G</b> First Appraiser
<b>7G</b> Hazardous Material Office	<b>8H</b> Tax Exempt Organization
<b>7H</b> Government Furnished Property FOB Point	<b>8I</b> Service Organization
<b>7I</b> Project Name	<b>8J</b> Emerging Small Business
<b>7J</b> Codefendant	<b>8K</b> Surplus Dealer
<b>7K</b> Co-occupant	<b>8L</b> Polling Site
<b>7L</b> Preliminary Inspection Location	<b>8M</b> Socially Disadvantaged Individual
<b>7M</b> Inspection and Acceptance Location	<b>8N</b> Economically Disadvantaged Individual
<b>7N</b> Party to Receive Proposal	<b>8O</b> Disabled Individual
<b>7O</b> Federally Chartered Facility	<b>8P</b> Producer
<b>7P</b> Transportation Office	<b>8Q</b> Public or Private Organization for the Disabled
<b>7Q</b> Party to Whom Protest Submitted	<b>8R</b> Consumer Service Provider (CSP) Customer
<b>7R</b> Birthplace <i>Location where individual was born; may be the country or a more complete address</i>	<b>8S</b> Consumer Service Provider (CSP)
<b>7S</b> Pipeline Segment	<b>8T</b> Voter
<b>7T</b> Home State Name <i>Name filed by a business in the state where it is incorporated when this name is used by another business in the state where it is registering to do business</i>	<b>8U</b> Native Hawaiian Organization
<b>7U</b> Liquidator	<b>8V</b> Primary Intra-LATA (Local Access Transport Area) Carrier
<b>7V</b> Petitioning Creditor's Attorney	<b>8W</b> Payment Address
<b>7W</b> Merged Name <i>Name of survivor company resulting from a merger</i>	<b>8X</b> Oil and Gas Custodian
<b>7X</b> Party Represented	<b>8Y</b> Registered Office <i>Address where legal correspondence should be sent</i>
<b>7Y</b> Professional Organization	<b>8Z</b> Joint Debtor Attorney
<b>7Z</b> Referee	<b>90</b> Previous Business Partner
<b>80</b> Hospital <i>An institution where the ill or injured may receive medical treatment</i>	<b>91</b> Action Party <i>The organization responsible for investigation and resolution</i>

- 92** Support Party  
*The organization supporting the resolution of an investigation*
- 93** Insurance Institute
- 94** New Supply Source
- 95** Research Institute
- 96** Debtor Company
- 97** Party Waiving Requirements
- 98** Freight Management Facilitator  
*Organization and/or individual responsible for the monitoring and management of freight services*
- 99** Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) Area Location
- 9A** Debtor Individual
- 9B** Country of Export
- 9C** Country of Destination
- 9D** New Service Provider
- 9E** Sub-servicer
- 9F** Loss Payee
- 9G** Nickname
- 9H** Assignee
- 9I** Registered Principal
- 9J** Additional Debtor
- 9K** Key Person
- 9L** Incorporated By
- 9N** Party to Lease
- 9O** Party to Contract
- 9P** Investigator
- 9Q** Last Supplier
- 9R** Downstream First Supplier
- 9S** Co-Investigator
- 9T** Telephone Answering Service Bureau
- 9U** Author
- 9V** First Supplier
- 9W** Ultimate Parent Company
- 9X** Contractual Receipt Meter
- 9Y** Contractual Delivery Meter
- 9Z** Co-debtor  
*A person or entity that is also liable on a debt listed by the debtor in a bankruptcy case, excluding the spouse in a joint case, but including guarantors and co-signers*
- A1** Adjuster  
*Investigates a claim and estimates the value of the damage: the information gathered by an adjuster is used in settling the insurance claim.*
- A2** Woman-Owned Business  
*A business (not defined as large or small) that is owned by a woman*
- A3** Labor Surplus Area Firm  
*A business that has an identified surplus of labor in the geographic area where it is located*
- A4** Other Disadvantaged Business  
*A business which qualifies as a disadvantaged business for another, unspecified reason*
- A5** Veteran-Owned Business  
*A business owned by a veteran*
- A6** Section 8(a) Program Participant Firm  
*A firm participating in a program (under Section 8 (a) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 637 (a)), in which the Small Business Administration enters into contracts on behalf of, and then subcontracts with, the participating firm, certifying the firm's competence and responsibility*
- A7** Sheltered Workshop  
*A business entity which provides work for a special category of worker*
- A8** Nonprofit Institution  
*A business that by operation of policy or law does not choose (or is not allowed) to make a profit from the efforts of its enterprise*
- A9** Sales Office  
*A business entity whose main activity is, or a location at which, the sale of goods or services takes place*
- AA** Authority For Shipment
- AB** Additional Pick Up Address
- AC** Air Cargo Company
- AD** Party to be advised (Written orders)
- AE** Additional Delivery Address
- AF** Authorized Accepting Official
- AG** Agent/Agency
- AH** Advertiser
- AI** Airline
- AJ** Alleged Debtor
- AK** Party to Whom Acknowledgment Should Be Sent
- AL** Allotment Customer
- AM** Assistant U.S. Trustee
- AN** Authorized From
- AO** Account Of
- AP** Account of (Origin Party)
- AQ** Account of (Destination Party)
- AR** Armed Services Location Designation
- AS** Postsecondary Education Sender
- AT** Postsecondary Education Recipient
- AU** Party Authorizing Disposition
- AV** Authorized To
- AW** Accountant
- AX** Plaintiff
- AY** Clearinghouse
- AZ** Previous Name
- B1** Construction Firm  
*A business entity whose main activity is construction*

<b>B2</b> Other Unlisted Type of Organizational Entity <i>An organization, e.g., a business, the description of which cannot be accomplished using the existing code list and for which the trading partners have not mutually agreed to a definition for it</i>	<b>BP</b> Special Counsel
<b>B3</b> Previous Name of Firm <i>A name by which a business entity was previously known</i>	<b>BQ</b> Attorney for Defendant Private
<b>B4</b> Parent Company <i>The organizational entity which, by virtue of organization, ownership, and/or management, exercises control over a subordinate but separate business entity</i>	<b>BR</b> Broker
<b>B5</b> Affiliated Company <i>An organizational entity that shares a business affiliation with another business entity</i>	<b>BS</b> Bill and Ship To
<b>B6</b> Registering Parent Party <i>An organizational entity (which is also a parent company) that is registering, for a program, e.g. to become a registered bidder</i>	<b>BT</b> Bill-to-Party
<b>B7</b> Registering Nonparent Party <i>An organizational entity (which is not a parent company) that is registering, for a program, e.g. to become a registered bidder</i>	<b>BU</b> Place of Business
<b>B8</b> Regular Dealer <i>A business entity that regularly deals in a commodity or service being quoted on; use of the term "regular dealer" is consistent with its application to the Walsh-Healey Act</i>	<b>BV</b> Billing Service <i>Entity that provides statement of charges for medical services or supplies</i>
<b>B9</b> Large Business <i>A business entity that cannot be classified as a small business for purposes of receiving preferential treatment in the award of contracts</i>	<b>BW</b> Borrower
<b>BA</b> Battery <i>That portion of the surface of land, other than a wellsite or roadway, required for access to and to accommodate all equipment, including above ground pressure maintenance facilities that are necessary to measure, separate or store prior to shipping to market or disposal, or necessary to produce the fluids, minerals and water or any of them from wells</i>	<b>BX</b> Attorney for Plaintiff
<b>BB</b> Business Partner	<b>BY</b> Buying Party (Purchaser)
<b>BC</b> Broadcaster	<b>BZ</b> Business Associate
<b>BD</b> Bill-to Party for Diversion Charges <i>Charges associated with a diversion or reconsignment of a railcar</i>	<b>C1</b> In Care Of Party no. 1
<b>BE</b> Beneficiary	<b>C2</b> In Care Of Party no. 2
<b>BF</b> Billed From	<b>C3</b> Circuit Location Identifier <i>Identifies the address information as that which is assigned to a circuit location address</i>
<b>BG</b> Buying Group	<b>C4</b> Contract Administration Office <i>Established at either a contractor facility or in a geographic area, and responsible for administering on behalf of the buying activities that assigned contracts for administration and all contracts awarded to either the specific contractor or all contractors in the geographic area</i>
<b>BH</b> Interim Trustee	<b>C5</b> Party Submitting Quote <i>A business entity submitting a quote; this entity may be the party who ultimately performs if an order is received, or the entity may be submitting the quote on behalf of another entity who will perform if an order is received</i>
<b>BI</b> Trustee's Attorney	<b>C6</b> Municipality
<b>BJ</b> Co-Counsel	<b>C7</b> County
<b>BK</b> Bank	<b>C8</b> City
<b>BL</b> Party to Receive Bill of Lading	<b>C9</b> Contract Holder
<b>BM</b> Brakeman	<b>CA</b> Carrier
<b>BN</b> Beneficial Owner	<b>CB</b> Customs Broker
<b>BO</b> Broker or Sales Office	<b>CC</b> Claimant
	<b>CD</b> Consignee (To Receive Mail and Small Parcels)
	<b>CE</b> Consignee (To receive large parcels and freight)
	<b>CF</b> Subsidiary/Division
	<b>CG</b> Carnet Issuer
	<b>CH</b> Chassis Provider
	<b>CI</b> Consignor
	<b>CJ</b> Automated Data Processing (ADP) Point <i>A qualifier for an address of a location providing ADP support to an entity that is the intended recipient of a transmission, but that entity does not have its own organic capability to receive the transmission directly, relying instead on the support provided by the ADP point</i>
	<b>CK</b> Pharmacist
	<b>CL</b> Container Location

<b>CM</b> Customs	<b>DQ</b> Supervising Physician
<b>CN</b> Consignee	<b>DR</b> Destination Drayman
<b>CO</b> Ocean Tariff Conference	<b>DS</b> Distributor
<b>CP</b> Party to Receive Cert. of Compliance	<b>DT</b> Destination Terminal
<b>CQ</b> Corporate Office	<b>DU</b> Resale Dealer
<b>CR</b> Container Return Company	<b>DV</b> Division
<b>CS</b> Consolidator	<b>DW</b> Downstream Party
<b>CT</b> Country of Origin	<b>DX</b> Distiller <i>An entity that manufactures an alcoholic product using Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms approved methods and formulas</i>
<b>CU</b> Coating or Paint Supplier	<b>DY</b> Default/Foreclosure Specialist <i>The Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC) representative that processes the default monitoring and foreclosure reports</i>
<b>CV</b> Converter	<b>DZ</b> Delivery Zone <i>Area where the product was delivered</i>
<b>CW</b> Accounting Station <i>A qualifier for an address of a location providing Automated Data Processing (ADP) support to an entity that is the intended recipient of a transmission, but that entity does not have its own organic capability to receive the transmission directly, relying instead on the support provided by the ADP point</i>	<b>E1</b> Person or Other Entity Legally Responsible for a Child
<b>CX</b> Claim Administrator	<b>E2</b> Person or Other Entity With Whom a Child Resides
<b>CY</b> Country	<b>E3</b> Person or Other Entity Legally Responsible for and With Whom a Child Resides
<b>CZ</b> Admitting Surgeon	<b>E4</b> Other Person or Entity Associated with Student
<b>D1</b> Driver	<b>E5</b> Examiner
<b>D2</b> Commercial Insurer	<b>E6</b> Engineering
<b>D3</b> Defendant	<b>E7</b> Previous Employer
<b>D4</b> Debtor	<b>E8</b> Inquiring Party
<b>D5</b> Debtor-In-Possession	<b>E9</b> Participating Laboratory
<b>D6</b> Consolidated Debtor	<b>EA</b> Study Submitter
<b>D7</b> Petitioning Creditor	<b>EB</b> Eligible Party To The Contract
<b>D8</b> Dispatcher	<b>EC</b> Exchanger
<b>D9</b> Creditor's Attorney	<b>ED</b> Excluded Party
<b>DA</b> Delivery Address	<b>EE</b> Location of Goods for Customs Examination Before Clearance
<b>DB</b> Distributor Branch	<b>EF</b> Electronic Filer <i>The firm, organization, or individual who converts the paper return into a machine-readable form</i>
<b>DC</b> Destination Carrier	<b>EG</b> Engineer
<b>DD</b> Assistant Surgeon	<b>EH</b> Exhibitor
<b>DE</b> Depositor	<b>EI</b> Executor of Estate
<b>DF</b> Material Disposition Authorization Location	<b>EJ</b> Principal Person
<b>DG</b> Design Engineering <i>Identifies the design engineer or office of the design engineer who will receive design specifications</i>	<b>EK</b> Animal Source
<b>DH</b> Doing Business As	<b>EL</b> Established Location
<b>DI</b> Different Premise Address (DPA) <i>Provides the different premise address when the associated equipment, or services, or both, are located at an address different from the main address</i>	<b>EM</b> Party to Receive Electronic Memo of Invoice
<b>DJ</b> Consulting Physician	<b>EN</b> End User
<b>DK</b> Ordering Physician	<b>EO</b> Limited Liability Partnership
<b>DL</b> Dealer	<b>EP</b> Eligible Party to the Rate
<b>DM</b> Destination Mail Facility	<b>EQ</b> Old Debtor
<b>DN</b> Referring Provider	<b>ER</b> New Debtor
<b>DO</b> Dependent Name	<b>ES</b> Employer Name
<b>DP</b> Party to Provide Discount	

THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED FROM THE NEXT ASC X12 RELEASE

<b>ET</b> Plan Administrator	<b>G0</b> Dependent Insured
<b>EU</b> Old Secured Party	<b>G1</b> Bankruptcy Trustee
<b>EV</b> Selling Agent	<b>G2</b> Annuitant
<b>EW</b> Servicing Broker	<b>G3</b> Clinic
<b>EX</b> Exporter	<b>G5</b> Contingent Beneficiary
<b>EY</b> Employee Name	<b>G6</b> Entity Holding the Information
<b>EZ</b> New Secured Party	<b>G7</b> Entity Providing the Service
<b>F1</b> Company - Owned Oil Field	<b>G8</b> Entity Responsible for Follow-up
<b>F2</b> Energy Information Administration (Department of Energy) - Owned Oil Field	<b>G9</b> Family Member
<b>F3</b> Specialized Mobile Radio Service (SMRS) Licensee	<b>GA</b> Gas Plant
<b>F4</b> Former Residence	<b>GB</b> Other Insured
<b>F5</b> Radio Control Station Location	<b>GC</b> Previous Credit Grantor
<b>F6</b> Small Control Station Location	<b>GD</b> Guardian
<b>F7</b> Small Base Station Location	<b>GE</b> General Agency
<b>F8</b> Antenna Site	<b>GF</b> Inspection Company
<b>F9</b> Area of Operation	<b>GG</b> Intermediary <i>A company which acts as a reinsurance broker for a direct writing company or a reinsurer</i>
<b>FA</b> Facility	<b>GH</b> Motor Vehicle Report Provider Company <i>A company which performs the services of obtaining motor vehicle records</i>
<b>FB</b> First Break Terminal	<b>GI</b> Paramedic
<b>FC</b> Customer Identification File (CIF) Customer Identifier	<b>GJ</b> Paramedical Company <i>A company which performs physical examination services</i>
<b>FD</b> Physical Address	<b>GK</b> Previous Insured
<b>FE</b> Mail Address	<b>GL</b> Previous Residence <i>The residence where the entity lived before moving to their present address</i>
<b>FF</b> Foreign Language Synonym	<b>GM</b> Spouse Insured
<b>FG</b> Trade Name Synonym	<b>GN</b> Garnishee
<b>FH</b> Party to Receive Limitations of Heavy Elements Report	<b>GO</b> Primary Beneficiary
<b>FI</b> Name Variation Synonym	<b>GP</b> Gateway Provider <i>Identifies a gateway access provider</i>
<b>FJ</b> First Contact	<b>GQ</b> Proposed Insured
<b>FL</b> Primary Control Point Location	<b>GR</b> Reinsurer
<b>FM</b> Fireman	<b>GS</b> Garaged Location
<b>FN</b> Filer Name	<b>GT</b> Credit Grantor
<b>FO</b> Field or Branch Office <i>Remote location of the payer responsible for administering the plan of benefits</i>	<b>GU</b> Guarantee Agency
<b>FP</b> Name on Credit Card	<b>GV</b> Gas Transaction Ending Point
<b>FQ</b> Pier Name	<b>GW</b> Group
<b>FR</b> Message From	<b>GX</b> Retrocessionaire <i>A company which acts as a reinsurer for a reinsurance company</i>
<b>FS</b> Final Scheduled Destination <i>Customs duties, excise taxes, and use of bonded fuels are dependent on whether an aircraft flight originated or is destined for an international location, these codes would be used to note those occurrences</i>	<b>GY</b> Treatment Facility
<b>FT</b> New Assignee	<b>GZ</b> Grandparent
<b>FU</b> Old Assignee	<b>H1</b> Representative
<b>FV</b> Vessel Name	<b>H2</b> Sub-Office
<b>FW</b> Forwarder	<b>H3</b> District
<b>FX</b> Closed Door Pharmacy	
<b>FY</b> Veterinary Hospital	
<b>FZ</b> Children's Day Care Center	

<b>H5</b> Paying Agent	<b>IE</b> Other Individual Disability Carrier
<b>H6</b> School District	<b>IF</b> International Freight Forwarder
<b>H7</b> Group Affiliate	<b>II</b> Issuer of Invoice
<b>H8</b> Servicing Agent	<b>IJ</b> Injection Point
<b>H9</b> Designer	<b>IK</b> Intermediate Carrier
<b>HA</b> Owner	<b>IL</b> Insured or Subscriber
<b>HB</b> Historically Black College or University <i>An educational institution of higher learning with a historical black student population.</i>	<b>IM</b> Importer
<b>HC</b> Joint Annuitant	<b>IN</b> Insurer
<b>HD</b> Contingent Annuitant	<b>IO</b> Inspector
<b>HE</b> Contingent Owner	<b>IP</b> Independent Adjuster
<b>HF</b> Healthcare Professional Shortage Area (HPSA) Facility <i>Facility recognized by the Health Care Financing Administration as existing in an area of the country lacking in health care establishments and services</i>	<b>IQ</b> In-patient Pharmacy
<b>HG</b> Broker Opinion or Analysis Requester	<b>IR</b> Self Insured
<b>HH</b> Home Health Agency	<b>IS</b> Party to Receive Certified Inspection Report
<b>HI</b> Listing Company	<b>IT</b> Installation on Site
<b>HJ</b> Automated Underwriting System	<b>IU</b> Issuer
<b>HK</b> Subscriber	<b>IV</b> Renter
<b>HL</b> Document Custodian	<b>J1</b> Associate General Agent
<b>HM</b> Competitive Property Listing	<b>J2</b> Authorized Entity
<b>HN</b> Competing Property	<b>J3</b> Broker's Assistant
<b>HO</b> Comparable Property Listing	<b>J4</b> Custodian
<b>HP</b> Closed Sale	<b>J5</b> Irrevocable Beneficiary
<b>HQ</b> Source Party of Information	<b>J6</b> Power of Attorney
<b>HR</b> Subject of Inquiry	<b>J7</b> Trust Officer
<b>HS</b> High School	<b>J8</b> Broker Dealer
<b>HT</b> State Chartered Facility	<b>J9</b> Community Agent
<b>HU</b> Subsidiary	<b>JA</b> Dairy Department
<b>HV</b> Tax Address <i>Address used for tax purposes</i>	<b>JB</b> Delicatessen Department
<b>HW</b> Designated Hazardous Waste Facility	<b>JC</b> Dry Grocery Department
<b>HX</b> Transporter of Hazardous Waste	<b>JD</b> Judge
<b>HY</b> Charity	<b>JE</b> Frozen Department
<b>HZ</b> Hazardous Waste Generator	<b>JF</b> General Merchandise Department
<b>I1</b> Interested Party	<b>JG</b> Health & Beauty Department
<b>I3</b> Independent Physicians Association (IPA)	<b>JH</b> Alcohol Beverage Department
<b>I4</b> Intellectual Property Owner <i>This is the party who claims to be the owner of any intellectual property contained here</i>	<b>JI</b> Meat Department
<b>I9</b> Interviewer	<b>JJ</b> Produce Department
<b>IA</b> Installed At	<b>JK</b> Bakery Department
<b>IB</b> Industry Bureau	<b>JL</b> Video Department
<b>IC</b> Intermediate Consignee	<b>JM</b> Candy and Confections Department
<b>ID</b> Issuer of Debit or Credit Memo <i>Party that will issue any credit or debit memo</i>	<b>JN</b> Cigarettes and Tobacco Department
	<b>JO</b> In-Store Bakery Department
	<b>JP</b> Floral Department
	<b>JQ</b> Pharmacy Department
	<b>JR</b> Bidder
	<b>JS</b> Joint Debtor Attorney
	<b>JT</b> Joint Debtor
	<b>JU</b> Jurisdiction



<b>JV</b> Joint Owner	<b>KV</b> Disbursing Officer
<b>JW</b> Joint Venture	<b>KW</b> Bid Opening Location
<b>JX</b> Closing Agent	<b>KX</b> Free on Board Point
<b>JY</b> Financial Planner	<b>KY</b> Technical Office
<b>JZ</b> Managing General Agent	<b>KZ</b> Acceptance Location
<b>K1</b> Contractor Cognizant Security Office	<b>L1</b> Inspection Location <i>Place where the item was viewed or inspected</i>
<b>K2</b> Subcontractor Cognizant Security Office	<b>L2</b> Location of Principal Assets
<b>K3</b> Place of Performance Cognizant Security Office	<b>L3</b> Loan Correspondent
<b>K4</b> Party Authorizing Release of Security Information	<b>L5</b> Contact
<b>K5</b> Party To Receive Contract Security Classification Specification	<b>L8</b> Head Office
<b>K6</b> Policy Writing Agent	<b>L9</b> Information Provider
<b>K7</b> Radio Station	<b>LA</b> Attorney
<b>K8</b> Filing Location	<b>LB</b> Last Break Terminal
<b>K9</b> Previous Distributor	<b>LC</b> Location of Spot for Storage <i>Name of the location at which a trailer is spotted for storage, i.e., the party to receive equipment</i>
<b>KA</b> Item Manager <i>The address of the person responsible for the management of an item of supply</i>	<b>LD</b> Liability Holder
<b>KB</b> Customer for Whom Same or Similar Work Was Performed <i>The party for whom the proposing entity performed the same or similar work</i>	<b>LE</b> Lessor
<b>KC</b> Party That Received Disclosure Statement <i>The office to which the Cost Accounting Standards Board (CASB) disclosure statement was sent</i>	<b>LF</b> Limited Partner
<b>KD</b> Proposer <i>The party submitting the proposal to the proposal soliciting entity</i>	<b>LG</b> Location of Goods
<b>KE</b> Contact Office	<b>LH</b> Pipeline
<b>KF</b> Audit Office <i>The office performing the audit</i>	<b>LI</b> Independent Lab <i>Outside laboratory which provides test results for entity providing medical services</i>
<b>KG</b> Project Manager <i>The address of the person responsible for the management of a designated project</i>	<b>LJ</b> Limited Liability Company
<b>KH</b> Organization Having Source Control <i>Organization controlling the design and manufacturing process of a product</i>	<b>LK</b> Juvenile Owner
<b>KI</b> United States Overseas Security Administration Office	<b>LL</b> Location of Load Exchange (Export) <i>Name of the location at which load (trailer) is exchanged with another motor carrier for export</i>
<b>KJ</b> Qualifying Officer	<b>LM</b> Lending Institution
<b>KK</b> Registering Party <i>The party requesting registration into a system</i>	<b>LN</b> Lender
<b>KL</b> Clerk of Court	<b>LO</b> Loan Originator
<b>KM</b> Coordinator	<b>LP</b> Loading Party
<b>KN</b> Former Address	<b>LQ</b> Law Firm
<b>KO</b> Plant Clearance Officer	<b>LR</b> Legal Representative
<b>KP</b> Name Under Which Filed	<b>LS</b> Lessee
<b>KQ</b> Licensee	<b>LT</b> Long-term Disability Carrier
<b>KR</b> Pre-kindergarten to Grade 12 Recipient	<b>LU</b> Master Agent
<b>KS</b> Pre-kindergarten to Grade 12 Sender	<b>LV</b> Loan Servicer
<b>KT</b> Court	<b>LW</b> Customer
<b>KU</b> Receiver Site	<b>LY</b> Labeler
	<b>LZ</b> Local Chain
	<b>M1</b> Source Meter Location
	<b>M2</b> Receipt Meter Location
	<b>M3</b> Upstream Meter Location
	<b>M4</b> Downstream Meter Location
	<b>M5</b> Migrant Health Clinic

<b>M6</b> Landlord	<b>NG</b> Administrator
<b>M7</b> Foreclosing Lender	<b>NH</b> Association
<b>M8</b> Educational Institution	<b>NI</b> Non-insured
<b>M9</b> Manufacturing	<b>NJ</b> Trust or Estate
<b>MA</b> Party for whom Item is Ultimately Intended	<b>NK</b> National Chain
<b>MB</b> Company Interviewer Works For	<b>NL</b> Non-railroad Entity
<b>MC</b> Motor Carrier	<b>NM</b> Physician - Specialists
<b>MD</b> Veterans Administration Loan Guaranty Authority	<b>NN</b> Network Name <i>Identifies the name of the telecommunications network, e.g., Envoy</i>
<b>ME</b> Veterans Administration Loan Authorized Supplier	<b>NP</b> Notify Party for Shipper's Order
<b>MF</b> Manufacturer of Goods	<b>NQ</b> Pipeline Segment Boundary
<b>MG</b> Government Loan Agency Sponsor or Agent	<b>NR</b> Gas Transaction Starting Point
<b>MH</b> Mortgage Insurer	<b>NS</b> Non-Temporary Storage Facility
<b>MI</b> Planning Schedule/Material Release Issuer	<b>NT</b> Magistrate Judge
<b>MJ</b> Financial Institution	<b>NU</b> Formerly Known As
<b>MK</b> Loan Holder for Real Estate Asset	<b>NV</b> Formerly Doing Business As
<b>ML</b> Consumer Credit Account Company	<b>NW</b> Maiden Name
<b>MM</b> Mortgage Company <i>A business entity that is responsible for originating and servicing mortgage loans</i>	<b>NX</b> Primary Owner
<b>MN</b> Authorized Marketer	<b>NY</b> Birth Name
<b>MO</b> Release Drayman	<b>NZ</b> Primary Physician
<b>MP</b> Manufacturing Plant	<b>O1</b> Originating Bank
<b>MQ</b> Metering Location	<b>O2</b> Originating Company
<b>MR</b> Medical Insurance Carrier	<b>O3</b> Receiving Company
<b>MS</b> Bureau of Land Management (Minerals Management Service) Property Unit	<b>O4</b> Factor
<b>MT</b> Material	<b>O5</b> Merchant Banker <i>Banker who invests in commercial enterprises only</i>
<b>MU</b> Meeting Location	<b>O6</b> Non Registered Business Name <i>Name used by a business which is not registered with governmental authorities</i>
<b>MV</b> Mainline	<b>O7</b> Registered Business Name <i>Name used by a business which is registered with governmental authorities</i>
<b>MW</b> Marine Surveyor	<b>O8</b> Registrar
<b>MX</b> Juvenile Witness	<b>OA</b> Electronic Return Originator <i>A firm, organization, or individual who collects a prepared tax return for the purpose of having an electronic return produced and who obtains the taxpayer's signature for electronic filing</i>
<b>MY</b> Master General Agent	<b>OB</b> Ordered By
<b>MZ</b> Minister	<b>OC</b> Origin Carrier
<b>N1</b> Notify Party no. 1	<b>OD</b> Doctor of Optometry
<b>N2</b> Notify Party no. 2	<b>OE</b> Booking Office
<b>N3</b> Ineligible Party	<b>OF</b> Offset Operator <i>The company operating a property adjacent to the property being reported</i>
<b>N4</b> Price Administration	<b>OG</b> Co-owner
<b>N5</b> Party Who Signed the Delivery Receipt	<b>OH</b> Other Departments
<b>N6</b> Nonemployment Income Source	<b>OI</b> Outside Inspection Agency
<b>N7</b> Previous Neighbor	
<b>N8</b> Relative	
<b>N9</b> Neighborhood	
<b>NB</b> Neighbor	
<b>NC</b> Cross-Town Switch <i>Local Rail Movement</i>	
<b>ND</b> Next Destination	
<b>NE</b> Newspaper	
<b>NF</b> Owner Annuitant	

<b>OK</b> Owner	<b>PF</b> Party to Receive Freight Bill
<b>THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED FROM THE NEXT ASC X12 RELEASE</b>	
<b>OL</b> Officer	<b>PG</b> Prime Contractor
<b>OM</b> Origin Mail Facility	<b>PH</b> Printer
<b>ON</b> Product Position Holder	<b>PI</b> Publisher
<b>OO</b> Order Of (Shippers Orders) - (Transportation)	<b>PJ</b> Party to Receive Correspondence
<b>OP</b> Operator of property or unit	<b>PK</b> Party to Receive Copy
<b>OR</b> Origin Drayman	<b>PL</b> Party to Receive Purchase Order
<b>OS</b> Override Institution; this is not the institution sending the record, but another institution the student previously attended or is currently attending	<b>PM</b> Party to receive paper Memo of Invoice
<b>OT</b> Origin Terminal	<b>PN</b> Party to Receive Shipping Notice
<b>OU</b> Outside Processor <i>A resource extraneous to primary material provider that performs additional material processing prior to delivery of the material to the primary provider's customer</i>	<b>PO</b> Party to Receive Invoice for Goods or Services
<b>OV</b> Owner of Vessel	<b>PP</b> Property
<b>OW</b> Owner of Property or Unit	<b>PQ</b> Party to Receive Invoice for Lease Payments
<b>OX</b> Oxygen Therapy Facility <i>Building in which oxygen treatment is provided for medical disorder</i>	<b>PR</b> Payer
<b>OY</b> Owner of Vehicle	<b>PS</b> Previous Station
<b>OZ</b> Outside Testing Agency <i>A company or organization which performs testing for a manufacturer but is not owned by that manufacturer</i>	<b>PT</b> Party to Receive Test Report
<b>P0</b> Patient Facility <i>Facility where patient resides</i>	<b>PU</b> Party at Pick-up Location
<b>P1</b> Preparer <i>The firm, organization, or individual who determines the tax liability from information supplied by the taxpayer</i>	<b>PV</b> Party performing certification
<b>P2</b> Primary Insured or Subscriber <i>A primary insured or subscriber is a person who elects the benefits and is affiliated with the employer or the insurer</i>	<b>PW</b> Pick Up Address
<b>P3</b> Primary Care Provider <i>Physician that is selected by the insured to provide medical care</i>	<b>PX</b> Party Performing Count
<b>P4</b> Prior Insurance Carrier	<b>PY</b> Party to File Personal Property Tax
<b>P5</b> Plan Sponsor	<b>PZ</b> Party to Receive Equipment <i>Name a party to receive the transfer of equipment</i>
<b>P6</b> Third Party Reviewing Preferred Provider Organization (PPO)	<b>Q1</b> Conductor Pilot
<b>P7</b> Third Party Repricing Preferred Provider Organization (PPO)	<b>Q2</b> Engineer Pilot
<b>P8</b> Personnel Office	<b>Q3</b> Retail Account
<b>P9</b> Primary Interexchange Carrier (PIC) <i>Identifies the carrier who will handle the interexchange calls</i>	<b>Q4</b> Cooperative Buying Group
<b>PA</b> Party to Receive Inspection Report	<b>Q5</b> Advertising Group
<b>PB</b> Paying Bank	<b>Q6</b> Interpreter
<b>PC</b> Party to Receive Cert. of Conformance (C.A.A.)	<b>Q7</b> Partner
<b>PD</b> Purchaser's Department Buyer	<b>Q8</b> Base Period Employer
<b>PE</b> Payee	<b>Q9</b> Last Employer
	<b>QA</b> Pharmacy <i>Establishment responsible for preparing and dispensing drugs and medicines</i>
	<b>QB</b> Purchase Service Provider <i>Entity from which medical supplies may be bought</i>
	<b>QC</b> Patient <i>Individual receiving medical care</i>
	<b>QD</b> Responsible Party <i>Person responsible for the affairs of the person having services rendered</i>
	<b>QE</b> Policyholder
	<b>QF</b> Passenger
	<b>QG</b> Pedestrian
	<b>QH</b> Physician
	<b>QI</b> Party in Possession
	<b>QJ</b> Most Recent Employer (Chargeable)
	<b>QK</b> Managed Care

<b>QL</b> Chiropractor	<b>RQ</b> Resale Customer
<b>QM</b> Dialysis Centers	<b>RR</b> Railroad
<b>QN</b> Dentist	<b>RS</b> Receiving Facility Scheduler
<b>QO</b> Doctor of Osteopathy	<b>RT</b> Returned to <i>Location to which goods have or will be returned</i>
<b>QP</b> Principal Borrower	<b>RU</b> Receiving Sub-Location <i>Sometimes in aircraft fueling operations additional fueling charges may apply due to an unusual fueling location within the airport boundaries, this code would be used in those instances to note the location and reason for the special charge</i>
<b>QQ</b> Quality Control	<b>RV</b> Reservoir
<b>QR</b> Buyer's Quality Review Board	<b>RW</b> Rural Health Clinic
<b>QS</b> Podiatrist	<b>RX</b> Responsible Exhibitor
<b>QT</b> Psychiatrist	<b>RY</b> Specified Repository
<b>QU</b> Veterinarian	<b>RZ</b> Receipt Zone <i>Area where the product was received</i>
<b>QV</b> Group Practice	<b>S0</b> Sole Proprietor
<b>QW</b> Government	<b>S1</b> Parent
<b>QX</b> Home Health Corporation <i>Organization primarily engaged in providing skilled nursing or other therapeutic services</i>	<b>S2</b> Student
<b>QY</b> Medical Doctor <i>An individual trained and licensed to practice as a Medical Doctor (M.D.)</i>	<b>S3</b> Custodial Parent
<b>QZ</b> Co-borrower	<b>S4</b> Skilled Nursing Facility
<b>R0</b> Royalty Owner	<b>S5</b> Secured Party
<b>R1</b> Party to Receive Scale Ticket <i>Party receiving document containing weight information from scale</i>	<b>S6</b> Agency Granting Security Clearance
<b>R2</b> Reporting Officer	<b>S7</b> Secured Party Company
<b>R3</b> Next Scheduled Destination	<b>S8</b> Secured Party Individual
<b>R4</b> Regulatory (State) District	<b>S9</b> Sibling
<b>R5</b> Regulatory (State) Entity	<b>SA</b> Salvage Carrier
<b>R6</b> Requester	<b>SB</b> Storage Area
<b>R7</b> Consumer Referral Contact	<b>SC</b> Store Class
<b>R8</b> Credit Reporting Agency	<b>SD</b> Sold To and Ship To
<b>R9</b> Requested Lender	<b>SE</b> Selling Party
<b>RA</b> Alternate Return Address	<b>SF</b> Ship From
<b>RB</b> Receiving Bank	<b>SG</b> Store Group
<b>RC</b> Receiving Location	<b>SH</b> Shipper
<b>RD</b> Destination Intermodal Ramp	<b>SI</b> Shipping Schedule Issuer
<b>RE</b> Party to receive commercial invoice remittance	<b>SJ</b> Service Provider <i>Identifies name and address information as pertaining to a service provider for which billing is being rendered</i>
<b>RF</b> Refinery	<b>SK</b> Secondary Location Address (SLA) <i>Identifies a physical address location in which a telecommunications circuit terminates; this address is in addition to a main service address</i>
<b>RG</b> Responsible Installation, Origin	<b>SL</b> Origin Sublocation <i>The origin of product for accounting and operations purposes</i>
<b>RH</b> Responsible Installation, Destination	<b>SM</b> Party to Receive Shipping Manifest
<b>RI</b> Remit To	<b>SN</b> Store
<b>RJ</b> Residence or Domicile	<b>SO</b> Sold To If Different From Bill To
<b>RK</b> Refinery Operator	<b>SP</b> Party filling Shipper's Order
<b>RL</b> Reporting Location	
<b>RM</b> Party that remits payment	
<b>RN</b> Repair or Refurbish Location <i>Location to ship goods for repair or refurbishment</i>	
<b>RO</b> Original Intermodal Ramp	
<b>RP</b> Receiving Point for Customer Samples	

<b>SQ</b> Service Bureau <i>A business entity that is responsible for providing computer resources to other firms that do not have computer resources of their own</i>	<b>TR</b> Terminal
<b>SR</b> Samples to be Returned To	<b>TS</b> Party to Receive Certified Test Results
<b>SS</b> Steamship Company	<b>TT</b> Transfer To
<b>ST</b> Ship To	<b>TU</b> Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)
<b>SU</b> Supplier/Manufacturer	<b>TV</b> Third Party Administrator (TPA)
<b>SV</b> Service Performance Site <i>When services are contracted for, this describes the organization for whom or location address at which those services will be performed</i>	<b>TW</b> Transit Authority
<b>SW</b> Sealing Company	<b>TX</b> Tax Authority
<b>SX</b> School-based Service Provider	<b>TY</b> Trustee
<b>SY</b> Secondary Taxpayer <i>Taxpayer who is filing jointly with the primary taxpayer</i>	<b>TZ</b> Significant Other
<b>SZ</b> Supervisor	<b>U1</b> Gas Transaction Point 1
<b>T1</b> Operator of the Transfer Point	<b>U2</b> Gas Transaction Point 2
<b>T2</b> Operator of the Source Transfer Point	<b>U3</b> Servicing Agent
<b>T3</b> Terminal Location <i>A geographic location where a motor or rail or air or water terminal is located</i>	<b>U4</b> Team
<b>T4</b> Transfer Point <i>A geographic location where a shipment is transferred or diverted to a new destination</i>	<b>U5</b> Underwriter
<b>T6</b> Terminal Operator	<b>U6</b> Title Underwriter
<b>T8</b> Previous Title Company	<b>U7</b> Psychologist
<b>T9</b> Prior Title Evidence Holder	<b>U8</b> Reference
<b>TA</b> Title Insurance Services Provider	<b>U9</b> Non-Registered Investment Advisor
<b>TB</b> Tooling	<b>UA</b> Place of Bottling
<b>TC</b> Tool Source	<b>UB</b> Place of Distilling
<b>TD</b> Tooling Design	<b>UC</b> Ultimate Consignee
<b>TE</b> Theatre	<b>UD</b> Region
<b>TF</b> Tank Farm	<b>UE</b> Testing Service
<b>TG</b> Tooling Fabrication	<b>UF</b> Health Miscellaneous <i>Health related entities that are not otherwise classified</i>
<b>TH</b> Theater Circuit	<b>UG</b> Nursing Home Chain
<b>TI</b> Tariff Issuer	<b>UH</b> Nursing Home
<b>TJ</b> Cosigner	<b>UI</b> Registered Investment Advisor
<b>TK</b> Test Sponsor <i>Organization sponsoring a test to be run for certification</i>	<b>UJ</b> Sales Assistant
<b>TL</b> Testing Laboratory	<b>UK</b> System
<b>TM</b> Transmitter <i>A firm, organization, or individual who transmits returns electronically to a taxing authority</i>	<b>UL</b> Special Account
<b>TN</b> Tradename	<b>UM</b> Current Employer (Primary)
<b>TO</b> Message To	<b>UN</b> Union
<b>TP</b> Primary Taxpayer <i>Taxpayer whose social security number or employer identification number is used as the primary identification number for the filing</i>	<b>UO</b> Current Employer (Secondary)
<b>TQ</b> Third Party Reviewing Organization (TPO)	<b>UP</b> Unloading Party
	<b>UQ</b> Subsequent Owner
	<b>UR</b> Surgeon
	<b>US</b> Upstream Party
	<b>UT</b> U.S. Trustee
	<b>UU</b> Annuitant Payor
	<b>UW</b> Unassigned Agent
	<b>UX</b> Base Jurisdiction
	<b>UY</b> Vehicle
	<b>UZ</b> Signer
	<b>V1</b> Surety
	<b>V2</b> Grantor
	<b>V3</b> Well Pad Construction Contractor

<b>V4</b> Oil and Gas Regulatory Agency	<b>WI</b> Witness
<b>V5</b> Surface Discharge Agency	<b>WJ</b> Supervisory Appraiser Name
<b>V6</b> Well Casing Depth Authority	<b>WL</b> Wholesaler
<b>V8</b> Market Timer	<b>WN</b> Company Assigned Well
<b>V9</b> Owner Annuitant Payor	<b>WO</b> Storage Facility at Origin <i>A storage facility located in the geographic vicinity of an origin location</i>
<b>VA</b> Second Contact	<b>WP</b> Witness for Plaintiff
<b>VB</b> Candidate	<b>WR</b> Withdrawal Point
<b>VC</b> Vehicle Custodian	<b>WS</b> Water System
<b>VD</b> Multiple Listing Service	<b>WT</b> Witness for Defendant
<b>VE</b> Board of Realtors	<b>WU</b> Primary Support Organization
<b>VF</b> Selling Office	<b>WV</b> Preliminary Maintenance Period Designating Organization
<b>VG</b> Listing Agent	<b>WW</b> Preliminary Maintenance Organization
<b>VH</b> Showing Agent	<b>WX</b> Preliminary Referred To Organization
<b>VI</b> Contact Person	<b>WY</b> Final Maintenance Period Designating Organization
<b>VJ</b> Owner Joint Annuitant Payor	<b>WZ</b> Final Maintenance Organization
<b>VK</b> Property or Building Manager	<b>X1</b> Mail to <i>An address to which a specified item is to be mailed</i>
<b>VL</b> Builder Name	<b>X2</b> Party to Perform Packaging <i>A party responsible for packaging an item after it has been produced</i>
<b>VM</b> Occupant	<b>X3</b> Utilization Management Organization
<b>VN</b> Vendor	<b>X4</b> Spouse
<b>VO</b> Elementary School	<b>X5</b> Durable Medical Equipment Supplier
<b>VP</b> Party with Power to Vote Securities	<b>X6</b> International Organization
<b>VQ</b> Middle School	<b>X7</b> Inventor
<b>VR</b> Junior High School	<b>X8</b> Hispanic Service Institute
<b>VS</b> Vehicle Salvage Assignment	<b>XA</b> Creditor
<b>VT</b> Listing Office	<b>XC</b> Debtor's Attorney
<b>VU</b> Second Contact Organization	<b>XD</b> Alias <i>Other Names Used</i>
<b>VV</b> Owner Payor	<b>XE</b> Claim Recipient
<b>VW</b> Winner	<b>XF</b> Auctioneer
<b>VX</b> Production Manager	<b>XG</b> Event Location
<b>VY</b> Organization Completing Configuration Change	<b>XH</b> Final Referred To Organization
<b>VZ</b> Production Manager	<b>XI</b> Original Claimant
<b>W1</b> Work Team	<b>XJ</b> Actual Referred By Organization
<b>W2</b> Supplier Work Team	<b>XK</b> Actual Referred To Organization
<b>W3</b> Third Party Investment Advisor	<b>XL</b> Borrower's Employer
<b>W4</b> Trust	<b>XM</b> Maintenance Organization Used for Estimate
<b>W8</b> Interline Service Commitment Customer	<b>XN</b> Planning/Maintenance Organization
<b>W9</b> Sampling Location	<b>XO</b> Preliminary Customer Organization
<b>WA</b> Writing Agent	<b>XP</b> Party to Receive Solicitation
<b>WB</b> Appraiser Name	<b>XQ</b> Canadian Customs Broker
<b>WC</b> Comparable Property	<b>XR</b> Mexican Customs Broker
<b>WD</b> Storage Facility at Destination <i>A storage facility located in the geographic vicinity of a destination location</i>	
<b>WE</b> Subject Property	
<b>WF</b> Tank Farm Owner	
<b>WG</b> Wage Earner	
<b>WH</b> Warehouse	

<b>XS</b> S Corporation <i>An "S" corporation is a corporation type designation given by the Internal Revenue Service to a corporation meeting certain tests of ownership and profit distribution</i>	<b>Z4</b> Owning Inventory Control Point <i>An inventory control organization responsible for management of a particular item</i>
<b>XT</b> Final Customer Organization	<b>Z5</b> Management Control Activity <i>Department of Defense organization that oversees contractor requests for government-owned material to be supplied for use in support of government contracts</i>
<b>XU</b> United States Customs Broker	<b>Z6</b> Transferring Party <i>An organization that is sending material</i>
<b>XV</b> Cross Claimant	<b>Z7</b> Mark-for Party
<b>XW</b> Counter Claimant	<b>Z8</b> Last Known Source of Supply <i>The last organization known to hold a transaction for the needed material</i>
<b>XX</b> Business Area	<b>Z9</b> Banker
<b>XY</b> Tribal Government	<b>ZA</b> Corrected Address <i>The organization to which information should have been sent</i>
<b>XZ</b> American Indian-Owned Business	<b>ZB</b> Party to Receive Credit <i>The organization to which credit will be granted</i>
<b>Y2</b> Managed Care Organization	<b>ZC</b> Rent Payor
<b>YA</b> Affiant <i>Person bringing forward a court case</i>	<b>ZD</b> Party to Receive Reports <i>The organization designated to receive reports</i>
<b>YB</b> Arbitrator	<b>ZE</b> End Item Manufacturer <i>Manufacturer of the end item associated with the required material</i>
<b>YC</b> Bail Payor	<b>ZF</b> Break Bulk Point
<b>YD</b> District Justice	<b>ZG</b> Present Address
<b>YE</b> Third Party	<b>ZH</b> Child
<b>YF</b> Witness for Prosecution	<b>ZJ</b> Branch
<b>YG</b> Expert Witness	<b>ZK</b> Reporter
<b>YH</b> Crime Victim	<b>ZL</b> Party Passing the Transaction <i>The party forwarding a transaction</i>
<b>YI</b> Juvenile Victim	<b>ZM</b> Lease Location
<b>YJ</b> Juvenile Defendant	<b>ZN</b> Losing Inventory Manager <i>The organization losing management responsibility for an individual item of supply</i>
<b>YK</b> Bondsman	<b>ZO</b> Minimum Royalty Payor
<b>YL</b> Court Appointed Attorney	<b>ZP</b> Gaining Inventory Manager <i>The organization assuming management responsibility for an individual item of supply</i>
<b>YM</b> Complainant's Attorney	<b>ZQ</b> Screening Point
<b>YN</b> District Attorney	<b>ZR</b> Validating Party <i>Party to affirm the validity of a requirement</i>
<b>YO</b> Attorney for Defendant, Public	<b>ZS</b> Monitoring Party <i>Party to oversee and track the status of a requirement</i>
<b>YP</b> Pro Bono Attorney <i>Counsel provided without charge</i>	<b>ZT</b> Participating Area
<b>YQ</b> Pro Se Counsel <i>Proceeding without counsel</i>	<b>ZU</b> Formation
<b>YR</b> Party to Appear Before	<b>ZV</b> Allowable Recipient
<b>YS</b> Appellant	<b>ZW</b> Field
<b>YT</b> Appellee	<b>ZX</b> Attorney of Record
<b>YU</b> Arresting Officer	<b>ZY</b> Amicus Curiae <i>Friend of the Court</i>
<b>YV</b> Hostile Witness	
<b>YW</b> Discharge Point	
<b>YX</b> Flood Certifier	
<b>YY</b> Flood Determination Provider	
<b>YZ</b> Electronic Registration Utility	
<b>Z1</b> Party to Receive Status <i>An organization that will receive information about a transaction</i>	
<b>Z2</b> Unserviceable Material Consignee <i>An organization that will receive unserviceable material</i>	
<b>Z3</b> Potential Source of Supply <i>An organization that might stock the needed material</i>	

<b>ZZ</b> Mutually Defined	<b>ABL</b> Joint Owner Joint Annuitant Payor
<b>001</b> Pumper	<b>ABM</b> Joint Owner Payor
<b>002</b> Surface Management Entity	<b>ALA</b> Alternative Addressee
<b>003</b> Application Party	<b>BAL</b> Bailiff
<b>004</b> Site Operator	<b>BKR</b> Bookkeeper
<b>005</b> Construction Contractor	<b>BRN</b> Brand Name
<b>006</b> Drilling Contractor	<b>BUS</b> Business
<b>007</b> Spud Contractor <i>Contractor responsible for initiating the drilling of an oil or gas well</i>	<b>CMW</b> Company Merged With
<b>AAA</b> Sub-account	<b>COL</b> Collateral Assignee
<b>AAB</b> Management Non-Officer <i>A manager who is not an officer of a company</i>	<b>COR</b> Corrected Name
<b>AAC</b> Incorporated Location <i>Location where a company is officially incorporated</i>	<b>DCC</b> Chief Deputy Clerk of Court
<b>AAD</b> Name not to be Confused with <i>Entity with a similar name that should not be confused with</i>	<b>DIR</b> Distribution Recipient
<b>AAE</b> Lot	<b>ENR</b> Enroller
<b>AAF</b> Previous Occupant	<b>EXS</b> Ex-spouse
<b>AAG</b> Ground Ambulance Services	<b>FRL</b> Foreign Registration Location
<b>AAH</b> Air Ambulance Services	<b>FSR</b> Financial Statement Recipient
<b>AAI</b> Water Ambulance Services	<b>GIR</b> Gift Recipient
<b>AAJ</b> Admitting Services	<b>HMI</b> Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) Recipient
<b>AAK</b> Primary Surgeon	<b>HOM</b> Home Office <i>The main administrative location</i>
<b>AAL</b> Medical Nurse	<b>IAA</b> Business Entity
<b>AAM</b> Cardiac Rehabilitation Services	<b>IAC</b> Principal Executive Office
<b>AAN</b> Skilled Nursing Services	<b>IAD</b> Foreign Office
<b>AAO</b> Observation Room Services	<b>IAE</b> Member
<b>AAP</b> Employee	<b>IAF</b> Executive Committee Member
<b>AAQ</b> Anesthesiology Services	<b>IAG</b> Director
<b>AAS</b> Prior Base Jurisdiction	<b>IAH</b> Clerk
<b>AAT</b> Incorporation Jurisdiction	<b>IAI</b> Party with Knowledge of Affairs of the Company
<b>AAU</b> Marker Owner <i>Identifies railroad, company or municipal owner of a property marker</i>	<b>IAK</b> Party to Receive Statement of Fees Due
<b>AAV</b> Reclamation Center	<b>IAL</b> Company in which Interest Held
<b>ABB</b> Master Property	<b>IAM</b> Company which Holds Interest
<b>ABC</b> Project Property	<b>IAN</b> Notary
<b>ABD</b> Unit Property	<b>IAO</b> Manager
<b>ABE</b> Additional Address	<b>IAP</b> Alien Affiliate
<b>ABF</b> Society of Property Information Compilers and Analysts <i>SEE CODE SOURCE 573</i>	<b>IAQ</b> Incorporation State Principal Office
<b>ABG</b> Organization	<b>IAR</b> Incorporation State Place of Business
<b>ABH</b> Joint Owner Annuitant	<b>IAS</b> Out-of-State Principal Office
<b>ABI</b> Joint Annuitant Owner	<b>IAT</b> Party Executing and Verifying
<b>ABJ</b> Joint Owner Annuitant Payor	<b>IAU</b> Felon
<b>ABK</b> Joint Owner Joint Annuitant	<b>IAV</b> Other Related Party
	<b>IAW</b> Record-Keeping Address
	<b>IAZ</b> Initial Subscriber
	<b>INV</b> Investment Advisor
	<b>LGS</b> Local Government Sponsor
	<b>LYM</b> Amended Name
	<b>LYN</b> Stockholder



<b>LYO</b> Managing Agent	Adds codes 0B, 0D, HJ, HK, HL, L3 and XL.	2	461294
<b>LYP</b> Organizer	Adds codes G1, HY, L5, L8, L9, LK, LU, MZ, NF, NM, NX, NZ, QT, U7, U8, UL, UQ, UR and UW.	2	304296
<b>MSC</b> Mammography Screening Center			
<b>NCT</b> Name Changed To	Adds code IQ.	2	319396
<b>NPC</b> Notary Public	Adds code IV.	2	321396
<b>ORI</b> Original Name	Adds codes O4, O5, O6, O7 and O8.	2	322396
<b>PLR</b> Payer of Last Resort	Changes codes 7I and 8Y.	2	468396
<b>PMF</b> Party Manufactured For	Adds codes UM and UO.	2	469396
<b>PPS</b> Person for Whose Benefit Property was Seized	Adds code YZ.	2	472396
<b>PRE</b> Previous Owner	Adds codes TSE and TSR.	4	493396
<b>PRP</b> Primary Payer	Adds code AAA.	4	010197
<b>PUR</b> Purchased Company	Adds code Y2.	4	012197
<b>RCR</b> Recovery Room	Adds codes AAB, AAC, AAD, AAE and AAF.	4	014197
<b>REC</b> Receiver Manager	Adds codes UI and UJ.	4	161197
<b>RGA</b> Responsible Government Agency	Adds codes ABB, ABC, ABD, ABE and ABF.	4	162197
<b>SEP</b> Secondary Payer	Adds code UE.	4	191197
<b>TPM</b> Third Party Marketer	Adds codes AAS and AAT.	4	196197
<b>TSE</b> Consignee Courier Transfer Station	Flags code ES.	6	008197
<b>TSR</b> Consignor Courier Transfer Station	Adds code U9.	6	013197
<b>TTP</b> Tertiary Payer	Adds codes UU, V8, V9, VJ, VV, W3, W4, ABH, ABI, ABJ, ABK, ABL and ABM.	6	163197
	Adds codes AAG, AAH, AAI, AAJ, AAK, AAL, AAM, AAN, AAO, AAP and AAQ.	6	164197
	Adds code R0.	6	172197
	Adds code AAU.	6	197197
	Flags code OK.	6	212297
	Adds code AAV.	6	215297
	Adds code DCC.	6	216297
	Adds code HMI.	6	217297
	Adds code ABG.	6	218297
	Adds codes BKR, BUS, DIR, FSR, GIR and PPS.	6	219297
	Adds codes MSC, PLR, PRP, RCR, SEP and TTP.	6	220297
	Adds codes ALA and EXS.	6	221297
	Adds codes BAL, BRN, CMW, COR, FRL, LGS, NCT, NPC, ORI, PMF, PRE, PUR, REC and RGA.	6	324297
	Adds code IAG.	6	364297
	Adds codes COL, ENR, HOM, INV and TPM.	6	375297
	Adds codes IAA, IAC, IAD, IAE, IAF, IAH, IAI, IAK, IAL, IAM, IAN, IAO, IAP, IAQ, IAR, IAS, IAT, IAU, IAV, IAW, IAY, IAZ, LYM, LYN, LYO and LYP.	6	448297
	Adds codes V1, V2, V3, V4, V5, V6, 001, 002, 003, 004, 005, 006 and 007.	6	456297
	Deletes expanded definition from code LR.	2	320396
	Adds expanded definition to codes O5, O6 and O7.	2	322396
	Deletes expanded definition from code AN.	4	007197
	Adds expanded definition to codes AAB, AAC and AAD.	4	014197
	Adds expanded definition to code AAU.	6	197197
	Adds expanded definition to code HOM.	6	375297
	Adds expanded definition to code 007.	6	456297

## 100 Currency Code

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **3** MAX= **3**

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

### CODE SOURCES:

5

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

AWD	B3B	BCI	BCM	BOL	BOX	BVA	C3	C4	CGS
CMA	CUR	DAM	DVI	F01	F11	F13	FIR	ICM	L1
MS5	N10	Q6	VAT	VC1	VR	XH			

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	104	105	106	107	110	112	120	121	124
126	129	140	141	142	143	148	155	159	170
186	196	200	201	210	211	213	215	219	251
255	256	262	267	268	272	273	285	286	290
300	301	304	309	310	312	325	355	362	404
410	414	417	426	521	805	810	811	812	814
818	819	820	821	822	823	830	832	833	834
835	837	838	840	843	844	845	846	847	849
850	851	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	865
867	870	871	872	920	924	926			

## 107 Payment Method Code

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **2**

Code identifying type of payment procedures

Changes maximum of simple data element.	2	304296
---	---	--------

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

ACT ASM C2 G31 G76 ITD MNC SER SLI

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

110	135	140	148	185	186	191	198	201	202
205	210	248	255	267	268	273	290	304	310
561	810	811	812	819	820	821	822	830	832
833	834	836	838	840	843	845	850	855	857
858	859	860	865	875	876	880	882		

### CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Graduated                                       |
| 2 | Income Sensitive                                |
| 3 | Income Contingent                               |
| 4 | Level (Sum Constant)                            |
| 8 | Credit Account                                  |
| A | Private Netting Agreement, Pay by Wire Transfer |
| B | Compensation by Balance                         |
| C | Pay By Check                                    |
| D | Debited   |
| E | Electronic Payment System                       |
| F | Freight Payment Bank                            |

**G** CCD (NACHA Cash Concentration/Disbursement - Funds Transacted without Remittance Information)

**H** CCD+(NACHA Cash Concentration/Disbursement - Funds Transacted Plus an 80 Record Remittance Detail)

**I** Invoiced Separately

**J** CTX (NACHA Corporate Trade Exchange - Transaction Plus Remittance Detail in ANSI Standard Flexible Format)

**K** Private Netting, Pay by Check

**L** Letter of Credit

**M** Deduction from Film Rental

**N** Billing Account

*The account or summary account that represents a customer's net compensation position with the bank for the relationship within this transaction set*

**O** CTP (NACHA Corporate Trade Payment - Transaction Plus Remittance Detail in Fixed Format)

**P** Previously Charged

*Service charged outside of analysis; provided for completeness of bank information*

**Q** Petroleum Clearinghouse Bank

**R** Related Detail Account

*Individual account that provides supporting data for a billing or summary amount*

**S** Summary Account

*Summary of account level detail for information, pricing or balance netting*

**T** Wire Transfer

**U** Direct Pay to Others

**V** Lock Box

**W** Waived

**X** In Kind Payment

**Y** Credit

**AA** Bank Draft

**AB** Cash

**AC** Credit Card

**AD** Direct Deposit

**AE** Money Order

**AF** Special Account

**AG** Travelers Check

Adds codes AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AF and AG.	2	304296
---	---	--------

## 116 Postal Code

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **3** MAX= **15**

Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)

### CODE SOURCES:

51

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

AP1 BA1 D9 DMI E4 F9 N4 SMA SMS SV1

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	104	105	106	107	108	110	112	120	124
128	130	135	138	140	141	142	143	144	146
147	148	149	150	152	153	154	155	157	159
163	175	176	180	185	186	188	189	190	191
194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203
204	205	206	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	222	223	248	249	250	251
252	255	256	260	261	262	264	265	266	267
268	270	271	272	273	275	276	277	278	280
285	286	288	290	300	301	304	309	310	311
312	317	322	325	350	355	404	410	417	421
422	423	425	426	431	433	434	455	456	460
470	490	494	500	501	503	504	511	517	521
527	536	540	561	567	568	601	602	620	625
650	715	805	806	810	811	812	813	814	816
818	819	820	821	822	823	824	826	827	828
830	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	875	876	878	879	880	881	882	885	887
888	889	893	896	920	940	943	944	945	947

**118 Rate**TYPE= **R** MIN= **1** MAX= **9**

Rate expressed in the standard monetary denomination for the currency specified

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

CD1 DM HCP MC MCT RPA SAC SW USD VAD

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

106	107	124	126	180	196	218	256	267	268
273	304	319	485	492	602	650	806	810	811
812	820	823	830	832	837	839	840	843	846
847	850	855	856	857	860	861	865	870	879

**127 Reference Identification**TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **30**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

**COMPOSITES USED IN:**

C036 C040 C042

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):**

CSC EXI INX LN2 N9 PDS PLB RDM REF

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

ADJ	ADX	AIN	ANI	AOI	ARS	ASO	AST	ATA	AXL
B9	B10	B13	BA1	BA2	BAA	BAK	BAT	BAU	BAX
BC	BCA	BCD	BCH	BCI	BCO	BCP	BCQ	BCS	BCU
BFR	BGF	BGN	BGP	BHT	BIA	BLS	BMA	BMM	BMP
BMS	BNR	BOL	BOR	BOX	BPA	BPP	BPT	BR	BRA
BRC	BSD	BSI	BSR	BSS	BTC	BTI	BTP	BTR	BVA
BVP	BVS	CAD	CAI	CAL	CCI	CD1	CDA	CDS	CI
CIV	CLP	CLR	CM	CMA	CN1	COB	CON	CR8	CRS
CS	CSD	CSE	CSU	DAD	DD	DED	DEP	DMA	DN2
DVI	EIA	EMP	EMS	ENT	ETD	F01	F02	F09	F10
F11	F12	FAA	FGS	FST	G5	G11	G48	GA	GF
GR	GR4	HCP	HCR	ICH	ID1	ID2	IN1	JIL	L11
LCT	LEP	LEQ	LH	LHE	LHR	LIC	LN	LOC	M10
M12	M14	M15	M20	MIA	MII	MIR	MIT	MOA	N9
N10	N11	N7B	N8A	NA	OID	OTI	PBI	PD	PEN
PI	PIN	PLB	PLC	PPD	PPY	PR2	PRI	PRJ	PRV
PS1	PSC	PTD	PUN	Q2	Q5	Q8	REA	REF	REP
RLT	RMR	RMT	RO	RRA	RU1	RU2	SAC	SBR	SCN
SCP	SCS	SER	SHD	SLI	SPI	SPO	SSC	SSD	STP
SV1	SV4	SV7	TBI	TFS	THE	TID	TMD	TRN	TS3
TST	UC	UQS	UWI	V2	VAD	VAR	VEH	X4	ZA
ZR									

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	112
120	121	124	125	126	130	131	135	138	139
140	141	142	143	144	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	157	159	160	161	163
170	175	176	180	185	186	188	189	190	191
194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203
204	205	206	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	222	223	224	225	242	244
248	249	250	251	252	255	256	260	261	262
263	264	265	266	267	268	270	271	272	273
275	276	277	278	280	285	286	288	290	300
301	304	309	310	311	312	313	315	317	319
322	324	325	326	350	352	353	354	355	356
357	358	361	362	404	410	414	417	418	421
422	423	426	429	432	433	435	440	451	452
453	455	456	460	466	470	475	485	486	490
492	494	500	501	503	504	511	517	521	527
536	540	561	567	568	601	602	620	625	650
715	805	806	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
818	819	820	821	822	823	824	826	827	828
829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838
839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848
849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858
859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	869
870	871	872	875	876	877	879	880	881	882
883	884	885	886	887	888	889	891	894	896
920	924	925	926	940	943	944	945	947	990
996									

# 128 Reference Identification Qualifier

TYPE= ID MIN= 2 MAX= 3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

**COMPOSITES USED IN:**

C040

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):**

CSC EXI LN2 N9 PDS RDM REF

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

ADJ	ADX	ASO	B10	BAA	BCD	BCO	BCP	BCQ	BGF
BGP	BPA	BR	BRC	BSD	BTI	CAD	CAL	CCI	CD1
CDS	CI	CIV	CMA	CON	CS	CSD	DD	EMP	EMS
ENT	ETD	F02	F09	F10	F11	FAA	FGS	FST	G5
G11	G48	GA	GF	IN1	JIL	L11	L7A	LEQ	LH
LHE	LHR	LOC	M12	M20	MII	N9	NA	OTI	PI
PRI	PRJ	PRV	PTD	Q2	Q5	REF	RLT	RMR	RMT
RO	SER	SHD	SPI	TFS	X4	ZA			

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	104	105	109	110	112	120	121	124
130	131	135	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155
157	159	160	161	163	170	175	176	180	185
186	188	189	190	191	194	195	196	197	198
199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	210	211
212	213	214	215	217	218	219	220	222	223
224	225	242	248	249	250	251	252	255	256
260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	270
271	272	273	275	276	277	278	280	285	286
288	290	300	301	304	309	310	311	312	313
315	317	319	322	324	325	326	350	355	356
357	361	362	404	410	414	417	418	421	422
423	426	432	433	435	440	451	452	453	455
456	460	466	470	485	486	490	492	494	500
501	503	504	511	517	521	527	536	540	561
567	568	601	602	620	625	650	715	805	806
810	811	812	813	814	815	816	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	826	827	828	829	830	831
832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841
842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851
852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861
862	863	864	865	866	867	869	870	871	872
875	876	877	879	880	881	882	884	885	886
887	888	889	891	894	896	920	924	925	926
940	943	944	945	947	990	996			

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

- 01** American Bankers Assoc. (ABA) Transit/Routing Number (Including Check Digit, 9 Digits)
- 02** Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication (S.W.I.F.T.) Identification (8 or 11 Characters)
- 03** Clearing House Interbank Payment System (CHIPS) Participant Number (3 or 4 Digits)
- 04** Canadian Financial Institution Branch and Institution Number  
SEE CODE SOURCE 91

- 05** Clearing House Interbank Payment System (CHIPS) User Identification (6 digits)
- 06** System Number
- 07** Add-On System Number  
*A unique number assigned by the manufacturer to identify additional products added to or used by the customer in the initial system*
- 08** Carrier Assigned Package Identification Number  
*A reference number assigned by a carrier to uniquely identify a single package*
- 09** Customs Bar Code Number
- 0A** Supervisory Appraiser Certification Number
- 0B** State License Number
- 0D** Subject Property Verification Source
- 0E** Subject Property Reference Number
- 0F** Subscriber Number
- 0G** Reviewer File Number
- 0H** Comparable Property Pending Sale Reference Number
- 0I** Comparable Property Sale Reference Number
- 0J** Subject Property Non-Sale Reference Number
- 0K** Policy Form Identifying Number
- 0L** Referenced By
- 0M** Mortgage Identification Number
- 0N** Attached To
- 0P** Real Estate Owned Property Identifier
- 10** Account Managers Code  
*Identifies the telecommunications manager assigned to this account*
- 11** Account Number
- 12** Billing Account  
*Account number under which billing is rendered*
- 13** Horizontal Coordinate  
*Positional address, horizontal component. The assigned address is based upon a grid mapping scheme*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 46
- 14** Master Account Number  
*Account number used to represent individual billing accounts which have been consolidated and/or summarized*
- 15** Vertical Coordinate  
*Positional Address, Vertical component. The assigned address is based upon a grid mapping scheme*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 46
- 16** Military Interdepartmental Purchase Request (MIPR) Number  
*A specific form used to transmit obligation authority (dollars) and requirements between a service or agency requiring a purchase and a military service or agency responsible for procuring the requirement*
- 17** Client Reporting Category  
*Code assigned by the client to categorize participants for reporting requirements*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>18</b> Plan Number<br/><i>The unique identification number assigned for a defined contribution plan</i></p> <p><b>19</b> Division Identifier</p> <p><b>1A</b> Blue Cross Provider Number</p> <p><b>1B</b> Blue Shield Provider Number</p> <p><b>1C</b> Medicare Provider Number</p> <p><b>1D</b> Medicaid Provider Number</p> <p><b>1E</b> Dentist License Number</p> <p><b>1F</b> Anesthesia License Number</p> <p><b>1G</b> Provider UPIN Number</p> <p><b>1H</b> CHAMPUS Identification Number</p> <p><b>1I</b> Department of Defense Identification Code (DoDIC)<br/><i>Qualifies a code that uniquely identifies a type of explosive or ammunition</i><br/>SEE CODE SOURCE 196</p> <p><b>1J</b> Facility ID Number</p> <p><b>1K</b> Payor's Claim Number</p> <p><b>1L</b> Group or Policy Number</p> <p><b>1M</b> Preferred Provider Organization Site Number<br/><i>An identification number used to identify the Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) and/or its office location</i></p> <p><b>1N</b> Diagnosis Related Group (DRG) Number</p> <p><b>1O</b> Consolidation Shipment Number<br/><i>Qualifies a single number that is a key to a group of individual shipment numbers</i></p> <p><b>1P</b> Accessorial Status Code<br/><i>Qualifies a single number that describes the status of an accessorial transportation service</i></p> <p><b>1Q</b> Error Identification Code<br/><i>Qualifies a single number that describes an error found in application-level data</i></p> <p><b>1R</b> Storage Information Code<br/><i>Qualifies text data that describes a storage facility used for transportation services</i></p> <p><b>1S</b> Ambulatory Patient Group (APG) Number</p> <p><b>1T</b> Resource Utilization Group (RUG) Number</p> <p><b>1U</b> Pay Grade</p> <p><b>1V</b> Related Vendor Order Number<br/><i>A vendor's order number that is in addition to a primary order number</i></p> <p><b>1W</b> Member Identification Number</p> <p><b>1X</b> Credit or Debit Adjustment Number</p> <p><b>1Y</b> Repair Action Number</p> <p><b>1Z</b> Financial Detail Code</p> <p><b>20</b> Repair Part Number</p> <p><b>21</b> American Gas Association Equation Number<br/><i>Indicates which American Gas Association (AGA) equation was used to calculate the volumes reported</i></p> <p><b>22</b> Special Charge or Allowance Code</p> <p><b>23</b> Client Number</p> <p><b>24</b> Short-term Disability Policy Number</p> | <p><b>25</b> Reason Not Lowest Cost Code<br/><i>Qualifies a code that identifies why a service/rate other than the least costly service/rate was used</i><br/>SEE CODE SOURCE 350</p> <p><b>26</b> Union Number</p> <p><b>27</b> Insuror Pool Identification Number</p> <p><b>28</b> Employee Identification Number</p> <p><b>29</b> Foreclosure Account Number</p> <p><b>2A</b> Import License Number</p> <p><b>2B</b> Terminal Release Order Number<br/><i>Cargo number assigned to staged material</i></p> <p><b>2C</b> Long-term Disability Policy Number</p> <p><b>2D</b> Aeronautical Equipment Reference Number (AERNO)<br/><i>A unique number assigned to a particular piece of government-furnished aeronautical equipment</i></p> <p><b>2E</b> Foreign Military Sales Case Number<br/><i>A reference number designating the foreign military sale records</i></p> <p><b>2F</b> Consolidated Invoice Number</p> <p><b>2G</b> Amendment</p> <p><b>2H</b> Assigned by transaction set sender</p> <p><b>2I</b> Tracking Number</p> <p><b>2J</b> Floor Number</p> <p><b>2K</b> Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Product Type</p> <p><b>2L</b> Association of American Railroads (AAR) Railway Accounting Rules<br/>SEE CODE SOURCE 449</p> <p><b>2M</b> Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Identifier</p> <p><b>2N</b> Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Trade/Brand Identifier</p> <p><b>2O</b> Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Claim Number</p> <p><b>2P</b> Subdivision Identifier</p> <p><b>2Q</b> Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Accession Number</p> <p><b>2R</b> Coupon Redemption Number</p> <p><b>2S</b> Catalog</p> <p><b>2T</b> Sub-subhouse Bill of Lading</p> <p><b>2U</b> Payer Identification Number</p> <p><b>2V</b> Special Government Accounting Classification Reference Number (ACRN)</p> <p><b>2W</b> Change Order Authority</p> <p><b>2X</b> Supplemental Agreement Authority</p> <p><b>2Y</b> Wage Determination</p> <p><b>2Z</b> U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Anti-dumping Duty Case Number</p> <p><b>30</b> United States Government Visa Number</p> <p><b>31</b> Docket Number</p> <p><b>32</b> Credit Repository Code</p> <p><b>33</b> Lender Case Number</p> <p><b>34</b> Loan Request Number</p> |
|--|---|

- 35** Multifamily Project Number
- 36** Underwriter Identification Number
- 37** Condominium Identification Number
- 38** Master Policy Number
- 39** Proposal Number
- 3A** Section of the National Housing Act Code  
*A code taken from the Mortgage Insurance Certificate indicating the specific National Housing Act Program under which the mortgage is insured*
- 3B** Supplemental Claim Number  
*Number assigned by claimant to a supplemental claim for benefits*
- 3C** Payee Loan Number  
*Number assigned by payee to insured loan; used only when payee is different from insured lender*
- 3D** Servicer Loan Number  
*The loan number assigned by the servicer to the mortgage when the servicer is not the insured entity*
- 3E** Investor Loan Number  
*The number assigned by the investor to the mortgage when the investor is different from the insured or payee*
- 3F** Show Identification  
*Identification of a broadcast program*
- 3G** Catastrophe Number
- 3H** Case Number
- 3I** Precinct Number
- 3J** Office Number
- 3K** Petroleum Pool Code  
*A code which identifies a common source of underground oil or gas supply whose vertical and horizontal limits are defined by a state regulatory agency*
- 3L** Branch Identifier
- 3M** Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Condition Code
- 3N** Gas Custodian Identification  
*Identification number for custodian from whom gas was received or to whom gas was delivered*
- 3O** U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Pre-approval Ruling Number
- 3P** Third Party Originator Number  
*Number identifying the organization acting as a correspondent in originating a loan*
- 3Q** Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Product Code
- 3R** U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Binding Ruling Number
- 3S** Provincial (Canadian) Sales Tax Exemption Number
- 3T** U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Pre-classification Ruling Number
- 3U** Protraction Number  
*The identifier of an official protraction diagram, either an official protraction diagram or a leasing map*
- 3V** Formation Identifier  
*A code or name identifying a subsurface formation*
- 3W** U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Commercial Description
- 3X** Subcontract Number
- 3Y** Receiver Assigned Drop Zone
- 3Z** Customs Broker Reference Number
- 40** Lease Schedule Number - Replacement
- 41** Lease Schedule Number - Prior
- 42** Phone Calls
- 43** Supporting Document Number  
*Supports or clarifies information and values represented in a document*
- 44** End Use Number  
*Represents the final use or form of the material being manufactured or sold*
- 45** Old Account Number  
*Identifies accounts being changed*
- 46** Old Meter Number  
*Identifies meters being removed*
- 47** Plate Number
- 48** Agency's Student Number. This is the number assigned by an agency other than the institution sending the record.  
*Student number assigned by an agency other than the institution sending or receiving the record*
- 49** Family Unit Number  
*An identification number assigned to siblings within the same family*
- 4A** Personal Identification Number (PIN)  
*A number that uniquely identifies an individual*
- 4B** Shipment Origin Code
- 4C** Shipment Destination Code
- 4D** Shipping Zone
- 4E** Carrier-assigned Consignee Number
- 4F** Carrier-assigned Shipper Number
- 4G** Provincial Tax Identification
- 4H** Commercial Invoice Number
- 4I** Balance-due Reference Number
- 4J** Vehicle-related Services Reference Number
- 4K** Accessorial Rail Diversion Reference Number
- 4L** Location-specific Services Reference Number
- 4M** Special Move Reference Number
- 4N** Special Payment Reference Number
- 4O** Canadian Goods & Services or Quebec Sales Tax Reference Number
- 4P** Affiliation Number
- 4Q** Call Sign  
*An alphanumeric name assigned by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) to uniquely identify a radio system or transmitter*
- 4R** Rule Section  
SEE CODE SOURCE 360

<b>4S</b> Preferred Call Sign <i>A call sign requested by an applicant for a radio license</i>	<b>5U</b> Flood Data Identifier
<b>4T</b> North American Datum Standard (NADS)	<b>5V</b> Coupon Distribution Method
<b>4U</b> Market Area	<b>5W</b> Original Uniform Commercial Code Filing Number
<b>4V</b> Emission Designator SEE CODE SOURCE 360	<b>5X</b> Amended Uniform Commercial Code Filing Number
<b>4W</b> Study <i>Radio Engineering Study</i>	<b>5Y</b> Continuation Uniform Commercial Code Filing Number
<b>4X</b> Log <i>Federal Communications Commission (FCC) License Application File Number</i>	<b>5Z</b> Uniform Commercial Code Filing Collateral Number
<b>4Y</b> Subhouse Bill of Lading	<b>60</b> Account Suffix Code
<b>4Z</b> U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Countervailing Duty Case Number	<b>61</b> Taxing Authority Identification Number
<b>50</b> State Student Identification Number <i>A student identification number assigned by the state education agency to students enrolled in state schools</i>	<b>63</b> Prior Loan Number
<b>51</b> Picture Number	<b>64</b> Jurisdictional Community Name Identifier
<b>52</b> SWIFT (MT 100)	<b>65</b> Total Order Cycle Number
<b>53</b> SWIFT (MT 202)	<b>66</b> Previous Policy Number
<b>54</b> FEDWIRE (Federal Wire Transfer)	<b>67</b> Previous Claim History Identifier
<b>55</b> Sequence Number	<b>68</b> Dental Insurance Account Number
<b>56</b> Corrected Social Security Number	<b>69</b> Dental Insurance Policy Number
<b>57</b> Prior Incorrect Social Security Number	<b>6A</b> Consignee Reference Number
<b>58</b> Corrected Batch Number	<b>6B</b> U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Entry Number
<b>59</b> Prior Incorrect Batch Number	<b>6C</b> U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Entry Type Code SEE CODE SOURCE 49
<b>5A</b> Offense Tracking	<b>6D</b> U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Statement Number
<b>5B</b> Supplemental Account Number	<b>6E</b> Map Reference
<b>5C</b> Congressional District SEE CODE SOURCE 478	<b>6F</b> Appraiser License
<b>5D</b> Line of Credit Category	<b>6G</b> Map Number
<b>5E</b> Consumer Identifier	<b>6H</b> Comparable Property Verification Source
<b>5F</b> Warrant	<b>6I</b> Comparable Property
<b>5G</b> Complaint	<b>6J</b> Census Tract
<b>5H</b> Incident	<b>6K</b> Zone
<b>5I</b> Offender Tracking	<b>6L</b> Agent Contract Number
<b>5J</b> Driver's License	<b>6M</b> Application Number
<b>5K</b> Commercial Driver's License	<b>6N</b> Claimant Number
<b>5L</b> Jurisdictional Community Number	<b>6O</b> Cross Reference Number
<b>5M</b> Previous Sequence	<b>6P</b> Group Number
<b>5N</b> Citation of Statute	<b>6Q</b> Insurance License Number
<b>5O</b> Citation of Opinion	<b>6R</b> Provider Control Number <i>Number assigned by information provider company for tracking and billing purposes</i>
<b>5P</b> National Criminal Information Center Originating Agency Identification	<b>6S</b> Provider Order Ticket Number <i>Number assigned by information provider company for work order tracking</i>
<b>5Q</b> State Criminal History Repository Individual Identification	<b>6T</b> Pilot License Number
<b>5R</b> Federal Bureau of Investigation Individual Identification	<b>6U</b> Question Number
<b>5S</b> Processing Area	<b>6V</b> Reissue Cession Number <i>Unique identifier assigned to the individual record by the reinsurer</i>
<b>5T</b> Payment Location	<b>6W</b> Sequence Number <b>THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED FROM THE NEXT ASC X12 RELEASE</b>
	<b>6X</b> Specimen Identifier
	<b>6Y</b> Equipment Initial

- 6Z** Secretaria de Comercia y Famenta Industrial (SECOFI) Number  
*The Secretaria de Comercia y Famenta Industrial (SECOFI) Number is assigned by the Mexican Government and is used to identify the producer of goods*
- 70** Calendar Number  
*Identifies a working calendar (for example, Monday through Friday) for a company, division, or labor group*
- 71** (Working) Shift Number  
*Identifies a working shift for a company with multiple working shifts per day*
- 72** Schedule Reference Number
- 73** Statement of Work (SOW)  
*Description of a product or service to be procured under a contract; statement of requirements*
- 74** Work Breakdown Structure (WBS)  
*A product-oriented family tree composed of hardware, software, services, and data that completely defines the project or program*
- 75** Organization Breakdown Structure  
*A functionally oriented family tree that shows organization relationships and is used as the framework for assigning work responsibilities*
- 76** Milestone  
*A specific event that can be identified as occurring at a specific time*
- 77** Work Package  
*A detailed, short span task or material item identified by a contractor for doing the work required to complete the contract*
- 78** Planning Package  
*A logical aggregation of work within a cost account (see code 79) that can be identified and budgeted, but not yet defined into work packages*
- 79** Cost Account  
*A management control point for cost and schedule planning and control; it represents that work assigned to one responsible organization element and to one work breakdown structure element*
- 7A** Purchase Order Number Included in On-Order Position
- 7B** Purchase Order Number of Shipment Received since Last Reporting Date
- 7C** Purchase Order Number of Order Received since Last Reporting Date
- 7D** Tester Identification
- 7E** Collector Identification
- 7F** Repeat Location
- 7G** Data Quality Reject Reason
- 7H** Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Test Type Purpose Code
- 7I** Subscriber Authorization Number
- 7J** Toll Billing Telephone Reference Number
- 7K** List of Materials
- 7L** Qualified Materials List
- 7M** Frame
- 7N** Piggyback  
*A single commercial unit that consists of two different pieces of advertising material*
- 7O** Tripleback  
*A single commercial unit that consists of three different pieces of advertising material*
- 7P** Sheet
- 7Q** Engineering Change Order
- 7R** Representative Identification Number
- 7S** Drawing Type
- 7T** Master Contract
- 7U** Related Transaction Reference Number
- 7W** Interchange Train Identification
- 7X** Home Mortgage Disclosure Act (HMDA) State Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 510
- 7Y** Home Mortgage Disclosure Act (HMDA) County Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 510
- 7Z** Home Mortgage Disclosure Act (HMDA) Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 510
- 80** Charge Number  
*A number used by financial systems to identify accounts for costs incurred on a contract*
- 81** Symbol Number (for Milestone or LOB reports)  
*Symbols are used for graphical representation on Milestone schedule reports and Line of Balance reports; the various symbols indicate planned, revised, completed, and slipped events; symbols used are mutually agreed upon between supplier and customer*
- 82** Data Item Description (DID) Reference  
*Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents*
- 83** Extended (or Exhibit) Line Item Number (ELIN)  
*Identifies specific line items to be delivered for a contract*
- 84** Contractor Data Requirements List (CDRL)  
*Government or customer specific deliverables identified by line item; referenced on shipping details, etc*
- 85** Subcontractor Data Requirements (SDRL)  
*Line item deliverables that a subcontractor is responsible for*
- 86** Operation Number  
*Identifies a specific operation number as part of the manufacturing process for a part or product*
- 87** Functional Category  
*An organization or groups of organizations with a common operational orientation such as Quality Control Engineering, etc*
- 88** Work Center  
*Identifies a specific work area in a manufacturing process*
- 89** Assembly Number  
*Identifies specific assemblies in the manufacturing process*



<b>8A</b> Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) Authorization Number	<b>98</b> Container/Packaging Specification Number <i>A numeric or alphanumeric identification assigned to a unique packaging/container configuration</i>
<b>8B</b> Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Authorization Number	<b>99</b> Rate Conference ID Code <i>A group which publishes transportation rates for a group of transportation carriers</i>
<b>8C</b> Third-party Organization (TPO) Authorization Number	<b>9A</b> Repriced Claim Reference Number
<b>8D</b> Chemical Abstract Service Registry Number SEE CODE SOURCE 69	<b>9B</b> Repriced Line Item Reference Number
<b>8E</b> Guarantor Loan Number	<b>9C</b> Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number
<b>8F</b> School Loan Number	<b>9D</b> Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number
<b>8G</b> Automated Clearinghouse (ACH) Trace Number	<b>9E</b> Replacement Claim Number
<b>8H</b> Check List Number	<b>9F</b> Referral Number
<b>8I</b> FEDWIRE Confirmation Number	<b>9G</b> Department of Defense Form 250 Requirement Code SEE CODE SOURCE 329
<b>8J</b> Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications (SWIFT) Confirmation Number	<b>9H</b> Packaging Group Number
<b>8K</b> Dominion of Canada Code	<b>9I</b> Automated Clearing House (ACH) Standard Entry Class
<b>8L</b> International Standard Industry Classification Code (ISIC)	<b>9J</b> Pension Contract
<b>8M</b> Originating Company Identifier	<b>9K</b> Servicer
<b>8N</b> Receiving Company Identifier	<b>9L</b> Service Bureau
<b>8O</b> Automated Clearing House (ACH) Entry Description	<b>9M</b> Clearing House Interbank Payments System (CHIPS) Sequence Number
<b>8P</b> Originating Depository Financial Institution Identifier	<b>9N</b> Investor
<b>8Q</b> Receiving Depository Financial Institution Identifier	<b>9P</b> Loan Type
<b>8R</b> Security Type	<b>9Q</b> Pool Suffix
<b>8S</b> Broker Identification	<b>9R</b> Job Order Number
<b>8U</b> Bank Assigned Security Identifier	<b>9S</b> Delivery Region
<b>8V</b> Credit Reference	<b>9T</b> Tenor <i>The life or term of a financial instrument or the term fixed to the payment of a draft</i>
<b>8W</b> Bank to Bank Information	<b>9U</b> Loan Feature Code
<b>8X</b> Transaction Category or Type	<b>9V</b> Payment Category
<b>8Y</b> Safekeeping Account Number	<b>9W</b> Payer Category
<b>8Z</b> Alternate Clause Number	<b>9X</b> Account Category
<b>90</b> Subassembly Number <i>Components of assemblies</i>	<b>9Y</b> Bank Assigned Bankers Reference Number
<b>91</b> Cost Element <i>A subdivision of costs defined by the accounting structure and the level that costs are recorded at within a cost accounting system (examples are labor, material, other direct costs)</i>	<b>9Z</b> Chamber of Commerce Number <i>Number assigned by Chamber of Commerce to the business</i>
<b>92</b> Change Document Number <i>Reference numbers to track changes made to a contract</i>	<b>A0</b> Advertiser Number
<b>93</b> Funds Authorization <i>Reference numbers to identify funds authorization (document or other reference number) in the government contracting environment</i>	<b>A1</b> Analysis number/Test number
<b>94</b> File Identification Number	<b>A2</b> Disability Insurance Account Number
<b>95</b> Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures (CUSIP) Number	<b>A3</b> Assignment Number
<b>96</b> Stock Certificate Number	<b>A4</b> Disability Insurance Policy Number
<b>97</b> Package Number <i>A serial number indicating unit shipped</i>	<b>A5</b> Educational Institution Identification Number
	<b>A6</b> Employee Identification Number
	<b>THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED FROM THE NEXT ASC X12 RELEASE</b>
	<b>A7</b> Flexible Spending Account (FSA) Insurance Account Number
	<b>A8</b> Flexible Spending Account (FSA) Insurance Policy Number
	<b>A9</b> Health Insurance Account Number

<b>AA</b> Accounts Receivable Statement Number	<b>BE</b> Business Activity
<b>AB</b> Acceptable Source Purchaser ID	<b>BF</b> Billing Center Identification
<b>AC</b> Air Cargo Transfer Manifest	<b>BG</b> Beginning Serial Number
<b>AD</b> Acceptable Source DUNS Number	<b>BH</b> Lease Schedule Number - Blanket
<b>AE</b> Authorization for Expense (AFE) Number	<b>BI</b> Bonded Carrier Internal Revenue Service Identification Number
<b>AF</b> Airlines Flight Identification Number	<b>BJ</b> Carrier's Customs Bond Number
<b>AG</b> Agent's Shipment Number	<b>BK</b> Broker's Order Number
<b>AH</b> Agreement Number	<b>BL</b> Government Bill of Lading
<b>AI</b> Associated Invoices	<b>BM</b> Bill of Lading Number
<b>AJ</b> Accounts Receivable Customer Account	<b>BN</b> Booking Number
<b>AK</b> Sending Company Audit Number (Automated Clearinghouse Transfers)	<b>BO</b> Bin Location Number
<b>AL</b> Accounting (Equipment) Location Number	<b>BP</b> Adjustment Control Number <i>Identification assigned to an adjustment for future reference</i>
<b>AM</b> Adjustment Memo (Charge Back)	<b>BQ</b> Health Maintenance Organization Code Number <i>A unique number assigned to each individual Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) health insurance plan (assigned by the HMO)</i>
<b>AN</b> Associated Purchase Orders	<b>BR</b> Broker or Sales Office Number
<b>AO</b> Appointment Number	<b>BS</b> Split Booking Number
<b>AP</b> Accounts Receivable Number	<b>BT</b> Batch Number
<b>AQ</b> Access Code <i>Identifies difficulties in accessing subassembly or part requiring repair</i>	<b>BU</b> Buyer's Approval Mark
<b>AR</b> Arrival Code	<b>BV</b> Purchase Order Line Item Identifier (Buyer)
<b>AS</b> Acceptable Source Supplier ID	<b>BW</b> Blended With Batch Number <i>Number of the batch with which another batch was blended prior to delivery to customer</i>
<b>AT</b> Appropriation Number	<b>BX</b> Buyer's Shipment Mark Number <i>Number identifying individual bales and total shipments of cotton which have been tested according to U.S. Government regulations</i>
<b>AU</b> Authorization to Meet Competition Number <small>SEE CODE SOURCE 188</small>	<b>BY</b> Repair Category Number <i>Classification number for the type of repair performed on a product</i>
<b>AV</b> Health Insurance Rating Account Number	<b>BZ</b> Complaint Code <i>Number categorizing customer complaints</i>
<b>AW</b> Air Waybill Number	<b>C0</b> Canadian Social Insurance Number
<b>AX</b> Government Accounting Class Reference Number (ACRN)	<b>C1</b> Customer material specification number
<b>AY</b> Floor Plan Approval Number <i>Authorization number supplied by a finance company prior to shipment of product</i>	<b>C2</b> Customer process specification number
<b>AZ</b> Health Insurance Policy Number	<b>C3</b> Customer specification number
<b>B1</b> Lessee Bill Code Number	<b>C4</b> Change Number
<b>B2</b> Axle Ratio <i>Numerical gear ratio of an axle drivetrain</i>	<b>C5</b> Customer Tracking Number For Loaned Materials
<b>B3</b> Preferred Provider Organization Number	<b>C6</b> Carnet Number
<b>B4</b> Bilateral Car Service Agreements	<b>C7</b> Contract Line Item Number
<b>B5</b> Health Insurance Rating Suffix Code	<b>C8</b> Corrected Contract Number
<b>B6</b> Life Insurance Billing Account Number	<b>C9</b> Previous Credit/Debit Adjustment Number
<b>B7</b> Life Insurance Policy Number	<b>CA</b> Cost Allocation Reference
<b>B8</b> Life Insurance Billing Suffix Code	<b>CB</b> Combined Shipment
<b>B9</b> Retirement Plan Account Number	<b>CC</b> Contract Co-op Number
<b>BA</b> Retirement Plan Policy Number	<b>CD</b> Credit Note Number
<b>BB</b> Authorization Number <i>Proves that permission was obtained to provide a service</i>	<b>CE</b> Class of Contract Code
<b>BC</b> Buyer's Contract Number	
<b>BD</b> Bid Number	

<b>CF</b> Fleet Reference Number	<b>DG</b> Drawing Number
<b>CG</b> Consignee's Order Number	<b>DH</b> Drug Enforcement Administration Number SEE CODE SOURCE 73
<b>CH</b> Customer catalog number	<b>DI</b> Distributor Invoice Number
<b>CI</b> Unique Consignment Identifier	<b>DJ</b> Delivery Ticket Number
<b>CJ</b> Clause Number	<b>DK</b> Dock Number
<b>CK</b> Check Number	<b>DL</b> Seller's Debit Memo
<b>CL</b> Seller's Credit Memo	<b>DM</b> Associated Product Number
<b>CM</b> Buyer's Credit Memo	<b>DN</b> Draft Number
<b>CN</b> Carrier's Reference Number (PRO/Invoice)	<b>DO</b> Delivery Order Number
<b>CO</b> Customer Order Number	<b>DP</b> Department Number
<b>CP</b> Condition of Purchase Document Number	<b>DQ</b> Delivery Quote Number
<b>CQ</b> Customshouse Broker License Number	<b>DR</b> Dock Receipt Number
<b>CR</b> Customer Reference Number	<b>DS</b> Defense Priorities Allocation System (DPAS) Priority Rating
<b>CS</b> Condition of Sale Document Number	<b>DT</b> Downstream Shipper Contract Number
<b>CT</b> Contract Number	<b>DU</b> Dependents Information <i>Qualifies text data that describes information about a dependent spouse or children as it pertains to the transportation of household goods</i>
<b>CU</b> Clear Text Clause	<b>DV</b> Diversion Authority Number
<b>CV</b> Coil Number	<b>DW</b> Deposit Sequence Number
<b>CW</b> Canadian Wheat Board Permit Number	<b>DX</b> Department/Agency Number
<b>CX</b> Consignment Classification ID	<b>DY</b> Department of Defense Transportation Service Code Number (Household Goods) SEE CODE SOURCE 124
<b>CY</b> Commercial Registration Number	<b>DZ</b> Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist (CRNA) Provider Identification Number <i>Provider number of the physician that is supervising the registered nurse anesthetist</i>
<b>CZ</b> Contract Rider Number (Used in conjunction with contract number)	<b>E1</b> Emergency Order Number
<b>D0</b> Data Reliability Code	<b>E2</b> Part Causing Repair Number
<b>D1</b> Drug Enforcement Administration Order Blank Number	<b>E3</b> Expansion on Effect of Change Number <i>Description of additional effects on test or operating procedures as a result of the change to the product</i>
<b>D2</b> Supplier Document Identification Number	<b>E4</b> Charge Card Number
<b>D3</b> National Association of Boards of Pharmacy Number SEE CODE SOURCE 307	<b>E5</b> Claimant's Claim Number <i>Unique number assigned to the claim by the claimant</i>
<b>D4</b> Cut Number	<b>E6</b> Backout Procedure Code <i>Description of the procedures required to remove the change to the product in case the change just made causes an unwanted result</i>
<b>D5</b> Dye Lot Number	<b>E7</b> Service Bulletin Number
<b>D6</b> Duplicate Bill Number <i>The number of the second or subsequent invoice for the same goods or services</i>	<b>E8</b> Service Contract (Coverage) Number <i>Number or code identifying length and terms of the coverage</i>
<b>D7</b> Coverage Code <i>Type of protection provided by an insurance policy</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 214	<b>E9</b> Attachment Code <i>Supplementary reference information</i>
<b>D8</b> Loss Report Number <i>Sequence number to identify a particular loss and its information. It will be assigned across all lines of business for a particular customer</i>	<b>EA</b> Medical Record Identification Number <i>A unique number assigned to each patient by the provider of service (hospital) to assist in retrieval of medical records</i>
<b>D9</b> Claim Number <i>Sequence number to track the number of claims opened within a particular line of business</i>	<b>EB</b> Embargo Permit Number
<b>DA</b> Domicile Branch Number <i>Home location of product</i>	
<b>DB</b> Buyer's Debit Memo	
<b>DC</b> Dealer purchase order number	
<b>DD</b> Document Identification Code	
<b>DE</b> Depositor Number	
<b>DF</b> Defense Federal Acquisition Regulations (DFAR) SEE CODE SOURCE 80	

<b>EC</b> Circular	<b>F3</b> Submission Number <i>A unique number assigned to the submitted transaction set; this number is used by the payer to track every file submitted</i>
<b>ED</b> Export Declaration	<b>F4</b> Facility Certification Number <i>A unique number assigned to qualifying facilities to perform services</i>
<b>EE</b> Election District	<b>F5</b> Medicare Version Code <i>Identifies the release of a set of information or requirements to distinguish from previous or future sets that may differ; the version in question is that which is being used by Medicare</i>
<b>EF</b> Electronic Funds Transfer ID Number	<b>F6</b> Health Insurance Claim (HIC) Number <i>A unique number assigned by the government to each person entitled to Medicare benefits</i>
<b>EG</b> Ending Serial Number	<b>F7</b> New Health Insurance Claim (HIC) Number <i>A revised Health Insurance Claim Number (HIN)</i>
<b>EH</b> Financial Classification Code	<b>F8</b> Original Reference Number
<b>EI</b> Employer's Identification Number	<b>F9</b> Freight Payor Reference Number
<b>EJ</b> Patient Account Number <i>A unique number assigned to each patient by the provider of service to facilitate retrieval of individual case records tracking of claims submitted to a payer and posting of payment</i>	<b>FA</b> Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) SEE CODE SOURCE 80
<b>EK</b> Healthcare Manpower Shortage Area (HMSA) Facility Identification Number <i>A unique number assigned to facility located in a Health Manpower Shortage Area</i>	<b>FB</b> File Transfer Form Number
<b>EL</b> Electronic device pin number	<b>FC</b> Filer Code Issued by Customs
<b>EM</b> Electronic Payment Reference Number	<b>FD</b> Filer Code Issued by Bureau of Census
<b>EN</b> Embargo Number	<b>FE</b> Failure mechanism number
<b>EO</b> Submitter Identification Number <i>A unique number identifying the submitter of the transaction set</i>	<b>FF</b> Film Number <i>Number assigned by the film distribution company</i>
<b>EP</b> Export Permit Number	<b>FG</b> Fund Identification Number
<b>EQ</b> Equipment Number	<b>FH</b> Clinic Number <i>A unique number identifying the clinic location that rendered services</i>
<b>ER</b> Container or Equipment Receipt Number	<b>FI</b> File Identifier
<b>ES</b> Employer's Social Security Number	<b>FJ</b> Line Item Control Number <i>A unique number assigned to each charge line used for tracking purposes</i>
<b>ET</b> Excess Transportation	<b>FK</b> Finish Lot Number
<b>EU</b> End User's Purchase Order Number	<b>FL</b> Fine Line Classification <i>Fine Line Classifications are used to group related items so that retail stores can perform analyses of sales and shelf space allocation by groups of products</i>
<b>EV</b> Receiver Identification Number <i>A unique number identifying the organization/site location designated to receive the current transmitted transaction set</i>	<b>FM</b> Federal Maritime Commission (FMC) Forwarders Number
<b>EW</b> Mammography Certification Number <i>Health Care Financing Administration assigned certification number of the certified mammography screening center</i>	<b>FN</b> Forwarder's/Agent's Reference Number
<b>EX</b> Estimate Number	<b>FO</b> Drug Formulary Number
<b>EY</b> Receiver Sub-identification Number <i>A unique code identifying the receiver's specific department or office location for internal routing of electronic claims</i>	<b>FP</b> Forestry Permit Number
<b>EZ</b> Electronic Data Interchange Agreement Number	<b>FQ</b> Form Number
<b>F1</b> Version Code - National <i>Identifies the release of a set of information or requirements to distinguish from the previous or future sets that may differ; the release in question is on the national level</i>	<b>FR</b> Freight Bill Number
<b>F2</b> Version Code - Local <i>Identifies the release of a set of information or requirements to distinguish from the previous or future sets that may differ; the release in question is on the local level</i>	<b>FS</b> Final Sequence Number
	<b>FT</b> Foreign Trade Zone
	<b>FU</b> Fund Code <i>Defense Fuel Supply Center to bill back fuel purchases to the appropriate service or agency account fund</i>

<b>FV</b> Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) Reference Number <i>A unique number assigned to each referral or authorization when a claimant visits a provider other than the primary care provider</i>	<b>GL</b> Geographic Destination Zone Number
<b>FW</b> State License Identification Number <i>A unique number assigned to each provider of service; this number is assigned by state governments and is the provider's legal identification number in the state that is assigned</i>	<b>GM</b> Loan Acquisition Number <i>Number assigned to a loan during the acquisition process</i>
<b>FX</b> Failure Analysis Report Number	<b>GN</b> Folder Number <i>Number used to identify the folder in which the loan is located</i>
<b>FY</b> Claim Office Number <i>The identification of the specific payer's location designated as responsible for the submitted claim</i>	<b>GO</b> Exhibit Identifier
<b>FZ</b> Processor's Invoice Number <i>The invoice number of the third-party outside processor</i>	<b>GP</b> Government Priority Number
<b>G1</b> Prior Authorization Number <i>An authorization number acquired prior to the submission of a claim</i>	<b>GQ</b> Internal Purchase Order Release Number <i>The release number associated with the internal purchase order number</i>
<b>G2</b> Provider Commercial Number <i>A unique number assigned to a provider by a commercial insurer</i>	<b>GR</b> Grain Order Reference Number
<b>G3</b> Predetermination of Benefits Identification Number <i>A number assigned by a third-party payer identifying the pre-treatment estimate</i>	<b>GS</b> General Services Administration Regulations (GSAR) SEE CODE SOURCE 80
<b>G4</b> Peer Review Organization (PRO) Approval Number <i>An authorization number for certain surgical procedures and for an assistant at cataract surgery</i>	<b>GT</b> Goods and Service Tax Registration Number
<b>G5</b> Provider Site Number	<b>GU</b> Internal Purchase Order Item Number <i>The item number associated with the internal purchase order</i>
<b>G6</b> Payer Assigned Resubmission Reference Number	<b>GV</b> Third Party Purchase Order Number <i>The purchase order number from a manufacturer to a third-party which provides value added to the manufactured product</i>
<b>G7</b> Resubmission Reason Code <i>A code identifying the reason that the claim was resubmitted</i>	<b>GW</b> Third Party Purchase Order Release Number <i>The release number associated with a third-party purchase order number</i>
<b>G8</b> Resubmission Number	<b>GX</b> Third Party Purchase Order Item Number <i>The item number associated with the third-party purchase order number</i>
<b>G9</b> Secondary Employee Identification Number	<b>GY</b> Empty Repositioning Number <i>Number used to authorize and track an empty container or bare chassis or generator set being repositioned for later use</i>
<b>GA</b> Government Advance Progress	<b>GZ</b> General Ledger Account
<b>GB</b> Grain Block Number	<b>H1</b> High Fabrication Authorization Number <i>The purchaser's program number that authorizes the highest amount of material production</i>
<b>GC</b> Government Contract Number	<b>H2</b> High Raw Material Authorization Number <i>The purchaser's program number that authorizes the highest amount of raw material or purchased components in their original state to be secured for production</i>
<b>GD</b> Return Goods Bill of Lading Number <i>Bill of lading number for returned goods enroute</i>	<b>H3</b> Gravity Source Meter Number
<b>GE</b> Geographic Number	<b>H4</b> Federal Information Resources Management Regulation SEE CODE SOURCE 316
<b>GF</b> Specialty License Number <i>A unique number assigned to each provider of service by specialty</i>	<b>H5</b> Special Clause
<b>GG</b> Gauge Ticket Number	<b>H6</b> Quality Clause
<b>GH</b> Identification Card Serial Number	<b>H7</b> Standard Clause
<b>GI</b> Secondary Provider Number	<b>H8</b> Home Mortgage Disclosure Act (HMDA) Census Tract
<b>GJ</b> Cornbore Certification Number <i>Certificate stating that shipment is free of cornbores</i>	<b>H9</b> Payment History Reference Number
<b>GK</b> Third Party Reference Number <i>A unique number assigned to a claim after it has been entered into the third party payer's adjudication system; this number is used by the payer to track claims internally</i>	<b>HA</b> Competent Authority
	<b>HB</b> Bill & Hold Invoice Number
	<b>HC</b> Heat Code
	<b>HD</b> Department of Transportation Hazardous Number

<b>HE</b> Hazardous Exemption Number	<b>IE</b> Interchange Agreement Number <i>Number identifying the interchange agreement of a domestic carrier with an ocean carrier</i>
<b>HF</b> Engineering Data List	<b>IF</b> Issue Number
<b>HG</b> Civil Action Number	<b>IG</b> Insurance Policy Number
<b>HH</b> Fiscal Code <i>Business Number assigned by the government</i>	<b>IH</b> Initial Dealer Claim Number <i>Claim number of previously attempted repair</i>
<b>HI</b> Health Industry Number (HIN) SEE CODE SOURCE 121	<b>II</b> Initial Sample Inspection Report Number
<b>HJ</b> Identity Card Number <i>Number assigned to an individual by a government</i>	<b>IJ</b> Standard Industry Classification (SIC) Code
<b>HK</b> Judgment Number	<b>IK</b> Invoice Number <i>Manufacturer's invoice number for vehicle/component</i>
<b>HL</b> SIREN Number <i>Number assigned to a business by the French Government</i>	<b>IL</b> Internal Order Number
<b>HM</b> SIRET Number <i>Number assigned to a business for each location by the French Government</i>	<b>IM</b> Intergovernmental Maritime Organization (IMO) Number
<b>HN</b> Hazardous Certification Number	<b>IN</b> Consignee's Invoice Number
<b>HO</b> Shipper's Hazardous Number	<b>IO</b> Inbound-to or Outbound-from Party
<b>HP</b> Pack & Hold Invoice Number	<b>IP</b> Inspection Report Number
<b>HQ</b> Reinsurance Reference	<b>IQ</b> End Item
<b>HR</b> Horsepower <i>Horsepower rating of the engine</i>	<b>IR</b> Intra Plant Routing
<b>HS</b> Harmonized Code System (Canada) SEE CODE SOURCE 78	<b>IS</b> Invoice Number Suffix
<b>HT</b> Code of Federal Regulations SEE CODE SOURCE 80	<b>IT</b> Internal Customer Number
<b>HU</b> Type of Escrow Number	<b>IU</b> Barge Permit Number <i>Identification of permit for rail traffic moving on a barge</i>
<b>HV</b> Escrow File Number	<b>IV</b> Seller's Invoice Number
<b>HW</b> High/Wide File Number	<b>IW</b> Part Interchangeability <i>Specifies the interchange relationship between an old part number and a new part number (replaced and replacing part numbers)</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 219
<b>HX</b> Auto Loss Item Number	<b>IX</b> Item Number
<b>HY</b> Property Loss Item Number	<b>IZ</b> Insured Parcel Post Number <i>Number assigned to control an insured parcel post shipment from shipper to consignee</i>
<b>HZ</b> Tax Agency Number (MERS [Mortgage Electronic Registration System] Federal Information Processing Standards [FIPS] Based Number)	<b>J0</b> Proceeding
<b>I1</b> Owning Bureau Identification Number	<b>J1</b> Creditor
<b>I2</b> Interstate Commerce Commission (ICC) Account Number <i>A code which is mandatory on Joint Facility Billing that indicates that the following is an ICC Account Number</i>	<b>J2</b> Attorney
<b>I3</b> Non-American Identification Number	<b>J3</b> Judge
<b>I4</b> Credit Counseling Identification Number	<b>J4</b> Trustee
<b>I5</b> Invoice Identification	<b>J5</b> Originating Case
<b>I7</b> Credit Report Number	<b>J6</b> Adversary Case
<b>I8</b> Social Insurance Number <i>Canadian Social Insurance Number</i>	<b>J7</b> Lead Case
<b>I9</b> Pollutant SEE CODE SOURCE 558	<b>J8</b> Jointly Administered Case
<b>IA</b> Internal Vendor Number	<b>J9</b> Substantively Consolidated Case
<b>IB</b> In Bond Number	<b>JA</b> Beginning Job Sequence Number
<b>IC</b> Inbound-to Party	<b>JB</b> Job (Project) Number
<b>ID</b> Insurance Certificate Number	<b>JC</b> Review
	<b>JD</b> User Identification
	<b>JE</b> Ending Job Sequence Number
	<b>JF</b> Automated Underwriting Reference Number
	<b>JH</b> Tag

<b>JI</b> Multiple Listing Service Area	<b>KD</b> Special Instructions Number
<b>JK</b> Multiple Listing Service Sub-area	<b>KE</b> Ending Kanban Serial Number
<b>JL</b> Packet	<b>KG</b> Foreclosing Status
<b>JM</b> Multiple Listing Service Map X Coordinate	<b>KH</b> Type of Law Suit
<b>JN</b> Multiple Listing Service Map Y Coordinate	<b>KI</b> Type of Outstanding Judgment
<b>JO</b> Multiple Listing Number	<b>KJ</b> Tax Lien Jurisdiction
<b>JP</b> Multiple Listing Service Book Type	<b>KK</b> Delivery Reference
<b>JQ</b> Elevation	<b>KL</b> Contract Reference
<b>JR</b> Property Component Location	<b>KM</b> Rental Account Number
<b>JS</b> Job Sequence Number	<b>KN</b> Census Automated Files ID
<b>JT</b> Prior Tax Identification Number (TIN)	<i>An ID given by the U.S. Bureau of the Census to those parties having fulfilled the necessary requirements to be able to file shipper's export declaration data directly with the Census through automated means</i>
<b>JU</b> Prior Phone Number	<b>KO</b> Customs Drawback Entry Number
<b>JV</b> Prior Health Industry Number	<i>A number given to importers by U.S. Customs which have filed for "drawbacks," of certain import duties</i>
<b>JW</b> Prior Universal Provider Identification Number (UPIN)	<b>KP</b> Health Certificate Number
<b>JX</b> Prior Postal Zip Code	<i>A certificate given by the veterinary authorities regarding the health of animals being shipped</i>
<b>JY</b> Origin of Shipment Harmonized-Based Code	<b>KQ</b> Procuring Agency
<i>Harmonized code of the commodity in the country which is the origin of the shipment</i>	<b>KR</b> Response to a Request for Quotation Reference
<b>JZ</b> Governing Class Code	<i>A discrete number assigned for identification purpose to a response to a request for quotation</i>
SEE CODE SOURCE 299	<b>KS</b> Solicitation
<b>K0</b> Approval Code	<i>A discreet number assigned by the purchasing activity to differentiate between different solicitations</i>
SEE CODE SOURCE 329	<b>KT</b> Request for Quotation Reference
<b>K1</b> Foreign Military Sales Notice Number	<i>A discrete number assigned for identification purposes to a request for quotation</i>
<i>Number assigned to control a foreign military sales shipment from shipper to consignee</i>	<b>KU</b> Office Symbol
<b>K2</b> Certified Mail Number	<i>A number assigned for reference to a specific office within an organization</i>
<i>Number assigned by U.S. Postal Service (USPS) to monitor the movement of certified mail from point of acceptance by USPS to point of delivery</i>	<b>KV</b> Distribution Statement Code
<b>K3</b> Registered Mail Number	SEE CODE SOURCE 329
<i>Number assigned by U.S. Postal Service (USPS) to monitor the movement of mail from point of acceptance by USPS to point of delivery</i>	<b>KW</b> Certification
<b>K4</b> Criticality Designator	<i>A number, taken from an acquisition regulation, which represents a specific certification that must be made by a prospective vendor before a contract or order can be placed with that vendor</i>
<i>A number assigned to a contract or order that expresses the relative importance of that contract or order and thereby assists the contractor in making performance decisions and assists in making production surveillance decisions</i>	<b>KX</b> Representation
SEE CODE SOURCE 188	<i>A number, taken from an acquisition regulation, which represents a specific representation that must be made by a prospective vendor before a contract or order can be placed with that vendor</i>
<b>K5</b> Task Order	<b>KY</b> Site Specific Procedures, Terms, and Conditions
<b>K6</b> Purchase Description	<i>A set of procedures, terms, and conditions, applicable to a category of procurement emanating from a specific location, which will be incorporated into all procurement actions in that category by referencing its unique number rather than by incorporating the lengthy details it represents</i>
<b>K7</b> Paragraph Number	
<b>K8</b> Project Paragraph Number	
<i>A number for a nested part of a project</i>	
<b>K9</b> Inquiry Request Number	
<b>KA</b> Distribution List	
<i>Qualifies a list of addresses to which the distribution of something should be made</i>	
<b>KB</b> Beginning Kanban Serial Number	
<b>KC</b> Exhibit Distribution List	
<i>Qualifies a list of addressees to which the distribution of a cited contract exhibit must be made</i>	

<b>KZ</b> Master Solicitation Procedures, Terms, and Conditions <i>A set of standard procedures, terms, and conditions, applicable to a category of procurement, which will be incorporated into all procurement actions in that category by referencing its unique number rather than by incorporating the lengthy details it represents</i>	<b>LX</b> Qualified Products List
<b>L1</b> Letters or Notes	<b>LY</b> Destination of Shipment Harmonized-Based Code <i>Harmonized code of the commodity in the country which is the shipping destination</i>
<b>L2</b> Location on Product Code	<b>LZ</b> Lender Account Number
<b>L3</b> Labor Operation Number <i>Uniquely identifies the repair actions performed</i>	<b>M1</b> Material Storage Location
<b>L4</b> Proposal Paragraph Number <i>The place in a proposal where additional information can be found</i>	<b>M2</b> Major Force Program <i>Defense Fuel Supply Center to bill back fuel purchases to the appropriate service or agency account fund</i>
<b>L5</b> Subexhibit Line Item Number <i>A further subdivision of a contract exhibit line item</i>	<b>M3</b> Crop Year
<b>L6</b> Subcontract Line Item Number <i>A further subdivision of a contract line item number</i>	<b>M5</b> Lease Agreement Amendment Number - Master
<b>L7</b> Customer's Release Number <i>A number which uniquely identifies a release against the customer's purchase order</i>	<b>M6</b> Military Ordnance Security Risk Number <i>A number that identifies the security risk of transporting arms and ammunition</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 270
<b>L8</b> Consignee's Release Number <i>A number which uniquely identifies a release against the consignee's purchase order</i>	<b>M7</b> Medical Assistance Category
<b>L9</b> Customer's Part Number <i>A unique number assigned by a customer to identify a purchased material</i>	<b>M8</b> Limited Partnership Identification Number
<b>LA</b> Shipping Label Serial Number	<b>M9</b> Tax Shelter Number
<b>LB</b> Lockbox	<b>MA</b> Ship Notice/Manifest Number
<b>LC</b> Lease Number	<b>MB</b> Master Bill of Lading
<b>LD</b> Loan Number	<b>MC</b> Microfilm Number
<b>LE</b> Lender Entity Number	<b>MD</b> Magazine Code
<b>LF</b> Assembly Line Feed Location	<b>ME</b> Message Address or ID
<b>LG</b> Lease Schedule Number	<b>MF</b> Manufacturers Part Number
<b>LH</b> Longitude Expressed in Seconds	<b>MG</b> Meter Number
<b>LI</b> Line Item Identifier (Seller's)	<b>MH</b> Manufacturing Order Number
<b>LJ</b> Local Jurisdiction	<b>MI</b> Mill Order Number
<b>LK</b> Longitude expressed in Degrees, Minutes and Seconds	<b>MJ</b> Model Number
<b>LL</b> Latitude Expressed in Seconds	<b>MK</b> Manifest Key Number
<b>LM</b> Product Period for which Labor Costs are Firm	<b>ML</b> Military Rank/Civilian Pay Grade Number
<b>LN</b> Non pickup Limited Tariff Number	<b>MM</b> Master Lease Agreement Number
<b>LO</b> Load Planning Number	<b>MN</b> MICR Number
<b>LP</b> For Pickup Limited Freight Tariff Number	<b>MO</b> Manufacturing Operation Number
<b>LQ</b> Latitude Expressed in Degrees, Minutes and Seconds	<b>MP</b> Multiple P.O.s of an Invoice
<b>LR</b> Local Student Identification Number <i>A student identification number assigned by a local school or school district</i>	<b>MQ</b> Meter Proving Report Number
<b>LS</b> Bar-Coded Serial Number	<b>MR</b> Merchandise Type Code
<b>LT</b> Lot Number	<b>MS</b> Manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheet Number
<b>LU</b> Location Number	<b>MT</b> Meter Ticket Number
<b>LV</b> License Plate Number	<b>MU</b> Military Specification (MILSPEC) Number
<b>LW</b> Location Within Equipment	<b>MV</b> Migrant Number, This number is assigned by the national Migrant Records Transfer System
	<b>MW</b> Military Call Number <i>Assigned by the military to identify a billing period</i>
	<b>MX</b> Material Change Notice Number
	<b>MY</b> Model year number
	<b>MZ</b> Maintenance Request Number



<b>N0</b> Nomination Number <i>Shipper-assigned bulk product number identifying a request for pipeline transportation services which is used to relate an into-plane delivery to the bulk fuel movement from which it was derived</i>	<b>NS</b> National Stock Number
<b>N1</b> Local School Course Number	<b>NT</b> Administrator's Reference Number
<b>N2</b> Local School District Course Number	<b>NU</b> Pending Case
<b>N3</b> Statewide Course Number <i>A course number assigned by the state education agency to courses taught in public schools</i>	<b>NW</b> Associated Policy Number
<b>N4</b> United States Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) Course Number <i>A proposed course number to be assigned by NCES to identify a common grouping of subject area content and sequence</i>	<b>NX</b> Related Nonconformance Number
<b>N5</b> Provider Plan Network Identification Number <i>A number assigned to identify a specific provider in a health care plan network</i>	<b>NY</b> Agent Claim Number
<b>N6</b> Plan Network Identification Number <i>A number assigned to identify a specific health care network that provides health care services to insured members</i>	<b>NZ</b> Critical Application
<b>N7</b> Facility Network Identification Number <i>A number assigned to identify a specific facility in a health care plan network</i>	<b>O1</b> Outer Continental Shelf Area Code <i>The designated code assigned to Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) geographical units for identification purposes</i>
<b>N8</b> Secondary Health Insurance Identification Number	<b>O2</b> Outer Continental Shelf Block Number <i>The number corresponding to a U.S. offshore block</i>
<b>N9</b> Data Authentication Number	<b>O5</b> OT5 Authority-Condition or Restriction on Car Hire Rate
<b>NA</b> North American Hazardous Classification Number	<b>O7</b> On-line Procurement and Accounting Control (OPAC) Transaction
<b>NB</b> Letter of Credit Number	<b>O8</b> Original Filing
<b>NC</b> Secondary Coverage Company Number	<b>O9</b> Continuation Filing
<b>ND</b> Letter of Credit Draft Number	<b>OA</b> Outlet Number
<b>NE</b> Lease Rider Number <i>Qualifies a code that identifies the authorizing documentation for a household goods shipment</i>	<b>OB</b> Ocean Bill of Lading
<b>NF</b> National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC) Code <i>A unique number assigned to each insurance company</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 245	<b>OC</b> Ocean Container Number
<b>NG</b> Natural Gas Policy Act Category Code SEE CODE SOURCE 122	<b>OD</b> Original Return Request Reference Number <i>A sequential number assigned by the originator of the original return request</i>
<b>NH</b> Rate Card Number	<b>OE</b> Open and Prepaid Station List Number
<b>NI</b> Military Standard (MIL-STD) Number	<b>OF</b> Operator Identification Number
<b>NJ</b> Technical Document Number	<b>OG</b> Termination Filing
<b>NK</b> Prior Case	<b>OH</b> Origin House <i>Origin House for Canadian Wheat Board</i>
<b>NL</b> Technical Order Number	<b>OI</b> Original Invoice Number
<b>NM</b> Discounter Registration Number	<b>OJ</b> Amendment Filing
<b>NN</b> Nonconformance Report Number	<b>OK</b> Offer Group
<b>NO</b> No OT5 Authority-zero Mileage Rate	<b>OL</b> Original Shipper's Bill of Lading Number <i>Number on the Original Bill of Lading assigned by the shipper</i>
<b>NP</b> Partial Payment Number	<b>OM</b> Ocean Manifest
<b>NQ</b> Medicaid Recipient Identification Number <i>Unique identification number assigned to each member covered under a subscriber's contract</i>	<b>ON</b> Dealer Order Number
<b>NR</b> Progress Payment Number	<b>OP</b> Original Purchase Order
	<b>OQ</b> Order Number <i>Qualifies a code that identifies the authorizing documentation for a household goods</i>
	<b>OR</b> Order/Paragraph Number
	<b>OS</b> Outbound-from Party
	<b>OT</b> Sales Allowance Number
	<b>OU</b> Tariff Supplement Number
	<b>OV</b> Tariff Suffix Number
	<b>OW</b> Service Order Number <i>Number assigned when a customer orders service and equipment and which appears on bill</i>
	<b>OX</b> Statement Number

<b>OZ</b> Product Number	<b>Q5</b> Property Control Number
<b>P1</b> Previous Contract Number	<b>Q6</b> Recall Number
<b>P2</b> Previous Drug Enforcement Administration Number SEE CODE SOURCE 73	<b>Q7</b> Receiver Claim Number
<b>P3</b> Previous customer reference number	<b>Q8</b> Registration Number <i>Code describing which type of registration is being submitted</i>
<b>P4</b> Project Code	<b>Q9</b> Repair Order Number <i>Repairing outlet's unique order number</i>
<b>P5</b> Position Code	<b>QA</b> Press Identifier
<b>P6</b> Pipeline Number	<b>QB</b> Press Form Identifier
<b>P7</b> Product Line Number	<b>QC</b> Product Specification Document Number <i>Model designation of replacement component</i>
<b>P8</b> Pickup Reference Number	<b>QD</b> Replacement Drug Enforcement Administration Number SEE CODE SOURCE 73
<b>P9</b> Page Number	<b>QE</b> Replacement Customer Reference Number
<b>PA</b> Price Area Number	<b>QF</b> Quality Disposition Area Identifier
<b>PB</b> Payer's Financial Institution Account Number for Check, Draft, or Wire Payments; Originating Company Account Number for ACH Transfers	<b>QG</b> Replacement Assembly Model Number
<b>PC</b> Production Code	<b>QH</b> Replacement Assembly Serial Number <i>Serial number of replacement component</i>
<b>PD</b> Promotion/Deal Number	<b>QI</b> Quality Inspection Area Identifier
<b>PE</b> Plant Number	<b>QJ</b> Return Material Authorization Number
<b>PF</b> Prime Contractor Contract Number	<b>QK</b> Sales Program Number <i>Identifies specific sales program/promotion</i>
<b>PG</b> Product Group	<b>QL</b> Service Authorization Number <i>Identifies pre-authorized submittal or payment of a claim</i>
<b>PH</b> Priority Rating	<b>QM</b> Quality Review Material Crib Identifier
<b>PI</b> Price List Change or Issue Number	<b>QN</b> Stop Sequence Number
<b>PJ</b> Packer Number	<b>QO</b> Service Estimate Number <i>Code that identifies special handling requirements</i>
<b>PK</b> Packing List Number	<b>QP</b> Substitute Part Number
<b>PL</b> Price List Number	<b>QQ</b> Unit Number
<b>PM</b> Part Number	<b>QR</b> Quality Report Number
<b>PN</b> Permit Number	<b>QS</b> Warranty Coverage Code <i>Number of code identifying length and terms of the coverage</i>
<b>PO</b> Purchase Order Number	<b>QT</b> Warranty Registration Number
<b>PP</b> Purchase Order Revision Number	<b>QU</b> Change Verification Procedure Code <i>Description of procedures required to verify that the change made to the product accomplishes the desired effect</i>
<b>PQ</b> Payee Identification	<b>QV</b> Major System Affected Code
<b>PR</b> Price Quote Number	<b>QW</b> New Part Number
<b>PS</b> Purchase Order Number Suffix	<b>QX</b> Old Part Number
<b>PT</b> Purchase Option Agreement	<b>QY</b> Service Performed Code <i>Number indicating the type of service performed to repair a product</i>
<b>PU</b> Previous Bill of Lading Number	<b>QZ</b> Reference Drawing Number
<b>PV</b> Product change information number	<b>R0</b> Regiristo Federal de Contribuyentes (Mexican Federal Tax ID Number)
<b>PW</b> Prior purchase order number	<b>R1</b> Current Revision Number
<b>PX</b> Previous Invoice Number	
<b>PY</b> Payee's Financial Institution Account Number for Check, Draft or Wire Payments; Receiving Company Account Number for ACH Transfer	
<b>PZ</b> Product Change Notice Number	
<b>Q1</b> Quote Number	
<b>Q2</b> Starting Package Number <i>The beginning package number in a shipment or container of numbered packages</i>	
<b>Q3</b> Ending Package Number <i>The ending package number in a shipment or container of numbered packages</i>	
<b>Q4</b> Prior Identifier Number	

<b>R2</b> Canceled Revision Number	<b>S5</b> Routing Instruction Number <i>Directions for Claim Routing</i>
<b>R3</b> Correction Number	<b>S6</b> Stock Number
<b>R4</b> Tariff Section Number	<b>S7</b> Stack Train Identification
<b>R5</b> Tariff Page Number	<b>S8</b> Seal Off Number
<b>R6</b> Tariff Rule Number	<b>S9</b> Seal On Number
<b>R7</b> Accounts Receivable Open Item	<b>SA</b> Salesperson
<b>R8</b> Rental Agreement Number	<b>SB</b> Sales Region Number
<b>R9</b> Rejection Number	<b>SC</b> Shipper Car Order Number
<b>RA</b> Repetitive Cargo Shipment Number	<b>SD</b> Subday Number <i>A sequential number denoting the order of meter readings taken during a single day, assigned by the party responsible for the measurement of gas at the meter</i>
<b>RB</b> Rate code number	<b>SE</b> Serial Number
<b>RC</b> Rail Routing Code	<b>SF</b> Ship From
<b>RD</b> Reel Number	<b>SG</b> Savings
<b>RE</b> Release Number	<b>SH</b> Sender Defined Clause
<b>RF</b> Export Reference Number	<b>SI</b> Shipper's Identifying Number for Shipment (SID) <i>A unique number (to the shipper) assigned by the shipper to identify the shipment</i>
<b>RG</b> Route Order Number-Domestic	<b>SJ</b> Set Number
<b>RH</b> Route Order Number-Export	<b>SK</b> Service Change Number
<b>RI</b> Release invoice number for prior bill and hold	<b>SL</b> Sales/Territory Code
<b>RJ</b> Route Order Number-Emergency	<b>SM</b> Sales Office Number
<b>RK</b> Rack Type Number	<b>SN</b> Seal Number
<b>RL</b> Reserve Assembly Line Feed Location	<b>SO</b> Shipper's Order (Invoice Number)
<b>RM</b> Raw material supplier Dun & Bradstreet number	<b>SP</b> Scan Line
<b>RN</b> Run Number	<b>SQ</b> Container Sequence Number
<b>RO</b> Repetitive Booking Number SEE CODE SOURCE 188	<b>SR</b> Sales Responsibility
<b>RP</b> Repetitive Pattern Code	<b>SS</b> Split Shipment Number
<b>RQ</b> Purchase Requisition Number	<b>ST</b> Store Number
<b>RR</b> Payer's Financial Institution Transit Routing Number for Check, Draft or Wire Payments. Originating Depository Financial Institution Routing Number for ACH Transfers	<b>SU</b> Special Processing Code <i>Unique code identifying the special handling requirements for the claim</i>
<b>RS</b> Returnable Container Serial Number	<b>SV</b> Service Charge Number
<b>RT</b> Payee's Financial Institution Transit Routing Number for Check, Draft or Wire Payments. Receiving Depository Financial Institution Transit Routing Number for ACH Transfers	<b>SW</b> Seller's Sale Number
<b>RU</b> Route Number	<b>SX</b> Service Interrupt Tracking Number
<b>RV</b> Receiving Number	<b>SY</b> Social Security Number
<b>RW</b> Repetitive Waybill Code (Origin Carrier, Standard Point Location Code, Repetitive Waybill Code Number)	<b>SZ</b> Specification Revision
<b>RX</b> Resubmit number	<b>T0</b> Dealer Type Identification
<b>RY</b> Rebate Number	<b>T1</b> Tax Exchange Code
<b>RZ</b> Returned Goods Authorization Number	<b>T2</b> Tax Form Code
<b>S0</b> Special Approval	<b>T3</b> Tax Schedule Code
<b>S1</b> Engineering Specification Number	<b>T4</b> Signal Code <i>Defense Fuel Supply Center to bill back fuel purchases to the appropriate service or agency account fund</i>
<b>S2</b> Data Source	<b>T5</b> Trailer Use Agreements
<b>S3</b> Specification Number	<b>T6</b> Tax Filing
<b>S4</b> Shippers Bond Number <i>Number differentiating between shipper's bond movements by intermodal shippers and ocean carriers and in-bond movements which default to the carrier's bond</i>	

<b>T7</b> Affected Subsystem Code	<b>U3</b> Unique Supplier Identification Number (USIN)
<b>T8</b> Description of Change Code	<b>U4</b> Unpaid Installment Reference Number
<b>T9</b> Documentation Affected Number	<b>U5</b> Successor Account
<b>TA</b> Telecommunication Circuit Supplemental ID	<b>U6</b> Predecessor Account
<b>TB</b> Trucker's Bill of Lading	<b>U8</b> Mortgage Backed Security (MBS) Loan Number
<b>TC</b> Vendor Terms	<b>U9</b> Mortgage Backed Security (MBS) Pool Number
<b>TD</b> Reason for Change	<b>UA</b> Mortgage Number <i>The number that identifies the type of mortgage loan</i>
<b>TE</b> Federal Maritime Commission (FMC) Tariff Number	<b>UB</b> Unacceptable Source Purchaser ID
<b>TF</b> Transfer Number	<b>UC</b> Mortgage Insurance Indicator Number <i>Specifies the type of insurance coverage for the mortgage loan</i>
<b>TG</b> Transportation Control Number (TCN)	<b>UD</b> Unacceptable Source DUNS Number
<b>TH</b> Transportation Account Code (TAC)	<b>UE</b> Secondary Coverage Certificate Number
<b>TI</b> TIR Number	<b>UF</b> Mortgage Insurance Company Number
<b>TJ</b> Federal Taxpayer's Identification Number	<b>UG</b> U.S. Government Transportation Control Number
<b>TK</b> Tank Number	<b>UH</b> Removal Number <i>Identifies the reason a mortgage is removed from default status reporting</i>
<b>TL</b> Tax License Exemption	<b>UI</b> Previous Course Number
<b>TM</b> Travel Manifest (ACI or OTR)	<b>UJ</b> Current or Latest Course Number
<b>TN</b> Transaction Reference Number	<b>UK</b> Equivalent Course Number at Requesting Institution
<b>TO</b> Terminal Operator Number	<b>UL</b> Cross-listed Course Number
<b>TP</b> Test Specification Number	<b>UM</b> Quarter Quarter Section Number <i>An identifier of 1/16 portion of a section</i>
<b>TQ</b> Tracer Action Request Number	<b>UN</b> United Nations Hazardous Classification Number
<b>TR</b> Government Transportation Request	<b>UO</b> Quarter Quarter Spot Number <i>An identifier of 1/64 portion of a section</i>
<b>TS</b> Tariff Number	<b>UP</b> Upstream Shipper Contract Number
<b>TT</b> Terminal Code <i>A code assigned by a transportation carrier that identifies a freight terminal</i>	<b>UQ</b> Section Number <i>The number corresponding to a section within a township and range</i>
<b>TU</b> Trial Location Code <i>To identify one of a group of possible sites within a system or set of systems where an engineering change is to be modeled and tested before proceeding to install the change on all possible sites; the change may have been specified by a service bulletin</i>	<b>UR</b> Unit Relief Number <i>A supplemental contract number applying to per diem relief on equipment</i>
<b>TV</b> Line of Business <i>Indicates the nature of policy coverage; examples of line of business include fire, homeowners, flood and earthquake</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 244	<b>US</b> Unacceptable Source Supplier ID
<b>TW</b> Tax Worksheet	<b>UT</b> Unit Train
<b>TX</b> Tax Exempt Number	<b>UU</b> Township Number
<b>TY</b> Policy Type <i>The type of policy being billed; examples of policy type include Package Policy and Forced Placed</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 246	<b>UV</b> Range Number <i>An identifier corresponding to a range within a township</i>
<b>TZ</b> Total Cycle Number <i>A complete set of events occurring in the same sequence</i>	<b>UW</b> State Senate District
<b>U0</b> Consolidator's Receipt Number	<b>UX</b> State Assembly District
<b>U1</b> Regional Account Number <i>A number provided by the customer that is used to identify the customer across states or regional areas</i>	<b>UY</b> Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae) Loan Number
<b>U2</b> Term <i>Indicates the college or university period for which permission is requested</i>	<b>UZ</b> State Legislative District
	<b>V0</b> Version
	<b>V1</b> Volume Purchase Agreement Number
	<b>V2</b> Visa Type SEE CODE SOURCE 459
	<b>V3</b> Voyage Number

<b>V4</b> State Department I-20 Form Number	<b>W3</b> Manufacturing Directive Number <i>Identifies the Management Control Activity and contract associated with government furnished material transactions</i>
<b>V5</b> State Department IAP-66 Form Number	<b>W4</b> Procurement Request Number <i>Identifies a transaction resulting in a contract established to provide material</i>
<b>V6</b> North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) Compliance Number <i>The North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) compliance number is assigned by the U.S. Government and identifies the producer of goods</i>	<b>W5</b> Inspector Identification Number <i>Identifies the manufacturer's material inspector</i>
<b>V7</b> Judicial District	<b>W6</b> Federal Supply Schedule Number <i>Identifies an item with a two-digit group number, two-digit part number, and one-character section letter</i>
<b>V8</b> Institution Number	<b>W7</b> Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code <i>Code that identifies a commercial contractor authorized to do business with the U.S. Government</i>
<b>V9</b> Subservicer	<b>W8</b> Suffix <i>Differentiates between partial actions taken on the original transaction</i>
<b>VA</b> Vessel Agent Number	<b>W9</b> Special Packaging Instruction Number <i>Number assigned to distinguish between special packaging instruction specifications</i>
<b>VB</b> Department of Veterans Affairs Acquisition Regulations (VAAR) SEE CODE SOURCE 80	<b>WA</b> Labor or Affiliation Identification
<b>VC</b> Vendor Contract Number	<b>WB</b> American Petroleum Institute (API) Well SEE CODE SOURCE 261
<b>VD</b> Volume Number	<b>WC</b> Contract Option Number <i>The number of contract option years remaining on the current contract</i>
<b>VE</b> Vendor Abbreviation Code	<b>WD</b> Review Period Number <i>An indicator representing the period of time before which an action will occur</i>
<b>VF</b> Vendor Change Identification Code <i>Vendor's product change notice number</i>	<b>WE</b> Well Classification Code SEE CODE SOURCE 261
<b>VG</b> Vendor Change Procedure Code <i>Vendor's name and document number for the affected change procedure</i>	<b>WF</b> Locally Assigned Control Number
<b>VH</b> County Legislative District	<b>WG</b> Vendor's Previous Job Number
<b>VI</b> Pool Number	<b>WH</b> Master Reference (Link) Number
<b>VJ</b> Investor Note Holder Identification	<b>WI</b> Waiver
<b>VK</b> Institution Note Holder Identification	<b>WJ</b> Pre-Award Survey
<b>VL</b> Third Party Note Holder Identification	<b>WK</b> Type of Science Code SEE CODE SOURCE 437
<b>VM</b> Ward	<b>WL</b> Federal Supply Classification Code SEE CODE SOURCE 410
<b>VN</b> Vendor Order Number	<b>WM</b> Weight Agreement Number
<b>VO</b> Institution Loan Number	<b>WN</b> Well Number
<b>VP</b> Vendor Product Number <i>A unique number assigned by a vendor or manufacturer to identify its products</i>	<b>WO</b> Work Order Number <i>Number assigned for work including material and labor beyond normal work required to fulfill a service order</i>
<b>VQ</b> Related Contract Line Item Number	<b>WP</b> Warehouse Pick Ticket Number
<b>VR</b> Vendor ID Number	<b>WQ</b> Interim Funding Organization Loan Number
<b>VS</b> Vendor Order Number Suffix	<b>WR</b> Warehouse Receipt Number
<b>VT</b> Motor Vehicle ID Number	<b>WS</b> Warehouse storage location number
<b>VU</b> Preparer's Verification Number	<b>WT</b> Broker's Reference Number
<b>VV</b> Voucher	<b>WU</b> Vessel
<b>VW</b> Standard	<b>WV</b> Dealer Identification
<b>VX</b> Value-Added Tax Registration Number (Europe)	
<b>VY</b> Link Sequence Number	
<b>VZ</b> Sponsor's Reference Number <i>A unique number that references a reported test to a particular sponsor</i>	
<b>W1</b> Disposal Turn-In Document Number <i>Identifies material submitted for reutilization and marketing</i>	
<b>W2</b> Weapon System Number <i>Identifies a weapon system</i>	

<b>WW</b> Depository Trust Company Identification	<b>XR</b> Railroad Commission Record Number SEE CODE SOURCE 403
<b>WX</b> Distributor's Account Identification	<b>XS</b> Gas Analysis Source Meter Number
<b>WY</b> Waybill Number	<b>XT</b> Toxicology ID
<b>WZ</b> Distributor's Representative Identification	<b>XU</b> Universal Transverse Mercator - North
<b>X0</b> Debtor's Account	<b>XV</b> Universal Transverse Mercator - East
<b>X1</b> Provider Claim Number	<b>XW</b> Universal Transverse Mercator - Zone
<b>X2</b> Specification Class Number	<b>XX</b> Rating Period
<b>X3</b> Defect Code Number	<b>XY</b> Other Unlisted Type of Reference Number
<b>X4</b> Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	<b>XZ</b> Pharmacy Prescription Number
<b>X5</b> State Industrial Accident Provider Number	<b>Y0</b> Debtor
<b>X6</b> Original Voucher Number	<b>Y1</b> Claim Administrator Claim Number
<b>X7</b> Batch Sequence Number	<b>Y2</b> Third-Party Administrator Claim Number
<b>X8</b> Secondary Suffix Code Indicator <i>Secondary indicator to differentiate between partial actions taken on the original transaction, e.g., identify a parent-child relationship</i>	<b>Y3</b> Contract Holder Claim Number
<b>X9</b> Internal Control Number <i>Number assigned by the managing office to provide internal processing information</i>	<b>Y4</b> Agency Claim Number
<b>XA</b> Substitute National Stock Number <i>A national stock number that can take the place of another</i>	<b>Y5</b> Delivery Trailer Manifest <i>Unique identification number assigned by the delivery carrier or an agent for that carrier</i>
<b>XB</b> Substitute Manufacturer's Part Number <i>A manufacturer's part number that can take the place of another</i>	<b>Y6</b> Sort and Segregate
<b>XC</b> Cargo Control Number	<b>Y7</b> Processing Area
<b>XD</b> Subsistence Identification Number <i>Item identifier is a brand-name resale subsistence item</i>	<b>Y8</b> User ID
<b>XE</b> Transportation Priority Number <i>Number indicating the level of government priority associated with the transportation of a shipment</i>	<b>Y9</b> Current Certificate Number
<b>XF</b> Government Bill of Lading Office Code	<b>YA</b> Prior Certificate Number
<b>XG</b> Airline Ticket Number	<b>YB</b> Revision Number
<b>XH</b> Contract Auditor ID Number	<b>YC</b> Tract
<b>XI</b> Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Loan Number <i>Assigned by the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC) to each FHLMC loan</i>	<b>YD</b> Buyer Identification
<b>XJ</b> Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Default/Foreclosure Specialist Number <i>Assigned by the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC) to a FHLMC agent processing the default and foreclosure reports</i>	<b>YE</b> Railroad Commission Oil Number
<b>XK</b> Mortgagee Loan Number	<b>YF</b> Lessee Identification
<b>XL</b> Insured's Loan Number	<b>YH</b> Operator Assigned Unit Number
<b>XM</b> Issuer Number	<b>YI</b> Refiner Identification
<b>XN</b> Title XIX Identifier Number <i>Identifies the state in which the individual is eligible for Medicaid.</i>	<b>YJ</b> Revenue Source
<b>XO</b> Sample Number	<b>YK</b> Rent Payor Identification
<b>XP</b> Previous Cargo Control Number	<b>YL</b> Allowance Recipient Identification
<b>XQ</b> Pier Number	<b>YM</b> Resource Screening Reference
	<b>YN</b> Receiver ID Qualifier
	<b>YO</b> Formation
	<b>YP</b> Selling Arrangement
	<b>YQ</b> Minimum Royalty Payor Identification
	<b>YR</b> Operator Lease Number
	<b>YS</b> Yard Position <i>Location where equipment has been placed in a yard, parking lot, etc.; may be stall number, row/slot, etc.; defined by sender</i>
	<b>YT</b> Reporter Identification
	<b>YV</b> Participating Area
	<b>YW</b> Engineering Change Proposal
	<b>YX</b> Geographic Score
	<b>YY</b> Geographic Key

<b>YZ</b> Geographic Index	<b>ZQ</b> Non-Spouse Tie <i>A reference number used to relate the assets and or liabilities of two unmarried residential loan applicants to each other</i>
<b>Z1</b> Safety of Ship Certificate <i>Number of a document guaranteeing the safety of a ship</i>	<b>ZR</b> Supplier (Replacement) <i>Number that identifies a replacement supplier typically a Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code, and contributes to the uniqueness of a product identification from a replacement supply source</i>
<b>Z2</b> Safety of Radio Certificate <i>Number of a document guaranteeing the safety of radio equipment on board a vessel</i>	<b>ZS</b> Software Application Number
<b>Z3</b> Safety Equipment Certificate <i>Number of a document specifying and guaranteeing the safety equipment on board a vessel</i>	<b>ZT</b> Milling in Transit
<b>Z4</b> Civil Liabilities of Oil Certificate <i>Number of a document certifying the civil liabilities of oil on board a vessel</i>	<b>ZU</b> Field <i>Name assigned by a regulatory agency which describes a producing oil or gas field</i>
<b>Z5</b> Load Line Certificate <i>Number of a document specifying the depth to which a vessel should sink when properly loaded</i>	<b>ZV</b> Block <i>Number assigned by a regulatory agency which describes a producing oil or gas offshore area</i>
<b>Z6</b> Derat Certificate <i>Number of a document guaranteeing that a vessel has been freed of rats</i>	<b>ZW</b> Area <i>Number assigned by a regulatory agency which describes a producing oil or gas area</i>
<b>Z7</b> Maritime Declaration of Health <i>Number of a document declaring the health conditions of a ship</i>	<b>ZX</b> County Code
<b>Z8</b> Federal Housing Administration Case Number <i>The unique loan number assigned by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA) to each FHA loan</i>	<b>ZY</b> Referenced Pattern Identification
<b>Z9</b> Veterans Affairs Case Number <i>The unique loan number assigned by the Veterans Affairs (VA) to each VA loan</i>	<b>ZZ</b> Mutually Defined
<b>ZA</b> Supplier	<b>AAA</b> Distributor's Split Agent Number
<b>ZB</b> Ultimate Consignee	<b>AAB</b> Fund Manager's Reference Number
<b>ZC</b> Connecting Carrier	<b>AAC</b> Agency Hierarchical Level
<b>ZD</b> Family Member Identification	<b>AAD</b> Officer License Number
<b>ZE</b> Coal Authority Number	<b>AAE</b> Previous Distributor Number
<b>ZF</b> Contractor Establishment Code (CEC) <i>Government identifier to designate a contractor; it is nine characters, eight numeric and a final alpha</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 269	<b>AAF</b> Interviewer ID
<b>ZG</b> Sales Representative Order Number	<b>AAG</b> Military ID
<b>ZH</b> Carrier Assigned Reference Number	<b>AAH</b> Option Policy Number
<b>ZI</b> Reference Version Number	<b>AAI</b> Payroll Account Number
<b>ZJ</b> Universal Railroad Revenue Waybill Identified Number (URRWIN)	<b>AAJ</b> Prior Contract Number
<b>ZK</b> Duplicate Waybill in Route	<b>AAK</b> Worksite Number
<b>ZL</b> Duplicate Waybill Not in Route	<b>AAL</b> Agent Number
<b>ZM</b> Manufacturer Number <i>Number that identifies a manufacturer, typically a Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code, and contributes to the uniqueness of a product identification</i>	<b>AAM</b> Treaty Identifier <i>Number identifying the reinsurance arrangement authorizing this activity</i>
<b>ZN</b> Agency Case Number	<b>AAN</b> Associated Case Control Number
<b>ZO</b> Makegood Commercial Line Number	<b>AAO</b> Carrier Assigned Code
<b>ZP</b> Spouse Tie <i>A reference number used to relate the assets and or liabilities of two married residential loan applicants to each other</i>	<b>AAP</b> Dealer Number
	<b>AAQ</b> Directory Number
	<b>AAR</b> Distributor Assigned Transaction Number
	<b>AAS</b> Distributor Assigned Order Number
	<b>AAT</b> Distributor's Account Number
	<b>AAU</b> General Agency Number
	<b>AAV</b> Laboratory Number
	<b>AAW</b> Agency Assigned Number
	<b>AAX</b> List Bill Number
	<b>AAZ</b> Paramedical ID Number
	<b>AAZ</b> Accounting Period Reference
	<b>AAZ</b> Paramedical ID Number

<b>ABA</b> Payroll Number	<b>ADA</b> Agency for International Development Acquisition Regulation (AIDAR) SEE CODE SOURCE 80
<b>ABB</b> Personal ID Number	<b>ADB</b> Master Property Number
<b>ABC</b> Policy Link Number	<b>ADC</b> Project Property Number
<b>ABD</b> Secondary Policy Number	<b>ADD</b> Unit Property Number
<b>ABE</b> Special Quote Number	<b>ADE</b> Associated Property Number
<b>ABF</b> National Property Registry System Level 1	<b>ADF</b> Associated Number For Limited Common Element Parking
<b>ABG</b> National Property Registry System Level 2	<b>ADG</b> Associated Number For Unit Parking
<b>ABH</b> Investor Assigned Identification Number	<b>ADH</b> Associated Number For Joined Unit not re-subdivided
<b>ABJ</b> Ginnie Mae (Government National Mortgage Association) Pool Package Number	<b>ADI</b> Processor Identification Number
<b>ABK</b> Mortgage Electronic Registration System Organization Identifier	<b>ADM</b> Air Dimension Code
<b>ABL</b> Seller Loan Number	<b>AEA</b> Numero de Cedula de Identidad (CIN) Number <i>Number assigned to a business in parts of Latin America</i>
<b>ABM</b> Sub-Servicer Loan Number	<b>AEB</b> Company's Registry Office (CRO) Number <i>Number assigned to a business in Great Britain and Ireland</i>
<b>ABN</b> National Property Registry System Level 3	<b>AEC</b> Government Registration Number
<b>ABO</b> State Hazardous Waste Entity Identifier	<b>AED</b> Judicial Number
<b>ABP</b> Bankruptcy Procedure Number <i>Number assigned to Bankruptcy procedure used in various European countries</i>	<b>AEE</b> Numero de Identificacion Tributaria (NIT) <i>Number assigned to a business in parts of Latin America</i>
<b>ABQ</b> National Business Identification Number <i>Number assigned by a government regulatory agency to uniquely identify a business; differs by country</i>	<b>AEF</b> Passport Number
<b>ABR</b> Prior Data Universal Number System (D-U-N-S) Number, Dun & Bradstreet	<b>AEG</b> Patron Number <i>Type of Business identification number used in parts of Latin America</i>
<b>ABS</b> Vessel Name	<b>AEH</b> Registro Informacion Fiscal (RIF) <i>Number assigned to a business in Venezuela</i>
<b>ABT</b> Security Instrument Number	<b>AEI</b> Registro Unico de Contribuyente (RUC) <i>Number assigned to a business in parts of Latin America</i>
<b>ABU</b> Assignment Recording Number	<b>AEJ</b> Superintendencia de Inversiones Extranjeras (SIEX) Number <i>Number assigned to an individual in parts of Latin America</i>
<b>ABV</b> Book Number	<b>AEK</b> Tokyo Shoko Research Business Identifier
<b>ABY</b> Health Care Financing Administration National Payer Identification Number	<b>AEL</b> Registro Nacional de Contribuyente (RNC) <i>Number assigned to a business in parts of Latin America</i>
<b>ACA</b> Growth Factor Reference	<b>AEM</b> Distribution Center Number
<b>ACB</b> Region	<b>AHC</b> Air Handling Code
<b>ACC</b> Status	<b>ALC</b> Agency Location Code
<b>ACD</b> Class Code	<b>ALG</b> Title Company Code Book Reference
<b>ACE</b> Service Request Number	<b>ALH</b> Title Document Schedule
<b>ACF</b> Supplement Number	<b>ALI</b> Recording Number
<b>ACG</b> Previous Ticket Number	<b>ALJ</b> Title Policy Number
<b>ACH</b> One Call Agency Ticket Number <i>A unique identifier used to identify a One Call Agency ticket</i>	<b>ALT</b> Alteration Number
<b>ACI</b> Ticket Number	<b>API</b> American Petroleum Institute (API) Deduction Code SEE CODE SOURCE 261
<b>ACJ</b> Bill of Material Revision Number	
<b>ACK</b> Drawing Revision Number	
<b>ACR</b> Automated Clearinghouse (ACH) Return/Notification of Change (NOC) Code	
<b>ACS</b> Society of Property Information Compilers and Analysts SEE CODE SOURCE 573	
<b>ACT</b> Accounting Code	



<b>ASL</b> Atomic Safety and Licensing Board Panel (ASLBP) Number <i>Uniquely identifies a specific administrative law court panel</i>	<b>DOA</b> Department of Agriculture Acquisition Regulation (AGAR) SEE CODE SOURCE 80
<b>ASP</b> Animal Species	<b>DOC</b> Department of Commerce Acquisition Regulation (CAR) SEE CODE SOURCE 80
<b>AST</b> Animal Strain	<b>DOE</b> Department of Energy Acquisition Regulation (DEAR) SEE CODE SOURCE 80
<b>ATC</b> Maintenance Availability Type	<b>DOI</b> Department of Interior Acquisition Regulation (DIAR) SEE CODE SOURCE 80
<b>BAA</b> Franchise Tax Account Number	<b>DOJ</b> Department of Justice Acquisition Regulation (JAR) SEE CODE SOURCE 80
<b>BAB</b> Certificate of Incorporation Number	<b>DOL</b> Department of Labor Acquisition Regulation (DOLAR) SEE CODE SOURCE 80
<b>BAC</b> Beam Assembly Code	<b>DON</b> Density Order Number
<b>BAD</b> State Tax Identification Number	<b>DOS</b> Department of State Acquisition Regulation (DOSAR) SEE CODE SOURCE 80
<b>BAE</b> Charter Number	<b>DOT</b> Department of Transportation Acquisition Regulation (TAR) SEE CODE SOURCE 80
<b>BAF</b> Receipt Number	<b>DRN</b> Drainhole Number
<b>BAG</b> Withdrawal Account Number	<b>DSC</b> Departure from Specification Class Code SEE CODE SOURCE 533
<b>BAH</b> Deposit Account Number	<b>DSI</b> Departure from Specification Number
<b>BAI</b> Business Identification Number	<b>DST</b> Departure from Specification Type Code SEE CODE SOURCE 533
<b>BCI</b> Basic Contract Line Item Number	<b>DTS</b> Department of the Treasury Acquisition/Procurement Regulation (TAPR) SEE CODE SOURCE 80
<b>BKT</b> Bank Telegraphic Number	<b>DUN</b> D-U-N-S Number Dun & Bradstreet SEE CODE SOURCE 16
<b>BLT</b> Billing Type	<b>EDA</b> Department of Education Acquisition Regulation (EDAR) SEE CODE SOURCE 80
<b>BMM</b> Begin Mile Marker	<b>EMM</b> End Mile Marker
<b>BOI</b> Binary Object Identifier	<b>END</b> Endorsement Number
<b>CBG</b> Census Block Group	<b>EPA</b> Environmental Protection Agency Acquisition Regulation (EPAAR) SEE CODE SOURCE 80
<b>CDN</b> Citizenship Document Number	<b>EPB</b> Environmental Protection Agency Transporter Identification Number
<b>CIR</b> Circuit Number	<b>ESN</b> Estimate Sequence Number
<b>CIT</b> Citation	<b>FCN</b> Assigned Contract Number
<b>CMN</b> Continuous Move Number	<b>FLZ</b> Flood Zone
<b>CMP</b> Customer Maintenance Period Sequence Number	<b>FMP</b> Facility Measurement Point Number
<b>CMT</b> Component	<b>FND</b> Finder Number
<b>CNO</b> Commitment Number	<b>FSN</b> Assigned Sequence Number
<b>COL</b> Collocation Indicator	<b>FTN</b> Premarket Notification Number
<b>COT</b> Certificate of Transportation	<b>FWC</b> Final Work Candidate Number
<b>CPA</b> Canadian Province Operating Authority Number	<b>GWS</b> Group Work Candidate Sequence Number
<b>CPT</b> Current Procedural Terminology Code SEE CODE SOURCE 133	<b>HHT</b> Type of Household Goods Code
<b>CRN</b> Casualty Report Number	<b>HMB</b> Home Mortgage Disclosure Act Block Number Area
<b>CRS</b> Casualty Report Serial Number	<b>HPI</b> Health Care Financing Administration National Provider Identifier SEE CODE SOURCE 537
<b>CSC</b> CS54 Key Train Indicator Code	
<b>CSG</b> CS54 Key Train Indicator Group Name	
<b>CST</b> Census State Code	
<b>CTS</b> Census Tract Suffix	
<b>CYC</b> Periodicity Code	
<b>DHH</b> Department of Health and Human Services Acquisition Regulation (HHSAR) SEE CODE SOURCE 80	
<b>DIS</b> District Number	
<b>DNR</b> Deposit Number	
<b>DNS</b> D-U-N-S+4, D-U-N-S Number with Four Character Suffix SEE CODE SOURCE 16	

<b>HUD</b> Department of Housing and Urban Development Acquisition Regulation (HUDAR) SEE CODE SOURCE 80	<b>PDL</b> Previous Driver's License
<b>ICD</b> ICD-9-CM (International Classification of Diseases) SEE CODE SOURCE 131	<b>PGC</b> Packing Group Code
<b>IFT</b> International Fuel Tax Agreement Account Number	<b>PGN</b> Plug Number
<b>IID</b> Image Identifier	<b>PGS</b> Proposed Group Work Candidate Sequence Number
<b>IMP</b> Integrated Master Plan (IMP)	<b>PHC</b> Process Handling Code
<b>IMS</b> Integrated Master Schedule (IMS)	<b>PID</b> Program Identification Number
<b>IND</b> Investigatorial New Drug Number	<b>PIN</b> Platform Identification Number
<b>IRN</b> Importer's Reference Number to Letter of Credit <i>Letter of credit reference number issued by buyer; cross-references the bank's letter of credit number, once assigned</i>	<b>PLA</b> Product Licensing Agreement Number
<b>IRP</b> International Registration Plan Account Number	<b>PLN</b> Proposed Contract Number
<b>ISC</b> International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) Dominion of Canada Code (DCC)	<b>PMN</b> Premarket Application Number
<b>ISN</b> International Registration Plan Sticker Number	<b>PNN</b> Patent Number
<b>ISS</b> Inspection and Survey Sequence Number	<b>POL</b> Policy Number
<b>LEN</b> Location Exception Order Number	<b>PRS</b> Previously Reported Social Security Number
<b>LIC</b> Health Industry Business Communications Council (HIBCC) Labeler Identification Code (LIC) SEE CODE SOURCE 522	<b>PRT</b> Product Type
<b>LOI</b> Logical Observation Identifier Names and Codes (LOINC) SEE CODE SOURCE 663	<b>PSI</b> Previous Shipment Identification Number - Continuous Move
<b>LSD</b> Logistics Support Documentation Type Code SEE CODE SOURCE 533	<b>PSL</b> Next Shipment Identification Number - Continuous Move
<b>LVO</b> Levying Officer Identification	<b>PSM</b> Credit Card
<b>MBX</b> Mailbox	<b>PSN</b> Proposed Sequence Number
<b>MCI</b> Motor Carrier Identification Number	<b>PTC</b> Patent Type
<b>MDN</b> Hazardous Waste Manifest Document Number	<b>PWC</b> Preliminary Work Candidate Number
<b>MSL</b> Mail Slot	<b>PWS</b> Proposed Work Candidate Sequence Number
<b>MZO</b> Multiple Zone Order Number	<b>RAA</b> Restricted Availability Authorization
<b>NAS</b> National Aeronautics and Space Administration FAR Supplement (NFS) SEE CODE SOURCE 80	<b>RAN</b> Restricted Availability Number
<b>NDA</b> Abbreviated New Drug Application Number	<b>REC</b> Related Case
<b>NDB</b> New Drug Application Number	<b>RGI</b> Regulatory Guideline Identifier <i>Indicates the federal or state regulatory guideline number</i>
<b>NFC</b> National Flood Insurance Program Community Name	<b>RIG</b> Rig Number
<b>NFD</b> National Flood Insurance Program County	<b>RPP</b> Relative Priority
<b>NFM</b> National Flood Insurance Program Map Number	<b>RPT</b> Report Number
<b>NFN</b> National Flood Insurance Program Community Number	<b>RRS</b> Reconciliation Report Section Identification Code
<b>NFS</b> National Flood Insurance Program State	<b>RSN</b> Reservation Number
<b>PAC</b> Patent Cooperation Treaty Application Number	<b>SBN</b> Surety Bond Number
<b>PAN</b> Nonprovisional Patent Application Number	<b>SCA</b> Standard Carrier Alpha Code (SCAC)
<b>PAP</b> Provisional Patent Application Number	<b>SEK</b> Search Key
<b>PCC</b> Pool Contract Code	<b>SES</b> Session
<b>PCN</b> Protocol Number <i>A number identifying a detailed record of a procedure and its results</i>	<b>SHL</b> Shelf Life Indicator
	<b>SNH</b> Systematized Nomenclature of Human and Veterinary Medicine (SNOMED) SEE CODE SOURCE 662
	<b>SNV</b> State Non-Resident Violator Compact
	<b>SPL</b> Standard Point Location Code (SPLC) SEE CODE SOURCE 21
	<b>SPN</b> Theater Screen Number
	<b>STB</b> Standard Transportation Commodity Code (STCC) Bridge Number
	<b>STR</b> Standard Transportation Commodity Code (STCC) Replacement Code

<b>SUB</b> Title Reference	Adds codes 9K, 9L, 9N, 9P, 9Q, 9S, 9U, JF, ABJ, ABK, ABL, ABM, BKT and PCC.	2	461294
<b>SUO</b> Spacing Unit Order Number	Adds codes AAF, AAG, AAH, AAI, AAJ, AAK, AAL, AAO, AAP, AAQ, AAR, AAS, AAT, AAU, AAV, AAX, AAZ, ABA, ABB, ABC, ABD, ABE and CDN.	2	304296
<b>TDT</b> Technical Documentation Type	Adds codes ABP, ABQ and ABR.	2	322396
<b>TIP</b> Technical Information Package	Adds code I9.	2	323396
<b>TOC</b> Type of Comment	Adds code 9R.	2	325396
<b>TPN</b> Transponder Number	Adds codes ABT, ABU and ABV.	2	326396
<b>TSN</b> Template Sequence Number	Adds code ABH. Changes code WQ.	2	472396
<b>URL</b> Uniform Resource Locator	Adds code ABY.	2	486396
<b>WCS</b> Work Candidate Sequence Number	Adds code PHC.	2	491396
<b>WDR</b> Withdrawal Record	Adds codes ADM, AHC, BAC, COL, HHT, SCA and SHL.	4	493396
	Flags code 6W.	4	021197
	Adds codes ACJ and ACK.	4	022197
	Adds codes ACA, ACB and ACC.	4	023197
	Changes code 28. Flags code A6.	4	024197
	Adds codes ACD and ACE.	4	026197
	Adds codes AAM and AAN.	4	027197
	Adds codes ACS, ADB, ADC, ADD, ADE, ADF, ADG, ADH and ADI.	4	162197
	Adds codes ACF, BMM, CPA and EMM.	4	196197
	Adds code AAW.	6	013197
	Adds code API.	6	172197
	Adds codes ACG, ACH and ACI.	6	197197
	Adds code ABS. Changes code VN.	6	212297
	Adds code POL.	6	221297
	Adds code AAY.	6	222297
	Adds code COT.	6	223297
	Adds code ASL.	6	224297
	Adds codes ACT, BCI and URL.	6	225297
	Adds codes CIT, PDL, PRS, SNV and WDR.	6	226297
	Adds code AEM.	6	227297
	Adds code LOI.	6	228297
	Adds code SNH.	6	229297
	Adds codes AEA, AEB, AEC, AED, AEE, AEF, AEG, AEH, AEI, AEJ, AEK and AEL.	6	230297
	Changes code W1.	6	316297
	Adds code RRS.	6	368297
	Adds code RSN.	6	376297
	Adds codes BAA, BAB, BAD, BAE, BAF, BAG, BAH and BAI.	6	448297
	Adds codes DIS, DON, DRN, FMP, LEN, MZO, PGN, RGI, RIG, SBN and SUO.	6	456297
	Adds expanded definition to codes ABP and ABQ.	2	322396
	Deletes expanded definition from code 20.	4	020197
	Deletes expanded definition from codes 06, 72 and G5.	4	023197
	Adds expanded definition to code AAM.	4	027197
	Adds expanded definition to code ACH.	6	197197
	Adds expanded definition to code ASL.	6	224297
	Adds expanded definition to codes AEA, AEB, AEE, AEG, AEH, AEI, AEJ and AEL.	6	230297
	Adds expanded definition to code RGI.	6	456297

# 143 Transaction Set Identifier Code

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **3** MAX= **3**

Code uniquely identifying a Transaction Set

MANAGEMENT DATA ELEMENT - NOT INTENDED TO CONVEY  
DATA TO AN APPLICATION

## SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

AK2 B5 BGF BT1 E10 OTI ST TXN ZD

## TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	101	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	112
120	121	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131
135	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	146	147
148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	157	159
160	161	163	170	175	176	180	185	186	188
189	190	191	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	210	211	212	213
214	215	216	217	218	219	220	222	223	224
225	242	244	248	249	250	251	252	255	256
260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	270
271	272	273	275	276	277	278	280	285	286
288	290	300	301	303	304	309	310	311	312
313	315	317	319	322	323	324	325	326	350
352	353	354	355	356	357	358	361	362	404
410	414	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	425
426	429	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	440
451	452	453	455	456	460	463	466	468	470
475	485	486	490	492	494	500	501	503	504
511	517	521	527	536	540	561	567	568	601
602	620	625	650	715	805	806	810	811	812
813	814	815	816	818	819	820	821	822	823
824	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834
835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844
845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854
855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886
887	888	889	891	893	894	895	896	920	924
925	926	928	940	943	944	945	947	980	990
996	997	998							

## CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION

<b>100</b>	Insurance Plan Description
<b>101</b>	Name and Address Lists
<b>104</b>	Air Shipment Information
<b>105</b>	Business Entity Filings
<b>106</b>	Motor Carrier Rate Proposal
<b>107</b>	Request for Motor Carrier Rate Proposal
<b>108</b>	Response to a Motor Carrier Rate Proposal
<b>109</b>	Vessel Content Details
<b>110</b>	Air Freight Details and Invoice
<b>112</b>	Property Damage Report
<b>120</b>	Vehicle Shipping Order
<b>121</b>	Vehicle Service
<b>124</b>	Vehicle Damage

<b>125</b>	Multilevel Railcar Load Details
<b>126</b>	Vehicle Application Advice
<b>127</b>	Vehicle Bidding Order
<b>128</b>	Dealer Information
<b>129</b>	Vehicle Carrier Rate Update
<b>130</b>	Student Educational Record (Transcript)
<b>131</b>	Student Educational Record (Transcript) Acknowledgment
<b>135</b>	Student Loan Application
<b>138</b>	Testing Results Request and Report
<b>139</b>	Student Loan Guarantee Result
<b>140</b>	Product Registration
<b>141</b>	Product Service Claim Response
<b>142</b>	Product Service Claim
<b>143</b>	Product Service Notification
<b>144</b>	Student Loan Transfer and Status Verification
<b>146</b>	Request for Student Educational Record (Transcript)
<b>147</b>	Response to Request for Student Educational Record (Transcript)
<b>148</b>	Report of Injury, Illness or Incident
<b>149</b>	Notice of Tax Adjustment or Assessment
<b>150</b>	Tax Rate Notification
<b>151</b>	Electronic Filing of Tax Return Data Acknowledgment
<b>152</b>	Statistical Government Information
<b>153</b>	Unemployment Insurance Tax Claim or Charge Information
<b>154</b>	Uniform Commercial Code Filing
<b>155</b>	Business Credit Report
<b>157</b>	Notice of Power of Attorney
<b>159</b>	Motion Picture Booking Confirmation
<b>160</b>	Transportation Automatic Equipment Identification
<b>161</b>	Train Sheet
<b>163</b>	Transportation Appointment Schedule Information
<b>170</b>	Revenue Receipts Statement
<b>175</b>	Court and Law Enforcement Notice
<b>176</b>	Court Submission
<b>180</b>	Return Merchandise Authorization and Notification
<b>185</b>	Royalty Regulatory Report
<b>186</b>	Insurance Underwriting Requirements Reporting
<b>188</b>	Educational Course Inventory
<b>189</b>	Application for Admission to Educational Institutions
<b>190</b>	Student Enrollment Verification
<b>191</b>	Student Loan Pre-Claims and Claims
<b>194</b>	Grant or Assistance Application
<b>195</b>	Federal Communications Commission (FCC) License Application
<b>196</b>	Contractor Cost Data Reporting
<b>197</b>	Real Estate Title Evidence

198	Loan Verification Information	275	Patient Information
199	Real Estate Settlement Information	276	Health Care Claim Status Request
200	Mortgage Credit Report	277	Health Care Claim Status Notification
201	Residential Loan Application	278	Health Care Services Review Information
202	Secondary Mortgage Market Loan Delivery	280	Voter Registration Information
203	Secondary Mortgage Market Investor Report	285	Commercial Vehicle Safety and Credentials Information Exchange
204	Motor Carrier Load Tender	286	Commercial Vehicle Credentials
205	Mortgage Note	288	Wage Determination
206	Real Estate Inspection	290	Cooperative Advertising Agreements
210	Motor Carrier Freight Details and Invoice	300	Reservation (Booking Request) (Ocean)
211	Motor Carrier Bill of Lading	301	Confirmation (Ocean)
212	Motor Carrier Delivery Trailer Manifest	303	Booking Cancellation (Ocean)
213	Motor Carrier Shipment Status Inquiry	304	Shipping Instructions
214	Transportation Carrier Shipment Status Message	306	Dock Receipt
215	Motor Carrier Pick-up Manifest	309	U.S. Customs Manifest
216	Motor Carrier Shipment Pick-up Notification	310	Freight Receipt and Invoice (Ocean)
217	Motor Carrier Loading and Route Guide	311	Canadian Customs Information
218	Motor Carrier Tariff Information	312	Arrival Notice (Ocean)
219	Logistics Service Request	313	Shipment Status Inquiry (Ocean)
220	Logistics Service Response	315	Status Details (Ocean)
222	Cartage Work Assignment	317	Delivery/Pickup Order
223	Consolidators Freight Bill and Invoice	319	Terminal Information
224	Motor Carrier Summary Freight Bill Manifest	321	Demurrage Guarantee (Ocean)
225	Response to a Cartage Work Assignment	322	Terminal Operations and Intermodal Ramp Activity
242	Data Status Tracking	323	Vessel Schedule and Itinerary (Ocean)
244	Product Source Information	324	Vessel Stow Plan (Ocean)
248	Account Assignment/Inquiry and Service/Status	325	Consolidation of Goods in Container
249	Animal Toxicological Data	326	Consignment Summary List
250	Purchase Order Shipment Management Document	350	U.S. Customs Status Information
251	Pricing Support	352	U.S. Customs Carrier General Order Status
252	Insurance Producer Administration	353	U.S. Customs Events Advisory Details
255	Underwriting Information Services	354	U.S. Customs Automated Manifest Archive Status
256	Periodic Compensation	355	U.S. Customs Acceptance/Rejection
260	Application for Mortgage Insurance Benefits <i>A claim filed for mortgage insurance benefits</i>	356	U.S. Customs Permit to Transfer Request
261	Real Estate Information Request	357	U.S. Customs In-Bond Information
262	Real Estate Information Report	358	U.S. Customs Consist Information
263	Residential Mortgage Insurance Application Response	361	Carrier Interchange Agreement (Ocean)
264	Mortgage Loan Default Status	362	Cargo Insurance Advice of Shipment
265	Real Estate Title Insurance Services Order	404	Rail Carrier Shipment Information
266	Mortgage or Property Record Change Notification	410	Rail Carrier Freight Details and Invoice
267	Individual Life, Annuity and Disability Application	411	Freight Details and Invoice Summary (Rail)
268	Annuity Activity	414	Rail Carhire Settlements
270	Eligibility, Coverage or Benefit Inquiry	417	Rail Carrier Waybill Interchange
271	Eligibility, Coverage or Benefit Information	418	Rail Advance Interchange Consist
272	Property and Casualty Loss Notification	419	Advance Car Disposition
273	Insurance/Annuity Application Status	420	Car Handling Information

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>421 Estimated Time of Arrival and Car Scheduling</p> <p>422 Shipper's Car Order</p> <p>423 Rail Industrial Switch List</p> <p>425 Rail Waybill Request</p> <p>426 Rail Revenue Waybill</p> <p>429 Railroad Retirement Activity</p> <p>431 Railroad Station Master File</p> <p>432 Rail Deprescription</p> <p>433 Railroad Reciprocal Switch File</p> <p>434 Railroad Mark Register Update Activity</p> <p>435 Standard Transportation Commodity Code Master</p> <p>436 Locomotive Information</p> <p>437 Railroad Junctions and Interchanges Activity</p> <p>440 Shipment Weights</p> <p>451 Railroad Event Report</p> <p>452 Railroad Problem Log Inquiry or Advice</p> <p>453 Railroad Service Commitment Advice</p> <p>455 Railroad Parameter Trace Registration</p> <p>456 Railroad Equipment Inquiry or Advice</p> <p>460 Railroad Price Distribution Request or Response</p> <p>463 Rail Rate Reply</p> <p>466 Rate Request</p> <p>468 Rate Docket Journal Log</p> <p>470 Railroad Clearance</p> <p>475 Rail Route File Maintenance</p> <p>485 Ratemaking Action</p> <p>486 Rate Docket Expiration</p> <p>490 Rate Group Definition</p> <p>492 Miscellaneous Rates</p> <p>494 Scale Rate Table</p> <p>500 Medical Event Reporting</p> <p>501 Vendor Performance Review</p> <p>503 Pricing History</p> <p>504 Clauses and Provisions</p> <p>511 Requisition<br/><i>Transaction set for ordering equipment and material from a supply distribution system; this can also be used to inquire about, amend, or terminate the original order</i></p> <p>517 Material Obligation Validation<br/><i>Transaction set for verifying the continued need for open orders. Can also be used to confirm open order quantities and request reinstatement of previously cancelled open orders</i></p> <p>521 Income or Asset Offset</p> <p>527 Material Due-In and Receipt<br/><i>Transaction set for reporting material dues-in, anticipated receipts, and receipts</i></p> | <p>536 Logistics Reassignment<br/><i>Transaction set for reporting information needed by a new manager when transferring inventory management responsibility between organizations</i></p> <p>540 Notice of Employment Status</p> <p>561 Contract Abstract<br/><i>A summary of the essential elements of a contract, sufficient to enable the contract administration process to commence</i></p> <p>567 Contract Completion Status<br/><i>Transaction set for reporting the administrative closure status of physically completed contracts</i></p> <p>568 Contract Payment Management Report</p> <p>601 U.S. Customs Export Shipment Information</p> <p>602 Transportation Services Tender</p> <p>620 Excavation Communication</p> <p>622 Intermodal Ramp Activity</p> <p>625 Well Information</p> <p>650 Maintenance Service Order</p> <p>715 Intermodal Group Loading Plan</p> <p>805 Contract Pricing Proposal</p> <p>806 Project Schedule Reporting</p> <p>810 Invoice</p> <p>811 Consolidated Service Invoice/Statement</p> <p>812 Credit/Debit Adjustment</p> <p>813 Electronic Filing of Tax Return Data</p> <p>814 General Request, Response or Confirmation</p> <p>815 Cryptographic Service Message</p> <p>816 Organizational Relationships</p> <p>818 Commission Sales Report</p> <p>819 Operating Expense Statement</p> <p>820 Payment Order/Remittance Advice</p> <p>821 Financial Information Reporting</p> <p>822 Account Analysis</p> <p>823 Lockbox</p> <p>824 Application Advice</p> <p>826 Tax Information Exchange</p> <p>827 Financial Return Notice</p> <p>828 Debit Authorization</p> <p>829 Payment Cancellation Request</p> <p>830 Planning Schedule with Release Capability</p> <p>831 Application Control Totals</p> <p>832 Price/Sales Catalog</p> <p>833 Mortgage Credit Report Order</p> <p>834 Benefit Enrollment and Maintenance</p> <p>835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice</p> <p>836 Procurement Notices</p> <p>837 Health Care Claim</p> <p>838 Trading Partner Profile</p> |
|--|---|

**839** Project Cost Reporting  
**840** Request for Quotation  
**841** Specifications/Technical Information  
**842** Nonconformance Report  
**843** Response to Request for Quotation  
**844** Product Transfer Account Adjustment  
**845** Price Authorization Acknowledgment/Status  
**846** Inventory Inquiry/Advice  
**847** Material Claim  
**848** Material Safety Data Sheet  
**849** Response to Product Transfer Account Adjustment  
**850** Purchase Order  
**851** Asset Schedule  
**852** Product Activity Data  
**853** Routing and Carrier Instruction  
**854** Shipment Delivery Discrepancy Information  
**855** Purchase Order Acknowledgment  
**856** Ship Notice/Manifest  
**857** Shipment and Billing Notice  
**858** Shipment Information  
**859** Freight Invoice  
**860** Purchase Order Change Request - Buyer Initiated  
**861** Receiving Advice/Acceptance Certificate  
**862** Shipping Schedule  
**863** Report of Test Results  
**864** Text Message  
**865** Purchase Order Change Acknowledgment/Request - Seller Initiated  
**866** Production Sequence  
**867** Product Transfer and Resale Report  
**868** Electronic Form Structure  
**869** Order Status Inquiry  
**870** Order Status Report  
**871** Component Parts Content  
**872** Residential Mortgage Insurance Application  
**875** Grocery Products Purchase Order  
**876** Grocery Products Purchase Order Change  
**877** Manufacturer Coupon Family Code Structure  
**878** Product Authorization/De-Authorization  
**879** Price Information  
**880** Grocery Products Invoice  
**881** Manufacturer Coupon Redemption Detail  
**882** Direct Store Delivery Summary Information  
**883** Market Development Fund Allocation  
**884** Market Development Fund Settlement  
**885** Retail Account Characteristics  
**886** Customer Call Reporting

**887** Coupon Notification  
**888** Item Maintenance  
**889** Promotion Announcement  
**891** Deduction Research Report  
**893** Item Information Request  
**894** Delivery/Return Base Record  
**895** Delivery/Return Acknowledgment or Adjustment  
**896** Product Dimension Maintenance  
**920** Loss or Damage Claim - General Commodities  
**924** Loss or Damage Claim - Motor Vehicle  
**925** Claim Tracer  
**926** Claim Status Report and Tracer Reply  
**928** Automotive Inspection Detail  
**940** Warehouse Shipping Order  
**943** Warehouse Stock Transfer Shipment Advice  
**944** Warehouse Stock Transfer Receipt Advice  
**945** Warehouse Shipping Advice  
**947** Warehouse Inventory Adjustment Advice  
**980** Functional Group Totals  
**990** Response To a Load Tender  
**994** Administrative Message  
**996** File Transfer  
**997** Functional Acknowledgment  
**998** Set Cancellation

Adds code 202.	2	461294
Adds code 267.	2	304296
Adds code 100.	2	498396
Adds code 106.	4	187197
Adds code 107.	4	188197
Adds code 108.	4	189197
Adds code 109.	4	190197
Adds code 138.	4	191197
Adds code 224.	4	194197
Adds code 286.	4	196197
Adds code 222.	6	193197
Adds code 225.	6	195197
Adds code 620.	6	197197
Changes code 175.	6	361297
Adds code 105.	6	448297
Adds code 112.	6	449297
Adds code 157.	6	451297
Adds code 219.	6	452297
Adds code 220.	6	453297
Adds code 223.	6	454297
Adds code 625.	6	456297

## 156 State or Province Code

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency

**CODE SOURCES:**

22

**COMPOSITES USED IN:**

C024

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):**

CLM UM

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

AP1	BA1	BCI	BIX	BJF	BL	BMS	CIV	CM	D9
DMA	DMI	DVI	E4	EMT	F9	FK	G4	GA	GR2
GR4	GY	H5	ICH	IND	INS	INV	IS2	L7	LEP
LIC	M15	MS1	MS3	MSS	N4	N8	N8A	PR1	PRV
PS	PS1	Q5	R4	RE	RT	S9	SCL	SD1	SMA
SMR	T1	TCD	UD	V9	VEH	W3	W4	Y1	

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	112	120
124	126	128	129	130	135	138	140	141	142
143	144	146	147	148	149	150	152	153	154
155	157	159	161	163	175	176	180	185	186
188	189	190	191	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	210	211	212
213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	222	223
248	249	250	251	252	255	256	260	261	262
264	265	266	267	268	270	271	272	273	275
276	277	278	280	285	286	288	290	300	301
303	304	309	310	311	312	315	317	322	323
324	325	326	350	353	355	362	404	410	417
418	419	421	422	423	425	426	431	434	435
437	440	455	456	460	466	470	485	490	494
500	501	503	504	511	517	521	527	536	540
561	567	568	601	602	620	625	650	715	805
806	810	811	812	813	814	816	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	826	827	828	830	832	833
834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843
844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853
854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863
864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	875	876
878	879	880	881	882	885	887	888	889	893
896	920	928	940	943	944	945	947	990	

**166 Address Information**TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **55**

Address information

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

CR1 DMI N3 NX2 RT S2 SMA

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	104	105	106	107	108	110	112	120
124	128	129	130	135	138	140	141	142	143
144	146	147	148	149	150	152	153	154	155
157	163	175	176	180	185	186	188	189	190
191	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202
203	204	205	206	210	211	212	213	214	215
216	217	218	219	220	222	223	244	248	249
250	251	252	255	256	260	261	262	264	265
266	267	268	270	271	272	273	275	276	277
278	280	285	286	288	290	300	301	304	309
310	311	312	317	322	325	355	362	404	410
417	422	423	426	431	434	460	470	490	500
501	503	504	511	517	521	527	536	540	561
567	568	601	602	620	625	650	805	806	810
811	812	813	814	816	818	819	820	821	822
823	824	826	827	828	830	832	833	834	835
836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845
846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855
856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865
866	867	868	869	870	871	872	875	876	878
879	880	881	882	885	887	888	889	893	896
920	940	943	944	945	947				

**212 Unit Price**TYPE= **R** MIN= **1** MAX= **17**

Price per unit of product, service, commodity, etc.

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

BLI	BOX	CDD	CPR	CS	CTP	DVI	G21	IT1	PO1
PO3	POC	PSC	SER	SII	SLN	SR	UIT	X1	XH

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	104	112	124	140	142	143	154	170	180
194	195	206	215	251	255	256	267	268	272
273	285	286	304	310	311	325	404	417	453
503	511	527	536	561	567	568	601	810	811
812	820	821	822	823	830	832	836	837	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	849	850	851
852	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863
865	866	867	870	871	875	876	878	883	886
888	947								

**234 Product/Service ID**TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **48**

Identifying number for a product or service

**COMPOSITES USED IN:**

C003

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):**

EB EQ SV1 SV2 SV3 SV4 SV5 SV6 SVC SVD



**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

ACK	ADJ	AM1	AP1	AXL	BLI	CRO	DLV	DP	EMP
F07	G17	G19	G21	G28	G39	G45	G51	G54	G55
G68	G83	G89	HCP	ID1	ID3	IT1	IT8	JID	JIL
LAD	LIC	LIN	LS1	MIC	MII	MNC	PKL	PO1	POC
Q8	RC	REP	SCM	SER	SI	SII	SLN	SR	SV2
SVC	SVD	TIS	UCS	W01	W04	W07	W12	W19	

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	105	112	124	140	141	142	143	154	180
186	194	195	200	202	204	205	206	215	219
220	222	251	252	255	256	261	262	265	267
268	270	271	272	273	276	277	304	325	453
500	503	511	527	536	561	650	805	810	811
812	814	818	819	820	822	823	830	832	833
835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844
845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	854	855
856	857	858	860	861	862	863	865	866	867
869	870	871	872	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	883	886	887	888	889	893	894	895	896
924	940	943	944	945	947				

**235 Product/Service ID Qualifier**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)

**COMPOSITES USED IN:**

C003

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):**

EB	EQ	SV1	SV2	SV3	SV4	SV5	SV6	SVC	SVD
----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

ACK	ADJ	AM1	AXL	BLI	CD2	CR6	CRO	DLV	DSB
EMP	G17	G19	G21	G28	G39	G45	G51	G54	G55
G68	G83	G89	HCP	ID1	ID3	IT1	IT8	JID	JIL
LAD	LIC	LIN	MII	MNC	PKL	PO1	POC	Q8	RC
REP	SER	SII	SLN	TIS	UCS	W01	W04	W07	W12
W19									

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	105	112	140	141	142	143	154	180	186
194	195	200	204	205	215	219	220	222	251
252	255	256	261	262	265	267	268	270	271
272	273	276	277	278	304	325	500	503	511
527	536	561	650	805	810	811	812	814	818
819	820	822	823	830	832	833	834	835	836
837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846
847	848	849	850	851	852	854	855	856	857
858	860	861	862	863	865	866	867	869	870
871	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	883	886
887	888	889	893	894	895	896	940	943	944
945	947								

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

- A1** Plant Equipment Number  
*Item identifier is a plant equipment number*
- A2** Department of Defense Identification Code (DoDIC)  
*Qualifies a code that uniquely identifies a type of explosive or ammunition*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 196
- A3** Locally Assigned Control Number  
*Item identifier is a locally assigned control number used to catalog and manage material*
- A4** Subsistence Identification Number  
*Item identifier is a brand-name resale subsistence item*
- A5** Application State  
SEE CODE SOURCE 22
- A6** Document Identification Code  
*Item identifier subclassifies the intended use of the transaction*
- A7** Subline Item Number  
*A further subdivision of a contract or exhibit line item that identifies a specific part of that contract or exhibit line item*
- A8** Exhibit Line Item Number  
*The line item of a document referenced in and appended to a procurement instrument which establishes a delivery requirement*
- A9** Health Care Financing Administration National Standard Format Podiatry Codes  
SEE CODE SOURCE 265  
**THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED FROM THE NEXT ASC X12 RELEASE**
- AA** American Trucking Associations Assembly  
*Assembly within the vehicle system that contains the causal part*
- AB** Assembly
- AC** Aggregation Code (Used to Consolidate Part Families)
- AD** American Dental Association Codes  
*This association's membership consists of U.S. dentists. It sets standards for the dental profession*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 135
- AE** Serial Item and Contribution Identifier (Defined in ANSI 239.56)
- AF** Front Axle Serial Number
- AG** Age  
*The period during which, after distillation and before bottling, distilled spirits have been stored in oak containers*
- AH** Billboards Commercial
- AI** Alternate ISBN
- AJ** Piggyback Commercial
- AK** Refined Product Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 306
- AL** Axle Serial Number
- AM** Allocation Methodology Identification Code
- AN** Asset Number
- AO** GAS\*FLOW Product or Service Charge Code

- AP** American Trucking Associations Part  
*System within the vehicle that contains the causal part*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 293
- AQ** Appraisal Product Type
- AR** ARINC Part Number
- AS** Rear Axle Serial Number
- AT** Assortability Code
- AU** Appraisal Service
- AV** Additional Product Identification Assigned by the Manufacturer  
*Uniform Code Council International Article Numbering Association (UCC/EAN) Application Identifier 240*
- AW** Well Number  
SEE CODE SOURCE 308
- AX** Assembly Lot Number  
*A serialization number identifying good's manufacturing location*
- AY** American Trucking Associations System
- AZ** Axle Ratio
- B1** Volume Set
- B2** Library of Congress Code
- B3** Edition Code
- B4** Binding Code
- B5** Title Code
- B6** Author Code
- B7** Publisher Code
- B8** Batch Number
- B9** Front Axle Driven Serial Number
- BA** Bale Number
- BB** Print Color Standard Reference  
*Customer decides after trial run of a print on a pre-dyed fabric a point of reference for the shade of the print color, light or darkness of the print; this reference then becomes a standard for the finisher to go by - as a customer orders fabric this code is used to identify to finisher the shade of the print on the fabric*
- BC** Supplier Brand Code
- BD** Buyer Ground Shade Identifier  
*For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order*
- BE** Buyer's Engineering Change Level Number
- BF** Vendor Ground Shade Identifier  
*For each color there are various degrees of the color red for instance has degrees chinese red, fire engine red, etc; to each degree a symbol called ground shade is established by both the buyer and seller; to the buyer it might be fire engine red, whereas to the seller the same classification might have a different symbol; need to identify both in a purchase order*
- BG** Ground Shade Standard Reference  
*Buyer established shade reference at time first lot was dyed; this refers seller (dyer) back to a previous lot to match the shade*
- BH** Finish/Hand Standard Reference  
*Fabrics can be finished in many types of finish: water repellent, Scotch Guard, etc.; within each finish a mill can create a degree of softness or hardness depending on how fabric should feel to the customer; this degree is assigned a reference number for reordering purposes*
- BI** Rear Axle Rear Non Driven Serial Number
- BJ** Application Completion Method
- BK** Backing
- BL** Brand/Label
- BM** Beam Number
- BN** Bar-Coded Serial Number
- BO** Buyers Color
- BP** Buyer's Part Number
- BQ** Benefit ID
- BR** Compensation Type Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 471
- BS** Bill Subgroup Code
- BT** Volume Type Identification Code
- BU** Bus Body Serial Number
- BV** Beverage Common Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 467
- BW** Compensation Allocation Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 541
- BX** Bill Credit Code
- BY** Concept Code
- BZ** Coverage Type  
SEE CODE SOURCE 551
- C1** Channel
- C2** Connector Type
- C3** Classification  
SEE CODE SOURCE 532
- C4** Configuration Item Identifier
- C5** Insurance Plan Description Characteristics  
SEE CODE SOURCE 556
- C6** Asset Type
- C7** Asset Category  
*A description of the scope of investment assets*
- C8** Fund Sub-Advisor
- C9** Dun & Bradstreet Standard Product and Service Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 572
- CA** Case
- CB** Buyer's Catalog Number
- CC** Compatible Cut Number
- CD** Motor Vehicle-Line Designator
- CE** Class of Contract Code
- CF** Chassis Serial Number

<b>CG</b> Commodity Grouping	<b>DO</b> Dividend Use SEE CODE SOURCE 542
<b>CH</b> Country of Origin Code SEE CODE SOURCE 5	<b>DP</b> Discontinued Part Number
<b>CI</b> Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI)	<b>DQ</b> Event Type SEE CODE SOURCE 543
<b>CJ</b> Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Codes <i>Published by the AMA. It is a listing of descriptive terms and identifying codes for reporting medical services and procedures performed by physicians; the uniform language accurately designates medical, surgical, and diagnostic services, and thereby provides reliable communications among physicians, patients, and payers</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 133	<b>DR</b> Drawing Revision Number
<b>CK</b> Candidate Oil	<b>DS</b> Group ID
<b>CL</b> Color	<b>DT</b> Device Type SEE CODE SOURCE 532
<b>CM</b> National Retail Merchants Association Color Code SEE CODE SOURCE 88	<b>DU</b> Joint Life Type
<b>CN</b> Commodity Name	<b>DV</b> Location Code
<b>CO</b> Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) Registry Number SEE CODE SOURCE 69	<b>DW</b> Nonforfeiture Option SEE CODE SOURCE 544
<b>CP</b> Carry-over Part Number	<b>DX</b> International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Diagnosis <i>The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a diagnosis code</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 131
<b>CQ</b> Equipment Code per COPAS standard SEE CODE SOURCE 61	<b>DY</b> Premium Rate Type SEE CODE SOURCE 545
<b>CR</b> Contract Number	<b>DZ</b> Diagnosis Code Pointer
<b>CS</b> Service code per COPAS standard SEE CODE SOURCE 61	<b>E1</b> Contract Change Authorization Type SEE CODE SOURCE 564
<b>CT</b> Continuation (ID Number Spans Multiple Product ID Data Elements)	<b>E2</b> Fund Abbreviation
<b>CU</b> Cut Number	<b>E3</b> Fund Type SEE CODE SOURCE 490
<b>CV</b> Customer Provided Equipment <i>The termination equipment being used will be provided by the customer</i>	<b>E4</b> Related Policy Identification
<b>CW</b> Contract Activity Code SEE CODE SOURCE 472	<b>E5</b> Tax Code
<b>CX</b> Completion Number	<b>E6</b> Contract Transfer Reason Code SEE CODE SOURCE 565
<b>CY</b> Customer Company Registry Number	<b>EA</b> EAN-99 In-store Coupon Code
<b>CZ</b> Country from which Procured <i>Country from which the item was obtained</i>	<b>EB</b> Fuel Tank Serial Number
<b>D1</b> Underwriting Method of Direct Writer	<b>EC</b> Engineering Change Level
<b>D2</b> Medical Information Bureau (MIB) Authorization	<b>ED</b> Engine Displacement Identification
<b>D3</b> Policy Form	<b>EE</b> Premium Use SEE CODE SOURCE 546
<b>D4</b> Plan Code	<b>EF</b> Exhibit Identifier <i>Identification letter for an exhibit attached to a solicitation.</i>
<b>D5</b> Coverage Risk Type	<b>EG</b> Purpose of Insurance SEE CODE SOURCE 547
<b>DD</b> Distributor	<b>EH</b> Sales Presentation ID
<b>DE</b> Design Number	<b>EI</b> Expense Identifier
<b>DF</b> Device Family SEE CODE SOURCE 532	<b>EJ</b> Service Feature ID
<b>DG</b> Discount Grouping	<b>EK</b> Settlement/Payout Option SEE CODE SOURCE 550
<b>DI</b> Deposit Item Number	<b>EL</b> Buyer's Subline Item Number <i>A subset of a buyer's item number (e.g., the relationship of a contract subline item number to its corresponding contract line item number</i>
<b>DL</b> Dye Lot Number	
<b>DM</b> Committee for Uniform Security Identification Procedure Number (CUSIP) Number	
<b>DN</b> Die Number	

<b>EM</b> Equipment Identification Number <i>Product identification number</i>	<b>FW</b> New Microcode <i>Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable</i>
<b>EN</b> European Article Number (EAN) (2-5-5-1)	<b>GA</b> Gathering
<b>EP</b> Buyer's End Product Number	<b>GC</b> Grade Code
<b>EQ</b> Equipment Type	<b>GD</b> Grain Direction
<b>ER</b> Jurisdiction Specific Procedure and Supply Codes SEE CODE SOURCE 576	<b>GE</b> Generic Name Description
<b>ES</b> Engine Serial Number	<b>GI</b> Graphics Industry Bar Code (GIBC)
<b>EU</b> Skill Code	<b>GK</b> Glider Kit <i>In the automotive industry a "glider kit" is the term for an incomplete vehicle with a vehicle identification number assigned and is typically manufactured without an engine, transmission, driveline, or rear axle(s); often the glider kit is used as the replacement shell for a vehicle involved in an accident</i>
<b>EX</b> Exchanged Part, Assembly or Product	<b>GN</b> Grade Name
<b>EZ</b> Shift Worked	<b>GQ</b> Group Qualifier Code SEE CODE SOURCE 491
<b>F1</b> Catalog Number <i>Item identifier specifies a manufacturer's catalog that applies to an item</i>	<b>GR</b> Gear Ratio
<b>F2</b> Technical Order Number <i>Item identifier specifies a technical order that applies to an item</i>	<b>GS</b> General Specification Number
<b>F3</b> Technical Manual Number <i>Item identifier specifies the technical manual listing the item</i>	<b>GU</b> Volume Usage Identification Code
<b>F4</b> Series Identifier <i>An identification of equipment having the same basic design but not necessarily identical configurations (within the equipment model)</i>	<b>HC</b> Health Care Financing Administration Common Procedural Coding System (HCPCS) Codes <i>HCFA coding scheme to group procedure(s) performed on an outpatient basis for payment to hospital under Medicare; primarily used for ambulatory surgical and other diagnostic departments</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 130
<b>F5</b> Obligation Authority Number <i>Item identifier specifies the funding authority related to an expense or procurement</i>	<b>HD</b> International Harmonized Commodity Code <i>For customs authority purposes, the class and description of a subject part or material item per harmonized agreements on tariff commodity codes</i>
<b>F6</b> First Prior Identifier	<b>HI</b> HIBC (Health Care Industry Bar Code)
<b>F7</b> End-Item Description <i>Item identifier describes an end-item associated with the use of the required material</i>	<b>HN</b> Heat Number
<b>F8</b> Next Higher Used Assembly <i>Item identifier describes the next higher assembly associated with the use of the required material</i>	<b>IA</b> Information Media Type
<b>F9</b> Former Publisher	<b>IB</b> International Standard Book Number (ISBN)
<b>FA</b> Failed Subassembly Serial Number	<b>IC</b> Interior Color Number
<b>FB</b> Form Number	<b>ID</b> International Classification of Diseases Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) - Procedure <i>The International Classification of Diseases, Clinical Modification, is designated for the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations, for data storage and retrieval; this is a procedure code</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 131
<b>FC</b> Coupon Family Code	<b>IE</b> Insurer's Fund Code
<b>FD</b> Fund	<b>IF</b> Investment Fund Type SEE CODE SOURCE 496
<b>FE</b> Feature	<b>IG</b> Ignition Key Number
<b>FF</b> Fifth Wheel Serial Number	<b>IM</b> Imprint (Trademark Code of Subsidiary)
<b>FG</b> Fund Manager	<b>IN</b> Buyer's Item Number
<b>FI</b> Finish Number	<b>IP</b> GAS*FLOW Invoice Posting Code SEE CODE SOURCE 293
<b>FL</b> Finish Lot Number	
<b>FM</b> Failed Subassembly Model Number	
<b>FN</b> Final Test Lot Number <i>A serialization number identifying the final test event of goods</i>	
<b>FP</b> Fabric Pieces Per Roll	
<b>FS</b> National Stock Number SEE CODE SOURCE 27	
<b>FT</b> Federal Supply Classification SEE CODE SOURCE 27	

<b>IQ</b> IRS Qualification Code SEE CODE SOURCE 493	<b>LC</b> Laboratory Test Condition Code SEE CODE SOURCE 279
<b>IR</b> Ingredient SEE CODE SOURCE 532	<b>LD</b> Systematized Nomenclature of Human and Veterinary Medicine (SNOMED) SEE CODE SOURCE 662
<b>IS</b> International Standard Serial Number (ISSN)	<b>LG</b> Lift Gate Serial Number
<b>IT</b> Buyer's Style Number	<b>LP</b> Life/Annuity Product Code SEE CODE SOURCE 490
<b>IV</b> Home Infusion EDI Coalition (HIEC) Product/Service Code SEE CODE SOURCE 513	<b>LR</b> Lease Number
<b>IW</b> Interchangeability Code <i>Air Transport Association code specifying the interchangeability level among components</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 219	<b>LS</b> Load Sequence
<b>IZ</b> Buyer's Size Code	<b>LT</b> Lot Number
<b>JA</b> Anniversary	<b>LU</b> Lot Pricing Unit Number
<b>JB</b> Commission Identifier	<b>MA</b> Machine Number
<b>JC</b> Commission Year	<b>MB</b> Measurement Type Code SEE CODE SOURCE 126
<b>JD</b> Contribution Year	<b>MC</b> Mortgage Credit Data Order Type
<b>JN</b> Job Number	<b>MD</b> Method of Delivery Code SEE CODE SOURCE 126
<b>JP</b> Package Type Code <i>Packaging method used for manufacturer product</i>	<b>ME</b> Market Program Code
<b>JS</b> Job Sequence Number	<b>MF</b> Manufacturer
<b>KA</b> Engineering Data List	<b>MG</b> Manufacturer's Part Number
<b>KB</b> Data Category Code SEE CODE SOURCE 188	<b>MH</b> Medication Code SEE CODE SOURCE 532
<b>KD</b> Replacement National Stock Number	<b>MI</b> Mortgage Insurance Product Code or Number
<b>KE</b> Military Standard	<b>MJ</b> Manual Transmission Serial Number
<b>KF</b> Item Type Number	<b>MK</b> Front Axle Non Driven Serial Number
<b>KG</b> Time Compliant Technical Order	<b>MM</b> Motor Equipment Manufacturing Association (MEMA) Product Type Code SEE CODE SOURCE 19
<b>KI</b> Cognizance Symbol SEE CODE SOURCE 315	<b>MN</b> Model Number
<b>KJ</b> Material Control Code SEE CODE SOURCE 315	<b>MO</b> Movement Type Code SEE CODE SOURCE 126
<b>KK</b> Special Material Identification Code SEE CODE SOURCE 315	<b>MP</b> Mortgage Product Code
<b>KL</b> Item Management Code SEE CODE SOURCE 315	<b>MQ</b> Mortgage Underwriting Type
<b>KM</b> Shelf-Life Code SEE CODE SOURCE 192	<b>MR</b> Maintenance Index Page Reference Number
<b>KN</b> Shelf-Life Action Code SEE CODE SOURCE 192	<b>MS</b> Military Specification (MILSPEC) Number
<b>KP</b> Kanban Plan Number	<b>MT</b> Major Product/Material/Machine Type
<b>L1</b> Program Level	<b>MU</b> Authorized Parts List Number
<b>L2</b> Topic Level	<b>MV</b> Equipment Location
<b>L3</b> Subtopic Level	<b>MW</b> Equipment Hierarchical Sequence Identifier
<b>L4</b> Life/Annuity Service Features SEE CODE SOURCE 495	<b>MX</b> Repair Induction Identifier
<b>L5</b> Line of Authority SEE CODE SOURCE 536	<b>N1</b> National Drug Code in 4-4-2 Format <i>4-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 240
<b>LA</b> Labor Group	<b>N2</b> National Drug Code in 5-3-2 Format <i>5-digit manufacturer ID, 3-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 240
<b>LB</b> Logical Observation Identifier Names and Codes (LOINC) Codes SEE CODE SOURCE 663	<b>N3</b> National Drug Code in 5-4-1 Format <i>5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 1-digit trade package size</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 240

- N4** National Drug Code in 5-4-2 Format  
*5-digit manufacturer ID, 4-digit product ID, 2-digit trade package size*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 240
- N5** National Health Related Item Code in 5-5 Format  
SEE CODE SOURCE 240
- N6** National Health Related Item Code in 4-6 Format  
SEE CODE SOURCE 240
- NC** Treasury Management Association  
SEE CODE SOURCE 66
- ND** National Drug Code (NDC)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 134
- NE** Yarn Count - English  
*Identifies that the spun yarn number is expressed in English units*
- NH** National Health Related Item Code
- NM** Yarn Count - Metric  
*Identifies that the spun yarn number is expressed in Metric units*
- NR** Non-resaleable item (excluding deposit) number
- NU** National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB92 Codes  
SEE CODE SOURCE 132
- NW** New Replacement Part or Assembly Defective
- NZ** Combined NCCMA/Bank Service Code
- OA** Old U.P.C./EAN Case Code
- OB** Old U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code
- OC** Old U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code
- OD** Old U.P.C./EAN Module Code
- OE** Original Equipment Number
- OF** Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) Code  
*Old Common Language Equipment Identifier (CLEI) codes are distinctive codes that provide a standard method of identifying telecommunications equipment or products in a uniform feature-oriented language*
- OG** Old Microcode  
*Microcode: 1) One or more microinstructions, 2) A code, representing the instructions of an instruction set, that is implemented in a part of storage that is not program-addressable*
- OH** Opposite-Hand Part Number
- OI** Optical Industry Product Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 168
- OL** Optical Cable Code
- ON** Customer Order Number
- OO** Outside Production Operation Sheet Number  
*The specific engineering level or release to be used for the manufacture of the material being procured*
- OP** Obsolete Part Number
- OR** Offer Number
- OT** Internal Number
- P1** Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable  
SEE CODE SOURCE 86
- P2** Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Not Applicable  
SEE CODE SOURCE 86
- P3** Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Tubular Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 86
- P4** Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Non-Tubular Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 86
- P5** Material Discharge Number  
*Number identifying the point where material is discharged*
- P7** Previous Carrier
- P8** Retail Price Look Up Number (PLU)
- P9** Ply  
*The number of single yarns twisted together to form a plied yarn*
- PA** Pattern Number
- PB** Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Operating and Maintenance Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded  
SEE CODE SOURCE 86
- PC** Prime Contractor Part Number
- PD** Part Number Description
- PE** Pieces in Roll
- PF** Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada Capital Expenditure Code - Goods and Services Tax Forwarded  
SEE CODE SOURCE 86
- PG** Packaging Specification Number
- PH** Property and Casualty Service Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 223
- PI** Purchaser's Item Code
- PJ** Product Date Code (A code indicating the period during which a product was manufactured.)
- PK** Packaging Drawing
- PL** Purchaser's Order Line Number
- PM** Number of Positions on Machine
- PN** Company Part Number
- PO** Purchase Order Number
- PP** Air Transportation Association Proprietary Rights Code  
*Primary procurement source for the subject part number and the relationship of proprietary rights to the originator of the data*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 219
- PQ** Product ID Attribute Code
- PR** Process Number
- PS** Position
- PT** Print or Drawing

<b>PU</b> Part Reference Number <i>Often on a part or subassembly drawing there is a reference number shown that is not a part number but may refer to a set of notes for use in fabrication, assembly, or in repairing the item; it may refer to a physical location within the product, such as location of a particular part on a truck engine, or to a reference to a circuit location on an electronic assembly</i>	<b>S4</b> Laboratory Sample Identification
<b>PV</b> Advertising Package Identification Code	<b>S5</b> State Sample Identification
<b>PW</b> Part Drawing	<b>S6</b> Previous Sample Identification
<b>PX</b> Secondary Ply <i>The number of plied yarns twisted together to form a thick strand yarn, also known as cabling</i>	<b>S7</b> Source of Deposit Code SEE CODE SOURCE 494
<b>PY</b> Operator Assigned Property Identification <i>Number assigned by the operator to the physical property where the drilling is conducted; the number is used to identify the product or service for which the joint partner is being billed</i>	<b>S8</b> Source of Lead Code SEE CODE SOURCE 492
<b>PZ</b> Product Change Notice Number	<b>SA</b> Schematic Diagram Reference Number
<b>R1</b> Replacement Subassembly Model Number	<b>SB</b> Submission Number <i>A sequential number indicating the number of times a lot has been submitted for a certain test event</i>
<b>R2</b> Replacement Subassembly Serial Number	<b>SC</b> Seller's Date Code
<b>RA</b> Return Code	<b>SD</b> Supplier Company Registry Number
<b>RB</b> National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB82 Codes SEE CODE SOURCE 132	<b>SE</b> Section Print Number
<b>RC</b> Returnable Container Number	<b>SF</b> Surface Finish
<b>RD</b> Reel Number	<b>SG</b> Seat Serial Number
<b>RE</b> Reefer Serial Number	<b>SH</b> Service Requested <i>A numeric or alphanumeric code from a list of services available to the customer</i>
<b>RF</b> Repair From Product Code <i>Identifies a broken product that is to be used in a repair process to create a new product with different attributes</i>	<b>SI</b> Standard Industrial Classification Code SEE CODE SOURCE 113
<b>RG</b> Reference Oil	<b>SJ</b> Religious Retail Non-book Item SEE CODE SOURCE 42
<b>RH</b> Radiator Serial Number	<b>SK</b> Stock Keeping Unit (SKU)
<b>RI</b> Rear Axle Front Rear Driven Serial Number	<b>SL</b> Seller's Lot Number
<b>RJ</b> Rear Axle Rear Driven Serial Number	<b>SM</b> National Retail Merchants Association Size Code SEE CODE SOURCE 88
<b>RK</b> Rack Number	<b>SN</b> Serial Number
<b>RL</b> Rate Detail Card	<b>SO</b> System Identifier
<b>RM</b> Related Model Number	<b>SP</b> Superseded Purchase Order Number <i>When moving material from one customer to another, the material is being taken off of the Superseded P.O. and put on a new purchase order number; this will allow tracking of the material to the original P.O. Number when the superseded purchase order number is used to specifically identify the item</i>
<b>RN</b> Release Number	<b>SQ</b> Roll Sequence Number
<b>RO</b> Roll Number	<b>SR</b> Substitute Product Number
<b>RP</b> Replaced Part Number	<b>SS</b> Superseded Part Number
<b>RR</b> Replacement Product Number	<b>ST</b> Style Number
<b>RS</b> Set Number	<b>SU</b> Side Up/Side Down
<b>RT</b> Reel Type	<b>SV</b> Service Rendered
<b>RU</b> Run Number	<b>SW</b> Stock Number
<b>RV</b> Repair Tag Number	<b>SX</b> Sleeper Box Key Number
<b>RW</b> Relative Value Units SEE CODE SOURCE 143	<b>SY</b> Sleeper Box Serial Number
<b>RY</b> Record Keeping or Model Year	<b>SZ</b> Vendor Alphanumeric Size Code (NRMA)
<b>RZ</b> Related Model Type	<b>T2</b> Tex <i>A system of numbering yarns of all types of fibers; extensively used outside the U.S. for classification of exports</i>
<b>S2</b> Second Prior Identifier	<b>T3</b> Third Prior Identifier
<b>S3</b> Phase	<b>TA</b> Pipeline Transaction Code SEE CODE SOURCE 126

<b>TB</b> Treasury Management Association Service Code and Bank Service Code SEE CODE SOURCE 328	<b>UE</b> U.P.C./EAN Module Code (2-5-5) SEE CODE SOURCE 41
<b>TC</b> Telecommunications Circuit ID	<b>UF</b> User-Defined Shipping Container Identifier
<b>TD</b> Treatment Codes SEE CODE SOURCE 359	<b>UG</b> Drug U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-4-6-1) SEE CODE SOURCE 136
<b>TE</b> Treasury Management Association Service Code SEE CODE SOURCE 328	<b>UH</b> Drug U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-4-6-1) SEE CODE SOURCE 137
<b>TF</b> The Air Cargo Tariff (TACT) Commodity Code SEE CODE SOURCE 506	<b>UI</b> U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5) SEE CODE SOURCE 41
<b>TG</b> Automatic Transmission Serial Number	<b>UJ</b> U.P.C./EAN Coupon Code (2-5-5)
<b>TH</b> Transfer Case Serial Number	<b>UK</b> U.P.C./EAN Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5-1) <i>A 14-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator and check digit; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, the second five digits are the item code, and the final digit is the check digit</i>
<b>TI</b> Trade In Identifier	<b>UL</b> U.P.C. Coupon Code (1-5-5-1)
<b>TJ</b> Auxiliary Transmission Serial Number	<b>UM</b> Universal Vendor Marking, Short Code (UVM; U Line)
<b>TM</b> Telephone Industry Manufacturer Code	<b>UN</b> U.P.C. Case Code Number (1-1-5-5) SEE CODE SOURCE 41
<b>TN</b> Railroad-Owned Unit Train Number <i>Railroad Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination</i>	<b>UO</b> SSCC-18 and Application Identifier SEE CODE SOURCE 98
<b>TP</b> Product Type Code	<b>UP</b> U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-5-5-1) SEE CODE SOURCE 41
<b>TR</b> Truck Body Serial Number	<b>UQ</b> United Nations (UN) Number (Dangerous Goods)
<b>TS</b> Transmission Serial Number	<b>UR</b> UCC/EAN-128 Coupon Extended Code
<b>TT</b> Type Salvage	<b>US</b> Uniform Stock Symbol System Code Number
<b>TU</b> Tested Material Identification Number	<b>UT</b> Company-Owned Unit Train Number <i>Company Train Number composed of cars containing the same commodity with the same origin and destination</i>
<b>TV</b> Line of Business SEE CODE SOURCE 244	<b>UV</b> Universal Vendor Marking, Long Code (UVM; R,P,M Lines)
<b>TW</b> Program Code	<b>UX</b> Universal Product Number <i>A unique identifier of a healthcare product</i>
<b>TX</b> Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Service Bulletin Number <i>The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Service Bulletin number which authorizes replacement of a subject part by the replacing part number</i>	<b>VA</b> Vendor's Style Number
<b>TY</b> Telecommunications Industry Service Code SEE CODE SOURCE 46	<b>VB</b> Vendor's Engineering Change Level Number
<b>TZ</b> Program Description Identifier	<b>VC</b> Vendor's (Seller's) Catalog Number
<b>U2</b> U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-5-5) <i>A 13-digit code that uniquely identifies the manufacturer's shipping unit, including the packaging indicator; the first digit is the packaging indicator, the next two digits are the number system characters, the next five digits are the manufacturer ID number, and the remaining five digits are the item code</i>	<b>VE</b> Vendor Color
<b>U3</b> United Nations Common Coding System (UNCCS) SEE CODE SOURCE 552	<b>VI</b> Vary Item Product Number
<b>U5</b> Broker Price Opinion Service	<b>VM</b> Vehicle Maintenance Reporting Standards SEE CODE SOURCE 95
<b>U6</b> Real Estate Property Information Service	<b>VN</b> Vendor's (Seller's) Item Number
<b>UA</b> U.P.C./EAN Case Code (2-5-5) SEE CODE SOURCE 41	<b>VO</b> Vendor's Order Number
<b>UB</b> U.P.C./EAN Multipack Code SEE CODE SOURCE 41	<b>VP</b> Vendor's (Seller's) Part Number
<b>UC</b> U.P.C. Suffix (Defines Packing Variations) SEE CODE SOURCE 41	<b>VS</b> Vendor's Supplemental Item Number
<b>UD</b> U.P.C./EAN Consumer Package Code (2-5-5) SEE CODE SOURCE 41	<b>VT</b> Vintage <i>The harvest year of the grapes that are part of the composition of a particular wine</i>
	<b>VU</b> Vendor's Basic Unit Number
	<b>VV</b> Motor Vehicle ID Number
	<b>VX</b> Vendor's Specification Number



- W1** End Item Serial Number  
*The serial number assigned to the entire end-item assembly*
- W2** Work Unit Number  
*Number assigned for type of work or service identification associated with the product*
- W5** Reclamation Process  
*Material must be reclaimed from a higher level system prior to release to Defense Reutilization and Marketing*
- W6** Woolen Run  
*U.S. system for numbering wool yarn using run process*
- W7** Woolen Cut  
*U.S. system for numbering wool yarn using cut process*
- WA** Random Weight Aggregation Code
- WC** World Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 440
- WL** Wafer Lot Identifier  
*A serialization number identifying the manufacturer of integrated circuit wafers*
- WR** Yarn Count Worsted  
*System for numbering spun yarn of long staple fibers*
- WS** Wheel Chair Lift Serial Number
- XA** Preferred Part Number
- XC** Expendable Container Identification
- XP** Preferred National Stock Number
- XQ** Preferred Manufacturer
- XZ** Contractor Establishment Code
- YP** Publication Number
- ZB** Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code  
*A code that identifies a commercial contractor authorized to do business with the U.S. government*
- ZR** Service Control Identification
- ZZ** Mutually Defined

Adds codes BJ, BQ, BR, BW, BY, BZ, DM, DO, DQ, DS, DU, DV, DW, DY, EE, EG, EH, EJ and EK.	2	304296
Adds code WA.	2	328396
Adds codes C5, C6, C7 and C8.	2	498396
Adds code ER.	4	012197
Adds code C9.	4	014197
Adds codes EU and EZ.	4	026197
Adds codes D1, D2, D3, D4 and D5.	4	027197
Changes code UO.	6	005197
Adds codes E1, E2, E3, E4, E5 and E6.	6	163197
Adds code LB.	6	228297
Adds code LD.	6	229297
Flags code A9.	6	239297
Adds codes JA, JB, JC and JD.	6	375297
Adds expanded definition to code C7.	2	498396

## 248 Allowance or Charge Indicator

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **1**

Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

CHB FA1 ITA SAC SSS

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

124	140	142	143	153	180	219	220	304	511
517	527	561	568	810	811	812	814	819	820
821	823	830	832	840	842	843	844	845	846
847	849	850	851	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	865	867	869	870	879	940	945	947	

### CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION

- A** Allowance
- C** Charge
- N** No Allowance or Charge
- P** Promotion
- Q** Charge Request
- R** Allowance Request
- S** Service

Adds code Q.	4	038197
--------------	---	--------

## 280 Exchange Rate

TYPE= **R** MIN= **4** MAX= **10**

Value to be used as a multiplier conversion factor to convert monetary value from one currency to another

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

C3 CUR F01 LEQ

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	104	105	106	107	110	112	124	140	141
142	143	148	155	159	186	210	213	215	219
251	255	256	262	267	268	273	286	304	310
312	325	362	414	426	521	805	810	811	812
814	818	819	820	821	822	823	830	832	835
837	838	840	843	844	845	846	847	849	850
851	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	865	867
870	871	920	924						

## 305 Transaction Handling Code

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **2**

Code designating the action to be taken by all parties

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

BCD BMP BPR DAD OTI XQ

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

154 521 812 813 820 823 824 828 835 852  
884

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

**A** Off Invoice (Deduction from Original Invoice)  
**B** Debit/Credit Advice No Remittance Detail  
**C** Payment Accompanies Remittance Advice  
**D** Make Payment Only  
**E** Debit/Credit Advice with Remittance Detail  
**F** Plan and Submit Suggested Purchase Order(s)  
**G** Plan Order(s) and Ship Product  
**H** Notification Only  
**I** Remittance Information Only  
**J** Payment Requested (Adjustment to Account)  
**K** Reimbursement to Follow  
**L** Apply on Account  
**M** Memo/Additional Remittance Detail  
**N** Check Issuance Notice  
**O** Deduct from Next Remittance  
**P** Prenotification of Future Transfers  
**Q** Credit Due, Payment Being Issued  
**R** Recurring Debit Authorization  
**S** Single Debit Authorization  
**T** Adjustment Requested  
**U** Split Payment and Remittance  
**X** Handling Party's Option to Split Payment and Remittance  
**Z** Mutually Defined

**309 Location Qualifier**

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **2**

Code identifying type of location

**CODE SOURCES:**

206

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

B4 CHB FOB GR2 GR4 GY M2 M20 N4 P5  
 PPA PR1 R4 R2A REA S9 SCL SMR TAX TCD  
 TD5 W28 X01 Y4

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 112 120  
 124 128 130 135 138 140 141 142 143 144  
 146 147 148 149 150 152 153 154 155 157  
 159 163 175 176 180 185 186 188 189 190  
 191 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202  
 203 204 205 206 210 211 212 213 214 215  
 216 217 218 219 220 222 223 248 249 250  
 251 252 255 256 260 261 262 264 265 266  
 267 268 270 271 272 273 275 276 277 278  
 280 285 286 288 290 300 301 304 309 310  
 311 312 313 315 317 322 323 324 325 326  
 354 355 356 362 404 410 417 421 422 423  
 426 431 434 455 456 460 466 470 490 494  
 500 501 503 504 511 517 521 527 536 540  
 561 567 568 601 602 620 625 650 715 805  
 806 810 811 812 813 814 816 818 819 820  
 821 822 823 824 826 827 828 830 832 833  
 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843  
 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853  
 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863  
 864 865 866 867 869 870 871 872 875 876  
 878 879 880 881 882 885 887 888 889 893  
 896 920 940 943 944 945 947

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

**A** Jurisdiction to Receive Credit for Uniform Commercial Code Filing  
**B** Transmitting Utility  
**C** Consignor  
**D** Census Schedule D  
 SEE CODE SOURCE 54  
**E** Uniform Commercial Code Filing Office  
**F** Current Address  
**H** Home Address  
**I** Home Base Address  
**K** Census Schedule K  
 SEE CODE SOURCE 55  
**L** Local Address  
**M** Mailing Address  
**O** Office Address  
**P** Permanent Address  
**W** Worldwide Geographic Location Code  
**10** Nearest Cross Street  
**11** Secondary Cross Street  
**12** Range  
*Geographic delineations established by public land survey, often six miles on the latitudinal axis*  
**13** Section  
*Geographic delineations established by public land survey, often one mile square*  
**14** Quarter Section  
*Geographic delineations established by public land survey, often 1/2 mile square portion of a "section"*  
**18** Marker Identifier Location

<b>19</b> Route	<b>AC</b> City and State
<b>20</b> Route Subdivision	<b>AP</b> All Points <i>Qualifies a code that identifies a geographic area where transportation rates apply</i>
<b>21</b> Grid Location	<b>AR</b> Armed Services Location Designation
<b>22</b> Page	<b>B1</b> Branch
<b>27</b> Marker Type <i>Identifies type of facility</i>	<b>BE</b> Business Economic Area (BEA) Region Code SEE CODE SOURCE 220
<b>28</b> Latitude-Longitude Source	<b>BL</b> Government Bill of Lading Office Code (GBLOC) <i>Qualifies a code that identifies the location of a government office authorized to process transportation bills of lading</i>
<b>29</b> Map Source	<b>BS</b> Place of Business
<b>30</b> Map Reference	<b>C2</b> Geopolitical Name Code
<b>31</b> Grid Source	<b>CA</b> Country of Origin
<b>32</b> Aliquot <i>Identifies the subdivided portion of a one square mile legal survey area section</i>	<b>CB</b> Confirmation Mailing Address
<b>33</b> Block	<b>CC</b> Country
<b>34</b> District	<b>CD</b> Canadian Customs Office Code SEE CODE SOURCE 116
<b>35</b> Drainhole Number	<b>CE</b> Correspondence Mailing Address
<b>36</b> City Block	<b>CI</b> City
<b>38</b> Footage Call Direction	<b>CL</b> National Rate Basis (NRB)
<b>39</b> Location Direction	<b>CO</b> County/Parish and State
<b>40</b> Outer Continental Lease Location	<b>CR</b> In Tank Car
<b>41</b> Lot	<b>CS</b> Canadian SPLC SEE CODE SOURCE 21
<b>42</b> Map Quadrangle	<b>CY</b> County/Parish
<b>43</b> Principal Meridian <i>A starting point of a rectangular land survey area</i>	<b>DC</b> Distribution Center Number
<b>44</b> Outer Continental Shelf Area	<b>DE</b> Destination (Shipping)
<b>45</b> Outer Continental Shelf Block	<b>DL</b> Delivery Location
<b>46</b> Official Protraction Diagram	<b>DO</b> District Office
<b>47</b> Quarter Quarter Quarter Section <i>The subdivided description for a usual ten-acre portion of a legal survey area section</i>	<b>DP</b> Department
<b>48</b> Quarter Quarter Section <i>The subdivided description for a usual forty- acre portion of a legal survey area section</i>	<b>DR</b> District of Residence
<b>49</b> Section Type	<b>DT</b> Domicile Type Code SEE CODE SOURCE 311
<b>50</b> Abstract	<b>EA</b> Event Location
<b>52</b> Labor	<b>EL</b> Employer Location <i>A specific work location where an injury occurred</i>
<b>53</b> League	<b>FA</b> Factory
<b>54</b> Survey	<b>FE</b> Freight Equalization Point
<b>55</b> Tier	<b>FF</b> Foreign Freight Forwarder Location
<b>57</b> Tract	<b>FI</b> Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) 55 (Named Populated Places) SEE CODE SOURCE 43
<b>58</b> Universal Transverse Mercator Quadrant <i>A designation of a rectangular survey area used for large scale mapping</i>	<b>FR</b> U.S. Custom's Facilities Information and Resource Management Systems (FIRMS) SEE CODE SOURCE 154
<b>59</b> Course Direction	<b>FS</b> Freight Station Accounting Code
<b>60</b> Area	
<b>93</b> Sender's Location Code	
<b>94</b> Receiver's Location Code	
<b>A1</b> Office	
<b>AA</b> Annual Statements Mailing Address	

<b>FT</b> Foreign Trade Zone <i>A secured area legally outside a nation's customs territory, usually located in or near customs ports of entry, industrial parks or terminal warehouse facilities; while in a zone, merchandise is not covered by a customs bond or subject to duty or excise tax</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 218	<b>PR</b> 4 Digit U.S. ZIP SEE CODE SOURCE 51
<b>FV</b> Free Alongside Vessel (Free On Board [F.O.B.] Point)	<b>PS</b> 5 Digit U.S. ZIP SEE CODE SOURCE 51
<b>GL</b> Freight Station Geographic Location	<b>PT</b> 3 Digit Canadian Postal Code
<b>IA</b> International Air Transport Association (IATA) Location Qualifier	<b>PU</b> 6 Digit Canadian Postal Code
<b>IB</b> Issue Location	<b>RA</b> Rate Area Code <i>Qualifies a code that identifies a geographic area where transportation rates apply</i>
<b>IM</b> Military Standard Movement Procedures (MILSTAMP)	<b>RC</b> In Rail Car
<b>IP</b> Postal	<b>RE</b> Regional Education Service Agency <i>An educational agency funded by a state or by school districts for the purpose of providing services to multiple schools or school districts</i>
<b>IS</b> In Store	<b>RG</b> Region Code <i>Qualifies a code that identifies a geographic area where transportation rates apply</i>
<b>IT</b> Intermediate FOB Point <i>A location indicating the point of destination is not the origin or final destination but rather at some other point</i>	<b>RJ</b> Region
<b>KE</b> Port of Embarkation	<b>RL</b> Rural
<b>KL</b> Port of Loading	<b>RS</b> Standard Carrier Alpha Code SEE CODE SOURCE 17
<b>KP</b> Government Furnished Property FOB Point	<b>RT</b> Route Administrative Message To
<b>LO</b> Local Office	<b>SA</b> Secondary
<b>MI</b> Mill	<b>SB</b> Suburban
<b>MS</b> Metropolitan Sampling Area (MSA) Region Code SEE CODE SOURCE 221	<b>SC</b> City/State and Points Within
<b>MZ</b> Mexican Postal Code	<b>SD</b> School District
<b>NS</b> City/State from Points	<b>SE</b> Summer
<b>OA</b> Origin (After Loading on Equipment)	<b>SG</b> Storage
<b>OF</b> Other Unlisted Free On Board (FOB) Point <i>An FOB Point that cannot be predetermined</i>	<b>SH</b> School Campus Code
<b>OL</b> Open and Prepay Station List Code(SCAC & Number) SEE CODE SOURCE 123	<b>SL</b> U.S. SPLC SEE CODE SOURCE 21
<b>OP</b> Other Unlisted Acceptance Point <i>An acceptance Point that cannot be predetermined</i>	<b>SN</b> Store Number
<b>OR</b> Origin (Shipping Point)	<b>SP</b> State/Province
<b>OV</b> On Vessel (Free On Board [FOB] point)	<b>SS</b> School
<b>PA</b> Port of Arrival <i>Port where shipment enters country</i>	<b>ST</b> In Storage Tank
<b>PB</b> Port of Discharge <i>Port where shipment is unloaded</i>	<b>SW</b> Switching District
<b>PC</b> Policy Mailing Address	<b>TA</b> Tank
<b>PD</b> Place of Delivery	<b>TC</b> Transcontinental Freight Bureau
<b>PE</b> Port of Entry <i>Port where customs is declared</i>	<b>TL</b> Terminal Cargo Location
<b>PF</b> Parents Address	<b>TM</b> Terminal
<b>PG</b> Primary	<b>TN</b> Township
<b>PH</b> Prior Business	<b>TP</b> Temporary
<b>PL</b> Plant	<b>TR</b> Rail Territory SEE CODE SOURCE 56
<b>PO</b> Principal Servicing Office	<b>TX</b> Taxing District
<b>PP</b> Pool Point	<b>UN</b> United Nations Location Code (UNLOCODE) SEE CODE SOURCE 202
<b>PQ</b> 3 Digit U.S. ZIP SEE CODE SOURCE 51	<b>UR</b> Urban
	<b>UT</b> Business Unit
	<b>VA</b> Vacation
	<b>VI</b> Village

**VS** Vessel Stowage Location**WF** Wharf**WH** Warehouse**WI** Winter**ZN** Zone Code

*Qualifies a code that identifies a geographic area where transportation rates apply*

**ZZ** Mutually Defined

Adds codes DL, PF, PG, PH, SA, SE, TP, VA and WI.	2	304296
Adds codes 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31.	6	197197
Adds code I.	6	355297
Adds codes 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 59 and 60.	6	456297
Adds expanded definition to codes 12, 13, 14 and 27.	6	197197
Adds expanded definition to codes 32, 43, 47, 48 and 58.	6	456297

**310 Location Identifier**TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **30**

Code which identifies a specific location

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

B4	BA1	CD1	CHB	GA	GR2	GR4	GY	ICM	M2
M11	M12	M13	M14	M15	M20	M21	N4	N11	P4
P5	PPA	PR1	R4	R2A	S9	SCL	SDQ	SMS	TAX
TCD	TD5	V2	VC1	VEH	VID	W28	X4	X01	Y4

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	112	120
124	128	130	135	138	140	141	142	143	144
146	147	148	149	150	152	153	154	155	157
159	163	175	176	180	185	186	188	189	190
191	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202
203	204	205	206	210	211	212	213	214	215
216	217	218	219	220	222	223	248	249	250
251	252	255	256	260	261	262	264	265	266
267	268	270	271	272	273	275	276	277	278
280	285	286	288	290	300	301	304	309	310
311	312	313	315	317	319	322	323	324	325
326	350	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	362
404	410	417	421	422	423	426	431	433	434
455	456	460	466	470	490	494	500	501	503
504	511	517	521	527	536	540	561	567	568
601	602	620	625	650	715	805	806	810	811
812	813	814	816	818	819	820	821	822	823
824	826	827	828	830	832	833	834	835	836
837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846
847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856
857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866
867	869	870	871	875	876	878	879	880	881
882	885	887	888	889	893	896	920	940	943
944	945	947							

**325 Tax Identification Number**TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **20**

Number assigned to a purchaser (buyer, orderer) by a taxing jurisdiction (state, county, etc.); often called a tax exemption number or certificate number

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

TAX TXI TXP

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

112	124	140	142	148	215	263	810	811	820
823	830	832	838	840	843	850	851	855	857
860	865								

**329 Transaction Set Control Number**TYPE= **AN** MIN= **4** MAX= **9**

Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set

MANAGEMENT DATA ELEMENT - NOT INTENDED TO CONVEY DATA TO AN APPLICATION

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

AK2 OTI SE ST

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	112
120	121	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131
135	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	146	147
148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	157	159
160	161	163	170	175	176	180	185	186	188
189	190	191	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	210	211	212	213
214	215	216	217	218	219	220	222	223	224
225	242	244	248	249	250	251	252	255	256
260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	270
271	272	273	275	276	277	278	280	285	286
288	290	300	301	303	304	309	310	311	312
313	315	317	319	322	323	324	325	326	350
352	353	354	355	356	357	358	361	362	404
410	414	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	425
426	429	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	440
451	452	453	455	456	460	463	466	468	470
475	485	486	490	492	494	500	501	503	504
511	517	521	527	536	540	561	567	568	601
602	620	625	650	715	805	806	810	811	812
813	814	815	816	818	819	820	821	822	823
824	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834
835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844
845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854
855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886
887	888	889	891	893	894	895	896	920	924
925	926	928	940	943	944	945	947	980	990
996	997	998							

**07** Optional**08** Off Gross Quantity Invoiced**09** Allowance To Be Issued by Vendor*Code designating vendor as the issuer of an allowance***10** Allowance To Be Issued by Reseller*Code designating reseller as the issuer of an allowance***11** Charge Denied by Vendor*Vendor will not allow charge requested***12** Cancel Allowance**13** Provide Amount*To enable a shipper to request the forwarder to provide the amount of the specified allowance or charge***15** Information Only*When this code is used, the allowance or charge amounts are not to be added or subtracted from the transaction; the data is being provided for information purposes only***18** Non-Payable Tax**20** Accrual Fund**21** Flat Fund**25** Cash in Advance**CA** Calculate and Add to Invoice*Value of allowance or charge is to be calculated by recipient and added to invoice total***CC** Collect**PP** Prepaid**ZZ** Mutually Defined**331 Allowance or Charge Method of Handling Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code indicating method of handling for an allowance or charge

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

BMA G46 G72 ITA SAC

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

124	140	142	143	180	219	220	304	810	811
812	819	820	823	830	832	840	843	846	847
850	851	855	856	857	859	860	861	865	867
870	875	876	879	880	881	882	883	888	889
894	895	945							

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

- 01** Bill Back
- 02** Off Invoice
- 03** Vendor Check to Customer
- 04** Credit Customer Account
- 05** Charge to be Paid by Vendor
- 06** Charge to be Paid by Customer

**332 Percent**TYPE= **R** MIN= **1** MAX= **6**

Percent expressed as a percent

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

CN1 DP G46 G72 ITA SAC

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

124	140	142	143	180	202	219	220	255	304
810	811	812	819	820	823	830	832	837	840
843	846	847	850	851	855	856	857	859	860
861	865	867	870	875	876	879	880	881	882
888	889	894	895	945					

**337** TimeTYPE= **TM** MIN= **4** MAX= **8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

ADT	AT7	ATR	BAA	BAT	BAX	BC	BCP	BCQ	BGN
BHT	BIA	BLN	BLS	BNR	BOL	BPA	BPT	BR	BRA
BRC	BSI	BSN	BSR	BTP	BTR	CAL	CUR	DEP	DH
DM	DTM	ESI	FIR	FST	G4	G37	G62	GR2	GS
IS2	ISC	ISD	JIT	JL	LFI	M3	M15	N9	OTI
P4	PAM	PLA	POD	PUN	Q5	RDT	SCH	SG	SHP
SR	TCD	TSU	TXN	V9	W17	WS	X4	Y3	

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	112
120	121	124	125	127	128	129	130	131	135
138	139	140	141	142	143	144	146	147	148
149	150	151	152	153	154	155	157	159	160
161	163	170	175	176	180	185	186	189	190
191	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202
203	204	205	206	210	211	212	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	222	242	244	248	249	250
251	252	255	256	260	261	262	263	264	265
266	267	268	270	271	272	273	275	276	277
278	280	285	286	288	300	301	303	304	309
310	311	312	313	315	317	322	323	324	325
326	350	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	362
404	410	414	417	418	421	422	423	426	432
433	434	435	436	437	440	452	453	455	456
468	470	475	492	500	501	503	504	511	517
521	527	536	540	561	567	568	601	602	620
625	650	715	805	806	810	811	812	813	814
816	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	826	827
829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838
839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848
849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858
859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	869
870	871	872	875	876	877	878	879	880	881
882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	891	894
896	920	940	943	944	945	947	990		

**349** Item Description TypeTYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **1**

Code indicating the format of a description

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

B11	PID	PKG	SD1	TPD	UCS
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	124	140	142	143	148	154	180	185	186
196	197	213	215	244	251	266	267	268	271
272	275	500	503	536	561	625	806	810	811
818	819	820	830	832	836	838	840	841	842
843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	855
856	857	860	861	862	863	865	866	867	869
870									

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

F Free-form

S Structured (From Industry Code List)

X Semi-structured (Code and Text)

**350** Assigned IdentificationTYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **20**

Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

CBS	CDD	CLI	E40	FGS	IT1	LCD	LIN	LS1	NCA
NCD	PAD	PDD	PO1	PO4	POC	PRF	PRR	RCD	REP
SCH	SLN	SN1	SR	TCD	TSD	TSP	TXI	USD	

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	105	112	124	140	142	143	148	149	150
151	154	176	180	194	195	196	197	199	212
214	215	219	220	250	251	252	255	263	267
268	271	272	273	304	325	453	500	503	511
527	536	561	650	805	810	811	812	813	814
818	820	823	826	830	832	836	837	838	839
840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849
850	851	852	855	856	857	860	861	862	863
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	875	876	877
881	883	887							

**352** DescriptionTYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **80**

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

**COMPOSITES USED IN:**

C003 C007

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):**

ASO	AWD	EB	EQ	SV1	SV2	SV3	SV4	SV5	SV6
SVC	SVD								

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

ACS	ACT	ADJ	AOL	AP1	ATN	ATR	B11	BBC	BCP
BCS	BCT	BMA	BMG	BPP	BSD	CDA	CDI	CDS	CED
CFT	CID	CIV	CR1	CR2	CR3	CR4	CR5	CTB	CTT
DDI	DEG	DLV	DN1	DOS	E10	E20	E30	E34	EMP
EMS	EMT	EXI	F09	FDA	FOB	FOS	G2	G15	G43
G46	G63	G95	GRI	HLH	ICH	INV	ITA	ITC	ITD
K2	L11	L12	LCT	LFG	LID	LIE	LOC	LRQ	LT
LTE	LUI	M7A	MI	MIT	MLS	MPI	MSS	NCA	NCD
NTE	PCL	PCS	PD	PID	PKG	PL	PO3	PPL	PPY
PRR	PRS	PSC	PSD	PWK	PYD	Q8	RC	RDI	RDR
RED	REF	REN	REP	RLD	RMT	RP	RQS	RSC	RST
S5	SAC	SD1	SER	SPR	SPY	SRE	SSS	SV3	SV4
TD4	TID	TLN	TMD	TPD	TS	UCS	UD	UDA	VAT

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	104	105	106	110	112	120	121	124
130	131	135	138	140	141	142	143	144	146
147	148	149	151	152	153	154	155	157	159
161	163	170	175	176	180	185	186	188	189
190	191	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201
202	203	204	205	206	210	211	212	213	214
215	217	218	219	220	222	223	224	225	242
244	248	249	250	251	252	255	256	260	261
262	263	264	265	266	267	268	270	271	272
273	275	276	277	278	280	285	286	288	290
304	310	311	312	362	404	410	414	417	418
421	422	423	426	429	452	460	463	466	470
486	490	494	500	501	503	504	511	521	527
536	540	561	567	568	601	602	620	625	650
715	805	806	810	811	812	813	814	816	818
819	820	821	822	823	824	826	827	828	829
830	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	875	876	879	880	881	883	884	885
887	888	889	891	896	920	940	943	944	945
947	990								

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

ACK	AIN	ATN	B11	BCT	BLI	CDD	CLD	CR1	CR2
CR3	CR4	CS	CTT	F09	G05	G12	G13	G17	G18
G19	G20	G26	G29	G31	G39	G40	G45	G46	G51
G54	G55	G68	G70	G72	G76	G83	G89	G93	G95
GR5	H1	HCP	HSD	ID1	ID3	ISS	IT1	IT3	ITA
L13	LC1	LFH	LH1	LH2	LH4	OID	PAI	PAL	PAT
PKL	PO1	PO3	PO4	PS	S5	SAC	SCH	SCO	SDQ
SHD	SN1	SPO	SRA	SV1	SV2	SV5	TD1	TD3	UDA
V2	VAT	W01	W03	W04	W07	W09	W10	W12	W13
W18	W19	W20	W76	X1	ZA				

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	104	105	106	108	112	124	130	131	135
138	139	140	141	142	143	148	149	150	151
152	153	154	155	159	160	163	175	176	180
185	186	188	189	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	210	211	212
213	214	215	219	220	222	223	242	248	249
250	251	252	255	256	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	270	271	272	273	276	277
278	280	285	286	288	290	300	301	304	309
310	311	312	317	322	324	325	355	362	404
410	417	418	421	422	423	426	432	435	436
470	500	501	503	511	517	521	527	536	540
561	567	568	601	602	620	625	650	715	805
806	810	811	812	813	816	819	820	821	822
823	824	826	828	829	830	831	832	833	834
835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844
845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	855
856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	865	866
867	868	869	870	871	872	875	876	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	893
894	895	896	920	940	943	944	945	947	990
996									

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION****01** Actual Pounds**02** Statute Mile**03** Seconds**04** Small Spray**05** Lifts**06** Digits*Expresses a value using total number of digits, e.g., 6 digits***07** Strand**08** Heat Lots**09** Tire**10** Group**11** Outfit**12** Packet**13** Ration**14** Shot**15** Stick

## 355 Unit or Basis for Measurement Code

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken

**COMPOSITES USED IN:**

C001

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):**

ATR	ATV	BCS	CBS	CFT	CRT	CSF	CSS	CST	CSU
CTP	EA	FAA	GDP	III	INC	JID	K3	LOC	LTR
MEA	MIC	MII	MIR	N12	NCA	OPS	PAM	PAY	PD
PDE	PEX	PL	POC	PRC	PSC	PSD	PTF	QTY	RAT
RCD	REA	REC	RLT	RPA	SII	SIN	SLN	SPS	STA
TBA	TIA	TRF	UCS	UIT	USD				



- 16** 115 Kilogram Drum  
*A cylindrical container whose contents weigh 115 kilograms when full*
- 17** 100 Pound Drum  
*A cylindrical container whose contents weigh 100 pounds when full*
- 18** 55 Gallon Drum  
*A cylindrical container whose volume is equal to 55 gallons*
- 19** Tank Truck  
*A liquid-carrying highway vehicle whose volume is variable according to the customer's needs and which is used as a measure of goods ordered, sold, and delivered; differs from a tank car which transports liquids by rail*
- 1A** Car Mile  
*One freight car moving one mile*
- 1B** Car Count  
*The number of freight cars moving over a specified track*
- 1C** Locomotive Count  
*The number of locomotives moved over a specified track*
- 1D** Caboose Count  
*The number of cabooses moved over a specified track*
- 1E** Empty Car  
*Unloaded or empty cars moving over a specified track*
- 1F** Train Mile  
*The first locomotive in a train moving one mile*
- 1G** Fuel Usage (Gallons)  
*The number of gallons of diesel fuel used to move a train or all trains over specified trackage*
- 1H** Caboose Mile  
*One caboose moving one mile*
- 1I** Fixed Rate  
*Indicates a predetermined or set rate for usage of a facility*
- 1J** Ton Miles  
*Tons of freight multiplied by the number of times moved; includes non-revenue freight such as material used to maintain trackage and right-of-way*
- 1K** Locomotive Mile  
*One locomotive moving one mile*
- 1L** Total Car Count  
*The sum of cars, locomotives, and cabooses moving over a specified track; the conversion rate for locomotives and cabooses is set by contract*
- 1M** Total Car Mile  
*The sum of car miles, locomotive miles, and caboose miles moved over a specified track; the conversion rate for locomotives and cabooses is set by contract*
- 1N** Count
- 1O** Season
- 1P** Tank Car
- 1Q** Frames
- 1R** Transactions
- 1X** Quarter Mile
- 20** 20 Foot Container  
*A sea-land rectangular container box whose capacity is defined by its longest dimension and by which product shipments are measured and billed*
- 21** 40 Foot Container  
*A sea-land rectangular container box whose capacity is defined by its longest dimension and by which product shipments are measured and billed*
- 22** Deciliter per Gram  
*Represents viscosity, Cuene intrinsic viscosity, and limit intrinsic viscosity*
- 23** Grams per Cubic Centimeter  
*Represents product density*
- 24** Theoretical Pounds
- 25** Grams per Square Centimeter  
*Represents product basis weight*
- 26** Actual Tons
- 27** Theoretical Tons
- 28** Kilograms per Square Meter  
*Represents product basis weight*
- 29** Pounds per 1000 Square Feet  
*Represents product basis weight*
- 2A** Radians Per Second  
*Measure of angular velocity*
- 2B** Radians Per Second Squared  
*Measure of angular acceleration*
- 2C** Roentgen  
*Unit of X-radiation or gamma radiation equal to the amount of radiation that produces in one cubic centimeter of dry air at 0 degrees Celsius and standard atmospheric pressure ionization of either sign equal to one electrostatic unit of charge*
- 2F** Volts Per Meter  
*Measure of electrical field strength*
- 2G** Volts (Alternating Current)  
*Measure of electrical potential*
- 2H** Volts (Direct Current)  
*Measure of electrical potential*
- 2I** British Thermal Units (BTUs) Per Hour  
*British thermal units per hour*
- 2J** Cubic Centimeters Per Second  
*Rate of flow*
- 2K** Cubic Feet Per Hour  
*Rate of flow*
- 2L** Cubic Feet Per Minute  
*Rate of flow*
- 2M** Centimeters Per Second  
*Rate of speed*
- 2N** Decibels  
*A unit for expressing the relative intensity of sounds on a scale of 0 for the least perceptible sound to about 130 for the average pain level*
- 2P** Kilobyte  
*Unit of computer storage capacity equal to 1000 bytes*

<b>2Q</b> Kilobecquerel <i>Unit of radiation</i>	<b>43</b> Super Bulk Bag <i>A cloth, plastic, or paper-based bag having the dimensions of the pallet on which it is constructed and varying in height according to the weight and density of product contained; typically transports dry, loose materials in bulk form</i>
<b>2R</b> Kilocurie <i>Unit of radiation</i>	<b>44</b> 500 Kilogram Bulk Bag <i>A flexible container for bulk goods whose contents weigh 500 kilograms when full</i>
<b>2U</b> Megagram <i>Unit of mass</i>	<b>45</b> 300 Kilogram Bulk Bag <i>A flexible container for bulk goods whose contents weigh 300 kilograms when full</i>
<b>2V</b> Megagrams Per Hour	<b>46</b> 25 Kilogram Bulk Bag <i>A flexible container for bulk goods whose contents weigh 25 kilograms when full</i>
<b>2W</b> Bin <i>Storage container used as a unit of measurement</i>	<b>47</b> 50 Pound Bag <i>A flexible container whose contents weigh 50 pounds when full</i>
<b>2X</b> Meters Per Minute <i>Measure of linear speed</i>	<b>48</b> Bulk Car Load <i>A fully loaded rail car containing dry bulk loose materials</i>
<b>2Y</b> Milliroentgen <i>Unit of radiation</i>	<b>4A</b> Bobbin <i>A cylinder or spindle on which yarn or thread is wound</i>
<b>2Z</b> Millivolts <i>Unit of electrical potential</i>	<b>4B</b> Cap <i>Designates that the cap of a container is manufactured to dimensions that enable it to be used as a measuring device when mixing the contents of the container with another substance</i>
<b>30</b> Horsepower Days per Air Dry Metric Tons <i>Represents the energy requirements for processing a product</i>	<b>4C</b> Centistokes <i>1 * 10<sup>-6</sup> square meters/second</i>
<b>31</b> Catchweight	<b>4D</b> Curie <i>A unit of radioactivity equal to 3.7 * 10<sup>10</sup> disintegrations per second</i>
<b>32</b> Kilograms per Air Dry Metric Tons <i>Represents chemical addition rate during product manufacture or chemical addition within the finished product</i>	<b>4E</b> 20-Pack <i>Pack containing 20 units</i>
<b>33</b> Kilopascal Square Meters per Gram <i>Represents burst index measurement for pulp products</i>	<b>4F</b> 100-Pack <i>Pack containing 100 units</i>
<b>34</b> Kilopascals per Millimeter <i>Represents hardness index of pulp products</i>	<b>4G</b> Microliter <i>1/1,000,000 liter</i>
<b>35</b> Milliliters per Square Centimeter Second <i>Represents porosity of a sheet of material</i>	<b>4H</b> Micrometer <b>THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED FROM THE NEXT ASC X12 RELEASE</b>
<b>36</b> Cubic Feet per Minute per Square Foot <i>Represents porosity of a sheet of material</i>	<b>4I</b> Meters Per Second <i>Measure of linear speed</i>
<b>37</b> Ounces per Square Foot <i>Represents sheet weight</i>	<b>4J</b> Meters Per Second Per Second <i>Measure of acceleration</i>
<b>38</b> Ounces per Square Foot per 0.01 Inch <i>Represents sheet density</i>	<b>4K</b> Milliampere <i>Unit of electrical current</i>
<b>39</b> Basis Points	<b>4L</b> Megabyte <i>Unit of computer storage capacity</i>
<b>3B</b> Megajoule <i>Unit of energy or heat</i>	<b>4M</b> Milligrams Per Hour <i>Unit of flow</i>
<b>3C</b> Manmonth <i>Measure of work output by a single person during a typical work month</i>	<b>4N</b> Megabecquerel <i>Unit of radiation</i>
<b>3E</b> Pounds Per Pound of Product	<b>4O</b> Microfarad <i>Unit of electrical capacitance</i>
<b>3F</b> Kilograms Per Liter of Product	
<b>3G</b> Pounds Per Piece of Product	
<b>3H</b> Kilograms Per Kilogram of Product	
<b>3I</b> Kilograms Per Piece of Product	
<b>40</b> Milliliter per Second <i>Represents rate of absorbency</i>	
<b>41</b> Milliliter per Minute <i>Represents rate of absorbency</i>	

<b>4P</b> Newtons Per Meter <i>Unit of measure for surface tension</i>	<b>5J</b> Hydraulic Horse Power <i>A calculated measure of Horse Power using the formula rate (barrels per minute) times pressure (pounds per square inch) divided by 40.8</i>
<b>4Q</b> Ounce Inch <i>Unit of torque</i>	<b>5K</b> Count per Minute
<b>4R</b> Ounce Foot <i>Unit of torque</i>	<b>5P</b> Seismic Level
<b>4S</b> Pascal <i>Unit of pressure</i>	<b>5Q</b> Seismic Line
<b>4T</b> Picofarad <i>Unit of electrical capacitance</i>	<b>60</b> Percent Weight
<b>4U</b> Pounds Per Hour <i>Rate of flow</i>	<b>61</b> Parts Per Billion
<b>4V</b> Cubic Meter Per Hour <i>Rate of flow</i>	<b>62</b> Percent Per 1000 Hours
<b>4W</b> Ton Per Hour <i>Rate of flow</i>	<b>63</b> Failure Rate In Time
<b>4X</b> Kiloliter Per Hour <i>Rate of flow</i>	<b>64</b> Pounds Per Square Inch Gauge
<b>50</b> Actual Kilograms	<b>65</b> Coulomb <i>Unit of charge</i>
<b>51</b> Actual Tonnes	<b>66</b> Oersteds
<b>52</b> Credits	<b>67</b> Siemens <i>Unit of admittance</i>
<b>53</b> Theoretical Kilograms	<b>68</b> Ampere
<b>54</b> Theoretical Tonnes	<b>69</b> Test Specific Scale
<b>56</b> Sitas	<b>70</b> Volt
<b>57</b> Mesh <i>Linear measurement of the open area of screen, net, weave, or similarly constructed item</i>	<b>71</b> Volt-Ampere Per Pound
<b>58</b> Net Kilograms	<b>72</b> Watts Per Pound
<b>59</b> Parts Per Million	<b>73</b> Ampere Turn Per Centimeter
<b>5A</b> Barrels per Minute <i>The number of 42 gallon barrels pumped or mixed in a time period of one minute</i>	<b>74</b> Milli Pascals
<b>5B</b> Batch <i>The quantity of material produced at one operation</i>	<b>76</b> Gauss
<b>5C</b> Gallons per Thousand <i>The number of gallons of a component material used per one thousand gallons of a process made</i>	<b>77</b> Mil
<b>5E</b> MMSCF/Day <i>One million standard cubic feet of gas per day</i>	<b>78</b> Kilogauss
<b>5F</b> Pounds per Thousand <i>The number of pounds of solid material used in each 1000 gallons of fluid, mixed or pumped</i>	<b>79</b> Electron Volt
<b>5G</b> Pump <i>The number of pumps used on a specific job</i>	<b>80</b> Pounds Per Square Inch Absolute
<b>5H</b> Stage <i>A period or step in a process or development</i>	<b>81</b> Henry <i>Unit of inductance</i>
<b>5I</b> Standard Cubic Foot <i>One cubic foot of gas measured at a fixed temperature and pressure; the value used for the temperature and pressure varies depending on the type of gas being measured</i>	<b>82</b> Ohm <i>Unit of resistance</i>
	<b>83</b> Farad <i>Unit of capacitance</i>
	<b>84</b> Kilo Pounds Per Square Inch (KSI)
	<b>85</b> Foot Pounds
	<b>86</b> Joules
	<b>87</b> Pounds per Cubic Foot
	<b>89</b> Poise
	<b>8C</b> Cord
	<b>8D</b> Duty
	<b>8P</b> Project
	<b>8R</b> Program
	<b>8S</b> Session
	<b>8U</b> Square Kilometer
	<b>90</b> Saybold Universal Second <i>A measure of kinematic viscosity, usually of oil</i>
	<b>91</b> Stokes

<b>92</b> Calories per Cubic Centimeter	<b>AQ</b> Anti-hemophilic Factor (AHF) Units <i>Intravenous administering of blood products that have been tested for potency against the U.S. medical unit of measure</i>
<b>93</b> Calories per Gram	<b>AR</b> Suppository
<b>94</b> Curl Units	<b>AS</b> Assortment
<b>95</b> 20,000 Gallon Tankcar <i>A 20,000 gallon liquid capacity enclosed rail car</i>	<b>AT</b> Atmosphere <i>Equal to the pressure of the air at sea level, or approximately 14.7 pounds per square inch</i>
<b>96</b> 10,000 Gallon Tankcar <i>A 10,000 gallon liquid capacity enclosed rail car</i>	<b>AU</b> Ocular Insert System <i>A drug delivery system which is placed in the lower conjunctival fornix from which the drug diffuses through a membrane at a constant rate over a seven-day period</i>
<b>97</b> 10 Kilogram Drum <i>A cylindrical container whose contents weigh 10 kilograms when full</i>	<b>AV</b> Capsule <i>A compact metallic or plastic container for liquids or solids</i>
<b>98</b> 15 Kilogram Drum <i>A cylindrical container whose contents weigh 15 kilograms when full</i>	<b>AW</b> Powder-Filled Vials <i>Standard unit of intravenous blood product that has to be reconstituted with a liquid before being administered</i>
<b>99</b> Watt	<b>AX</b> Twenty <i>20 each of an item of supply</i>
<b>A8</b> Dollars per Hours <i>A rate expressed in dollars per hour to be charged for each hour worked</i>	<b>AY</b> Assembly
<b>AA</b> Ball	<b>AZ</b> British Thermal Units (BTUs) per Pound
<b>AB</b> Bulk Pack	<b>B0</b> British Thermal Units (BTUs) per Cubic Foot
<b>AC</b> Acre	<b>B1</b> Barrels per Day
<b>AD</b> Bytes <i>A computer string of data that consists of a quantity of bits, treated as a unit; a bit is a binary digit</i>	<b>B2</b> Bunks
<b>AE</b> Amperes per Meter	<b>B3</b> Batting Pound
<b>AF</b> Centigram <i>A unit of metric weight equal to 0.01 gram or 0.000035 ounce</i>	<b>B4</b> Barrel, Imperial
<b>AG</b> Angstrom	<b>B5</b> Billet
<b>AH</b> Additional Minutes <i>The minutes, usually associated with usage-sensitive pricing of telecommunication services, which are above the minutes allowed for that particular service</i>	<b>B6</b> Bun
<b>AI</b> Average Minutes Per Call <i>The total number of minutes of a category of calls divided by the total number of calls within the category for telephone services calculated to provide call summary details</i>	<b>B7</b> Cycles
<b>AJ</b> Cop <i>A cylindrical or conical mass of thread, yarn, or cable on a quill or a tube</i>	<b>B8</b> Board
<b>AK</b> Fathom <i>A unit of length equal to 6.0 feet or 1.829 meters</i>	<b>B9</b> Batt
<b>AL</b> Access Lines <i>Number of lines subject to Carrier Access Line Charges</i>	<b>BA</b> Bale
<b>AM</b> Ampoule	<b>BB</b> Base Box
<b>AN</b> Minutes or Messages <i>Number of minutes or messages contracted or used in telephone services where either the number of minutes or messages are the unit of measure for the calculation of charges</i>	<b>BC</b> Bucket
<b>AO</b> Ampere-turn	<b>BD</b> Bundle
<b>AP</b> Aluminum Pounds Only	<b>BE</b> Beam
	<b>BF</b> Board Feet
	<b>BG</b> Bag
	<b>BH</b> Brush
	<b>BI</b> Bar <i>A centimeter-gram-second unit of pressure, equal to one million dynes per square centimeter</i>
	<b>BJ</b> Band
	<b>BK</b> Book
	<b>BL</b> Block
	<b>BM</b> Bolt
	<b>BN</b> Bulk

<b>BO</b> Bottle	<b>CV</b> Cover
<b>BP</b> 100 Board Feet	<b>CW</b> Hundred Pounds (CWT)
<b>BQ</b> Brake horse power <i>The horsepower made available by an engine or turbine for driving machinery other than itself</i>	<b>CX</b> Coil
<b>BR</b> Barrel	<b>CY</b> Cubic Yard
<b>BS</b> Basket	<b>CZ</b> Combo
<b>BT</b> Belt	<b>D2</b> Shares
<b>BU</b> Bushel <i>32 dry quarts</i>	<b>D3</b> Square Decimeter <i>Metric unit of area</i>
<b>BV</b> Bushel, Dry Imperial	<b>D5</b> Kilogram Per Square Centimeter <i>Unit of pressure</i>
<b>BW</b> Base Weight	<b>D8</b> Draize Score
<b>BX</b> Box	<b>D9</b> Dyne per Square Centimeter
<b>BY</b> British Thermal Unit (BTU)	<b>DA</b> Days
<b>BZ</b> Million BTU's	<b>DB</b> Dry Pounds
<b>C0</b> Calls <i>Number of calls handled</i>	<b>DC</b> Disk (Disc)
<b>C1</b> Composite Product Pounds (Total Weight)	<b>DD</b> Degree
<b>C2</b> Carset	<b>DE</b> Deal
<b>C3</b> Centiliter	<b>DF</b> Dram
<b>C4</b> Carload	<b>DG</b> Decigram
<b>C5</b> Cost	<b>DH</b> Miles
<b>C6</b> Cell	<b>DI</b> Dispenser
<b>C7</b> Centipoise (CPS)	<b>DJ</b> Decagram
<b>C8</b> Cubic Decimeter	<b>DK</b> Kilometers
<b>C9</b> Coil Group	<b>DL</b> Deciliter
<b>CA</b> Case	<b>DM</b> Decimeter
<b>CB</b> Carboy	<b>DN</b> Deci Newton-Meter <i>One tenth of a Newton-meter, representing torque. A Newton-meter represents force times distance</i>
<b>CC</b> Cubic Centimeter	<b>DO</b> Dollars, U.S.
<b>CD</b> Carat	<b>DP</b> Dozen Pair
<b>CE</b> Centigrade, Celsius	<b>DQ</b> Data Records <i>Number of Data Records handled</i>
<b>CF</b> Cubic Feet	<b>DR</b> Drum
<b>CG</b> Card	<b>DS</b> Display
<b>CH</b> Container	<b>DT</b> Dry Ton
<b>CI</b> Cubic Inches	<b>DU</b> Dyne <i>The unit of force in the cgs system equal to the force that would give a free mass of one gram an acceleration of one centimeter per second</i>
<b>CJ</b> Cone	<b>DW</b> Calendar Days
<b>CK</b> Connector	<b>DX</b> Dynes per Centimeter <i>Unit of surface tension</i>
<b>CL</b> Cylinder	<b>DY</b> Directory Books <i>Number of directory books delivered to customer</i>
<b>CM</b> Centimeter	<b>DZ</b> Dozen
<b>CN</b> Can	<b>E1</b> Hectometer <i>A unit of metric length equal to 109.36 yards or 0.062 mile</i>
<b>CO</b> Cubic Meters (Net)	<b>E3</b> Inches, Fraction--Average
<b>CP</b> Crate	<b>E4</b> Inches, Fraction--Minimum
<b>CQ</b> Cartridge	
<b>CR</b> Cubic Meter	
<b>CS</b> Cassette	
<b>CT</b> Carton	
<b>CU</b> Cup	

<b>E5</b> Inches, Fraction--Actual	<b>FH</b> Micromolar <i>One millionth of a mole; a mole is a standard chemical unit</i>
<b>E7</b> Inches, Decimal--Average	<b>FJ</b> Sizing Factor
<b>E8</b> Inches, Decimal--Actual	<b>FK</b> Fibers
<b>E9</b> English, (Feet, Inches)	<b>FL</b> Flake Ton
<b>EA</b> Each	<b>FM</b> Million Cubic Feet
<b>EB</b> Electronic Mail Boxes <i>Number of Electronic Mail Boxes established for an account</i>	<b>FO</b> Fluid Ounce
<b>EC</b> Each per Month	<b>FP</b> Pounds per Sq. Ft.
<b>ED</b> Inches, Decimal--Nominal	<b>FR</b> Feet Per Minute <i>Measure of linear speed</i>
<b>EE</b> Employees	<b>FS</b> Feet Per Second <i>Measure of linear speed</i>
<b>EF</b> Inches, Fraction-Nominal	<b>FT</b> Foot
<b>EG</b> Double-time Hours	<b>FZ</b> Fluid Ounce (Imperial) <i>A liquid unit of measure equal to 1/20 (.05) pint (Imperial), 28.416 cubic centimeters, or 28.416 milliliters</i>
<b>EH</b> Knots	<b>G2</b> U.S. Gallons Per Minute <i>Rate of flow</i>
<b>EJ</b> Locations	<b>G3</b> Imperial Gallons Per Minute <i>Rate of flow</i>
<b>EM</b> Inches, Decimal-Minimum	<b>G4</b> Gigabecquerel <i>Unit of radiation equal to 27 millicuries</i>
<b>EP</b> Eleven pack	<b>G5</b> Gill (Imperial) <i>A unit of liquid or dry measure equal to 5 fluid ounces, 8.669 cubic inches, or 142.066 cubic centimeters</i>
<b>EQ</b> Equivalent Gallons <i>Represents number of gallons that syrup and concentrate make of product</i>	<b>G7</b> Microfiche Sheet <i>A film that contains photographed documents greatly reduced in size</i>
<b>EV</b> Envelope	<b>GA</b> Gallon
<b>EX</b> Feet, Inches and Fraction	<b>GB</b> Gallons/Day
<b>EY</b> Feet, Inches and Decimal	<b>GC</b> Grams per 100 Grams
<b>EZ</b> Feet and Decimal	<b>GD</b> Gross Barrels
<b>F1</b> Thousand Cubic Feet Per Day <i>The unit of measure of the rate of production of a gas</i>	<b>GE</b> Pounds per Gallon
<b>F2</b> International Unit <i>A unit accepted by an international agency; potency of a drug/vitamin based on a specific weight of that drug/vitamin</i>	<b>GF</b> Grams per 100 Centimeters
<b>F3</b> Equivalent <i>Weight of a substance which combines with or replaces one gram atomic weight of hydrogen</i>	<b>GG</b> Great Gross (Dozen Gross)
<b>F4</b> Minim <i>An apothecary's fluid measure; 60 minims = 1 fluid gram (approx. 5 cc)</i>	<b>GH</b> Half Gallon
<b>F5</b> MOL <i>Gram-molecular weight of a gas</i>	<b>GI</b> Imperial Gallons
<b>F6</b> Price Per Share	<b>GJ</b> Grams per Milliliter
<b>F9</b> Fibers per Cubic Centimeter of Air	<b>GK</b> Grams per Kilogram
<b>FA</b> Fahrenheit	<b>GL</b> Grams per Liter
<b>FB</b> Fields	<b>GM</b> Grams per Sq. Meter
<b>FC</b> 1000 Cubic Feet	<b>GN</b> Gross Gallons
<b>FD</b> Million Particles per Cubic Foot	<b>GO</b> Milligrams per Square Meter
<b>FE</b> Track Foot <i>Represents rails, all ties and fittings, and subgrade</i>	<b>GP</b> Milligrams per Cubic Meter
<b>FF</b> Hundred Cubic Meters <i>A unit of metric volume equal to 131.0 cubic yards</i>	<b>GQ</b> Micrograms per Cubic Meter
<b>FG</b> Transdermal Patch <i>A drug delivery system which is placed on the skin and releases a drug at a constant rate through the skin</i>	<b>GR</b> Gram
	<b>GS</b> Gross

<b>GT</b> Gross Kilogram <i>Represents kilograms of product and package or container</i>	<b>IB</b> Inches Per Second (Vibration Velocity) <i>Measure of vibration velocity</i>
<b>GU</b> Gauss per Oersteds	<b>IC</b> Counts per Inch
<b>GV</b> Gigajoules <i>One billion joules; standard method of expressing absolute heating value of natural gas regardless of volume in the Canadian oil and gas industries</i>	<b>IE</b> Person
<b>GW</b> Gallons Per Thousand Cubic Feet	<b>IF</b> Inches of Water <i>The maximum differential pressure for which a given meter will measure accurately and is expressed in inches of water</i>
<b>GX</b> Grain <i>A small unit of weight equal to 1/480 (.002083) troy ounce, or 0.0648 gram</i>	<b>IH</b> Inhaler <i>Metered-dose pressurized method of getting medication into the lungs or nasal passages</i>
<b>GY</b> Gross Yard	<b>II</b> Column-Inches <i>A unit of area one column wide and one inch high</i>
<b>GZ</b> Gage Systems	<b>IK</b> Peaks per Inch (PPI)
<b>H1</b> Half Pages - Electronic <i>Number of electronic half pages of data delivered</i>	<b>IL</b> Inches per Minute
<b>H2</b> Half Liter <i>Unit of capacity equal to 1/2 liter</i>	<b>IM</b> Impressions
<b>H4</b> Hectoliter <i>Metric measure for 100 liters</i>	<b>IN</b> Inch
<b>HA</b> Hank <i>One hundred feet of rope</i>	<b>IP</b> Insurance Policy <i>An individual insurance contract</i>
<b>HB</b> Hundred Boxes	<b>IT</b> Counts per Centimeter
<b>HC</b> Hundred Count	<b>IU</b> Inches Per Second (Linear Speed) <i>Measure of linear speed</i>
<b>HD</b> Half Dozen	<b>IV</b> Inches Per Second Per Second (Acceleration) <i>Measure of acceleration</i>
<b>HE</b> Hundredth of a Carat	<b>IW</b> Inches Per Second Per Second (Vibration Acceleration) <i>Measure of vibration acceleration</i>
<b>HF</b> Hundred Feet	<b>J2</b> Joule Per Kilogram <i>Measure of specific energy</i>
<b>HG</b> Hectogram	<b>JA</b> Job
<b>HH</b> Hundred Cubic Feet	<b>JB</b> Jumbo
<b>HI</b> Hundred Sheets	<b>JE</b> Joule Per Kelvin <i>Measure of heat capacity</i>
<b>HJ</b> Horsepower	<b>JG</b> Joule per Gram <i>Joule is unit of energy and gram is unit of mass</i>
<b>HK</b> Hundred Kilograms	<b>JK</b> Mega Joule per Kilogram <i>"Mega" means "millions" and "kilo" means "thousands"</i>
<b>HL</b> Hundred Feet - Linear	<b>JM</b> Megajoule/Cubic Meter <i>A megajoule is one million joules; conventional measurements for expressing the heating value available in a given volume of gas</i>
<b>HM</b> Miles Per Hour	<b>JO</b> Joint
<b>HN</b> Millimeters of Mercury	<b>JR</b> Jar
<b>HO</b> Hundred Troy Ounces	<b>JU</b> Jug
<b>HP</b> Millimeter H2O <i>Unit of pressure</i>	<b>K1</b> Kilowatt Demand <i>Represents potential power load measured at predetermined intervals</i>
<b>HQ</b> Hectare	<b>K2</b> Kilovolt Amperes Reactive Demand <i>Reactive power that must be supplied for specific types of customer's equipment; billable when kilowatt demand usage meets or exceeds a defined parameter</i>
<b>HR</b> Hours	
<b>HS</b> Hundred Square Feet	
<b>HT</b> Half Hour	
<b>HU</b> Hundred	
<b>HV</b> Hundred Weight (Short)	
<b>HW</b> Hundred Weight (Long)	
<b>HY</b> Hundred Yards	
<b>HZ</b> Hertz	
<b>IA</b> Inch Pound <i>Unit of torque</i>	

<b>K3</b> Kilovolt Amperes Reactive Hour <i>Represents actual electricity equivalent to kilowatt hours; billable when usage meets or exceeds defined parameters</i>	<b>LE</b> Lite
<b>K4</b> Kilovolt Amperes <i>Measure of electrical power</i>	<b>LF</b> Linear Foot
<b>K5</b> Kilovolt Amperes Reactive <i>Measure of electrical power</i>	<b>LG</b> Long Ton <i>2240 pounds as used in the U.K.</i>
<b>K6</b> Kiloliter <i>One thousand liters</i>	<b>LH</b> Labor Hours
<b>K7</b> Kilowatt <i>Measure of electrical power</i>	<b>LI</b> Linear Inch
<b>K9</b> Kilograms per Millimeter Squared (KG/MM2)	<b>LJ</b> Large Spray
<b>KA</b> Cake	<b>LK</b> Link
<b>KB</b> Kilocharacters <i>Kilocharacters of data transmitted</i>	<b>LL</b> Lifetime <i>A duration ending with the death of the individual</i>
<b>KC</b> Kilograms per Cubic Meter	<b>LM</b> Linear Meter
<b>KD</b> Kilograms Decimal	<b>LN</b> Length
<b>KE</b> Keg <i>A unit of weight equal to 100 pounds, used for nails</i>	<b>LO</b> Lot
<b>KF</b> Kilopackets <i>Kilopackets of data transmitted</i>	<b>LP</b> Liquid Pounds
<b>KG</b> Kilogram	<b>LQ</b> Liters Per Day <i>Measure of liquid flow over a given time period</i>
<b>KH</b> Kilowatt Hour	<b>LR</b> Layer(s)
<b>KI</b> Kilograms/Millimeter Width	<b>LS</b> Lump Sum
<b>KJ</b> Kilosegments <i>Kilosegments of data transmitted</i>	<b>LT</b> Liter
<b>KK</b> 100 Kilograms	<b>LX</b> Linear Yards Per Pound
<b>KL</b> Kilograms/Meter	<b>LY</b> Linear Yard
<b>KM</b> Kilograms per Square Meter, Kilograms, Decimal	<b>M0</b> Magnetic Tapes <i>Number of Magnetic Tapes delivered with data</i>
<b>KO</b> Millequivalence Caustic Potash per Gram of Product <i>Acid number and saponification number test results have a unit of measure of Millequivalence KOH per Gram</i>	<b>M1</b> Milligrams per Liter
<b>KP</b> Kilometers Per Hour	<b>M2</b> Millimeter-Actual
<b>KQ</b> Kilopascal <i>Represents pressure</i>	<b>M3</b> Mat
<b>KR</b> Kilorontgen <i>Measure of radiation</i>	<b>M4</b> Monetary Value
<b>KS</b> 1000 Pounds per Square Inch <b>THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED FROM THE NEXT ASC X12 RELEASE</b>	<b>M5</b> Microcurie
<b>KT</b> Kit	<b>M6</b> Millibar
<b>KU</b> Task	<b>M7</b> Micro Inch
<b>KV</b> Kelvin	<b>M8</b> Mega Pascals
<b>KW</b> Kilograms per Millimeter	<b>M9</b> Million British Thermal Units per One Thousand Cubic Feet <i>Represents conversion from a volume of gas to the heat value of the gas</i>
<b>KX</b> Milliliters per Kilogram	<b>MA</b> Machine/Unit
<b>L2</b> Liters Per Minute <i>Measure of the rate of flow</i>	<b>MB</b> Millimeter-Nominal
<b>LA</b> Pounds Per Cubic Inch	<b>MC</b> Microgram
<b>LB</b> Pound	<b>MD</b> Air Dry Metric Ton
<b>LC</b> Linear Centimeter	<b>ME</b> Milligram
	<b>MF</b> Milligram per Sq. Ft. per Side
	<b>MG</b> Metric Gross Ton
	<b>MH</b> Microns (Micrometers) <i>1/1,000,000 meter</i>
	<b>MI</b> Metric
	<b>MJ</b> Minutes
	<b>MK</b> Milligrams Per Square Inch
	<b>ML</b> Milliliter



<b>MM</b> Millimeter	<b>NR</b> Micro Mho <i>The typical unit of electrical conductivity measurement - one millionth of an Mho</i>
<b>MN</b> Metric Net Ton	<b>NS</b> Short Ton <i>Two thousand pounds</i>
<b>MO</b> Months	<b>NT</b> Trailer
<b>MP</b> Metric Ton	<b>NU</b> Newton-Meter <i>Unit of energy or torque</i>
<b>MQ</b> 1000 Meters	<b>NV</b> Vehicle
<b>MR</b> Meter	<b>NW</b> Newton <i>Represents force in the International Metric System (SI); equal to the force that produces an acceleration of 1 meter per second on a mass of 1 kilogram</i>
<b>MS</b> Square Millimeter	<b>NX</b> Parts Per Thousand
<b>MT</b> Metric Long Ton	<b>NY</b> Pounds Per Air-Dry Metric Ton <i>A measure of chemical addition rate during manufacture and product constituent analysis</i>
<b>MU</b> Millicurie	<b>OA</b> Panel
<b>MV</b> Number of Mults	<b>OC</b> Billboard
<b>MW</b> Metric Ton Kilograms	<b>ON</b> Ounces per Square Yard
<b>MX</b> Mixed	<b>OP</b> Two pack
<b>MY</b> Millimeter-Average	<b>OT</b> Overtime Hours
<b>MZ</b> Millimeter-minimum	<b>OZ</b> Ounce - Av
<b>N1</b> Pen Calories <i>Daily calories prescribed to be taken for parenteral/enteral therapy</i>	<b>P0</b> Pages - Electronic <i>Number of electronic pages of data delivered</i>
<b>N2</b> Number of Lines	<b>P1</b> Percent
<b>N3</b> Print Point <i>A print point is approximately .0138"</i>	<b>P2</b> Pounds per Foot
<b>N4</b> Pen Grams (Protein) <i>Grams of amino acids prescribed to be taken for parenteral/enteral therapy</i>	<b>P3</b> Three pack
<b>N6</b> Megahertz <i>One million cycles per second</i>	<b>P4</b> Four-pack
<b>N7</b> Parts	<b>P5</b> Five-pack
<b>N9</b> Cartridge Needle <i>Used with auto-injector units only, a disposable, filled cartridge that includes a needle</i>	<b>P6</b> Six pack
<b>NA</b> Milligrams per Kilogram	<b>P7</b> Seven pack
<b>NB</b> Barge	<b>P8</b> Eight-pack
<b>NC</b> Car	<b>P9</b> Nine pack
<b>ND</b> Net Barrels	<b>PA</b> Pail
<b>NE</b> Net Liters	<b>PB</b> Pair Inches
<b>NF</b> Messages <i>Number of Messages transmitted, or delivered</i>	<b>PC</b> Piece
<b>NG</b> Net Gallons	<b>PD</b> Pad
<b>NH</b> Message Hours <i>Number of hours used, calculated at some rate basis such as Minutes/message carried</i>	<b>PE</b> Pounds Equivalent
<b>NI</b> Net Imperial Gallons	<b>PF</b> Pallet (Lift)
<b>NJ</b> Number of Screens <i>Number of data screens handled, or transmitted</i>	<b>PG</b> Pounds Gross
<b>NL</b> Load	<b>PH</b> Pack (PAK)
<b>NM</b> Nautical Mile	<b>PI</b> Pitch
<b>NN</b> Train	<b>PJ</b> Pounds, Decimal - Pounds per Square Foot - Pound Gage
<b>NQ</b> Mho <i>The basic unit of electrical conductivity, having a unity value when one ampere of current flows through a conductor to which a one volt difference in electrical potential is applied</i>	<b>PK</b> Package
	<b>PL</b> Pallet/Unit Load
	<b>PM</b> Pounds-Percentage
	<b>PN</b> Pounds Net

<b>PO</b> Pounds per Inch of Length	<b>R2</b> Becquerel <i>Unit of radiation equal to <math>3.7 \times 10^{10}</math> of a curie</i>
<b>PP</b> Plate	<b>R3</b> Revolutions Per Minute
<b>PQ</b> Pages per Inch	<b>R4</b> Calorie <i>The amount of heat it takes to raise the temperature of one gram of water one degree Centigrade at a pressure of one atmosphere</i>
<b>PR</b> Pair	<b>R5</b> Thousands of Dollars
<b>PS</b> Pounds per Sq. Inch	<b>R6</b> Millions of Dollars
<b>PT</b> Pint	<b>R7</b> Billions of Dollars
<b>PU</b> Mass Pounds	<b>R8</b> Roentgen Equivalent in Man (REM)
<b>PV</b> Half Pint	<b>R9</b> Thousand Cubic Meters
<b>PW</b> Pounds per Inch of Width	<b>RA</b> Rack
<b>PX</b> Pint, Imperial	<b>RB</b> Radian
<b>PY</b> Peck, Dry U.S.	<b>RC</b> Rod (area) - 16.25 Square Yards
<b>PZ</b> Peck, Dry Imperial	<b>RD</b> Rod (length) - 5.5 Yards
<b>Q1</b> Quarter (Time)	<b>RE</b> Reel
<b>Q2</b> Pint U.S. Dry <i>Volume equal to 33.6003125 cubic inches</i>	<b>RG</b> Ring
<b>Q3</b> Meal <i>A group of food items packaged together for human consumption</i>	<b>RH</b> Running or Operating Hours <i>Measure of accumulated time of machine or piece of equipment has been running</i>
<b>Q4</b> Fifty <i>A unit of issue in which a group of 50 items are consolidated and measured as a single entity</i>	<b>RK</b> Roll-Metric Measure
<b>Q5</b> Twenty-Five <i>A unit of issue in which a group of 25 items are consolidated and measured as a single entity</i>	<b>RL</b> Roll
<b>Q6</b> Thirty-Six <i>A unit of issue in which a group of 36 items are consolidated and measured as a single entity</i>	<b>RM</b> Ream
<b>Q7</b> Twenty-Four <i>A unit of issue in which a group of 24 items are consolidated and measured as a single entity</i>	<b>RN</b> Ream-Metric Measure
<b>QA</b> Pages - Facsimile <i>Number of FAX pages transmitted</i>	<b>RO</b> Round
<b>QB</b> Pages - Hardcopy <i>Number of printed pages delivered</i>	<b>RP</b> Pounds per Ream
<b>QC</b> Channel	<b>RS</b> Resets <i>Number of times a transmission is reset due to line drop, interrupt, etc.</i>
<b>QD</b> Quarter Dozen	<b>RT</b> Revenue Ton Miles <i>One ton of revenue-generating freight moving one mile</i>
<b>QE</b> Photographs	<b>RU</b> Run
<b>QH</b> Quarter Hours <i>Number of 15 minute increments of usage handled</i>	<b>S1</b> Semester
<b>QK</b> Quarter Kilogram <i>A unit of metric weight equal to 250 grams</i>	<b>S2</b> Trimester
<b>QR</b> Quire	<b>S3</b> Square Feet per Second
<b>QS</b> Quart, Dry U.S.	<b>S4</b> Square Meters per Second
<b>QT</b> Quart	<b>S5</b> Sixty-fourths of an Inch
<b>QU</b> Quart, Imperial	<b>S6</b> Sessions <i>Number of interactive sessions handled</i>
<b>R1</b> Pica <i>Approximately .166 inches measured from the top of the ascender (the upward stroke in a lowercase letter, such as "t") to the bottom of the descender (the downward stroke in a lowercase letter, such as "p"); twelve points equal one pica; six picas equal approximately one inch (.996)</i>	<b>S7</b> Storage Units <i>Number of storage increments used</i>
	<b>S8</b> Standard Advertising Units (SAUs) <i>A predefined partition of advertising page consisting of column-inch multiples</i>
	<b>S9</b> Slip Sheet <i>A cardboard platform used for holding product for storage or transportation</i>
	<b>SA</b> Sandwich
	<b>SB</b> Square Mile

<b>SC</b> Square Centimeter	<b>TI</b> Thousand Square Inches
<b>SD</b> Solid Pounds	<b>TJ</b> Thousand Sq. Centimeters
<b>SE</b> Section <i>640 acres or one square mile</i>	<b>TK</b> Tank
<b>SF</b> Square Foot	<b>TL</b> Thousand Feet (Linear)
<b>SG</b> Segment	<b>TM</b> Thousand Feet (Board)
<b>SH</b> Sheet	<b>TN</b> Net Ton (2,000 LB).
<b>SI</b> Square Inch	<b>TO</b> Troy Ounce
<b>SJ</b> Sack	<b>TP</b> Ten-pack
<b>SK</b> Split Tanktruck	<b>TQ</b> Thousand Feet
<b>SL</b> Sleeve	<b>TR</b> Ten Square Feet
<b>SM</b> Square Meter	<b>TS</b> Thousand Square Feet
<b>SN</b> Square Rod	<b>TT</b> Thousand Linear Meters
<b>SO</b> Spool	<b>TU</b> Thousand Linear Yards
<b>SP</b> Shelf Package	<b>TV</b> Thousand Kilograms
<b>SQ</b> Square <i>A unit of measure for roofing materials equal to 100 square feet</i>	<b>TW</b> Thousand Sheets
<b>SR</b> Strip	<b>TX</b> Troy Pound
<b>SS</b> Sheet-Metric Measure	<b>TY</b> Tray
<b>ST</b> Set	<b>TZ</b> Thousand Cubic Feet
<b>SV</b> Skid	<b>U1</b> Treatments
<b>SW</b> Skein	<b>U2</b> Tablet <i>A compressed or molded block of solid material; a collection of sheet paper glued together at one edge</i>
<b>SX</b> Shipment	<b>U3</b> Ten <i>10 each of an item of supply</i>
<b>SY</b> Square Yard	<b>U5</b> Two Hundred Fifty <i>250 each of an item of supply</i>
<b>SZ</b> Syringe <i>Glass or plastic barrels used to administer fluid medication under the skin, into a vein artery, or into a muscle</i>	<b>UA</b> Torr <i>Pressure</i>
<b>T0</b> Telecommunications Lines in Service <i>Snapshot sample of lines in service</i>	<b>UB</b> Telecommunications Lines in Service - Average <i>Average number of lines in service specific to equal access requirements</i>
<b>T1</b> Thousand pounds gross	<b>UC</b> Telecommunications Ports <i>Number of network access ports</i>
<b>T2</b> Thousandths of an Inch	<b>UD</b> Tenth Minutes <i>Number of 6 second increments of usage</i>
<b>T3</b> Thousand Pieces	<b>UE</b> Tenth Hours <i>Number of 6 minute increments of usage</i>
<b>T4</b> Thousand Bags	<b>UF</b> Usage per Telecommunications Line - Average
<b>T5</b> Thousand Casings	<b>UH</b> Ten Thousand Yards
<b>T6</b> Thousand Gallons	<b>UL</b> Unitless <i>Unit of Measure for properties or test results without units of measure</i>
<b>T7</b> Thousand Impressions	<b>UM</b> Million Units <i>Measure used to indicate large quantities in multiples of one million</i>
<b>T8</b> Thousand Linear Inches	<b>UN</b> Unit
<b>T9</b> Thousand Kilowatt Hours	<b>UP</b> Troche <i>A flat, round, tablet made of a medicinal substance</i>
<b>TA</b> Tenth Cubic Foot	<b>UQ</b> Wafer <i>A light, thin, crisp, cake</i>
<b>TB</b> Tube	
<b>TC</b> Truckload	
<b>TD</b> Therms	
<b>TE</b> Tote	
<b>TF</b> Ten Square Yards	
<b>TG</b> Gross Ton	
<b>TH</b> Thousand	

<b>UR</b> Application <i>An action of putting something into material contact</i>	<b>X5</b> Head <i>A measure used for a rounded, compact mass of leaves, buds or flowers</i>
<b>US</b> Dosage Form	<b>X6</b> Heart <i>A measure used to identify the central or innermost physical part</i>
<b>UT</b> Inhalation	<b>X7</b> Leaf <i>A measure used to identify a usually green flattened structure of vascular plants processed for a particular purpose</i>
<b>UU</b> Lozenge	<b>X8</b> Loaf <i>A shaped mass of food cooked or prepared in one piece</i>
<b>UV</b> Percent Topical Only <i>A measure of medication intended only for external use</i>	<b>X9</b> Portion <i>A measure used to identify a section or quantity within a larger thing</i>
<b>UW</b> Milliequivalent	<b>XP</b> Base Box per Pound
<b>UX</b> Dram (Minim)	<b>Y1</b> Slice <i>A measure used to identify a thin broad piece cut from a larger object</i>
<b>UY</b> Fifty Square Feet	<b>Y2</b> Tablespoon <i>A measure equal to three teaspoons or a half fluid ounce</i>
<b>UZ</b> Fifty Count	<b>Y3</b> Teaspoon <i>A measure equal to five milliliters or one third tablespoon</i>
<b>V1</b> Flat <i>A shallow rectangular container frequently used for fruits and vegetables</i>	<b>Y4</b> Tub <i>A measure used to identify a storage container</i>
<b>V2</b> Pouch	<b>YD</b> Yard
<b>VA</b> Volt-ampere per Kilogram	<b>YL</b> 100 Lineal Yards
<b>VC</b> Five Hundred <i>500 each of an item of supply</i>	<b>YR</b> Years
<b>VI</b> Vial	<b>YT</b> Ten Yards
<b>VP</b> Percent Volume	<b>Z1</b> Lift Van
<b>VR</b> Volt-ampere-reactive	<b>Z2</b> Chest
<b>VS</b> Visit <i>A quantitative measure of the number of visits to a provider by the patient</i>	<b>Z3</b> Cask
<b>W2</b> Wet Kilo <i>Weight of product plus liquid solution</i>	<b>Z4</b> Hogshead
<b>WA</b> Watts per Kilogram	<b>Z5</b> Lug
<b>WB</b> Wet Pound	<b>Z6</b> Conference Points <i>A participant on a conference call</i>
<b>WD</b> Work Days	<b>Z8</b> Newspaper Agate Line
<b>WE</b> Wet Ton	<b>ZA</b> Bimonthly
<b>WG</b> Wine Gallon	<b>ZB</b> Biweekly
<b>WH</b> Wheel	<b>ZC</b> Semiannual
<b>WI</b> Weight per Square Inch	<b>ZP</b> Page
<b>WK</b> Week	<b>ZZ</b> Mutually Defined
<b>WM</b> Working Months	
<b>WP</b> Pennyweight	
<b>WR</b> Wrap	
<b>WW</b> Milliliters of Water	
<b>X1</b> Chains (Land Survey)	
<b>X2</b> Bunch <i>A measure used to identify a group of like items grown or fastened together</i>	
<b>X3</b> Clove <i>A measure used to identify a section of a separate bulb</i>	
<b>X4</b> Drop <i>The smallest quantity of liquid heavy enough to form a spherical mass</i>	

Adds code 39.	2	461294
Adds code 1P.	2	332396
Adds codes 1Q and 1R.	4	333396
Adds code EG.	4	026197
Adds code 07.	4	042197
Adds code 09.	4	043197
Adds codes ZA, ZB and ZC.	6	221297
Flags code KS.	6	252297
Changes code MH. Flags code 4H.	6	253297
Adds codes UY and UZ.	6	254297
Adds codes EE, EH and EJ.	6	324297
Adds expanded definition to code MH. Deletes expanded definition from code 4H.	6	253297

### 358 Quantity Invoiced

TYPE= **R** MIN= **1** MAX= **10**

Number of units invoiced (supplier units)

#### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

G17 IT1

#### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

142 215 268 810 811 820 823 857 880

### 363 Note Reference Code

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **3** MAX= **3**

Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies

#### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

MTX NTE REC

#### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

104	105	110	130	135	146	147	152	154	155
180	185	189	190	194	195	198	199	200	201
204	206	215	219	220	222	249	251	255	260
261	262	264	266	285	288	290	410	422	423
426	429	452	463	470	500	501	503	511	521
527	567	602	620	625	650	806	810	811	820
823	824	832	835	837	840	841	842	843	844
845	847	848	849	850	853	855	858	859	860
863	865	869	875	876	879	880	884	888	889
896	920	940	943	944	945	947			

#### CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION

**AAA** Agent Details  
**AAB** Associated Business Areas  
**AAC** Borrower  
**AAD** Nationality Details  
**AAE** Assets  
**AAF** Liabilities  
**ABN** Abbreviated Nomenclature

**ACC** Access Instructions

*Instructions or arrangements made with the customer on how to gain access to the customer's premises to work on a service request*

**ACI** Additional Claim Information

**ACN** Action Taken

**ACS** Actual Solution

**ACT** Action

**ADD** Additional Information

**AES** Actual Evaluation Summary

**AET** Adverse Event Terms

**ALG** Allergies

**ALL** All Documents

**ALT** Alerts

**AMN** Additional Manufacturer Narrative

**AOO** Area of Operation

**APN** Application Notes

**APS** Appropriation Specifications

*Multiformatted data that describes government accounting classification information used to process the payment information for services provided to the Government*

**BBD** Bank Description

**BBF** Business Founder

**BBH** Business History

**BBN** Banking Notes

**BBO** Business Origin Description

**BBT** Brand Names

**BFD** Business Financing Details

**BOL** Bill of Lading Note

**BUR** Bureau Remarks

**CAA** Authentication Information

**CAB** Line of In-State Business

**CAC** Relationship Information

**CAD** Basis for Amount Due

**CAE** Type of Debt

**CAF** Land Use Purpose

**CAG** Land Description

**CAH** Basis of Calculation

**CAI** General Business Description

**CAJ** Type of Business

**CAK** Character of Business

**CAL** Representation of Value

**CAM** Supporting Statement, Tax, and Fee Computation

**CAN** Cooperative Corporation Statement

**CAO** Close Corporation Statement

**CAP** Agreement to Abide by Laws

**CAQ** Stock Restrictions

**CAR** Other Related Information

<b>CAS</b> Prohibition Against Being an Officer	<b>DOD</b> Description of Damage
<b>CAT</b> Qualification of Director	<b>DOI</b> Outcome Description
<b>CAU</b> Nature of Charter	<b>ECD</b> Environmental Conditions Description
<b>CAV</b> Statement of Assets and Liabilities	<b>ECM</b> Estimate Comment
<b>CAW</b> Bankruptcy Information	<b>ECN</b> Equipment Condition Description
<b>CAX</b> Certificate of Disclosure	<b>ECT</b> Emergency Certification
<b>CAZ</b> Asset Detail	<b>EED</b> Equipment Description
<b>CBA</b> Statement Related to Regulation	<b>EFD</b> Equipment Function Description
<b>CBB</b> Consideration to be Received	<b>ELE</b> Equipment Log Entry
<b>CBC</b> Other Lawful Provisions	<b>EMC</b> Employment Comments
<b>CBH</b> Monetary Amount Description	<b>EMD</b> Estimate Method Description
<b>CBI</b> Description of Title	<b>ENR</b> Explanation for Non-Return of Device to Manufacturer
<b>CCA</b> Competition	<b>ERN</b> Error Notes
<b>CCB</b> Construction Details	<b>EVL</b> Event Location
<b>CCC</b> Construction Financing	<b>EXE</b> Exemption Description
<b>CCD</b> Construction Line of Business	<b>EXR</b> Exercise Routine
<b>CCE</b> Contract Details	<i>Notes necessary to evaluate medical necessity of portable oxygen system</i>
<b>CCF</b> Corporate Filing Details	<b>EXT</b> Exterior Description
<b>CCG</b> Customer Description	<b>FEE</b> Fee Description
<b>CCN</b> Copyright Notice	<b>FUT</b> Future Plans
<b>CDD</b> Contingent Debt Details	<b>GEN</b> Entire Transaction Set
<b>CER</b> Certification Narrative	<b>GPI</b> General Product or Process Information
<i>Any notes associated with the certification involved</i>	<b>GSI</b> General Specification Information
<b>CHG</b> Change	<b>HHI</b> Household Goods Information
<b>CIG</b> Cigarette Information	<b>ICN</b> Interviewee Conversation
<b>CLN</b> Classifying Information	<b>IDT</b> Intangible Description
<b>CLR</b> Security Clearance Instructions	<b>IID</b> Inventory (Stock) Description
<i>Used to describe the level of security clearance required for individuals viewing information</i>	<b>IIE</b> Investment Description
<b>CMP</b> Concomitant Medical Product Description	<b>IIR</b> Intercompany Relations
<b>CMT</b> Maintenance Comment	<b>IMP</b> Problem Impact
<b>COD</b> Corrected Data	<b>INS</b> Insurance
<b>COM</b> Consumer Comments	<b>INT</b> General Order Instructions
<b>CON</b> Conviction Act Details	<b>INV</b> Invoice Instruction
<b>CRA</b> Credit Report Alerts	<b>IVC</b> Income Verification Comments
<b>CRK</b> Closing Comment	<b>JVD</b> Joint Venture Description
<b>CRN</b> Credit Report Notes	<b>LAB</b> Labeling Instructions
<b>CUS</b> Customs declaration	<b>LBD</b> Laboratory Data
<b>DCP</b> Goals, Rehabilitation Potential, or Discharge Plans	<b>LBS</b> Labeled Strength
<b>DEE</b> Event Description	<b>LEN</b> Lender Use
<b>DEL</b> Delivery	<b>LIN</b> Line Item
<b>DEP</b> Problem Description	<b>LIQ</b> Liquor Information
<b>DFR</b> Dose, Frequency and Route Description	<b>LLA</b> Letters of Liability Agreements
<b>DFS</b> Departure from Specification Comment	<b>LLB</b> Loan Details
<b>DGN</b> Diagnosis Description	<b>LLC</b> Long Term Debt Description
<i>Verbal description of the condition involved</i>	
<b>DME</b> Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and Supplies	

<b>LOC</b> Location Description Information <i>A free-form description of a location, helpful in trying to locate a specific facility</i>	<b>PPC</b> Principal Procedure Code Description
<b>LOI</b> Loading Instructions	<b>PRI</b> Priority
<b>LSD</b> Legal Structure Details	<b>PRN</b> Public Record Notes
<b>MCD</b> Marital Contract Details	<b>PRO</b> Previous Registered Office
<b>MDO</b> Device Operator Description	<b>PRR</b> Price Range
<b>MED</b> Medications	<b>PSY</b> Problem Summary
<b>MFG</b> Manufacturing Instructions	<b>PUR</b> Purchasing
<b>MKN</b> Marketing Notes	<b>QUL</b> Qualifications
<b>MMD</b> Merger Description	<b>QUT</b> Quotation Instruction
<b>MSD</b> Marketable Securities Description	<b>RDI</b> Reason for Delinquency Information
<b>NCD</b> Nonconformance Specification	<b>REC</b> Recommendation
<b>NPD</b> Nameplate Data	<b>REG</b> Registered Activity
<b>NTR</b> Nutritional Requirements	<b>REP</b> Report
<b>OBI</b> Originator to Beneficiary Instructions	<b>REV</b> Receivables
<b>OBL</b> Obligation Description	<b>RFL</b> Reason for Leaving
<b>OCA</b> Other Current Asset Description	<b>RHB</b> Functional Limitations, Reason Homebound, or Both
<b>OCC</b> Occupancy Information	<b>RLA</b> Reason for Leave of Absence
<b>OCL</b> Other Current Liability Description	<b>RLH</b> Reasons Patient Leaves Home
<b>OCP</b> Occupation	<b>RNH</b> Times and Reasons Patient Not at Home
<b>OCR</b> Outside the Continental U.S. (OCONUS) Rating Information	<b>RNI</b> Missing Report Explanation
<b>ODT</b> Orders for Disciplines and Treatments	<b>ROU</b> Circuit Routing Instructions <i>A customer request for a particular routing sequence for a telecommunications circuit</i>
<b>OLS</b> Original Legal Structure	<b>RPT</b> Report Remarks
<b>OPO</b> Occupation Definition	<b>RST</b> Place Where a Report was Submitted
<b>ORA</b> Test Results Other Than Room Air <i>Description of the results of oxygen test when given with other than room air</i>	<b>RVC</b> Rent Verification Comments
<b>ORE</b> Other Remedial Action	<b>SAN</b> Settlement Amount Notes
<b>ORI</b> Order Instructions	<b>SCN</b> Ocean Shipping Container Information
<b>OTH</b> Other Instructions	<b>SDD</b> Sentence Description
<b>OTN</b> Another Type of Number Description	<b>SET</b> Unusual Home, Social Environment, or Both
<b>OTS</b> Report Source Description	<b>SFM</b> Safety Measures
<b>PAY</b> Payables	<b>SMD</b> Selling Means Description
<b>PCS</b> Process Specification	<b>SOB</b> Secondary Observation
<b>PDS</b> Product Specification	<b>SOW</b> Statement of Work
<b>PED</b> Employee Sharing Arrangements	<b>SPH</b> Special Handling
<b>PEN</b> Penalty Description	<b>SPT</b> Supplementary Plan of Treatment
<b>PES</b> Partial Pressure of Oxygen (PO2) is 60 millimeters (MM) of Mercury (Hg) or above, or arterial blood oxygen saturation is 90% or above <i>Description of the result of an oxygen saturation test</i>	<b>SPV</b> Closing Instructions
<b>PID</b> Property Improvement Description	<b>SSA</b> School Attended Details
<b>PKG</b> Packaging Instructions	<b>SSC</b> Status Comment
<b>PMT</b> Payment	<b>SSD</b> Sales Description
<b>POB</b> Primary Observation	<b>SSE</b> Spouse Information
<b>POC</b> Principals or Organization Comments	<b>SSG</b> School Graduated Details
<b>POL</b> Property Owner Location Information	<b>SSH</b> Security Service Information
	<b>SSI</b> Shareholding Information
	<b>SSS</b> Signing Authority
	<b>SST</b> Sales Territory
	<b>TAF</b> Tariff Abbreviation

**TCF** Tariff Commodity Footnotes  
**TDA** Turkish Defense Affairs Authorization Information  
**TES** Task Statement  
**TIL** Tariff Index  
**TLF** Tariff Rule  
**TLR** Tradeline Remarks  
**TPO** Third Party Organization Notes  
**TRA** Transportation  
**TRE** Reportable Event Description  
**TRF** Tariff Rate Footnotes  
**TRS** Quality Information  
**TSD** Terms of Sale Description  
**TSF** Tariff Section Footnotes  
**TST** Test Results  
**UPI** Updated Information  
**VEC** Verification Comments  
**VNN** Variation Notes  
**WHI** Warehouse Instruction  
**WRP** Wrapping Instructions  
**ZZZ** Mutually Defined

Adds codes AAC and AAD.	2	322396
Changes codes AAA, BBT, LLA, LLB, OPO and PED.	2	468396
Adds codes ABN, CIG, CLN, HHI, LIQ, OCR, POL, SCN, SSH and TDA.	4	493396
Adds codes AAE and AAF.	4	014197
Adds codes CDD, CON, EXE, FUT, IDT, MCD, QUL and REG.	6	324297
Adds codes CAA, CAB, CAC, CAD, CAE, CAF, CAG, CAH, CAI, CAJ, CAK, CAL, CAM, CAN, CAO, CAP, CAQ, CAR, CAS, CAT, CAU, CAV, CAW, CAX, CAZ, CBA, CBB, CBC, CBH and CBI.	6	448297

## 364 Communication Number

TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **80**

Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

COM DMI ENE G61 LH4 PER RDM

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	101	104	105	106	107	108	110	112	124
128	130	135	138	140	141	142	143	146	147
148	149	150	152	153	154	155	157	161	163
170	175	176	180	185	186	188	189	190	191
194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203
204	205	206	211	212	213	214	215	216	217
218	219	220	222	244	248	249	251	252	255
256	260	261	262	264	265	266	267	268	270
271	272	273	275	276	277	278	280	285	286
288	290	300	301	304	309	310	317	355	404
410	417	418	421	422	423	426	434	435	460
470	475	490	500	501	503	504	511	517	521
527	536	540	561	567	568	602	620	625	650
805	806	810	811	812	813	814	816	819	820
821	822	823	824	826	827	828	830	832	833
834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843
844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853
854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863
864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	875
876	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887
888	889	891	896	920	940	943	944	945	947

## 365 Communication Number Qualifier

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code identifying the type of communication number

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

COM DMI ENE G61 PER

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	101	104	105	106	107	108	110	112	124
128	130	135	138	140	141	142	143	146	147
148	149	150	152	153	154	155	157	161	163
170	175	176	180	185	186	188	189	190	191
194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203
204	205	206	211	212	213	214	215	216	217
218	219	220	222	244	248	249	251	252	255
256	260	261	262	264	265	266	267	268	270
271	272	273	275	276	277	278	280	285	286
288	290	300	301	304	309	310	317	355	404
410	417	418	421	422	423	426	434	460	470
475	490	500	501	503	504	511	517	521	527
536	540	561	567	568	602	620	625	650	805
806	810	811	812	813	814	816	819	820	821
822	823	824	826	827	828	830	832	833	834
835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844
845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854
855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	875	876
879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888
889	891	896	920	940	943	944	945	947	



**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

**AA** International Telephone Access Code  
*Dialing Code required to call another country in addition to the number*

**AB** Joint Facsimile and Phone Number

**AC** Message Only Voice Number  
*Telephone number which provides automated messages only*

**AD** Delivery Location Phone

**AP** Alternate Telephone

**AS** Answering Service

**AU** Defense Switched Network  
*Department of Defense telecommunications system and successor of the Automatic Voice Network (AUTOVON)*

**BN** Beeper Number

**BT** BTX Number  
*German communications number for on-line service provided through the Deutsche Bundespost*

**CA** Cable

**CP** Cellular Phone

**DN** Defense Data Network (DDN)  
*Department of Defense (DoD) data communications system*

**ED** Electronic Data Interchange Access Number

**EM** Electronic Mail

**EX** Telephone Extension

**FT** Federal Telecommunications System (FTS)

**FU** Facsimile User Identifier

**FX** Facsimile

**HF** Home Facsimile Number

**HP** Home Phone Number

**IT** International Telephone

**MN** Modem Number

**NP** Night Telephone

**OF** Other Residential Facsimile Number

**OT** Other Residential Telephone Number

**PA** Appointment Phone

**PC** Personal Cellular

**PP** Personal Phone

**PS** Packet Switching

**SP** Showing Phone  
*Phone number to call for information about a property showing*

**TE** Telephone

**TL** Telex

**TM** Telemail

**TN** Teletex Number  
*Teletex is specific type of Telex service provided by Deutsche Bundespost*

**TX** TWX

**UR** Uniform Resource Locator (URL)**VM** Voice Mail**WC** Work Cellular**WF** Work Facsimile Number**WP** Work Phone Number

Adds codes AS and PP.	2	304296
Adds code AD.	2	321396
Adds codes AA, AB and AC.	2	322396
Changes code UR.	6	295297
Adds code CA.	6	324297

Adds expanded definition to codes AA and AC.	2	322396
--	---	--------

**366 Contact Function Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

G61 PER

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	104	105	106	107	108	110	112	124	128
130	135	138	140	141	142	143	146	147	148
149	150	152	153	154	155	157	161	163	170
175	176	180	185	186	188	189	190	191	194
195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218
219	220	222	248	249	251	252	255	256	260
261	262	264	265	266	267	268	270	271	272
273	275	276	277	278	280	285	286	288	290
300	301	304	309	310	317	355	404	410	417
418	421	422	423	426	434	460	470	475	490
500	501	503	504	511	517	521	527	536	540
561	567	568	602	620	625	650	805	806	810
811	812	813	814	816	819	820	821	822	823
824	826	827	828	830	832	833	834	835	836
837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846
847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856
857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866
867	869	870	871	872	875	876	879	880	881
882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	891	896
920	940	943	944	945	947				

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

**1A** Review/Repricing Contact

**1B** Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Contact

**1C** Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) Contact

**1D** Third-party Administrator (TPA) Contact

**1E** New Business Processing

**1F** Physician

**1G** Service Team

**1H** Underwriter

**3A** Automated Clearinghouse (ACH) Contact

**A1** Claim Approver

<b>A2</b> Applicant	<b>CG</b> Chief Executive Officer
<b>A3</b> Interviewer	<b>CH</b> Change Order Approver
<b>A4</b> Owner Representative	<b>CI</b> Chief Financial Officer
<b>A5</b> Appointment Scheduler	<b>CJ</b> Chief Information Officer
<b>AA</b> Authorized Representative	<b>CK</b> Chairman of the Board
<b>AB</b> Appraiser	<b>CL</b> Chief Operating Officer
<b>AC</b> Administrative Contracting Officer	<b>CM</b> Container Manager
<b>AD</b> Accounting Department	<b>CN</b> General Contact
<b>AE</b> Corporate Purchasing Agent	<b>CO</b> Component Engineer
<b>AF</b> Authorized Financial Contact	<b>CP</b> Cost and Schedule Coordinator
<b>AG</b> Agent	<b>CR</b> Customer Relations
<b>AH</b> After-Hours Contact	<b>CS</b> CAD/CAM Specialist
<b>AI</b> Additional Insurance Information Contact	<b>CT</b> Claimant
<b>AL</b> Alternate Contact <i>Person to be contacted when the main contact is not available</i>	<b>CU</b> Auditing Contact
<b>AM</b> Administrator	<b>CV</b> Clearinghouse Contact
<b>AN</b> Attention-to Party <i>Party to whose attention information is sent via U.S. Post Office - U.S. Mail</i>	<b>CW</b> Confirmed With
<b>AP</b> Accounts Payable Department	<b>CX</b> Payers Claim Office <i>Location responsible for paying bills related to medical care received</i>
<b>AR</b> Accounts Receivable Department	<b>CY</b> Case Manager
<b>AS</b> Authorized Signature	<b>CZ</b> Claim Recipient
<b>AT</b> Material Safety Data Sheet Contact	<b>DA</b> Directory Advertising Contact <i>Service Provider contact for questions about, and changes to, directory advertising</i>
<b>AU</b> Report Authorizer	<b>DC</b> Delivery Contact
<b>AV</b> Advisor	<b>DD</b> Division Director
<b>BA</b> Broker	<b>DE</b> Design Engineer
<b>BB</b> Local Purchasing Agent	<b>DF</b> Director
<b>BC</b> Broker Contact	<b>DI</b> Delivery Instructions Contact
<b>BD</b> Buyer Name or Department	<b>DM</b> Division Manager
<b>BI</b> Bill Inquiry Contact <i>Service Provider contact for making inquiries about information on the invoice</i>	<b>DN</b> Dental School Admissions Office
<b>BJ</b> Operations	<b>DV</b> Development
<b>BK</b> Marketing Department	<b>E1</b> Estimator
<b>BL</b> Technical Department	<b>E2</b> Evening Programs Office
<b>BM</b> Work Broker Maintenance Manager	<b>EA</b> EDI Coordinator
<b>BP</b> School Principal	<b>EB</b> Entered By
<b>BS</b> Board Staff	<b>EC</b> Emergency Contact-Shipper
<b>BU</b> Business Unit Manager	<b>ED</b> Emergency Contact-Consignee
<b>C2</b> Co-borrower	<b>EF</b> Emergency Contact-Military Traffic Management Command (MTMC)
<b>CA</b> Customer Contact Granting Appointment	<b>EG</b> Engineering
<b>CB</b> Changed By	<b>EM</b> Emergency Contact
<b>CC</b> Computer Systems Contact	<b>EN</b> Engineer
<b>CD</b> Contract Contact	<b>EO</b> Executive Officer
<b>CE</b> Certifier	<b>EP</b> Employer Contact
<b>CF</b> Customer Engineer <i>A person who maintains or repairs computer hardware or software</i>	<b>ES</b> Electronic Submission Recipient
	<b>EV</b> Executive Vice-President
	<b>EX</b> Expeditor

<b>FA</b> Financial Aid Office	<b>OS</b> Office Staff
<b>FB</b> Coordinator	<b>OW</b> Owner
<b>FC</b> Forwarder Contact	<b>PA</b> President
<b>FD</b> Primary Control Point	<b>PB</b> Plant Manager
<b>FF</b> Licensee	<b>PC</b> Purchasing Contracting Officer (PCO) <i>Person to whom a warrant has been issued authorizing that person to obligate funds on behalf of the government</i>
<b>FL</b> Foreclosing Lender Administrative Contact	<b>PD</b> Project Director
<b>FM</b> Functional Manager	<b>PE</b> Process Engineer
<b>FN</b> Joint Work Agent	<b>PF</b> Price Administration
<b>FO</b> Office Manager	<b>PG</b> Program Director
<b>FP</b> Marketing Director	<b>PH</b> Provider <i>Entity providing health care services</i>
<b>FQ</b> Staff	<b>PI</b> Preparer <i>A firm, organization, or individual who determines the tax liability from information supplied by the taxpayer</i>
<b>FR</b> Compliance Officer	<b>PJ</b> Project Manager
<b>GA</b> Graduate Fine Arts Office	<b>PK</b> Performance Evaluation Committee
<b>GB</b> Graduate Business Office	<b>PL</b> Manufacturing Plant Contact
<b>GC</b> Guidance Counselor	<b>PM</b> Product Manager
<b>GE</b> Graduate Engineering Office	<b>PN</b> Probation or Legal Officer
<b>GR</b> Graduate Admissions Office	<b>PO</b> Production Representative <i>An industrial specialist assigned to a contract administration office and charged with production surveillance of government contracts being performed in the plant or plants under the production representative's cognizance</i>
<b>HM</b> Hazardous Material Contact	<b>PP</b> Program Manager
<b>HR</b> Human Resources	<b>PQ</b> Parent or Guardian
<b>IC</b> Information Contact	<b>PR</b> Prototype Coordinator
<b>IO</b> Issuing Officer	<b>PS</b> Personnel Department
<b>IP</b> Insured Party	<b>PT</b> Partner
<b>IS</b> Law Firm	<b>PU</b> Report Preparer
<b>KA</b> Authorized Negotiator	<b>PV</b> Participating Laboratory Contact
<b>KB</b> Preaward Survey Manager	<b>PW</b> Principal Study Contact or Author
<b>KC</b> Accepting Official	<b>PX</b> Purchase Service Provider <i>Entity from which medical supplies may be bought</i>
<b>KP</b> Attorney	<b>PY</b> Packager
<b>KT</b> Clerk of Court	<b>PZ</b> Patient <i>Individual receiving medical care</i>
<b>LD</b> Law School Admissions Office	<b>QA</b> Quality Assurance Contact
<b>MA</b> Maintenance Contact <i>Service Provider contact for requesting service maintenance, or reporting problems</i>	<b>QC</b> Quality Coordinator
<b>MB</b> Mayor	<b>QI</b> Quality Inspector
<b>MC</b> Medical Contact	<b>QM</b> Quality Manager
<b>MD</b> Medical Admissions Office	<b>QP</b> Quoting Party <i>The party that actually submitted a quote in response to a request for quotation</i>
<b>ME</b> Manufacturing	<b>QR</b> Ordering Officer <i>An individual authorized to place orders against existing contracts</i>
<b>MG</b> Manager	
<b>MK</b> Multiple Listing Service Staff	
<b>ML</b> Multiple Listing Service Vendor	
<b>MM</b> Customer Maintenance Manager	
<b>NA</b> National Agent	
<b>NC</b> Numerical Control Engineer	
<b>NP</b> Notary Public	
<b>NT</b> Notification Contact	
<b>OA</b> Other Adult	
<b>OC</b> Order Contact	
<b>OD</b> Order Department	

**QY** Port Engineer  
**RA** Rental Company Administrative Contact  
**RB** Real Estate Property Occupant  
**RC** Rebate/Chargeback Contact  
**RD** Receiving Dock  
**RE** Receiving Contact  
**RF** Real Estate Property Key Holder  
**RG** Registrar  
**RP** Responsible Person  
**RQ** Requestor  
**RS** Rate Supervisor or Clerk  
**RZ** Respondant  
**SA** Sales Administration  
**SB** Student  
**SC** Schedule Contact  
**SD** Shipping Department  
**SE** Service Organization  
**SF** Student in Absentia  
**SG** Secretary  
**SH** Shipper Contact  
**SI** Investigator  
**SJ** Spouse  
**SK** School Clerk  
**SL** Collector  
**SM** Submitting Contact  
**SN** Study Submitter Contact  
**SO** Service Order Writer  
**SP** Special Program Contact  
**SQ** Systems Administrator  
**SR** Sales Representative or Department  
**SS** Supervisor  
**ST** Service Technician  
**SU** Supplier Contact  
**SV** Service Manager  
**SW** Social Services Worker  
**SY** Secondary Taxpayer  
*Taxpayer who is filing jointly with the primary taxpayer*  
**TA** Traffic Administrator  
**TB** Telephone Answering Service Contact  
**TC** College of Education Admissions Office  
**TD** Tender Developer  
**TE** Treasurer  
**TH** School of Theology Admissions Office  
**TM** Transmitter  
*The firm, organization, or individual who transmits returns electronically to a taxing authority*  
**TN** Tenant

**TP** Primary Taxpayer  
*Taxpayer whose social security number or employer identification number is used as the primary identification number for the filing*  
**TR** Technical Marketing Representative  
**TY** Platform Maintenance Manager  
**UG** Undergraduate Admissions Office  
**UP** Union President  
**UQ** Processor  
**UR** Ultimate Receiver  
**VM** School of Veterinary Medicine Admissions Office  
**VP** Vice President  
**WH** Warehouse  
**WI** Witness  
**WR** Technical Writer  
**ZZ** Mutually Defined

Adds code CY.	2	304296
Adds codes BJ, BK and BL.	2	498396
Adds codes FN, FO, FP, FQ and FR.	6	375297

### 369 Free-form Description

TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **45**

Free-form descriptive text

#### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

BCM	CAL	CLI	CRT	DP	F07	G11	G40	G54	G55
G69	G73	G93	ID1	L13	M20	N9	N10	R2	R3
TRS									

#### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

104	109	110	112	124	140	141	142	143	150
152	154	155	159	160	161	163	180	194	196
197	200	201	202	206	210	217	218	219	220
252	256	263	266	272	285	286	300	301	304
309	310	311	312	313	315	317	322	324	325
326	350	355	356	404	410	417	421	422	426
432	435	452	453	455	456	470	501	511	517
527	536	561	567	568	601	602	650	805	806
810	812	820	831	832	833	838	839	840	841
843	844	850	851	852	854	855	857	858	859
860	865	867	872	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	884	885	887	888	889	891	893	894
896	920	924	940	943	944	945	947	990	

### 373 Date

TYPE= **DT** MIN= **8** MAX= **8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Changes purpose of simple data element.	4	114196
Changes minimum of simple data element.		
Changes maximum of simple data element.		

**COMPOSITES USED IN:**

C041

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

ACK	ADI	ADJ	ADT	ANI	AOC	AOI	AST	AT7	ATA
ATH	B1	B3	B4	B11	B3B	BA2	BAA	BAK	BAT
BAX	BC	BCA	BCD	BCH	BCM	BCO	BCP	BCQ	BCS
BCU	BEG	BFR	BFS	BGN	BHT	BIA	BIG	BIX	BLN
BLR	BLS	BMA	BMS	BNR	BOL	BOS	BPA	BPP	BPR
BPT	BQR	BQT	BR	BRA	BRC	BSC	BSI	BSN	BSR
BSS	BT	BTI	BTP	BTR	BVA	BVP	C2	CAL	CD1
CF1	CF2	CFT	CGS	CI	CM	CMA	CPR	CR6	CR8
CRS	CSD	CSH	CUR	DAD	DED	DEP	DK	DN	DR
DTM	ED	EM	ER	F01	F02	F10	F11	F12	F13
F6X	FAA	FIR	FST	G4	G5	G01	G21	G22	G26
G32	G36	G45	G47	G48	G50	G62	G92	GA	GH
GR2	GRI	GRP	GS	ID1	IS2	ISR	IT8	JIL	JL
L7	L7A	LCD	LDT	LEQ	LF1	LHR	M0	M3	M14
M15	M7A	MCD	MIR	N8	N9	N8A	OTI	P4	PAI
PAM	PD	PI	PLA	PLB	PO3	POD	PPL	PR2	PRF
PRJ	PSC	PUN	Q2	Q3	Q5	R2	R3	RA	RDT
REA	RS	RU1	RU2	RU3	SA	SAL	SCD	SCH	SG
SHP	SID	SL1	SOM	SR	SS	SSE	STC	STP	T1
TCD	TFS	TI	TIS	TMD	TS3	TSU	TXN	TXP	UD
V3	V9	VAD	W2	W3	W06	W15	W17	X1	X2
X4	X01	XQ	Y1	Y3	Y4	Y7	ZA	ZR	ZT

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	112
120	121	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131
135	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	146	147
148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	157	159
160	161	163	170	175	176	180	185	186	189
190	191	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201
202	203	204	205	206	210	211	212	213	214
215	216	217	218	219	220	222	223	224	242
244	248	249	250	251	252	255	256	260	261
262	263	264	265	266	267	268	270	271	272
273	275	276	277	278	280	285	286	288	290
300	301	303	304	309	310	311	312	313	315
317	319	322	323	324	325	326	350	352	353
354	355	356	357	358	361	362	404	410	414
417	418	419	421	422	423	425	426	429	432
433	434	435	436	437	440	451	452	453	455
456	460	463	466	468	470	475	485	486	490
492	494	500	501	503	504	511	517	521	527
536	540	561	567	568	601	602	620	625	650
715	805	806	810	811	812	813	814	816	818
819	820	821	822	823	824	826	827	828	829
830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839
840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849
850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859
860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	869	870
871	872	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882
883	884	885	886	887	888	889	891	894	895
896	920	924	925	926	928	940	943	944	945
947	990								

**374 Date/Time Qualifier**

TYPE= ID MIN= 3 MAX= 3

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

ACK	B3	BAX	BQR	BQT	CAL	CD1	CFT	CGS	CI
CIV	CSI	CUR	DTM	DTP	ER	FAA	FST	GRI	MIS
MPP	P1	P2	PAM	PRC	PSC	RDT	SCH	SHP	TOV
VAD	X01	Y1	ZA						

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	104	105	106	107	109	110	112	120
121	124	126	130	135	138	139	140	141	142
143	144	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155
157	159	160	161	170	175	176	180	185	186
188	189	190	191	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	205	206	210	215	219	242
244	248	250	251	252	255	256	260	261	262
264	266	267	268	270	271	272	273	275	276
277	278	280	285	286	288	300	301	304	309
310	311	312	315	319	322	323	324	326	354
361	362	404	410	414	417	418	423	426	432
433	434	435	437	451	452	453	455	456	475
500	501	503	504	521	540	561	568	601	620
625	650	805	806	810	811	812	813	814	815
816	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	826	827
829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838
839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848
849	850	851	852	855	856	857	859	860	861
862	863	864	865	866	867	869	870	871	877
885	886	887	920						

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

<b>001</b>	Cancel After
<b>002</b>	Delivery Requested
<b>003</b>	Invoice
<b>004</b>	Purchase Order
<b>005</b>	Sailing
<b>006</b>	Sold
<b>007</b>	Effective
<b>008</b>	Purchase Order Received
<b>009</b>	Process
<b>010</b>	Requested Ship
<b>011</b>	Shipped
<b>012</b>	Terms Discount Due
<b>013</b>	Terms Net Due
<b>014</b>	Deferred Payment
<b>015</b>	Promotion Start
<b>016</b>	Promotion End
<b>017</b>	Estimated Delivery
<b>018</b>	Available
<b>019</b>	Unloaded

<b>020</b> Check	<b>062</b> Blueprint
<b>021</b> Charge Back	<b>063</b> Do Not Deliver After
<b>022</b> Freight Bill	<b>064</b> Do Not Deliver Before
<b>023</b> Promotion Order - Start	<b>065</b> 1st Schedule Delivery
<b>024</b> Promotion Order - End	<b>066</b> 1st Schedule Ship
<b>025</b> Promotion Ship - Start	<b>067</b> Current Schedule Delivery
<b>026</b> Promotion Ship - End	<b>068</b> Current Schedule Ship
<b>027</b> Promotion Requested Delivery - Start	<b>069</b> Promised for Delivery
<b>028</b> Promotion Requested Delivery - End	<b>070</b> Scheduled for Delivery (After and Including)
<b>029</b> Promotion Performance - Start	<b>071</b> Requested for Delivery (After and Including)
<b>030</b> Promotion Performance - End	<b>072</b> Promised for Delivery (After and Including)
<b>031</b> Promotion Invoice Performance - Start	<b>073</b> Scheduled for Delivery (Prior to and Including)
<b>032</b> Promotion Invoice Performance - End	<b>074</b> Requested for Delivery (Prior to and Including)
<b>033</b> Promotion Floor Stock Protect - Start	<b>075</b> Promised for Delivery (Prior to and Including)
<b>034</b> Promotion Floor Stock Protect - End	<b>076</b> Scheduled for Delivery (Week of)
<b>035</b> Delivered	<b>077</b> Requested for Delivery (Week of)
<b>036</b> Expiration <i>Date coverage expires</i>	<b>078</b> Promised for Delivery (Week of)
<b>037</b> Ship Not Before	<b>079</b> Promised for Shipment
<b>038</b> Ship No Later	<b>080</b> Scheduled for Shipment (After and Including)
<b>039</b> Ship Week of	<b>081</b> Requested for Shipment (After and Including)
<b>040</b> Status (After and Including)	<b>082</b> Promised for Shipment (After and Including)
<b>041</b> Status (Prior and Including)	<b>083</b> Scheduled for Shipment (Prior to and Including)
<b>042</b> Superseded	<b>084</b> Requested for Shipment (Prior to and Including)
<b>043</b> Publication	<b>085</b> Promised for Shipment (Prior to and Including)
<b>044</b> Settlement Date as Specified by the Originator	<b>086</b> Scheduled for Shipment (Week of)
<b>045</b> Endorsement Date	<b>087</b> Requested for Shipment (Week of)
<b>046</b> Field Failure <i>When a component causes a system to fail at a customer site</i>	<b>088</b> Promised for Shipment (Week of)
<b>047</b> Functional Test <i>When assembly was tested</i>	<b>089</b> Inquiry
<b>048</b> System Test <i>When the finished system was tested</i>	<b>090</b> Report Start
<b>049</b> Prototype Test <i>When the prototype system or assembly was tested</i>	<b>091</b> Report End
<b>050</b> Received	<b>092</b> Contract Effective
<b>051</b> Cumulative Quantity Start	<b>093</b> Contract Expiration
<b>052</b> Cumulative Quantity End	<b>094</b> Manufacture
<b>053</b> Buyers Local	<b>095</b> Bill of Lading
<b>054</b> Sellers Local	<b>096</b> Discharge
<b>055</b> Confirmed	<b>097</b> Transaction Creation
<b>056</b> Estimated Port of Entry	<b>098</b> Bid (Effective)
<b>057</b> Actual Port of Entry	<b>099</b> Bid Open (Date Bids Will Be Opened)
<b>058</b> Customs Clearance	<b>100</b> No Shipping Schedule Established as of
<b>059</b> Inland Ship	<b>101</b> No Production Schedule Established as of
<b>060</b> Engineering Change Level	<b>102</b> Issue
<b>061</b> Cancel if Not Delivered by	<b>103</b> Award
	<b>104</b> System Survey
	<b>105</b> Quality Rating
	<b>106</b> Required By
	<b>107</b> Deposit

108	Postmark	149	Date Deed Filed for Record <i>The date the formal document (deed) used to transfer title to real estate is filed for record with the recording authority</i>
109	Received at Lockbox	150	Service Period Start
110	Originally Scheduled Ship	151	Service Period End
111	Manifest/Ship Notice	152	Effective Date of Change <i>Date on which the change went into effect</i>
112	Buyers Dock	153	Service Interruption
113	Sample Required	154	Adjustment Period Start
114	Tooling Required	155	Adjustment Period End
115	Sample Available	156	Allotment Period Start
116	Scheduled Interchange Delivery	157	Test Period Start
118	Requested Pick-up	158	Test Period Ending
119	Test Performed	159	Bid Price Exception
120	Control Plan	160	Samples to be Returned By
121	Feasibility Sign Off	161	Loaded on Vessel
122	Failure Mode Effective	162	Pending Archive
124	Group Contract Effective	163	Actual Archive
125	Group Contract Expiration	164	First Issue
126	Wholesale Contract Effective	165	Final Issue
127	Wholesale Contract Expiration	166	Message
128	Replacement Effective	167	Most Recent Revision (or Initial Version)
129	Customer Contract Effective	168	Release
130	Customer Contract Expiration	169	Product Availability Date
131	Item Contract Effective	170	Supplemental Issue
132	Item Contract Expiration	171	Revision
133	Accounts Receivable - Statement Date	172	Correction
134	Ready for Inspection	173	Week Ending
135	Booking	174	Month Ending
136	Technical Rating	175	Cancel if not shipped by
137	Delivery Rating	176	Expedited on
138	Commercial Rating	177	Cancellation <i>Date on which the coverage or service is no longer in force</i>
139	Estimated	178	Hold (as of)
140	Actual	179	Hold as Stock (as of)
141	Assigned <i>When the service request was supplied to the service provider or agency</i>	180	No Promise (as of)
142	Loss <i>When the insured experienced the theft, damage, or casualty to a given property</i>	181	Stop Work (as of)
143	Due Date of First Payment to Principal and Interest <i>The date first mortgage payment on the principal and interest on a mortgage loan is due</i>	182	Will Advise (as of)
144	Estimated Acceptance	183	Connection
145	Opening Date	184	Inventory
146	Closing Date	185	Vessel Registry
147	Due Date Last Complete Installment Paid <i>The date last complete principal and interest mortgage payment made was due</i>	186	Invoice Period Start <i>When the billing period covered by an invoice begins</i>
148	Date of Local Office Approval of Conveyance of Damaged Real Estate Property <i>The date local office approves of the transfer of damaged property</i>	187	Invoice Period End <i>When the billing period covered by an invoice ends</i>
		188	Credit Advice
		189	Debit Advice

190 Released to Vessel	225 Christening
191 Material Specification	226 Lease Commencement
192 Delivery Ticket	227 Lease Term Start
193 Period Start	228 Lease Term End
194 Period End	229 Rent Start
195 Contract Re-Open	230 Installation
196 Start	231 Progress Payment
197 End	232 Claim Statement Period Start
198 Completion <i>Date when the activity was completed</i>	233 Claim Statement Period End
199 Seal	234 Settlement Date
200 Assembly Start	235 Delayed Billing (Not Delayed Payment)
201 Acceptance	236 Lender Credit Check
202 Master Lease Agreement	237 Student Signed
203 First Produced <i>The date of first production of hydrocarbon from a well for the purpose of sales or on-lease use</i>	238 Schedule Release <i>Planned release date for an item or product</i>
204 Official Rail Car Interchange (Either Actual or Agreed Upon)	239 Baseline <i>The baseline or original plan that progress is measured against</i>
205 Transmitted	240 Baseline Start <i>The start date of baseline or original plan</i>
206 Status (Outside Processor) <i>When outside processor established the status of the material</i>	241 Baseline Complete <i>The complete date of the baseline or original plan</i>
207 Status (Commercial) <i>When producer established the status of the material</i>	242 Actual Start <i>The actual start date for a task or activity</i>
208 Lot Number Expiration	243 Actual Complete <i>The actual complete date for a task or activity</i>
209 Contract Performance Start	244 Estimated Start <i>The revised plan or estimate of the start date for a task or activity</i>
210 Contract Performance Delivery	245 Estimated Completion <i>The revised plan or estimate of the complete date for a task or activity</i>
211 Service Requested <i>When warranty repair service was requested</i>	246 Start no earlier than <i>Fixed start date for a task or activity - cannot begin before this date</i>
212 Returned to Customer	247 Start no later than <i>Fixed start date for a task or activity - cannot begin after this date</i>
213 Adjustment to Bill Dated	248 Finish no later than <i>Fixed finish date for a task or activity - cannot end after this date</i>
214 Date of Repair/Service	249 Finish no earlier than <i>Fixed finish date for a task or activity - cannot end before this date</i>
215 Interruption Start <i>When an interruption in the airplane fueling process began</i>	250 Mandatory (or Target) Start <i>Fixed start date - must begin on this date</i>
216 Interruption End	251 Mandatory (or Target) Finish <i>Fixed finish date - must finish on this date</i>
217 Spud <i>When drilling started for a well</i>	252 Early Start <i>The earliest date a task or activity can begin</i>
218 Initial Completion <i>When well was originally completed</i>	253 Early Finish <i>The earliest date a task or activity can end</i>
219 Plugged and Abandoned <i>When a well was plugged and abandoned after discontinuing to produce</i>	
220 Penalty <i>Range of penalty period</i>	
221 Penalty Begin <i>Date on which penalty period begins</i>	
222 Birth	
223 Birth Certificate	
224 Adoption	



<b>254</b> Late Start <i>The latest date a task or activity can begin</i>	<b>278</b> Last Item Delivery <i>The date the last item will be delivered to the customer</i>
<b>255</b> Late Finish <i>The latest date a task or activity can end</i>	<b>279</b> Contract Completion <i>The finish date for a contract</i>
<b>256</b> Scheduled Start <i>The scheduled start for a task or activity based on resource needs</i>	<b>280</b> Date Course of Orthodontics Treatment Began or is Expected to Begin
<b>257</b> Scheduled Finish <i>The scheduled finish for a task or activity based on resource needs</i>	<b>281</b> Over Target Baseline Month <i>The date a budget baseline went over the target budget amount</i>
<b>258</b> Original Early Start <i>The saved baseline or planned early start before current changes</i>	<b>282</b> Previous Report <i>The date a previous report was submitted</i>
<b>259</b> Original Early Finish <i>The saved baseline or planned early finish before current changes</i>	<b>283</b> Funds Appropriation - Start <i>The date that funds appropriation begins</i>
<b>260</b> Rest Day <i>A non-working day such a Saturday or Sunday</i>	<b>284</b> Funds Appropriation - End <i>The date that funds appropriation ends</i>
<b>261</b> Rest Start <i>The beginning of a range for rest days (from)</i>	<b>285</b> Employment or Hire <i>Date on which the subscriber or dependent is hired</i>
<b>262</b> Rest Finish <i>The end of a range of rest days (to)</i>	<b>286</b> Retirement <i>Date on which the subscriber became retired</i>
<b>263</b> Holiday <i>A non-working day reserved for a company or national holiday</i>	<b>287</b> Medicare <i>Range of dates when the subscriber or dependent is eligible to receive Medicare benefits</i>
<b>264</b> Holiday Start <i>The beginning of a range for holidays (from)</i>	<b>288</b> Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) <i>Range of COBRA coverage</i>
<b>265</b> Holiday Finish <i>The end of a range of holidays (to)</i>	<b>289</b> Premium Paid to Date <i>Range of dates for which premium has been paid</i>
<b>266</b> Base <i>The start of base date for a calendar reference - all dates fall after it</i>	<b>290</b> Coordination of Benefits <i>Range for which coordination of benefits between insurers applies</i>
<b>267</b> Timenow <i>The current reporting period reference, or current status</i>	<b>291</b> Plan <i>Range of dates for which the plan is in effect</i>
<b>268</b> End Date of Support	<b>292</b> Benefit <i>Range of benefit coverage</i>
<b>269</b> Date Account Matures	<b>293</b> Education <i>Range of dates when the subscriber or dependent is a student</i>
<b>270</b> Date Filed	<b>294</b> Earnings Effective Date <i>Date on which earnings become effective for applicable benefits</i>
<b>271</b> Penalty End <i>Date on which penalty period ends</i>	<b>295</b> Primary Care Provider <i>Range of dates for which the services of the primary care provider are in effect</i>
<b>272</b> Exit Plant Date <i>Date at which the product leaves the manufacturing site</i>	<b>296</b> Return to Work
<b>273</b> Latest On Board Carrier Date <i>Latest date on which the cargo must be on board the carrier</i>	<b>297</b> Date Last Worked
<b>274</b> Requested Departure Date	<b>298</b> Latest Absence <i>Latest occurrence of which the subscriber did not report to work</i>
<b>275</b> Approved <i>Date report was approved by contractor representative</i>	<b>299</b> Illness
<b>276</b> Contract Start <i>The start date for a contract</i>	<b>300</b> Enrollment Signature Date <i>Date subscriber or dependent signed policy enrollment card</i>
<b>277</b> Contract Definition <i>The date the contract was definitized</i>	

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>301</b> Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) Qualifying Event<br/><i>Date of the qualifying event which initiated COBRA benefits</i></p> <p><b>302</b> Maintenance<br/><i>Date on which the maintenance was performed</i></p> <p><b>303</b> Maintenance Effective<br/><i>Date on which the maintenance is effective</i></p> <p><b>304</b> Latest Visit or Consultation<br/><i>Date subscriber or dependent last visited or consulted with a physician</i></p> <p><b>305</b> Net Credit Service Date<br/><i>Date assigned by the employer to an employee who previously worked for them</i></p> <p><b>306</b> Adjustment Effective Date<br/><i>Date on which the adjustment went into effect</i></p> <p><b>307</b> Eligibility<br/><i>Range of dates when the subscriber or dependent were eligible for benefits</i></p> <p><b>308</b> Pre-Award Survey</p> <p><b>309</b> Plan Termination<br/><i>Date on which the plan terminated</i></p> <p><b>310</b> Date of Closing<br/><i>The date a property is sold</i></p> <p><b>311</b> Latest Receiving Date/Cutoff Date</p> <p><b>312</b> Salary Deferral<br/><i>Date on which the subscriber begins to defer a portion of their salary</i></p> <p><b>313</b> Cycle<br/><i>Range of dates as they pertain to a period of time</i></p> <p><b>314</b> Disability<br/><i>Range of dates on which the physical or mental condition rendered the subscriber or dependent disabled</i></p> <p><b>315</b> Offset<br/><i>Range of dates for which the subscriber or dependent will be receiving other income</i></p> <p><b>316</b> Prior Incorrect Date of Birth<br/><i>The incorrect date of birth that was previously transmitted</i></p> <p><b>317</b> Corrected Date of Birth<br/><i>Replaces previously transmitted incorrect date of birth</i></p> <p><b>318</b> Added</p> <p><b>319</b> Failed</p> <p><b>320</b> Date Foreclosure Proceedings Instituted<br/><i>The date the first legal action is taken to terminate an owner's interest in realty begins</i></p> <p><b>321</b> Purchased<br/><i>Date product/extended coverage was purchased</i></p> <p><b>322</b> Put into Service<br/><i>Date product, subassembly, or replacement part was put in-service</i></p> <p><b>323</b> Replaced</p> <p><b>324</b> Returned</p> <p><b>325</b> Disbursement Date</p> | <p><b>326</b> Guarantee Date</p> <p><b>327</b> Quarter Ending</p> <p><b>328</b> Changed</p> <p><b>329</b> Terminated<br/><i>Any condition previously reported by the carrier as preventing the completion of a move or service has been terminated</i></p> <p><b>330</b> Referral Date<br/><i>The date when an educational official or teacher recommends that a student be evaluated for placement in a special education or other program</i></p> <p><b>331</b> Evaluation Date<br/><i>The date on which a student was assessed for placement in a special education or other program</i></p> <p><b>332</b> Placement Date<br/><i>The date which identifies when a student was enrolled in a special education or other program</i></p> <p><b>333</b> Individual Education Plan (IEP)<br/><i>The date on which the plan specifying the special education instruction and services which a student is to receive was approved</i></p> <p><b>334</b> Re-evaluation Date<br/><i>The date on which the student's placement in special education or other programs will be re-assessed</i></p> <p><b>335</b> Dismissal Date<br/><i>The date on which the student exited from a special education or other program</i></p> <p><b>336</b> Employment Begin<br/><i>Date on which the subscriber or dependent became employed</i></p> <p><b>337</b> Employment End<br/><i>Date on which the subscriber or dependent ceased to be employed</i></p> <p><b>338</b> Medicare Begin<br/><i>Date on which Medicare benefits went into effect</i></p> <p><b>339</b> Medicare End<br/><i>Date on which Medicare benefits ceased to be in effect</i></p> <p><b>340</b> Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) Begin<br/><i>Date on which COBRA benefits begin</i></p> <p><b>341</b> Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) End<br/><i>Date on which COBRA benefits end</i></p> <p><b>342</b> Premium Paid to Date Begin<br/><i>Date for which premium began to be applied</i></p> <p><b>343</b> Premium Paid to Date End<br/><i>Date for which premium is paid through</i></p> <p><b>344</b> Coordination of Benefits Begin<br/><i>Date on which Coordination of Benefits begin</i></p> <p><b>345</b> Coordination of Benefits End<br/><i>Date on which Coordination of Benefits end</i></p> <p><b>346</b> Plan Begin<br/><i>Date on which the plan begins</i></p> <p><b>347</b> Plan End<br/><i>Date on which plan ends</i></p> |
|---|--|

<b>348</b> Benefit Begin <i>Date on which the subscriber's or dependent's benefit begin</i>	<b>373</b> Order Start
<b>349</b> Benefit End <i>Date on which the subscriber's or dependent's benefit ends</i>	<b>374</b> Order End <i>Point after which data can no longer be used (or becomes invalid for use)</i>
<b>350</b> Education Begin <i>Date on which the subscriber or dependent became a student</i>	<b>375</b> Delivery Start <i>The date that deliveries will begin</i>
<b>351</b> Education End <i>Date on which the subscriber or dependent ceased to be a student</i>	<b>376</b> Delivery End <i>The date that deliveries will end</i>
<b>352</b> Primary Care Provider Begin <i>Date on which the subscriber's or dependent's primary care provider became effective</i>	<b>377</b> Contract Costs Through <i>Date through which the costs reported in the contractor's request for progress payment are current</i>
<b>353</b> Primary Care Provider End <i>Date on which the primary care provider's service ended</i>	<b>378</b> Financial Information Submission <i>Date of the submission of contractor financial information</i>
<b>354</b> Illness Begin <i>Date on which illness began</i>	<b>379</b> Business Termination
<b>355</b> Illness End <i>Date on which illness ended</i>	<b>380</b> Applicant Signed
<b>356</b> Eligibility Begin <i>Date on which eligibility begins</i>	<b>381</b> Cosigner Signed
<b>357</b> Eligibility End <i>Date on which eligibility ends</i>	<b>382</b> Enrollment
<b>358</b> Cycle Begin <i>Date on which the cycle begins</i>	<b>383</b> Adjusted Hire <i>Date of rehire is adjusted to give an employee credit for prior years of service, after a break in service has occurred</i>
<b>359</b> Cycle End <i>Date on which the cycle ends</i>	<b>384</b> Credited Service <i>Range of employment service used to determine the amount of plan benefits due the employee</i>
<b>360</b> Disability Begin <i>Date on which the disability begins</i>	<b>385</b> Credited Service Begin <i>The start date from which an employee's length of service, as defined in the plan document, will be calculated</i>
<b>361</b> Disability End <i>Date on which the disability ends</i>	<b>386</b> Credited Service End <i>The end date to be used in the calculation of an employee's length of service, as defined in the plan document</i>
<b>362</b> Offset Begin <i>Date subscriber or dependent begins receiving other income</i>	<b>387</b> Deferred Distribution <i>Date to which the participant has elected to defer the distribution of plan benefits (for lump sum payments)</i>
<b>363</b> Offset End <i>Date other income benefits cease</i>	<b>388</b> Payment Commencement <i>Date of the initial benefit payment (for installment payments)</i>
<b>364</b> Plan Period Election Begin <i>Date on which the pledged contribution begins</i>	<b>389</b> Payroll Period <i>The applicable payroll date for the financial transaction</i>
<b>365</b> Plan Period Election End <i>Date on which the pledged contribution ended</i>	<b>390</b> Payroll Period Begin <i>The start date of the payroll cycle for the financial transaction</i>
<b>366</b> Plan Period Election <i>Range of dates for which the subscriber has pledged to contribute toward a benefit</i>	<b>391</b> Payroll Period End <i>The end date of the payroll cycle for the financial transaction</i>
<b>367</b> Due to Customer <i>Date an item is due to a customer</i>	<b>392</b> Plan Entry <i>Date the employee's participation in the plan is effective</i>
<b>368</b> Submittal <i>Date an item was submitted to a customer</i>	<b>393</b> Plan Participation Suspension <i>Date the participant is suspended from the plan</i>
<b>369</b> Estimated Departure Date	<b>394</b> Rehire <i>Date the participant is rehired, after termination</i>
<b>370</b> Actual Departure Date	
<b>371</b> Estimated Arrival Date	
<b>372</b> Actual Arrival Date	

- 395** Retermination  
*Date the participant ends employment, after being rehired*
- 396** Termination  
*Date the participant ends employment*
- 397** Valuation  
*The date when the participant's total account balance is calculated*
- 398** Vesting Service  
*Range of employment service used to determine vesting for distribution of plan benefits*
- 399** Vesting Service Begin  
*The start date from which an employee's vesting percentage, as defined in the plan document, will be calculated*
- 400** Vesting Service End
- 401** Duplicate Bill
- 402** Adjustment Promised
- 403** Adjustment Processed
- 404** Year Ending
- 405** Production  
*Used to identify dates and times that operations or processes were performed*
- 406** Material Classification  
*Used to identify dates and times materials were classified or reclassified*
- 408** Weighed
- 409** Date of Deed in Lieu  
*The date a voluntary conveyance of a property by deed in lieu is recorded*
- 410** Date of Firm Commitment  
*The date an obligation to ensure the mortgage is issued*
- 411** Expiration Date of Extension to Foreclose  
*The last day of a given time limit to commence foreclosure*
- 412** Date of Notice to Convey  
*The date of the authorization to assign the contractual rights of a mortgage*
- 413** Date of Release of Bankruptcy  
*The date of release from bankruptcy status*
- 414** Optimistic Early Start  
*Best case earliest date a task or activity can begin*
- 415** Optimistic Early Finish  
*Best case earliest date a task or activity can end*
- 416** Optimistic Late Start  
*Best case latest date a task or activity can begin*
- 417** Optimistic Late Finish  
*Best case latest date a task or activity can end*
- 418** Most Likely Early Start  
*Most likely earliest date a task or activity can begin*
- 419** Most Likely Early Finish  
*Most likely earliest date a task or activity can end*
- 420** Most Likely Late Start  
*Most likely latest date a task or activity can begin*
- 421** Most Likely Late Finish  
*Most likely latest date a task or activity can end*
- 422** Pessimistic Early Start  
*Worst case earliest date a task or activity can begin*
- 423** Pessimistic Early Finish  
*Worst case earliest date a task or activity can end*
- 424** Pessimistic Late Start  
*Worst case latest date a task or activity can begin*
- 425** Pessimistic Late Finish  
*Worst case latest date a task or activity can end*
- 426** First Payment Due
- 427** First Interest Payment Due
- 428** Subsequent Interest Payment Due
- 429** Irregular Interest Payment Due
- 430** Guarantor Received
- 431** Onset of Current Symptoms or Illness  
*Date first symptoms appeared*
- 432** Submission  
*Date on which claim billing information was sent to payer*
- 433** Removed
- 434** Statement  
*Date on which billing document was created*
- 435** Admission  
*Date of entrance to a health care establishment*
- 436** Insurance Card
- 437** Spouse Retirement  
*Date on which patient's husband or wife has retired from his or her place of employment*
- 438** Onset of Similar Symptoms or Illness  
*Date symptoms related to current illness first appeared*
- 439** Accident  
*Date mishap occurred*
- 440** Release of Information  
*Date patient signified it was acceptable to distribute pertinent information to other parties*
- 441** Prior Placement  
*Date medical device was last placed or arranged*
- 442** Date of Death  
*Date life terminated*
- 443** Peer Review Organization (PRO) Approved Stay  
*Start and end date of approved confinement*
- 444** First Visit or Consultation  
*Date patient first sought medical assistance*
- 445** Initial Placement  
*Date medical device was positioned or arranged*
- 446** Replacement  
*Date medical device was reinstalled or rearranged*
- 447** Occurrence  
*Date on which an event happened*

- 448** Occurrence Span  
*Start and end date on which a span of events happened*
- 449** Occurrence Span From  
*Date on which span of events started*
- 450** Occurrence Span To  
*Date on which span of events ended*
- 451** Initial Fee Due  
*Date the first of one or more payments is due*
- 452** Appliance Placement  
*Date orthodontic devices were arranged*
- 453** Acute Manifestation of a Chronic Condition  
*Date serious symptoms were exhibited for a long term illness*
- 454** Initial Treatment  
*Date medical treatment first began*
- 455** Last X-Ray  
*Date of the most recent x-ray*
- 456** Surgery  
*Date on which operation was performed*
- 457** Continuous Passive Motion (CPM)  
*Date patient began using a device to provide uninterrupted motion not produced by active efforts*
- 458** Certification  
*Date of a document attesting to a fact*
- 459** Nursing Home From  
*Date on which patient entered nursing home*
- 460** Nursing Home To  
*Date on which patient was released from nursing home*
- 461** Last Certification  
*Date of the most recent document attesting to a fact*
- 462** Date of Local Office Approval of Conveyance of Occupied Real Estate Property  
*The date local office approves of the transfer of an occupied property*
- 463** Begin Therapy  
*Date treatment of physical or mental disorder started*
- 464** Oxygen Therapy From  
*Date treatment with oxygen started*
- 465** Oxygen Therapy To  
*Date treatment with oxygen ceased*
- 466** Oxygen Therapy  
*Begin and end dates of treatment with oxygen*
- 467** Signature  
*Date on which the accompanying signature was received*
- 468** Prescription Fill  
*Date on which drug order was filled*
- 469** Provider Signature  
*Date supplier of medical service signified the service in question was, in fact, provided*
- 470** Date of Local Office Certification of Conveyance of Damaged Real Estate Property  
*The date local office approves of the transfer of a damaged property or the date of the mortgagee's certification that adequate fire insurance was not obtainable*
- 471** Prescription  
*Date on which prescription was written*
- 472** Service
- 473** Medicaid Begin  
*Date patient became eligible for Medicaid benefits*
- 474** Medicaid End  
*Date patient no longer eligible for Medicaid benefits*
- 475** Medicaid  
*Start and end of effective period for Medicaid*
- 476** Peer Review Organization (PRO) Approved Stay From  
*Date start of confinement was approved*
- 477** Peer Review Organization (PRO) Approved Stay To  
*Date confinement approval ceased*
- 478** Prescription From  
*Start of prescription period*
- 479** Prescription To  
*End of prescription period*
- 480** Arterial Blood Gas Test  
*Date of test to determine gas content in blood circulating from the heart, at rest, breathing room air*
- 481** Oxygen Saturation Test  
*Date on which oxygen saturation testing occurred*
- 482** Pregnancy Begin  
*Date pregnancy estimated to begin*
- 483** Pregnancy End  
*Date pregnancy end, whether normal or abnormal delivery*
- 484** Last Menstrual Period
- 485** Injury Begin  
*Date damage was inflicted to the body by an external source*
- 486** Injury End  
*Date damage inflicted to the body by an external source ceased*
- 487** Nursing Home  
*Facility for those unable to care for themselves*
- 488** Collateral Dependent  
*Range of collateral dependent coverage*
- 489** Collateral Dependent Begin  
*Date on which collateral dependent coverage begins*
- 490** Collateral Dependent End  
*Date on which collateral dependent coverage ends*
- 491** Sponsored Dependent  
*Range of sponsoring dependent coverage*
- 492** Sponsored Dependent Begin  
*Date on which sponsored dependent coverage begins*
- 493** Sponsored Dependent End  
*Date on which sponsored dependent coverage ends*

- 494** Deductible  
*Date for which deductible is applied*
- 495** Out-of-Pocket  
*Date for which out of pocket is applied*
- 496** Contract Audit Date
- 497** Latest Delivery Date at Pier
- 498** Mortgagee Reported Curtailment Date  
*The date the mortgagee failed to meet a mandatory time requirement*
- 499** Mortgagee Official Signature Date  
*The date the mortgagee's representative signs the claim for mortgage insurance benefits form*
- 500** Resubmission  
*Date when original transaction should be resubmitted for further consideration*
- 501** Expected Reply  
*Date when response may be expected*
- 502** Dropped to Less than Half Time  
*Date on which the student ceased to be enrolled at least half time*
- 503** Repayment Begin  
*Date on which repayment of the loan begins*
- 504** Loan Servicing Transfer  
*Date on which the loan is transferred from one servicer to another servicer*
- 505** Loan Purchase  
*Date on which the ownership of the loan changes*
- 506** Last Notification  
*Date on which the lender was last notified of the less-than-half time information*
- 507** Extract  
*Date on which the file was extracted from the database*
- 508** Extended  
*The extended date for a performance requirement*
- 509** Servicer Signature Date  
*The date an authorized representative of the lender servicing the mortgage signs the claim for mortgage insurance benefits form*
- 510** Date Packed
- 511** Shelf Life Expiration
- 512** Warranty Expiration
- 513** Overhauled
- 514** Transferred
- 515** Notified
- 516** Discovered
- 517** Inspected
- 518** Voucher (Date of)
- 519** Date Bankruptcy Filed  
*Date of last bankruptcy action*
- 520** Date of Damage  
*The date that the property became damaged*
- 521** Date Hazard Insurance Policy Cancelled  
*The date the hazard insurance policy was cancelled*
- 522** Expiration Date to Submit Title Evidence  
*The last day of an approved extension to submit title evidence without penalty*
- 523** Date of Claim  
*The date the claim form is prepared*
- 524** Date of Notice of Referral for Assignment  
*The date mortgagors are notified in writing that it is their lender's opinion that they are qualified for an assignment program and that their defaulted mortgage should be assigned*
- 525** Date of Notice of Probable Ineligibility for Assignment  
*The date mortgagors are notified in writing that it is their lender's opinion that they are not qualified for an assignment program but they may apply directly to the program sponsor for consideration*
- 526** Date of Foreclosure Notice  
*The date the mortgagee notifies the mortgage insurer that foreclosure has been initiated*
- 527** Expiration of Foreclosure Timeframe  
*The last day of an extension of the time requirement to institute foreclosure proceedings on an insured mortgage*
- 528** Date Possessory Action Initiated  
*The date the mortgagee initiates action to take possession of a property secured by a mortgage in default*
- 529** Date of Possession  
*The date a mortgagee acquires possession of a property secured by a mortgage in default*
- 530** Date of Last Installment Received
- 531** Date of Acquisition of Title  
*The date the mortgagee acquires good and marketable title to a property secured by a mortgage in default*
- 532** Expiration of Extension to Convey  
*The last day of an extension of the time requirement to convey a property*
- 533** Date of Assignment Approval  
*The date approval is given to assign the contract rights of a mortgage*
- 534** Date of Assignment Rejection  
*The date a request to assign the contract rights of a mortgage is rejected*
- 535** Curtailment Date from Advice of Payment  
*The date to which interest was curtailed*
- 536** Expiration of Extension to Submit Fiscal Data  
*The date of the expiration of extension given to submit fiscal data*
- 537** Date Documentation, or Paperwork, or Both Was Sent
- 538** Makegood Commercial Date
- 539** Policy Effective
- 540** Policy Expiration
- 541** Employee Effective Date of Coverage
- 542** Date of Representation

<b>543</b> Last Premium Paid Date	<b>579</b> Planned Release
<b>544</b> Date Reported to Employer	<b>580</b> Actual Release
<b>545</b> Date Reported to Claim Administrator	<b>581</b> Contract Period
<b>546</b> Date of Maximum Medical Improvement	<b>582</b> Report Period
<b>547</b> Date of Loan	<b>583</b> Suspension
<b>548</b> Date of Advance	<b>584</b> Reinstatement
<b>549</b> Beginning Lay Date <i>First date a vessel may call at the port</i>	<b>585</b> Report
<b>550</b> Certificate Effective	<b>586</b> First Contact
<b>551</b> Benefit Application Date	<b>587</b> Projected Foreclosure Sale Date
<b>552</b> Actual Return to Work	<b>589</b> Date Assignment Filed for Record <i>The date the transfer of the contract right to real estate is filed for record with the recording authority</i>
<b>553</b> Released Return to Work	<b>590</b> Date of Appraisal <i>The date the value of a property is assessed</i>
<b>554</b> Ending Lay Date <i>Date by which the vessel will call at the port</i>	<b>591</b> Expiration Date of Extension to Assign <i>The last day of a given time limit to assign the contractual rights of a mortgage</i>
<b>555</b> Employee Wages Ceased	<b>592</b> Date of Extension to Convey <i>The last day of a given time limit to complete the transfer of real property</i>
<b>556</b> Last Salary Increase	<b>593</b> Date Hazard Insurance Policy Refused <i>The date the insurance carrier refused to renew the policy on a property</i>
<b>557</b> Employee Laid Off	<b>594</b> High Fabrication Release Authorization <i>The date of the purchaser's program number that authorizes the highest amount of material production</i>
<b>558</b> Injury or Illness	<b>595</b> High Raw Material Authorization <i>The date of the purchaser's program number that authorizes the highest amount of raw material or purchased components in their original state to be secured for production</i>
<b>559</b> Oldest Unpaid Installment <i>The due date of the oldest complete mortgage payment that has not been paid</i>	<b>596</b> Material Change Notice
<b>560</b> Preforeclosure Acceptance Date <i>The date that the mortgagor and the mortgagee accepts a preforeclosure acceptance plan</i>	<b>597</b> Latest Delivery Date at Rail Ramp
<b>561</b> Preforeclosure Sale Closing Date <i>The date that the mortgagor and the mortgagee accept a preforeclosure sales closing plan</i>	<b>598</b> Rejected
<b>562</b> Date of First Uncured Default	<b>599</b> Repayment Schedule Sent
<b>563</b> Date Default Was Cured	<b>600</b> As Of
<b>564</b> Date of First Mortgage Payment	<b>601</b> First Submission
<b>565</b> Date of Property Inspection	<b>602</b> Subsequent Submission
<b>566</b> Date Total Amount of Delinquency Reported	<b>603</b> Renewal
<b>567</b> Date Outstanding Loan Balance Reported	<b>604</b> Withdrawn
<b>568</b> Date Foreclosure Sale Scheduled	<b>606</b> Certification Period Start
<b>569</b> Date Foreclosure Held	<b>607</b> Certification Revision
<b>570</b> Date Redemption Period Ends	<b>608</b> Continuous Coverage Date(s)
<b>571</b> Date Voluntary Conveyance Accepted <i>The date voluntary conveyance of the property by the mortgagee holding the defaulted mortgage is accepted by the Federal Housing Commissioner</i>	<b>609</b> Prearranged Deal Match
<b>572</b> Date Property Sold	<b>610</b> Contingency End
<b>573</b> Date Claim Paid	<b>611</b> Oxygen Therapy Evaluation <i>The date the patient was last examined by the physician to determine the need for oxygen therapy</i>
<b>574</b> Action Begin Date <i>The date a resolution action such as scheduling a repayment plan or a delay action such as Chapter 7 bankruptcy filing begins</i>	<b>612</b> Shut In <i>The date when the valves are closed or the pump is stopped at the wellhead</i>
<b>575</b> Projected Action End Date	
<b>576</b> Action End Date	
<b>577</b> Original Maturity Date	
<b>578</b> Date Referred to Attorney for Foreclosure	

<b>613</b> Allowable Effective <i>The date the report is effective for allowable purposes</i>	<b>660</b> Debt Incurred
<b>614</b> First Sales	<b>661</b> Judgment
<b>615</b> Date Acquired	<b>662</b> Wages Start
<b>616</b> Interviewer Signed	<b>663</b> Wages End
<b>617</b> Application Logged Date	<b>664</b> Date Through Which Property Taxes Have Been Paid
<b>618</b> Review Date	<b>665</b> Paid Through Date
<b>619</b> Decision Date	<b>666</b> Date Paid
<b>620</b> Previously Resided	<b>667</b> Anesthesia Administration
<b>621</b> Reported	<b>668</b> Price Protection
<b>622</b> Checked	<b>669</b> Claim Incurred <i>The date a debt or obligation arises or is incurred</i>
<b>623</b> Settled	<b>670</b> Book Entry Delivery
<b>624</b> Presently Residing	<b>671</b> Rate Adjustment
<b>625</b> Employed in this Position	<b>672</b> Next Installment Due Date
<b>626</b> Verified	<b>673</b> Daylight Overdraft Time <i>Time a Fed Wire is processed by the Federal Reserve</i>
<b>627</b> Second Admission Date <i>Date of second admission to a health care facility which occurred during the service period of this claim</i>	<b>674</b> Presentment Date <i>Date a Letter of Credit is presented</i>
<b>629</b> Account Opened	<b>675</b> Negotiated Extension Date <i>New date to which a Letter of Credit extension is negotiated</i>
<b>630</b> Account Closed	<b>681</b> Remittance
<b>631</b> Property Acquired	<b>682</b> Security Rate Adjustment
<b>632</b> Property Built	<b>683</b> Filing Period
<b>633</b> Employed in this Profession	<b>684</b> Review Period End
<b>634</b> Next Review Date	<b>685</b> Requested Settlement
<b>635</b> Initial Contact Date	<b>686</b> Last Screening
<b>636</b> Date of Last Update	<b>687</b> Confinement
<b>637</b> Second Discharge Date <i>Date of second discharge from a health care facility which occurred during the service period of this claim</i>	<b>688</b> Arrested
<b>638</b> Date of Last Draw	<b>689</b> Convicted
<b>640</b> Complaint	<b>690</b> Interviewed
<b>641</b> Option	<b>691</b> Last Visit
<b>642</b> Solicitation	<b>692</b> Recovery
<b>643</b> Clause	<b>693</b> Time in U.S.
<b>644</b> Meeting	<b>694</b> Future Period <i>Range of future activity</i>
<b>646</b> Rental Period	<b>695</b> Previous Period <i>Range of previous activity</i>
<b>647</b> Next Pay Increase	<b>696</b> Interest Paid To
<b>648</b> Period Covered by Source Documents	<b>697</b> Date of Seizure
<b>649</b> Document Due	<b>699</b> Setoff <i>Date creditor reduced claim by amount of debtor's claim against creditor</i>
<b>650</b> Court Notice	<b>700</b> Override Date for Settlement
<b>651</b> Expected Funding Date	<b>701</b> Settlement Date (From Interline Settlement System (ISS) only)
<b>652</b> Assignment Recorded	<b>702</b> Sending Road Time Stamp
<b>653</b> Case Reopened	<b>703</b> Retransmission Time Stamp
<b>655</b> Previous Court Event	
<b>656</b> Last Date to Object	
<b>657</b> Court Event	
<b>658</b> Last Date to File a Claim	
<b>659</b> Case Converted	



<b>704</b> Delivery Appointment Date and Time <i>The date and time associated with an appointment number</i>	<b>750</b> Expected Problem Resolution <i>The date and time by which resolution of a problem is expected to occur</i>
<b>705</b> Interest Paid Through	<b>751</b> Alternate Problem Resolution <i>The alternate date and time by which resolution of a problem should occur, if the expected problem resolution date and time cannot be met</i>
<b>706</b> Date Material Usage Suspended	<b>752</b> Fee Capitalization
<b>707</b> Last Payment Made	<b>753</b> Interest Capitalization
<b>708</b> Past Due	<b>754</b> Next Payment Due
<b>709</b> Analysis Month Ending	<b>755</b> Conversion to Repayment
<b>710</b> Date of Specification	<b>756</b> End of Grace
<b>711</b> Date of Standard	<b>757</b> School Refund
<b>712</b> Return to Work Part Time	<b>758</b> Simple Interest Due
<b>713</b> Paid-through Date for Salary Continuation	<b>760</b> Printed
<b>714</b> Paid-through Date for Vacation Pay	<b>770</b> Back on Market
<b>715</b> Paid-through Date for Accrued Sick Pay	<b>771</b> Status
<b>716</b> Appraisal Ordered	<b>773</b> Off-Market
<b>717</b> Date of Operation	<b>774</b> Tour
<b>718</b> Best Time to Call	<b>776</b> Listing Received
<b>719</b> Verbal Report Needed	<b>778</b> Anticipated Closing
<b>720</b> Estimated Escrow Closing	<b>779</b> Last Publication
<b>721</b> Permit Year	<b>780</b> Sold Book Publication <i>Publication Date of Multiple Listing Book of Sold Property</i>
<b>722</b> Remodeling Completed	<b>781</b> Occupancy
<b>723</b> Current Month Ending	<b>782</b> Contingency
<b>724</b> Previous Month Ending	<b>783</b> Percolation Test
<b>725</b> Cycle to Date	<b>784</b> Septic Approval
<b>726</b> Year to Date	<b>785</b> Title Transfer
<b>727</b> On Hold	<b>786</b> Open House
<b>728</b> Off Hold	<b>789</b> Homestead
<b>729</b> Facsimile Due By	<b>800</b> Midpoint of Performance
<b>730</b> Reporting Cycle Date	<b>801</b> Acquisition Date
<b>731</b> Last Paid Installment Date	<b>802</b> Date of Action
<b>732</b> Claims Made <i>Date that determines Liability coverage under a Claims Made policy</i>	<b>803</b> Paid in Full
<b>733</b> Date of Last Payment Received	<b>804</b> Refinance
<b>734</b> Curtailment Date	<b>805</b> Voluntary Termination
<b>736</b> Pool Settlement	<b>806</b> Customer Order
<b>737</b> Next Interest Change Date	<b>807</b> Stored
<b>738</b> Most Recent Hemoglobin or Hematocrit or Both	<b>808</b> Selected
<b>739</b> Most Recent Serum Creatine	<b>809</b> Posted
<b>740</b> Closed	<b>810</b> Document Received
<b>741</b> Therapy	<b>811</b> Rebuilt
<b>742</b> Implantation	<b>812</b> Marriage
<b>743</b> Explantation	<b>813</b> Customs Entry Date
<b>744</b> Date Became Aware	<b>814</b> Payment Due Date
<b>745</b> First Marketed	<b>815</b> Maturity Date
<b>746</b> Last Marketed	

816	Trade Date	872	License Requested
817	Gallons Per Minute (GPM) Test Performed	873	Mailed
818	British Thermal Unit (BTU) Test Performed	874	Paperwork Mailed
820	Real Estate Tax Year	875	Previous Employment
821	Final Reconciliation Value Estimate as of	876	Previous Employment End
822	Map	877	Previous Employment Start
823	Opinion	878	Previous Residence
824	Version	879	Previous Residence End
825	Original Due Date	880	Previous Residence Start
826	Incumbency Period	881	Request
827	Audience Deficiency Period	882	Resident License Effective
828	Aired Date	883	Resident License Expiration
830	Schedule	884	State Termination
831	Paid Through Date for Minimum Payment	885	Texas Line Termination
832	Paid Through Date for Total Payment	900	Acceleration
840	Election	901	Adjusted Contestability
841	Engineering Data List	903	Application Entry
842	Last Production	904	Approval/Offer
843	Not Before	905	Automatic Premium Loan
844	Not After	906	Collection
845	Initial Claim	907	Confinement End
846	Benefits Paid	908	Confinement Start
847	Wages Earned	909	Contestability
848	Adjusted Start	910	Flat Extra End
849	Adjusted End	911	Last Activity
850	Revised Adjusted Start	912	Last Change
851	Revised Adjusted End	913	Last Episode
853	Field Test	914	Last Meal
854	Mortgage Note Date	915	Loan
855	Alternative Due Date	916	Application Status
856	First Payment Change	917	Maturity
857	First Rate Adjustment	918	Medical Information Signature
858	Alternate Base Period	919	Medical Information System
859	Prior Notice	920	Note
860	Appointment Effective	921	Offer Expiration
861	Appointment Expiration	922	Original Receipt
862	Company Termination	923	Placement
863	Continuing Education Requirement	924	Placement Period Expiration
864	Distributor Effective	925	Processing
865	Distributor Termination	926	Recapture
866	Examination	927	Re-entry
867	Incorporation Dissolution	928	Reissue
868	Last Follow-up	929	Reinstatement
869	License Effective	930	Requalification
870	License Expiration	931	Reinsurance Effective
871	License Renewal	932	Reservation of Facility

<b>933</b> Settlement Status	<b>977</b> Partial Annuitization
<b>934</b> Table Rating End	<b>978</b> Plan Anniversary <i>Anniversary date adjusted to nearest business day</i>
<b>935</b> Termination of Facility	<b>979</b> Policy Surrender
<b>936</b> Treatment	<b>980</b> Prior Contract Anniversary
<b>937</b> Department of Labor Wage Determination Date	<b>981</b> Prior Contract Issue
<b>938</b> Order	<b>982</b> Signature Received
<b>939</b> Resolved	<b>983</b> Tax
<b>940</b> Execution Date	<b>984</b> Benefit Period
<b>941</b> Capitation Period Start	<b>985</b> Month to Date
<b>942</b> Capitation Period End	<b>986</b> Semiannual Ending
<b>943</b> Last Date for a Government Agency to File a Claim	<b>987</b> Surrender
<b>944</b> Adjustment Period	<b>988</b> Plan of Treatment Period
<b>945</b> Activity	<b>989</b> Prior Hospitalization Date(s) Related to Current Service(s)
<b>946</b> Mail By	<b>992</b> Date Requested
<b>947</b> Preparation	<b>993</b> Request for Quotation <i>The reference date associated with a specifically numbered request for quotation</i>
<b>948</b> Payment Initiated	<b>994</b> Quote <i>The date on which a (price) quote was rendered</i>
<b>949</b> Payment Effective	<b>995</b> Recorded Date
<b>950</b> Application	<b>996</b> Required Delivery <i>A date on which or before, ordered goods or services must be delivered</i>
<b>951</b> Reclassification	<b>997</b> Quote to be Received By <i>A date on which or before a quote must be received at a location specified in an RFQ</i>
<b>952</b> Reclassification (Exit Date)	<b>998</b> Continuation of Pay Start Date
<b>953</b> Post-Reclassification	<b>999</b> Document Date
<b>954</b> Post-Reclassification (First Report Card)	<b>AA1</b> Estimated Point of Arrival
<b>955</b> Post-Reclassification (First Semi-annual)	<b>AA2</b> Estimated Point of Discharge
<b>956</b> Post-Reclassification (Second Semi-annual)	<b>AA3</b> Cancel After, Ex Country
<b>957</b> Post-Reclassification (End of Second Year)	<b>AA4</b> Cancel After, Ex Factory
<b>960</b> Adjusted Death Benefit	<b>AA5</b> Do Not Ship Before, Ex Country
<b>961</b> Anniversary	<b>AA6</b> Do Not Ship Before, Ex Factory
<b>962</b> Annuitization	<b>AA7</b> Final Scheduled Payment
<b>963</b> Annuity Commencement Date <i>Expiration of annuity accumulation contract</i>	<b>AA8</b> Actual Discharge
<b>964</b> Bill	<b>AA9</b> Address Period
<b>965</b> Calendar Anniversary <i>Adjusted plan anniversary date</i>	<b>AAA</b> Arrival in Country
<b>966</b> Contract Mailed	<b>AAB</b> Citation
<b>967</b> Early Withdrawal <i>Pre age 59 withdrawal from qualified plan</i>	<b>AAD</b> Crime
<b>968</b> Fiscal Anniversary	<b>AAE</b> Discharge - Planned
<b>969</b> Income <i>Date annuity payments commence</i>	<b>AAF</b> Draft
<b>970</b> Initial Premium	<b>AAG</b> Due Date
<b>971</b> Initial Premium Effective	<b>AAH</b> Event
<b>972</b> Last Premium Effective	<b>AAI</b> First Involvement
<b>973</b> Minimum Required Distribution <i>Internal Revenue Service required latest distribution start date</i>	<b>AAJ</b> Guarantee Period
<b>974</b> Next Anniversary	<b>AAK</b> Income Increase Period
<b>975</b> Notice	
<b>976</b> Notification of Death	

<b>AAL</b> Installment Date	<b>ABY</b> Product Held Until
<b>AAM</b> Last Civilian Flight	<b>ACA</b> Immigration Date
<b>AAN</b> Last Flight	<b>ACB</b> Estimated Immigration Date
<b>AAO</b> Last Insurance Medical	<b>ACK</b> Acknowledgment
<b>AAP</b> Last Military Flight	<b>ADB</b> Business Control Change
<b>AAQ</b> Last Physical	<b>ADC</b> Court Registration
<b>AAR</b> License	<b>ADD</b> Annual Report Due <i>Date annual report will be due with state</i>
<b>AAS</b> Medical Certificate	<b>ADL</b> Asset and Liability Schedule
<b>AAT</b> Medication	<b>ADM</b> Annual Report Mailed <i>Date annual report was mailed when last filed with state corporate authorities</i>
<b>AAU</b> Net Worth Date	<b>ADR</b> Annual Report Filed <i>Date annual report last filed with state corporate authorities</i>
<b>AAV</b> Next Activity	<b>ARD</b> Annual Report Delinquency <i>Date annual report will be delinquent with state corporate authorities</i>
<b>AAW</b> Ownership Change	<b>CAD</b> Changed Accounting Date
<b>AAX</b> Ownership Period	<b>CCR</b> Customs Cargo Release
<b>AAZ</b> Requested Contract	<b>CDT</b> Maintenance Comment
<b>AB1</b> Requested Offer	<b>CEA</b> Formation
<b>AB2</b> Sales Period	<b>CEB</b> Continuance
<b>AB3</b> Tax Year	<b>CEC</b> Merger
<b>AB4</b> Time Period	<b>CED</b> Year Due
<b>AB5</b> Travel	<b>CEE</b> Next Annual Meeting
<b>AB6</b> Treatment End	<b>CEF</b> End of Last Fiscal Year
<b>AB7</b> Treatment Start	<b>CEH</b> Year Beginning
<b>AB8</b> Trust	<b>CEJ</b> Started Doing Business
<b>AB9</b> Worst Time to Call	<b>CEK</b> Sworn and Subscribed
<b>ABA</b> Registration	<b>CEL</b> Calendar Year
<b>ABB</b> Revoked	<b>CEM</b> Asset
<b>ABC</b> Estimated Date of Birth	<b>CEN</b> Inactivity
<b>ABD</b> Last Annual Report	<b>CEO</b> High Capital Year
<b>ABE</b> Legal Action Started	<b>CLO</b> Closing Date of First Balance Sheet
<b>ABG</b> Payment Period	<b>CLU</b> Closed Until
<b>ABH</b> Profit Period	<b>COM</b> Compliance
<b>ABI</b> Registered	<b>CON</b> Converted into Holding Company
<b>ABK</b> Consolidated <i>Date businesses consolidated or merged</i>	<b>CUR</b> Current List
<b>ABL</b> Board of Directors Not Authorized As Of	<b>DDO</b> Declaration
<b>ABM</b> Board of Directors Incomplete As Of	<b>DEE</b> Deed Not Available
<b>ABN</b> Manager Not Registered As Of	<b>DET</b> Detrimental Information Received
<b>ABO</b> Citizenship Change	<b>DFF</b> Deferral
<b>ABP</b> Participation	<b>DFS</b> Departure From Specification
<b>ABQ</b> Capitalization	<b>DIS</b> Disposition
<b>ABR</b> Registration of Board of Directors	<b>DOI</b> Delivery Order Issued
<b>ABS</b> Ceased Operations	<b>DSP</b> Disposal
<b>ABT</b> Satisfied	<b>ECD</b> Estimated Construction Date
<b>ABU</b> Terms Met	
<b>ABV</b> Asset Documentation Expiration	
<b>ABW</b> Credit Documentation Expiration	
<b>ABX</b> Income Documentation Expiration	

<b>ECF</b> Estimated Completion - First Prior Month	<b>RES</b> Resigned
<b>ECS</b> Estimated Completion - Second Prior Month	<b>RFD</b> Requested Finish
<b>ECT</b> Estimated Completion - Third Prior Month	<b>RFF</b> Recovery Finish
<b>EPP</b> Estimate Preparation	<b>RFO</b> Referred From
<b>ESC</b> Estimate Comment	<b>RNT</b> Rent Survey
<b>ESF</b> Estimated Start - First Prior Month	<b>RRM</b> Received in the Mail
<b>ESS</b> Estimated Start - Second Prior Month	<b>RRT</b> Revocation
<b>EST</b> Estimated Start - Third Prior Month	<b>RSD</b> Requested Start
<b>ETP</b> Earliest Filing Period	<b>RSS</b> Recovery Start
<b>EXO</b> Exposure	<b>RTO</b> Referred To
<b>EXP</b> Export	<b>SCV</b> Social Security Claims Verification
<b>FFI</b> Financial Information	<b>SDD</b> Sole Directorship Date
<b>GRD</b> Graduated	<b>STN</b> Transition
<b>ICF</b> Converted to Electronic Date	<b>TSR</b> Trade Style Registered
<b>IDG</b> Insolvency Discharge Granted	<b>TSS</b> Trial Started
<b>III</b> Incorporation	<b>TST</b> Trial Set
<b>IMP</b> Import	<b>VAT</b> Value Added Tax (VAT) Claims Verification
<b>INC</b> Incident	<b>VLU</b> Valid Until
<b>INT</b> Inactive Until	<b>W01</b> Sample Collected
<b>KEV</b> Key Event Fiscal Year	<b>W02</b> Status Change
<b>KEW</b> Key Event Calendar Year	<b>W03</b> Construction Start
<b>LAS</b> Last Check for Balance Sheet Update	<b>W05</b> Recompletion
<b>LCC</b> Last Capital Change <i>Date capital stock was last modified</i>	<b>W06</b> Last Logged
<b>LEA</b> Letter of Agreement	<b>W07</b> Well Log Run
<b>LEL</b> Letter of Liability	<b>W08</b> Surface Casing Authority Approval
<b>LIQ</b> Liquidation	<b>W09</b> Reached Total Depth
<b>LLP</b> Low Period	<b>W10</b> Spacing Order Unit Assigned
<b>LOG</b> Equipment Log Entry	<b>W11</b> Rig Arrival
<b>LPC</b> List Price Change	<b>W12</b> Location Exception Order Number Assigned
<b>LSC</b> Legal Structure Change	<b>W13</b> Sidetracked Wellbore
<b>LTP</b> Latest Filing Period	<b>WAY</b> Waybill
<b>MRR</b> Meter Reading	<b>YXX</b> Programmed Fiscal Year
<b>MSD</b> Latest Material Safety Data Sheet Date	<b>YXY</b> Programmed Calendar Year
<b>NAM</b> Present Name	<b>ZZZ</b> Mutually Defined
<b>NFD</b> Negotiated Finish	
<b>NRG</b> Not Registered	
<b>NSD</b> Negotiated Start	
<b>ORG</b> Original List	
<b>PBC</b> Present Control	
<b>PDV</b> Privilege Details Verification	
<b>PLS</b> Present Legal Structure	
<b>PPP</b> Peak Period	
<b>PRD</b> Previously Reported Date of Birth	
<b>PRR</b> Presented to Receivers	
<b>PTD</b> Paid To Date	
<b>RAP</b> Receiver Appointed	

Adds codes 670, 671, 672, 681, 682, 685 and 696.	2	461294
Adds codes AA8, AA9, AAA, AAB, AAD, AAE, AAF, AAG, AAH, AAI, AAJ, AAK, AAL, AAM, AAN, AAO, AAP, AAQ, AAR, AAS, AAT, AAU, AAV, AAW, AAX, AAY, AAZ, AB1, AB2, AB3, AB4, AB5, AB6, AB7, AB8 and AB9.	2	304296
Adds codes ABC, ABD, ABE, ABG, ABH and ABI. Changes code PBC.	2	322396
Adds codes 830, 831 and 832.	2	336396
Adds codes 651 and 652.	2	472396
Adds codes ABK, ABL, ABM, ABN, ABO, ABP, ABQ, ABR, ABS, ABT and ABU.	4	014197
Adds code 740.	4	045197
Adds code DSP.	4	046197
Adds codes ABV, ABW and ABX.	4	162197
Adds codes 988 and 989.	4	165197
Adds code 947.	4	196197
Adds codes 984, 985, 986 and 987.	6	163197
Adds code PTD.	6	221297
Adds code ABY.	6	257297
Adds code WAY.	6	258297
Adds code MSD.	6	259297
Adds codes ACA and ACB.	6	260297
Adds codes 697, 699 and 717.	6	261297
Adds codes CAD, CLO, CLU, CON, DEE, DET, ECD, GRD, INT, LAS, LEA, LEL, NAM, NRG, PDV, PLS, RAP, RES, SCV, SDD, TSR and VAT.	6	324297
Adds codes COM, DIS, INC and PRD.	6	359297
Adds codes CEA, CEB, CEC, CED, CEE, CEF, CEH, CEJ, CEK, CEL, CEM, CEN and CEO.	6	448297
Adds codes W01, W02, W03, W05, W06, W07, W08, W09, W10, W11, W12 and W13.	6	456297
Adds expanded definition to code ABK.	4	014197
Deletes expanded definition from code 328.	4	045197
Adds expanded definition to code 699.	6	261297

**378 Allowance/Charge Percent Qualifier**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **1**

Code indicating on what basis allowance or charge percent is calculated

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

G46 ITA SAC

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

124	140	142	143	180	219	220	304	810	811
812	819	820	823	830	832	840	843	846	847
850	851	855	856	857	859	860	861	865	867
870	879	888	889						

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

- 1 Item List Cost
- 2 Item Net Cost
- 3 Discount/Gross
- 4 Discount/Net
- 5 Base Price per Unit
- 6 Base Price Amount

7 Base Price Amount Less Previous Discount

8 Net Monthly On All Invoices Past Due

9 Late Payment Charge Base Amount

*Amount outstanding after the past due date, and subject to a late payment charge*

A Fuel Rate

Z Mutually Defined

**380 Quantity**TYPE= **R** MIN= **1** MAX= **15**

Numeric value of quantity

**COMPOSITES USED IN:**

C022

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):**

HI

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

ACK	ADJ	AEI	AIN	AM1	AP1	ASO	AT3	ATH	ATN
ATV	B11	BLI	BMM	BOX	BVA	BVB	BVS	CAL	CAS
CBS	CD1	CDA	CDI	CLP	CR1	CR2	CR3	CR4	CR5
CRS	CSE	CST	CSU	CTB	CTP	CV	DD	DEL	DMG
DN1	DN2	DP	DSB	DVI	EA	EB	ES	ESI	EXI
F07	F09	FAA	FDA	FH	FIR	FOS	FST	G12	G13
G15	G26	G29	G31	G54	G83	G84	G89	G93	G95
GR	GRI	HCP	HSD	ICM	IDC	III	INC	INT	INV
ISS	ITA	JID	JIT	L0	L4	L13	LC	LDT	LFH
LH1	LN2	LS1	M10	M11	M13	M14	M21	MIA	MIC
MII	MIR	MRC	MS6	N10	NCA	OBI	OID	OPS	P4
PAM	PAY	PBI	PD	PDD	PKL	PLI	PO3	PRC	PRD
QTY	RAT	RCD	REA	REC	RLT	SAC	SCA	SCH	SCO
SCT	SDQ	SER	SHP	SII	SIN	SLI	SLN	SPO	SR
SSS	SUM	SV1	SV2	SV3	SV5	SV6	SVC	SVD	TBA
TEM	THE	TIA	TOV	TRF	TS2	TS3	TSI	TSU	UDA
UR	USD	V2	V9	VAT	VDI	VRC	W09	W13	X4
X01	ZA								

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	104	105	109	110	112	121	124	125	126
127	130	131	135	138	139	140	141	142	143
144	146	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155
159	160	161	163	170	175	176	180	185	186
188	189	190	191	194	195	196	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	210	211	212	213
214	215	216	219	220	222	223	242	248	251
252	255	256	260	261	262	263	264	265	266
267	268	270	271	272	273	275	276	277	278
285	286	288	290	300	301	303	304	309	310
311	312	315	317	319	322	323	324	325	350
352	353	354	355	356	357	358	362	404	410
414	417	418	421	422	423	426	432	435	451
453	455	456	470	500	501	503	511	517	521
527	536	540	561	568	601	620	625	650	805
806	810	811	812	813	816	819	820	821	822
823	824	826	829	830	831	832	833	834	835
836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845
846	847	849	850	851	852	855	856	857	858
859	860	861	862	863	865	866	867	868	869
870	872	875	876	879	880	881	882	883	884
885	886	887	888	889	894	895	920	924	940
944	945	990							

**426 Adjustment Reason Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code indicating reason for debit or credit  
memo or adjustment to invoice, debit or credit  
memo, or payment

**COMPOSITES USED IN:**

C042

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):**

PLB

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

AD1 ADX CDD FCL RMR RMT

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

110	148	256	260	521	812	820	823	834	835
891									

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

- 01** Pricing Error
- 02** Allowance/Charge Error
- 03** Extension Error
- 04** Item Not Accepted - Damaged
- 05** Item Not Accepted - Quality
- 06** Quantity Contested
- 07** Incorrect Product
- 08** Substitute Product
- 09** Terms of Sale Error
- 10** Pallet/Container Charge Error
- 11** Returns - Damage

- 12** Returns - Quality
- 13** Returns - Dating
- 14** Returns - Promotion
- 15** Returns - Recall
- 16** Non-Invoice Related Allowance/Charge
- 17** Required Data Missing
- 18** Not Company Bill
- 19** Duplicate Billing
- 20** Balance Due Declined
- 21** Shipment Method of Payment Incorrect
- 22** Weight Error
- 23** Special Charge Not Authorized
- 24** Incorrect Discount
- 25** Item Not Accepted
- 26** Invoice Cancelled
- 27** Product Transfers Subject to Charge Back
- 28** Rebated Shipments
- 29** Fee Incorrect
- 30** Delivery Charge Incorrect
- 31** Pickup Charge Incorrect
- 32** Oversize Premium Invalid
- 33** Currency Exchange Incorrect
- 34** Declared Value Incorrect
- 35** Commodity Code Incorrect
- 36** Scale Number Incorrect
- 37** Dimensions Incorrect
- 38** Service Incorrect
- 39** Shipper/Consignee Ref. Number Missing
- 40** Address Incorrect
- 41** Item Not Accepted-Delay
- 42** Item Not Accepted - Loss
- 43** Missing Discount
- 44** Required Documents Missing
- 45** Stale Bill Over 180 Days Old
- 46** Transportation Charge Incorrect
- 47** Advanced Charge Incorrect
- 48** Service Charge
- 49** Processing Charge
- 50** Late Charge
- 51** Interest Penalty Charge
- 52** Credit for Previous Overpayment
- 53** Remittance for Previous Underpayment
- 54** Freight Deducted
- 55** Tax Deducted
- 56** Advertising Allowance Taken
- 57** Volume Discount Taken

58 Invoice billing received after final billing	A2 Misshipped (Wrong Product Received)
59 Item not received	A3 New Store Allowance
60 No open item on file	A4 Nonreceipt of Goods
61 No open order on file	A5 Overage
62 Material/Item Description Error	A6 Packing Violations
63 Customer Paid Invoice Which Was Previously Disputed	A7 Payment on Account
64 Sale of Property	A8 Promotional Allowance
<i>Sale of the property by the mortgagee within six (6) months after the foreclosure of a property</i>	A9 Proof of Delivery Not Received
65 Claim Paid on Appraisal	AA Prepaid Benefit or Advances
<i>Claim filed within 15 days and 6 months following the foreclosure sale, and paid on the reappraised, foreclosed property</i>	AB Partial Wage Continuation
66 Disability Insurance or Income	AC Apportionment or Contribution
68 Death Benefit Reduction	AE Unemployment Compensation
69 Employer Provided Pension	AF Guarantee Fee
70 Advanced Ship Notice Not Received	AG Guaranteed Amount
71 Advertising Allowance	AH Origination Fee
72 Authorized Return	AL Released to Borrower
73 Bill of Lading Not Received	AM Applied to Borrower's Account
74 Cancel or Adjust Prior Credit/Debit Adjustment	AN Auto No Fault
75 Total Order Not Received	AO Returned to Lender
76 Cash Discount	AP Acceleration of Benefits
77 Competitive Allowance	AQ Returns - Overstock
78 Competitive Price	AR Acceleration of Reimbursement of Attorney Fees
79 Cooperative Advertising	AS Returns - Discontinued
80 Overpayment	AT Account Closed
81 Credit as Agreed	AU Accessory Payment
82 Defective Allowance	AV Advertising Contribution
83 Delivery Charge	AW Student Card Payment
84 Deviation from Order Date	AX Person No Longer Employed
85 Distribution Discount/Allowance	AY Employee on Leave
86 Duplicate Payment	AZ Employee on Strike
87 Duplicate Shipment	B1 Proof of Shipment Not Received
88 Duty Charge Variance	B2 Rebate
89 Early Buy Allowance	B3 Recovery Allowance
90 Early Payment Allowance	B4 Refurbishing Charge
91 Engraving Charge	B5 Repair of Goods
92 Entire Shipment Not Ordered	B6 Repay Discount
93 Field Destroy	B7 Restocking Charge
94 Fixtures Charge	B8 Routing Violation
95 Floor Stock Protection	B9 Samples Not Received
96 Goods to Follow	BA Canadian Goods and Services Tax
97 Handling Charge	BB Quebec Goods and Services Tax
98 Labor Charges	BC Canadian Harmonized Goods and Services Tax
99 Late Shipment of Goods	BD Bad Debt Adjustment
A1 Layout/Design Charge	BE Fixture Allowance
	BF Return Allowance
	BG Bag Charge



<b>BH</b> Opportunity Buy	<b>DE</b> Deposited Item Price Incorrect
<b>BI</b> Hanger Charge	<b>DF</b> Family Social Security
<b>BJ</b> Insurance Charge	<b>DG</b> Deduction Film Rental
<b>BK</b> Postage Charge	<b>DH</b> District Advance
<b>BL</b> Net Check Returned	<b>DI</b> Social Security Supplemental Income
<b>BM</b> Net Collection Expense (Factor)	<b>DJ</b> Jones Act (Merchant Seaman Injured on the Job)
<b>BN</b> Bonus	<b>DK</b> Damaged Film
<b>BO</b> Change to Box Office Gross	<b>DL</b> Deposited Item Volume Error
<b>BP</b> Net Chargeback of Client Risk (Factor)	<b>DM</b> Direct Medical Education Passthru
<b>BR</b> Benefit Rate	<b>DO</b> Other Group Insurance
<b>BS</b> Paid During Period	<b>DP</b> Pension or Retirement Benefits
<b>C1</b> Settlement of Account	<b>DR</b> Social Security Retirements
<b>C2</b> Special Allowance	<b>DS</b> Social Security Disability
<b>C3</b> Special Finish	<b>DT</b> Railroad Retirement
<b>C4</b> Stock Balance	<b>DV</b> Civil Servants Plan
<b>C5</b> Temporary Allowance	<b>DW</b> Subrogation
<b>C6</b> Testing Charge	<b>DX</b> Royalty Deduction Type
<b>C7</b> Third Party Allowance	<b>E1</b> Recoupment
<b>C8</b> Ticketing Error	<b>E2</b> Covered By Debit Memo
<b>C9</b> Ticketing Service	<b>E3</b> Withholding
<b>CB</b> Collected Balance Adjustment Incorrect	<b>E4</b> Warehouse Stock Price Protection
<b>CE</b> Employer's Legal Expenses Paid to Date	<b>E5</b> Invoice Price Protection
<b>CK</b> Valuation As Of <i>Valuation as of a specific point in time</i>	<b>E6</b> Goods and Services Tax 0% Rate, International Documentation Will Follow
<b>CM</b> Covered by Credit Memo	<b>E7</b> Goods and Services Tax Decreased Due to Billing Error
<b>CO</b> Adjusted Compensation Rate	<b>E8</b> Goods and Services Tax Increased Due to Billing Error
<b>CP</b> Employer Paid Benefits due	<b>E9</b> Order Cancelled
<b>CQ</b> Change	<b>EE</b> Encoding Error
<b>CR</b> Capitation Interest	<b>ER</b> Employer Reimbursement
<b>CS</b> Adjustment	<b>EX</b> Expenses
<b>CT</b> Capitation Payment	<b>F1</b> Defective
<b>CU</b> Charge for Unrequested Service	<b>F3</b> Social Security
<b>CV</b> Capital Passthru	<b>F4</b> No-Fault
<b>CW</b> Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist Passthru	<b>F5</b> Other Long-term Disability Offset
<b>D1</b> Transfer Between Accounts	<b>F6</b> Indirect Offset Excess <i>Other income defined under the contract which is deducted after the calculation of an employee's net benefit. This figure is then compared against a predefined aggregate percent to derive maximum payable benefit</i>
<b>D2</b> Transportation Direct Billing	<b>F7</b> Black Lung Disease
<b>D3</b> Unauthorized Deduction	<b>F8</b> Rehabilitation
<b>D4</b> Unauthorized Product	<b>F9</b> Educational Benefit
<b>D5</b> Volume Discount	<b>FA</b> Anticipation Taken
<b>D6</b> Recovery of Standard Allowances	<b>FB</b> Forwarding Balance
<b>D7</b> Cost Associated with Reworked Material	<b>FC</b> Fund Allocation
<b>D8</b> Count and Recount Allowance	<b>FI</b> Late Interest Paid
<b>D9</b> Store Stock Price Protection	<b>FR</b> Film Rental
<b>DA</b> Daylight Overdraft Charge Reversed	
<b>DB</b> Pension or Retirement Plan Disability Benefits	
<b>DC</b> Canadian Pension Plan	
<b>DD</b> Railroad Disability	

<b>FT</b> Change to Film Rental Terms	<b>H7</b> Payment Forthcoming <i>Total compensation will sent in the future</i>
<b>G1</b> Profit Sharing	<b>H8</b> Bill Mortgagee <i>The mortgage company is informing the insurance company that they are escrowing for a policy that the insurance company indicated as nonescrow</i>
<b>G2</b> Workmen's Compensation <i>Liability on employers to pay benefits and furnish care to employees injured and to pay benefits to dependents of employees killed in the course of and because of their employment</i>	<b>H9</b> Coverage Summary Needed <i>The mortgage company is informing the insurance company that coverage information was not provided with the renewal notification</i>
<b>G3</b> Pension	<b>HA</b> Change to House Allowance
<b>G4</b> Other Disability Plan	<b>HB</b> Medical Payment
<b>G5</b> Other Income	<b>HC</b> Indemnity Payment
<b>G6</b> Salary Continuance	<b>HD</b> Expense Payment
<b>G7</b> Short-term Disability	<b>HE</b> Comprehensive Payment
<b>G8</b> Permanent and Total Disability <i>A physical or mental condition that makes an insured incapable of performing one or more duties for any occupation</i>	<b>HF</b> Collision Payment
<b>G9</b> State Disability Plan <i>A unique disability plan defined by state. This plan applies only to specific states</i>	<b>HG</b> Bodily Injury Payment
<b>GA</b> Free Goods	<b>HI</b> Property Damage Payment
<b>GB</b> Coupon Related	<b>IA</b> Invoice Amount Does Not Match Account Analysis Statement
<b>GC</b> Market Development Fund Deduction	<b>IC</b> Interest Charge-Rate Reduced to New York Prime Rate
<b>GD</b> Samples	<b>IE</b> Interest Charge - Rate Reduced to Earnings Credit Rate
<b>GE</b> Slotting Charge	<b>IF</b> Insufficient Funds
<b>GF</b> Invalid	<b>IL</b> Interest Charge-Rate Reduced to London Inter-bank Offer Rate (LIBOR)
<b>GG</b> Unsalable Merchandise	<b>IP</b> Incentive Premium Payment
<b>GH</b> Billback Allowance Deduction	<b>IR</b> Internal Revenue Service Withholding
<b>GJ</b> Unsalable Payments Deduction	<b>IS</b> Interim Settlement
<b>GK</b> Split Commission Deduction - Basis Amount	<b>J1</b> Nonreimbursable
<b>GL</b> Unresolved Customer Deduction	<b>J2</b> Transportation Discrepancy Report (TDR) Submitted
<b>GM</b> Split Commissions Deduction - Commission Amount	<b>J3</b> Promised Adjustment Not Received
<b>GN</b> General Advance	<b>J4</b> Deficiency Report Authorized Adjustment
<b>GO</b> Graduate Medical Education Passthru	<b>J5</b> Duplicate Summary Billing (Same Bill Number)
<b>GR</b> Guarantee	<b>J6</b> Duplicate Summary Billing (Different Bill Number)
<b>H1</b> Information Forthcoming <i>Awaiting paper correspondence with associated details</i>	<b>J7</b> Duplicate Summary Billing (Second Billing)
<b>H2</b> Payment Previously Sent <i>Payee received compensation at a prior time</i>	<b>J8</b> Unable to Process
<b>H3</b> Loan Paid in Full <i>Mortgage company no longer has interest in property loan is paid-up</i>	<b>J9</b> Noninterfund Bill
<b>H4</b> Bill Insured <i>Non-escrowed policy, collect premium directly from policyholder</i>	<b>JE</b> Journal Entry <i>A financial entry that does not reflect the issuance of a payment or receipt of a voucher</i>
<b>H5</b> Loan Service Released <i>Mortgage companies, servicing rights to a loan were sold to another company; therefore the mortgage company no longer has an interest in the property</i>	<b>K1</b> Other Coverage Placed <i>An indication that the insured has obtained permanent insurance from a firm other than the one that is currently billing</i>
<b>H6</b> Partial Payment Remitted <i>Total compensation was not sent</i>	<b>K2</b> Invalid Policy Number <i>The lender was not able to identify policy for which a notification was received</i>
	<b>K3</b> Renewal Not Received <i>The lender is informing the insurance company that they have a loan with an expiring policy for which a renewal notification was not received</i>

<b>L1</b> Audit <i>An itemized charge has been adjusted to this amount due to a pre-audit being performed; that audit identified a variance between the amount authorized by the receiver of that goods/service and the amount charged by the provider of the goods/service</i>	<b>OL</b> Court Ordered Lien
<b>L2</b> Discount <i>The dollar value of the discount applied which reduces the payment amount due the payee</i>	<b>PA</b> Picture Advance
<b>L3</b> Penalty <i>The dollar value of the penalty assessed a business entity for a past due debt</i>	<b>PD</b> Paid to Date
<b>L4</b> Administrative Fees <i>The dollar value of the administrative fee assessed a business entity for handling a debt</i>	<b>PF</b> Payment First
<b>L5</b> Interest Due <i>The dollar value of interest assessed a business entity for a past due debt</i>	<b>PI</b> Periodic Interim Payment
<b>L6</b> Interest Owed <i>The dollar value of interest owed a business entity for a past due payment</i>	<b>PL</b> Payment Final
<b>L7</b> Miscellaneous Deductions <i>A deduction taken from the amount due a business entity for which not specific reason code exists; this code must be accompanied by a free-form explanation of the deduction</i>	<b>PM</b> Previous Month's Earnings Credit Carried Forward
<b>L8</b> Miscellaneous Credits <i>An amount that increases the payment due a business entity for which no specific reason code exists; this code must be accompanied by a free-form explanation of the credit</i>	<b>PO</b> Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) Premium Overcharge
<b>L9</b> Military Distribution Adjustment	<b>PP</b> Quebec Pension Plan
<b>LA</b> Loans against Future Compensations	<b>PR</b> Prior Film Rental Payment
<b>LE</b> Levy	<b>PT</b> Payment
<b>LF</b> Lawyer or Claimant Attorney Fees	<b>R1</b> Returned Deposited Item Price Incorrect
<b>LO</b> Ledger Overdraft Charge Reversed	<b>R2</b> Returned Deposited Item Volume Error
<b>LP</b> Late Payment	<b>R3</b> Returned Deposited Item Notification Volume Error
<b>LS</b> Lump Sum	<b>RA</b> Retro-activity Adjustment
<b>M1</b> Advertising - Unidentified	<b>RD</b> Receiving Discrepancy
<b>M2</b> Commissions Deductions	<b>RE</b> Return on Equity
<b>M3</b> Gift Certificates	<b>RM</b> Returned Material
<b>M4</b> Salary Deduction	<b>SC</b> Service Cancelled
<b>MA</b> Marketing Allowance	<b>SD</b> Screening Deduction
<b>MC</b> Miscellaneous Costs	<b>SF</b> Shipping and Freight Charge
<b>ML</b> Maximum Allowable Levy Exceeded	<b>SL</b> Student Loan Repayment
<b>NA</b> Cash Receipt	<b>SP</b> Sales Promotion
<b>NB</b> Non-Billable	<b>TA</b> Theatre Advance
<b>NC</b> Negative Charge <i>Transfer of Debt to Higher Level Agency</i>	<b>TD</b> Total Deductions
<b>ND</b> Royalty	<b>TL</b> Third Party Liability
<b>NR</b> Negative Repayment <i>Transfer of Debt to Lower Level Agency</i>	<b>UB</b> Uncollected Balance Charge Reversed
<b>OA</b> Organ Acquisition Passthru	<b>UL</b> Unable to Locate Account
<b>OB</b> Offset for Affiliated Providers	<b>VC</b> Value Date Incorrect for Credit
	<b>VD</b> Value Date Incorrect for Debit
	<b>VO</b> Void
	<b>W6</b> Safety Violations
	<b>W8</b> Intoxication
	<b>W9</b> Noncooperation: Rehabilitation, Training, Education, Medical
	<b>WA</b> Actual Reduced Earnings
	<b>WB</b> Regular Wage Minus Disability Benefit
	<b>WC</b> Subrogation Recovery
	<b>WH</b> Payment Partial
	<b>WO</b> Overpayment Recovery
	<b>WR</b> Deemed Reduced Earnings
	<b>WS</b> Special Fund Recovery
	<b>WT</b> Deductibles Recovery
	<b>WU</b> Unspecified Recovery
	<b>WW</b> Overpayment Credit
	<b>ZZ</b> Mutually Defined

Adds codes DX and TD.	6	172197
Adds codes AQ and AS.	6	262297
Adds codes BA, BB, BC, BE, BF, BG, BH, BI, BJ, BK, BL, BM and BP.	6	263297

## 441 Tax Exempt Code

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **1**

Code identifying exemption status from sales and use tax

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

G50 G70 PEX PTF TAX TXI

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

112	124	140	142	148	198	201	202	215	261
262	263	810	811	820	823	830	832	838	840
843	850	851	855	857	860	865	872	875	876

### CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION

- 0** Exempt (For Export)
- 1** Yes (Tax Exempt)
- 2** No (Not Tax Exempt)
- 3** Exempt (For Resale)
- 4** Not Exempt/For Resale
- 5** Exempt (Not For Resale)
- 6** Not Exempt, Not For Resale
- 7** Direct Pay ID
- 8** Exempt (Sale to U.S. Government)
- 9** Exempt (Per State Law)
- A** Labor Taxable, Material Exempt
- B** Material Taxable, Labor Exempt
- C** Not Taxable
- D** Disabled
- E** Exempt Toll Service  
*Indicates that telecommunications services provided outside the serving area are exempt from specific taxes*
- F** Exempt (Goods and Services Tax)
- G** Exempt (Provincial Sales Tax)
- H** Homestead
- I** Agriculture
- J** Working Farm
- K** Open Space
- L** Exempt Local Service  
*Indicates that telecommunications services provided within the serving area are exempt from specific taxes*
- M** Disabled Veteran
- N** Non-Homestead
- O** Over 65
- P** Exempt from School Property Tax
- Q** Exempt from Local Property Tax

### R Recurring Exempt

*Indicates that recurring charges related to providing a service are exempt from a specific tax*

### S Exempt from County Property Tax

### T Totally Exempt

### U Usage Exempt

*Indicates that charges incurred, based on the usage of a service, are exempt from a specific tax*

### V Exempt from State Property Tax

### W Other Property Tax Exemption

### X Exempt - Letter on file

Adds code X.	4	049197
--------------	---	--------

## 443 Contact Inquiry Reference

TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **20**

Additional reference number or description to clarify a contact number

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

G61 PER

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	104	105	106	107	108	110	112	124	128
130	135	138	140	141	142	143	146	147	148
149	150	152	153	154	155	157	161	163	170
175	176	180	185	186	188	189	190	191	194
195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218
219	220	222	248	249	251	252	255	256	260
261	262	264	265	266	267	268	270	271	272
273	275	276	277	278	280	285	286	288	290
300	301	304	309	310	317	355	404	410	417
418	421	422	423	426	434	460	470	475	490
500	501	503	504	511	517	521	527	536	540
561	567	568	602	620	625	650	805	806	810
811	812	813	814	816	819	820	821	822	823
824	826	827	828	830	832	833	834	835	836
837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846
847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856
857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866
867	869	870	871	872	875	876	879	880	881
882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	891	896
920	940	943	944	945	947				

## 478 Credit/Debit Flag Code

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **1**

Code indicating whether amount is a credit or debit

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

AMT BCD BPR CDD CHB F05 FIR G82 G87 PDL RIC

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	105	112	124	135	139	140	141	142	148
149	150	151	153	154	159	175	176	180	185
186	189	191	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	205	206	219	220	248	251	256
260	261	262	264	265	266	267	268	270	271
272	273	276	285	286	288	290	362	470	501
503	521	527	561	567	568	650	805	806	810
811	812	813	814	818	819	820	821	823	824
827	828	829	831	833	834	835	836	837	838
839	840	841	842	843	844	845	847	849	850
851	852	855	860	865	867	872	880	881	883
884	887	891	894	895	920	940	945	947	

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

**C** Credit  
**D** Debit

**481 Trace Type Code**

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **2**

Code identifying which transaction is being referenced

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

TRN

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

202	205	261	262	270	271	275	276	277	278
500	521	813	820	821	823	827	829	831	835
926									

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

- 1** Current Transaction Trace Numbers
- 2** Referenced Transaction Trace Numbers
- 3** Financial Reassociation Trace Number  
*The matching of payment and remittance information originated separately*

**482 Payment Action Code**

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code specifying the accounts receivable open item(s), if any, to be included in the cash application.

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

CV RMR

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

414	820	823
-----	-----	-----

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

**AJ** Adjustment  
**ER** Evaluated Receipts Settlement  
**FL** Final  
**NS** Not Specified (Unknown as to Type of Payment)  
**PA** Payment in Advance  
**PI** Pay Item  
**PO** Payment on Account  
**PP** Partial Payment  
**PR** Progress Payment

**506 (DFI) ID Number Qualifier**

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code identifying the type of identification number of Depository Financial Institution (DFI)

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

BAU BPR DAD DEP PDL PM RIC

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

105	154	267	286	521	813	814	820	823	827
828	834	835							

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

- 01** ABA Transit Routing Number Including Check Digits (9 digits)  
 SEE CODE SOURCE 4
- 02** Swift Identification (8 or 11 characters)
- 03** CHIPS (3 or 4 digits)
- 04** Canadian Bank Branch and Institution Number  
 SEE CODE SOURCE 91
- ZZ** Mutually Defined

**507 (DFI) Identification Number**

TYPE= **AN** MIN= **3** MAX= **12**

Depository Financial Institution (DFI) identification number

**CODE SOURCES:**

60

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

BAU BPR DAD DEP PDL PM RIC

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

105	154	267	286	521	813	814	820	823	827
828	834	835							

**508 Account Number**TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **35**

Account number assigned

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

ACT	BAU	BMM	BPR	BVS	CDA	CSH	DAD	DEP	FAA
FSA	IT8	LN1	PDL	PM	RIC	TLN			

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

105	121	125	148	154	186	198	199	200	201
202	248	255	261	265	267	268	273	286	521
813	814	820	821	822	823	827	828	830	833
834	835	840	843	850	855	860	865	872	

**509 Originating Company Identifier**TYPE= **AN** MIN= **10** MAX= **10**

A unique identifier designating the company initiating the funds transfer instructions. The first character is one-digit ANSI identification code designation (ICD) followed by the nine-digit identification number which may be an IRS employer identification number (EIN), data universal numbering system (DUNS), or a user assigned number; the ICD for an EIN is 1, DUNS is 3, user assigned number is 9

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

BPR DAD TRN

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

154	202	205	261	262	270	271	275	276	277
278	500	521	813	820	821	823	827	828	829
831	835	926							

**510 Originating Company Supplemental Code**TYPE= **AN** MIN= **9** MAX= **9**

A code defined between the originating company and the originating depository financial institution (ODFI) that uniquely identifies the company initiating the transfer instructions

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

BPR DAD

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

154	521	813	820	823	828	835
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**522 Amount Qualifier Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **3**

Code to qualify amount

Changes maximum of simple data element.	4	470396
---	---	--------

**COMPOSITES USED IN:**

C007

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):**

ASO AWD

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

AIN	AMT	ASL	ASM	B11	BAL	BTA	CAI	CIV	CRD
CTB	DAD	FCL	FIS	G13	GRI	IDB	JIL	L13	PAM
PAS	PDL	PRC	PSA	PTF	RDI	RLD	RO	SPA	VAT

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	105	112	124	135	139	140	141	142
144	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	159
175	176	180	185	186	189	191	194	195	196
197	198	199	200	201	202	203	205	206	213
219	220	248	251	252	256	260	261	262	264
265	266	267	268	270	271	272	273	276	285
286	288	290	362	470	501	503	521	527	540
561	567	568	601	650	805	806	810	811	812
814	818	819	820	821	823	824	828	829	831
832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841
842	843	844	845	847	849	850	851	852	855
860	865	867	871	872	880	881	883	884	885
887	891	940	945	947					

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| <b>1</b> | Line Item Total  |
| <b>2</b> | Batch Total  |
| <b>3</b> | Deposit Total  |
| <b>4</b> | Lock Box Total   |
| <b>5</b> | Total Invoice Amount   |
| <b>6</b> | Amount Subject to Total Monetary Discount                                      |
| <b>7</b> | Discount Amount Due  |
| <b>8</b> | Total Monetary Discount Amount   |
| <b>9</b> | Total Operational Statement Amount   |
| <b>A</b> | Adjusted Chargeback Claim Amount   |
| <b>B</b> | Estimated<br><i>Indicates the estimated amount</i>                             |
| <b>C</b> | City   |
| <b>D</b> | Payor Amount Paid  |
| <b>E</b> | Estimated Credit<br><i>Indicates the estimated credit value to be provided</i> |
| <b>F</b> | Annual Limit   |
| <b>G</b> | Collateral   |
| <b>H</b> | Bid Amount   |
| <b>I</b> | Interest   |
| <b>J</b> | Trustee Fees   |
| <b>K</b> | Attorney and Trustee Fees  |

<b>L</b> Local	<b>0N</b> Custodial Bank Account Adjustment
<b>M</b> Amount Due from Buyer at Appraisal Notice Date	<b>0P</b> Item
<b>N</b> Net <i>Indicates the value remaining after all deductions and adjustments have been made</i>	<b>0Q</b> Schedule
<b>O</b> Court Cost	<b>0R</b> Regular Plan
<b>P</b> Penalty	<b>0S</b> Previously Billed
<b>Q</b> Amount Owed to Buyer at Appraisal Notice Date	<b>0T</b> Currently Due
<b>R</b> Spend Down <i>Amount that the recipient is applying towards the amount the recipient is responsible for paying each month prior to being eligible for Medicaid services</i>	<b>0U</b> Coverage Premium
<b>S</b> Submitted Chargeback Claim Amount	<b>10</b> Shipment Value in U.S. Dollars
<b>T</b> Tax	<b>11</b> Liabilities at Bankruptcy
<b>U</b> Underpayment	<b>12</b> Account Average Balance Account
<b>V</b> Cost of Deficiency	<b>13</b> Outstanding Balance at Foreclosure
<b>W</b> Deficiency Judgment Fees <i>Fees paid by a mortgagee in seeking a judgment from the court against a mortgagor to attach the mortgagor's assets for repayment on the defaulted mortgage</i>	<b>14</b> Legal Obligation Debt Amount
<b>X</b> Deficiency Judgment Expenses and Fees <i>The costs and fees incurred by a mortgagee in seeking a judgment from the court against a mortgagor to attach the mortgagor's assets for repayment on the defaulted mortgage</i>	<b>15</b> Estimated Closing Cost Amount
<b>Y</b> Current List Price	<b>16</b> Discount Fees Paid by Borrower Amount
<b>Z</b> List Price When Sold	<b>17</b> Closing Costs or Concessions Paid by Seller
<b>01</b> Fixed Installment Control Accounting Error	<b>18</b> Prepaid Items Amount
<b>02</b> Graduated Payment Mortgage Adjustment	<b>19</b> Federal Housing Administration, Mortgage Insurance Premium Funding Fee Financed Amount
<b>03</b> Growing Equity Mortgage Adjustment	<b>1A</b> Variance
<b>04</b> Adjustable Rate Mortgage Change	<b>1B</b> Variance Adjustment Cost
<b>05</b> Fixed Installment Control Substitution Adjustment	<b>1C</b> Variance Adjustment Schedule
<b>06</b> Interest Adjustment	<b>1D</b> Escalation
<b>07</b> Deferred Graduated Payment Mortgage Interest Paid	<b>1E</b> Fixed Price
<b>08</b> Interest Accounting Error	<b>1F</b> Lodging
<b>09</b> Principal Accounting Error	<b>1G</b> Meals
<b>0A</b> Interest Substitution Adjustment	<b>1H</b> Travel Expense
<b>0B</b> Principal Substitution Adjustment	<b>1J</b> Insurance Expense
<b>0C</b> Prepaid Interest	<b>1K</b> Union Dues
<b>0D</b> Prepaid Principal	<b>1L</b> Regular Income
<b>0E</b> Delinquent Interest	<b>1M</b> Income on Real Property
<b>0F</b> Delinquent Principal	<b>1N</b> Income from Social Security and/or other Government Assistance
<b>0G</b> Curtailment Adjustment	<b>1P</b> Total Monthly Income
<b>0H</b> Serial Note Principal Available for Distribution	<b>1Q</b> Electric and/or Fuel Payment
<b>0I</b> Servicing Fee	<b>1R</b> Water and/or Sewer Payment
<b>0J</b> Guarantee Fee Adjustment	<b>1S</b> Telephone Payment
<b>0K</b> Amount Under-collateralized	<b>1T</b> Maintenance Expense
<b>0L</b> Amount Over-collateralized	<b>1U</b> Food Expense
<b>0M</b> Trial Balance Adjustment	<b>1V</b> Clothing Expense
	<b>1W</b> Laundry Expense
	<b>1X</b> Medical and/or Dental Expense
	<b>1Y</b> Recreation Expenses
	<b>1Z</b> Charitable Contributions
	<b>20</b> Federal Housing Administration, Mortgage Insurance Premium or Veteran's Administration Funding Fee Amount
	<b>21</b> Original Cost of Property Amount
	<b>22</b> Owner's Estimate of Value Amount

- 23 Appraised Value Amount
- 24 Gross Monthly Income Amount
- 25 Assets at Bankruptcy
- 26 Negotiated Cost  
*The estimated cost negotiated in a Cost-Plus-Fixed-Fee contract or the negotiated contract target cost in either a Fixed-Price-Incentive contract or a Cost-Plus-Incentive-Fee contract*
- 27 Authorized Unpriced Work  
*Effort for which written authorization has been received but defined costs have not been agreed to*
- 28 Target Price  
*The negotiated contract cost plus profit or fee applicable to the defined contract effort*
- 29 Estimated Price  
*The latest revised estimate of the total cost at complete for a contract*
- 2A Home Insurance Expense
- 2B Life Insurance Expense
- 2C Health Insurance Expense
- 2D Automobile Insurance Expense
- 2E Value of Property Claimed as Exempt
- 2F Automobile Payment
- 2G Other Type of Installment Payment
- 2H Operating Expenses
- 2I Total Projected Monthly Income
- 2J Total Projected Monthly Expenses
- 2K Excess Income
- 2L Value of Personal Property
- 2M Monthly Overtime
- 2N Total All Repairs
- 2P Total Recommended Repairs
- 2Q State Quarterly Total Gross Wages
- 2R State Quarterly Unemployment Insurance (UI) Total Wages
- 2S State Quarterly Unemployment Insurance (UI) Excess Wages
- 2T State Quarterly Unemployment Insurance (UI) Taxable Wages
- 2U State Quarterly Disability Insurance Taxable Wages
- 2V State Quarterly Tip Wages
- 2W Asset-Long Term
- 2X Asset-Short Term
- 2Y Base Coverage
- 2Z Commission Retained
- 30 Contract Ceiling  
*The ceiling price applicable to defined effort*
- 31 Estimated Contract Ceiling  
*The estimated ceiling price applicable to all authorized contract effort (both defined and undefined)*
- 32 Target Fee or Profit Amount  
*The fee (can also be percent) of profit that will apply to defined contract effort*
- 33 Original Contract Target Cost  
*Value of the original negotiated contract*
- 34 Negotiated Contract Changes  
*The cumulative cost (excludes fee and profit) applicable to defined contract changes that have occurred since the beginning of the contract*
- 35 Current Target Cost  
*Sum of Original Contract Target Cost and Negotiated Contract Changes*
- 36 Contract Budget Base (CBB)  
*Sum of Current Target Cost and Estimated Cost of Authorized, Unpriced Work*
- 37 Current Budgeted Cost for Work Scheduled (BCWS)  
*The planned cost for a defined scope of work or portion of work that is scheduled to be done during a given period*
- 38 Current Budgeted Cost for Work Performed (BCWP)  
*The sum of budgets for completed work packages and completed portions of open work packages, plus the applicable portion of the budgets for level of effort and apportioned effort; also known as earned value*
- 39 Current Actual Cost of Work Performed (ACWP)  
*The costs incurred and recorded for work performed in a given period*
- 3A Accounting
- 3B Accounts Payable
- 3C Accounts Receivable
- 3D Advanced Dividends
- 3E Advertising Expenses
- 3F Amortization
- 3G Amortization Costs
- 3H Amount of Decree
- 3I Asset Investment
- 3J Authorized Capital
- 3K Available Reserves
- 3L Bad Debt Allowance
- 3M Bad Debts
- 3N Bank Account(s)
- 3O Long Term Assets
- 3P Long Term Liabilities
- 3Q Long Term Tangible Assets
- 3R Losses on Capital
- 3S Machines and Tools
- 3T Member Risk Capital
- 3U Miscellaneous After Tax Exempt
- 3V Mortgage
- 3W Nominal Capital
- 3X Nominal Damages
- 3Y Non-operational Fixed Assets



<b>3Z</b> Excess Amount Requested	<b>4P</b> Common Stock
<b>40</b> Current Schedule Variance (SV) <i>The difference between the Budgeted Cost for Work Performed and the Budgeted Cost for Work Scheduled</i>	<b>4Q</b> Consequential Damages
<b>41</b> Current Cost Variance (CV) <i>The difference between the Budgeted Cost for Work Performed and the Actual Cost of Work Performed</i>	<b>4R</b> Compensatory Damages
<b>42</b> Cumulative Budgeted Cost for Work Scheduled (BCWS) <i>The cumulative planned cost for a defined scope of work or portion of work that is scheduled to be done during a given period</i>	<b>4S</b> Convertible Debentures
<b>43</b> Cumulative Budgeted Cost for Work Performed (BCWP) <i>The cumulative sum of budgets for completed work package and completed portions of open work packages, plus the applicable portion of the budgets for level of effort and apportioned effort; also known as earned value</i>	<b>4T</b> Cost of Goods Sold
<b>44</b> Cumulative Actual Cost of Work Performed (ACWP) <i>The cumulative cost incurred and recorded for work performed in a given period</i>	<b>4U</b> Cost of Sales
<b>45</b> Cumulative Schedule Variance (SV) <i>The cumulative difference between the cumulative Budgeted Cost for Work Performed and the cumulative Budgeted Cost for Work Scheduled</i>	<b>4V</b> Cost(s)
<b>46</b> Cumulative Cost Variance (CV) <i>The cumulative difference between the cumulative Budgeted Cost for Work Performed and the cumulative Actual Cost for Work Performed</i>	<b>4W</b> Current Assets
<b>47</b> Reprogram Cost Variance <i>Adjustments to previously reported variances due to reprogramming efforts</i>	<b>4X</b> Current Liabilities
<b>48</b> Reprogram Budget <i>Adjustments to the budget due to reprogramming efforts</i>	<b>4Y</b> Damages
<b>49</b> At Complete Budget (BAC) <i>The total budget assigned to a work package or task; also, the total budget of any summary of these work tasks</i>	<b>4Z</b> Deferred Cost
<b>4A</b> Nonissued Capital	<b>50</b> At Complete Latest Revised Estimate (LRE) <i>Latest estimate of cost at completion including over or under runs for all authorized work; it is the sum of the actuals to date plus the estimate of remaining work (Estimate to Complete or ETC)</i>
<b>4B</b> Notes Payable	<b>51</b> At Complete Variance <i>The difference between the Budget at Complete and the Estimate at Complete</i>
<b>4C</b> Notes Receivable	<b>52</b> Total Allocated Budget <i>Sum of all budgets allocated to the performance of a contract</i>
<b>4D</b> Bank Debentures	<b>53</b> Difference (Contract Budget Base - Total Allocated Budget) <i>The difference between the Contract Budget Base and the Total Allocated Budget</i>
<b>4E</b> Bank Obligations	<b>54</b> Forecast <i>Alternate term for Estimate to Complete (amount of work remaining); or a number to compare to an Estimate to Complete</i>
<b>4F</b> Buildings	<b>55</b> At Complete Forecast <i>Alternate term for Estimate at Complete (actual costs plus estimate of remaining work ETC); or to compare to an Estimate at Complete</i>
<b>4G</b> Buildings Under Construction	<b>56</b> Current Cost Performance Index (CPIe) - Efficiency (BCWP/ACWP) <i>An indication of cost efficiency for work that has been done</i>
<b>4H</b> Capital	<b>57</b> Current Cost Performance Index (CPIp) - Planned (ACWP/BCWP) <i>Alternate calculation for Code 56</i>
<b>4I</b> Capital Associated with Principal	<b>58</b> Current Schedule Performance Index (SPI) <i>A cumulative indication of schedule efficiency for work that has been done</i>
<b>4J</b> Capital of Other Subsidiaries	<b>59</b> Cumulative Cost Performance Index (CPIe) - Efficiency (BCWP/ACWP) <i>A cumulative indication of cost efficiency for work that has been done</i>
<b>4K</b> Capital Stock	<b>5A</b> Deferred Credit or Income
<b>4L</b> Cash	<b>5B</b> Deferred Taxation
<b>4M</b> Capital Subsidies Received	<b>5C</b> Deposits
<b>4N</b> Commercial Debt	<b>5D</b> Depreciation
<b>4O</b> Commercial Expenses	<b>5E</b> Depreciation of Fixed Assets
	<b>5F</b> Depreciation of Revaluation of Fixed Assets
	<b>5G</b> Director's Remuneration

<b>5H</b> Dividends	<b>6F</b> Franchise Tax Balance
<b>5I</b> Doubtful Receivables	<b>6G</b> Franchise Tax Paid
<b>5J</b> Equipment	<b>6H</b> Free Reserves
<b>5K</b> Equipment Subsidies	<b>6I</b> Furniture
<b>5L</b> Equities, Stocks	<b>6J</b> Future Loan
<b>5M</b> Equity	<b>6K</b> General Accounts
<b>5N</b> Exceptional Item	<b>6L</b> General Expenses
<b>5O</b> Exports	<b>6M</b> Goodwill
<b>5P</b> External Charge	<b>6N</b> Grants for Operating Costs
<b>5Q</b> Extraordinary Charge	<b>6O</b> Group Related Financial Income
<b>5R</b> Extraordinary Current Asset Write Downs	<b>6P</b> Income Stated in Advance
<b>5S</b> Extraordinary Result	<b>6Q</b> Income Tax
<b>5T</b> Financial Assets	<b>6R</b> Income Tax, Corporate
<b>5U</b> Financial Charges	<b>6S</b> Income Tax, Noncorporate
<b>5V</b> Financial Debt	<b>6T</b> Injunction
<b>5W</b> Financial Expenses	<b>6U</b> Intangible Depreciation
<b>5X</b> Financial Income	<b>6V</b> Intangibles
<b>5Y</b> Finished Goods	<b>6W</b> Interest of Third Party
<b>5Z</b> Fixed Asset Debts	<b>6X</b> Interest on Loans
<b>60</b> Cumulative Cost Performance Index (CPIp) - Planned (ACWP/BCWP) <i>Alternate calculation for Code 59</i>	<b>6Y</b> Operating Income (Loss)
<b>61</b> Cumulative Schedule Performance Index (SPI) <i>An indication of schedule efficiency for work that has been done</i>	<b>6Z</b> Optional Reserves
<b>62</b> To Complete Performance Index (TCPI) for Budget at Complete (BAC) <i>An indication of the efficiency level necessary to meet the budget target</i>	<b>70</b> Open Commitments <i>Value of supplies or other items committed to for payment (such as on delivery of products)</i>
<b>63</b> To Complete Performance Index (TCPI) for Estimate At Complete (EAC) <i>An indication of the efficiency level necessary to meet the estimate target</i>	<b>71</b> Forecast of Billings <i>This is a forecast of billings to the government; includes cumulative amounts already billed (including progress or advance payments) and a forecast of amounts that will be billed to the government</i>
<b>64</b> Initial Contract Price Target <i>Value of initial negotiated contract target price</i>	<b>72</b> Estimated Termination Costs <i>Cost that would be necessary to liquidate all government obligations if the contract were to be ended in that reporting period</i>
<b>65</b> Initial Contract Price Ceiling <i>Value of initial negotiated contract ceiling price</i>	<b>73</b> Accrued Expenditures plus Open Commitments <i>Sum of actual costs and committed costs</i>
<b>66</b> Adjusted Contract Price Target <i>Value of initial contract plus supplemental agreements</i>	<b>74</b> Contract Work Authorized - Definitized <i>The estimated price for the authorized work including profit or fee, and incentive and cost sharing associated with projected over or under runs</i>
<b>67</b> Adjusted Contract Price Ceiling <i>Value of adjusted ceiling price</i>	<b>75</b> Contract Work Authorized - Not Definitized <i>The estimate of the fund requirements for performing required work that firm contract prices have not yet been agreed to</i>
<b>68</b> Funds Authorized to Date <i>Value of contract fund authorized from the beginning through the current reporting period</i>	<b>76</b> Contract Work Authorized - Total <i>Sum of Contract Work Authorized - Definitized and Contract Work Authorized - Not Definitized</i>
<b>69</b> Accrued Expenditures <i>Actual cost to date</i>	<b>77</b> Forecast of Work - Not Yet Authorized <i>An estimate of fund requirements including fee or profit for changes proposed, but not yet directed by the customer</i>
<b>6A</b> Fixed Assets	<b>78</b> Forecast of Work - All Other <i>An estimate of fund requirements for additional work that the contractor expects to do</i>
<b>6B</b> Fixed Assets for Sale	
<b>6C</b> Fixtures	
<b>6D</b> Fixtures and Equipment	
<b>6E</b> Franchise	

<b>79</b> Forecast of Work - Total <i>Sum of Forecast Work - Not Yet Authorized and Forecast of Work - All Other</i>	<b>89</b> "Subject To" Appraisal Amount
<b>7A</b> Organizational Expenses	<b>8A</b> Provision for Depreciation of Stock or Inventory
<b>7B</b> Outside Share in Profit or Loss	<b>8B</b> Provision for Future Purchases
<b>7C</b> Outstanding Debts against Board of Directors/Managers	<b>8C</b> Provision for Risks
<b>7D</b> Owing	<b>8D</b> Punitive Damages
<b>7E</b> Owing from Affiliates	<b>8E</b> Purchase Price
<b>7F</b> Owing from Participants	<b>8F</b> Purchases
<b>7G</b> Owing to Affiliates	<b>8G</b> Raw Materials
<b>7H</b> Owing to Fiscal Office	<b>8H</b> Real Estate
<b>7I</b> Owing to National Social Security Office	<b>8I</b> Receivables
<b>7J</b> Owing to Participants	<b>8J</b> Regularization Account
<b>7K</b> Own Work Capitalized	<b>8K</b> Research and Development
<b>7L</b> Paid in Capital	<b>8L</b> Restructuring Costs
<b>7M</b> Par Value	<b>8M</b> Result
<b>7N</b> Participating Interest	<b>8N</b> Retained Earnings
<b>7O</b> Patents	<b>8O</b> Revenues
<b>7P</b> Pension Debts	<b>8P</b> Sales
<b>7Q</b> Pensions Provision	<b>8Q</b> Sales and Use Tax
<b>7R</b> Preferred Stock	<b>8R</b> Savings
<b>7S</b> Prepaid Orders in Progress	<b>8S</b> Secured Liability
<b>7T</b> Prior Results Carried Forward	<b>8T</b> Secured Loans
<b>7U</b> Profit or Loss	<b>8U</b> Selling Expenses
<b>7V</b> Profit or Loss after Taxes	<b>8V</b> Services
<b>7W</b> Profit or Loss before Taxes	<b>8W</b> Share Capital
<b>7X</b> Profit or Loss on Ordinary Activities after Tax	<b>8X</b> Share in Profit or Loss of Minority Interest
<b>7Y</b> Progress Payments	<b>8Y</b> Share Premium Capital
<b>7Z</b> Proposed Dividend	<b>8Z</b> Shares in Affiliated Companies
<b>80</b> Funding - Total Requirements <i>The estimate of total fund requirements for contract work authorized and forecast</i>	<b>90</b> "Completion Per Plans" Appraisal Amount
<b>81</b> Funds Carryover <i>For incrementally funded contract, this is the amount that the prior Federal fiscal year funding was in excess of the prior year's requirement</i>	<b>91</b> Site Value Amount
<b>82</b> Net Funds Required <i>An estimate of net funds required, less funds carryover</i>	<b>92</b> Compensation <i>All eligible monies paid to the employee, as defined in the plan document</i>
<b>83</b> Contract Work Authorized (with fee/profit) Actual or Projected <i>These are the cumulative and projected values for the contract</i>	<b>93</b> Contribution
<b>84</b> Contract Work Authorized (with fee/profit) Actual or Projected - At Complete <i>The cumulative value from the start to the end of the contract</i>	<b>94</b> Death Benefit <i>Total benefit amount to be distributed to the employee's beneficiaries</i>
<b>85</b> Best Case Estimate	<b>95</b> Death Benefit Decrement <i>Periodic benefit amount to be distributed to the employee's beneficiaries, until the account balance is exhausted</i>
<b>86</b> Worst Case Estimate	<b>96</b> Employee Account Balance <i>Total benefit amount owed to an employee from a defined contribution plan</i>
<b>87</b> Most Likely Estimate	<b>97</b> Loan Repayment <i>Amount of loan repayment made to the plan</i>
<b>88</b> "As Is" Appraisal Amount	<b>98</b> Prior W2 <i>Taxable compensation, as reported on the IRS W2 form, for the prior tax year</i>
	<b>99</b> Single Premium <i>Total amount available for purchasing plan benefits</i>

<b>9A</b> Social Charges	<b>A9</b> Allowed - Estimated <i>Approximate amount considered for payment under the provisions of the contract prior to determination of actual amount</i>
<b>9B</b> Social Security (FICA)	<b>AA</b> Allocated
<b>9C</b> Special Reserves	<b>AB</b> Adjusted Collected Balance
<b>9D</b> Specially Secured Creditors	<b>AC</b> Average Collected Balance
<b>9E</b> Specific Performance	<b>AD</b> Adjusted Total
<b>9F</b> Starting Capital	<b>AE</b> Arrearage
<b>9G</b> Statutory Reserves	<b>AF</b> Average Float
<b>9H</b> Subscribed Capital	<b>AG</b> Adjusted Gross Income
<b>9I</b> Suit Amount	<b>AH</b> Loan Balance Difference <i>The difference between the unpaid loan balance due as originally claimed and the correct unpaid loan balance</i>
<b>9J</b> Supplies	<b>AI</b> Sale Amount <i>The amount for which the property was sold</i>
<b>9K</b> Surplus of Revaluation	<b>AJ</b> Funds Held by Mortgagee <i>Cash amount held or deposited in the account of a borrower by a lender of a mortgage</i>
<b>9L</b> Tangible Net Worth	<b>AK</b> Attorney Fees
<b>9M</b> Tax Adjustments	<b>AL</b> Average Ledger Balance
<b>9N</b> Tax Balance	<b>AM</b> Amount Financed
<b>9O</b> Tax Capital Amount	<b>AN</b> Bankruptcy Fee <i>Fee paid to attorney for bankruptcy procedure</i>
<b>9P</b> Tax on Extraordinary Items	<b>AO</b> Amount Override <i>Used when the commission payment is not based on sales and is an agreed upon flat dollar amount</i>
<b>9Q</b> Tax Recoverable	<b>AP</b> Amount Prior to Fractionalization <i>Full charge amount for the service per service period, prior to pro-rated fractionalization due to partial period billing</i>
<b>9R</b> Taxed Reserves	<b>AQ</b> Average Price Per Call <i>The total amount of money associated with a category of calls divided by the total number of calls within the category calculated to provide call summary details</i>
<b>9S</b> Trade Creditors	<b>AR</b> Fees to Public Officials for Foreclosure <i>The fees paid to public officials for the foreclosure of a property with a defaulted mortgage</i>
<b>9T</b> Inventory (Stock)	<b>AS</b> Average Price Per Minute <i>The total amount of money associated with a category of calls divided by the total number of minutes within the category calculated to provide call summary details</i>
<b>9U</b> Inventory (Stock) Depreciation	<b>AT</b> Total Received
<b>9V</b> Inventory (Stock) Purchases	<b>AU</b> Coverage Amount <i>The dollar amount of property coverage provided by a specific policy contract</i>
<b>9W</b> Investment in Own Shares	<b>AV</b> Actual Cash Value <i>An amount indicating the replacement cost, less depreciation, less prior damage, plus betterment</i>
<b>9X</b> Investments	<b>AW</b> Replacement Cost <i>The estimate replacement dollar amount of the insured's property</i>
<b>9Y</b> Issued Capital	<b>AX</b> Previous Price
<b>9Z</b> Labor Costs	
<b>A0</b> Assistantship from Admitting Educational Institution	
<b>A1</b> Average Negative Ledger Balance <i>Aggregate amount of overdrafts divided by number of days overdrawn in analysis period</i>	
<b>A2</b> Average Positive Collected Balance <i>Aggregate amount of positive daily collected balances divided by number of days in analysis period that collected balances were positive</i>	
<b>A3</b> Average Negative Collected Balance <i>Aggregate amount of negative daily collected balances divided by number of days in analysis period that collected balances were negative</i>	
<b>A4</b> Average Positive Ledger Balance <i>Aggregate amount of positive daily ledger balances divided by number of days in analysis period that ledger balances were positive</i>	
<b>A5</b> Disallowed - Estimated <i>Approximate value rejected to the individual</i>	
<b>A6</b> Disallowed - Actual <i>Calculated value rejected to the individual</i>	
<b>A7</b> Noncovered Charges - Estimated <i>Approximate value not covered by the benefit plan</i>	
<b>A8</b> Noncovered Charges - Actual <i>Calculated value not covered by the benefit plan</i>	

<b>AY</b> Title Cost <i>The costs of obtaining a good and marketable title to a property</i>	<b>BN</b> Rental Income
<b>AZ</b> Other Foreclosure and Acquisition Expenses <i>Any additional expense incurred to foreclose on and acquire property with a defaulted mortgage excluding attorney fees and transfer taxes</i>	<b>BO</b> Rental Expense <i>Expenses incurred in the management and in the maintenance of rental properties</i>
<b>B0</b> Bond	<b>BP</b> Average Net Collected Balance
<b>B1</b> Benefit Amount	<b>BQ</b> Bail
<b>B2</b> Bonuses and Commissions Divided Over 12 Months	<b>BR</b> Adjusted Insured Loss Amount
<b>B3</b> Bonuses Divided Over 12 Months	<b>BS</b> Mortgage Note Interest
<b>B4</b> Bonuses and Commissions	<b>BT</b> Bank Reject Total
<b>B5</b> Budgeted	<b>BU</b> Overhead Costs
<b>B6</b> Allowed - Actual <i>Amount considered for payment under the provisions of the contract</i>	<b>BV</b> Uncollected Interest
<b>B7</b> Deductible - Estimated <i>Approximate amount, deducted by the payer, from the allowed amount in order to meet the contract deductible provisions</i>	<b>BW</b> Amount Due from Buyer at Closing
<b>B8</b> Co-insurance - Estimated <i>Approximate value still to be paid by the individual under the co-insurance provisions of the benefit contract</i>	<b>BX</b> Amount Owed to Buyer at Closing
<b>B9</b> Co-insurance - Actual <i>Calculated value still to be paid by the individual under the co-insurance provisions of the benefit contract</i>	<b>BY</b> Additional Closing Expenses <i>Any additional cost incurred at closing in the disposal of real estate property</i>
<b>BA</b> Bargain	<b>BZ</b> Deficiency Judgment Expenses <i>The expenses incurred by a mortgagee in seeking a judgment from the court against a mortgagor to attach the mortgagor's assets for repayment on the defaulted mortgage</i>
<b>BB</b> Mortgage Insurance Premiums <i>The premium paid to an insurer to obtain (and maintain) mortgage insurance on a mortgage</i>	<b>C0</b> Current Expenditures
<b>BC</b> Billing Cycle Net Fee Position (Excess/Deficit)	<b>C1</b> Co-Payment Amount <i>Partial payment of medical services' expenses required in group health insurance, in addition to the membership fee; for example, for each visit to a physician a member may be required to pay \$5, regardless of the expense of the services rendered; or for each prescription for drugs and medicines, the member may have to pay a flat fee of \$2 regardless of the actual cost</i>
<b>BD</b> Balance Due	<b>C2</b> Child Rider Coverage
<b>BE</b> Disbursements for Authorized Repair	<b>C3</b> Prior Payment - Estimated <i>Approximate amount paid at an earlier time</i>
<b>BF</b> Hazard Insurance Premium <i>Premium paid to an insurer for an insurance policy covering the loss of property and other structures</i>	<b>C4</b> Prior Payment - Actual <i>Amount paid in reality at an earlier time</i>
<b>BG</b> Eviction Attorney Fees <i>The fees paid to the attorney handling the forcing out of the occupants and their belongings from a property</i>	<b>C5</b> Claim Amount Due - Estimated <i>Approximate value rightfully belonging to the individual</i>
<b>BH</b> Eviction Expenses <i>The cost incurred by the landlord or lender of the mortgage to force the occupants and their belongings from the property</i>	<b>C6</b> Claim Amount Due - Actual <i>Amount to be distributed for medical care</i>
<b>BI</b> Property Taxes	<b>C7</b> Payor Responsibility - Estimated
<b>BJ</b> Disbursements Not Shown Elsewhere <i>Monies paid out but not recorded or shown elsewhere</i>	<b>C8</b> Payor Responsibility - Actual
<b>BK</b> Disbursements for Protection and Preservation <i>Monies paid out for protection and preservation of a property</i>	<b>C9</b> Disallowed Cost Containment - Actual <i>Amount disallowed by the payer due to the failure of either the provider or insured to meet the cost containment provisions of the insurance contract, managed care contract or preferred provider organization contract under which payment has been requested for this claim</i>
<b>BL</b> Disbursements for Inspections and Boarding <i>The funds paid out for inspecting the property and boarding</i>	<b>CA</b> Contractor Cumulative to Date
<b>BM</b> Adjustments	<b>CB</b> Collected Balance Required
	<b>CC</b> Chargeback Claim Amount
	<b>CD</b> Overpaid Section 235 Subsidy <i>The excess amount of assistance payment paid pursuant to Section 235 of the National Housing Act</i>

<b>CE</b> Summary Amount <i>The total and condensed amount</i>	<b>D6</b> Disallowed Cost Containment - Estimated <i>Approximate amount disallowed by the payer due to the failure of either the provider or insured to meet the cost containment provisions of the insurance contract, managed care contract or preferred provider organization contract under which payment has been requested for this claim</i>
<b>CF</b> Appraisal Fees	<b>D7</b> Dispensing Fee <i>A charge to prepare and distribute medicines to those who are to use them</i>
<b>CG</b> Commission Fees Deducted	<b>D8</b> Discount Amount <i>A reduction from the usual price</i>
<b>CH</b> Change Amount	<b>D9</b> Cumulative Actual
<b>CI</b> Funds Held for Insured <i>Funds to which the loan servicer has retained the right of possession as security for a loan</i>	<b>DA</b> Original Mortgage <i>The original loan obligation amount on a mortgage note before any mortgage payment is made</i>
<b>CJ</b> Other Deductions <i>Funds deductible according to mortgage insurer's guidelines for which no specific categories exist</i>	<b>DB</b> Unapplied Section 235 Funds <i>The amount of the earned Section 235 assistance payments pursuant to Section 235 of the National Housing Act that have not been applied</i>
<b>CK</b> Back End Load	<b>DC</b> Unapplied Buydown Fund <i>The amount of buydown fund (amount of discount in rate a lender gives to a borrower) that has not been applied</i>
<b>CL</b> Outstanding Balance Current Lender	<b>DD</b> Direct Deposit
<b>CM</b> Claimant Requested Total <i>The total monies requested for a claim</i>	<b>DE</b> Estimate of Damage <i>The approximation or assessment of damage sustained by a property</i>
<b>CN</b> Special Assessments <i>Any additional assessment, other than property taxes, on a property by the local tax jurisdiction for which a lien is or could be attached</i>	<b>DF</b> Authorized Bid <i>The balance remaining in the escrow account after all appropriate disbursements have been made on the date of the assignment or conveyance</i>
<b>CO</b> Taxes on Deed <i>Taxes imposed on a deed by which a property was acquired by the lender and transferred to the mortgage insurer</i>	<b>DG</b> Escrow Balance
<b>CP</b> Statutory Disbursements <i>Expenses required by state or local statutes, including court cost, filing fees, publication cost, etc.</i>	<b>DH</b> Total Disbursements <i>The total of all funds disbursed for hazard insurance premiums, taxes, eviction, and other expenses</i>
<b>CQ</b> Net Claim Amount <i>Total disbursements plus interest minus deductions from the claim</i>	<b>DI</b> Charge Off
<b>CR</b> Contractor at Complete	<b>DJ</b> Liens Amount Original
<b>CS</b> Commission Sales <i>Those sales used to calculate commission payments</i>	<b>DK</b> Release of Lien
<b>CT</b> Contract <i>Indicates the value stated in the contract</i>	<b>DL</b> Debit
<b>CU</b> Subcontractor Cumulative to Date	<b>DM</b> Asset
<b>CV</b> Subcontractor at Complete	<b>DN</b> Liability
<b>CW</b> Earned Value	<b>DO</b> Satisfaction
<b>CX</b> Actual	<b>DP</b> Exemption
<b>CY</b> Cumulative Budget	<b>DQ</b> Settlement
<b>CZ</b> Cumulative Earned Value	<b>DR</b> Alimony Expense
<b>D0</b> Administration and Management Costs	<b>DS</b> Alimony Income
<b>D1</b> Deferred Compensation Commissions <i>An income amount comprised of deferred commissions and or bonuses</i>	<b>DT</b> Child Support Expense
<b>D2</b> Deductible Amount <i>The amount of covered expenses that must be incurred by the insured before benefits become payable to the insurer</i>	<b>DU</b> Child Support Income
<b>D3</b> Deferred Compensation Commissions and Bonuses <i>An income amount comprised of deferred commissions and or bonuses</i>	<b>DV</b> Separate Maintenance Expense
<b>D4</b> Deferred Compensation	<b>DW</b> Separate Maintenance Income
<b>D5</b> Dependent Care Contribution	<b>DX</b> Deductible Waived
	<b>DY</b> Per Day Limit
	<b>DZ</b> Job-related Expense

<b>E0</b> Administration and Management Indemnity Charge <i>Social Benefits Expense for Administration and Management Personnel</i>	<b>F1</b> Maximum Allowable Cost (MAC) Penalty Copay <i>Amount paid by individual purchasing drugs when the maximum allowable cost for the drug as determined by the Health Care Financing Administration has been exceeded</i>
<b>E1</b> Employer Year to Date Contribution	<b>F2</b> Patient Responsibility - Actual <i>Calculated value one receiving medical care is obliged to pay</i>
<b>E2</b> Employee Annual Pledge Amount	<b>F3</b> Patient Responsibility - Estimated <i>Approximate value one receiving medical care is obliged to pay</i>
<b>E3</b> Employee Current Contribution	<b>F4</b> Postage Claimed <i>Monetary amount rightfully deserved for mailing</i>
<b>E4</b> Employer Pledge Amount	<b>F5</b> Patient Amount Paid <i>Monetary amount value already paid by one receiving medical care</i>
<b>E5</b> Employer Current Contribution	<b>F6</b> Provider Reserves
<b>E6</b> Eligible Wage Amount	<b>F7</b> Sales Tax <i>Monetary amount that a taxing entity requires be added on to the cost of an item based upon the sales price of the item</i>
<b>E7</b> Employee Year to Date Contribution	<b>F8</b> Usual and Customary Charge - Estimated <i>Approximate charge that is commonly assessed for a service rendered</i>
<b>E8</b> Education Contribution	<b>F9</b> Usual and Customary - Actual <i>Charge that is commonly assessed for a service rendered</i>
<b>E9</b> Initial Fee <i>Beginning charge before any reductions</i>	<b>FA</b> Coordination Fee
<b>EA</b> Earnings Allowance	<b>FB</b> Calculation Fee
<b>EB</b> Collected Balance (Excess/Deficit)	<b>FC</b> Expected Family Contribution
<b>EC</b> Allowance (Excess/Deficit)	<b>FD</b> Direct Deposit Flipped to Check
<b>ED</b> Estimated Cost of Attendance	<b>FE</b> Fee
<b>EE</b> Other Expense	<b>FF</b> Application Fee
<b>EF</b> Estimated Financial Aid	<b>FG</b> Licensing Fee
<b>EG</b> Other Income	<b>FH</b> Regulatory Fee
<b>EH</b> Amount of Mortgages and Liens	<b>FI</b> First Interest Payment Amount
<b>EI</b> Mortgage Payment(s)	<b>FJ</b> Waiver Fee
<b>EJ</b> Insurance, Maintenance, Taxes and Miscellaneous	<b>FK</b> Other Unlisted Amount
<b>EK</b> Net Rental Income	<b>FL</b> Float
<b>EL</b> Present Market Value	<b>FM</b> Fair Market Value
<b>EM</b> Gross Rental Income	<b>FN</b> Fine
<b>EN</b> Cancellation Fee	<b>FO</b> Fees Paid
<b>EO</b> Capital Reserves	<b>FP</b> Fees Paid Year to Date
<b>EP</b> Employer Annual Pledge Amount <i>The yearly amount that is being pledged by the employer</i>	<b>FQ</b> Firm Contractor Share
<b>EQ</b> Condominium Association Fees	<b>FR</b> Estimated Government Share
<b>ER</b> Homeowner Association Fees	<b>FS</b> Expense
<b>ES</b> Mortgage Insurance Proceeds	<b>FT</b> Endorsement Premium Amount
<b>ET</b> Net Proceeds from Sale of Real Estate Property	<b>FU</b> Commercial Staff Indemnity Charge <i>Social Benefits Expense for Support Staff for Sales and Marketing</i>
<b>EU</b> Insurance Proceeds (Primary Settlement)	<b>FV</b> Flat Fee Paid to Date
<b>EV</b> Presale Proceeds	<b>FW</b> Flat Fee Paid Current Month
<b>EW</b> Pledged Savings	
<b>EX</b> As Is Broker's Opinion <i>Value, in the opinion of the real estate broker, of the real estate property "as is"</i>	
<b>EY</b> Subject To Broker's Opinion <i>Value, in the opinion of the real estate broker, of the real estate property subject to repairs</i>	
<b>EZ</b> Uniform Commercial Code Filing Office Fee	
<b>F0</b> Commercial Staff Labor Costs <i>Labor Costs for Support Staff for Sales and Marketing</i>	

<b>FX</b> Endorsement	<b>H6</b> Earnings
<b>FY</b> First Payment	<b>H7</b> Life Insurance Cash Value
<b>FZ</b> Earned Income	<b>H8</b> Structure Value
<b>G0</b> Initial Adjustment Total	<b>H9</b> Original List Price
<b>G1</b> Indicated Value by Sales Comparison Approach	<b>HA</b> Coin
<b>G2</b> Indicated Value by Income Approach	<b>HB</b> Currency
<b>G3</b> Price per Unit Area	<b>HC</b> U.S. Treasury Checks
<b>G4</b> Reconciliation of Final Value Estimate	<b>HD</b> Postal Money Orders
<b>G5</b> Estimated Monthly Market Rent	<b>HE</b> City Checks
<b>G6</b> Adjusted Sales Price	<b>HF</b> Other Checks
<b>G7</b> Sales or Financing Concessions	<b>HG</b> Home Government Financing for Education
<b>G8</b> Indicated Value by Cost Approach	<b>HH</b> Annual Social Security Wages
<b>G9</b> As-is Value of Site Improvements	<b>HI</b> Annual Social Security Tips
<b>GA</b> Depreciated Value of Improvements	<b>HJ</b> Annual Wages, Tips, and Other Compensation
<b>GB</b> Price, High Value	<b>HK</b> Social Security Employee Tax Withheld
<b>GC</b> Price, Low Value	<b>HL</b> Federal Income Tax Withheld
<b>GD</b> Physical Depreciation	<b>HM</b> Advance Earned Income Credit
<b>GE</b> Functional Depreciation	<b>HN</b> Commission
<b>GF</b> External Depreciation	<b>HO</b> Vacation Pay
<b>GG</b> Adjusted Sales Price of Comparable Sales	<b>HP</b> Gross Pay Submitted
<b>GH</b> Predominate Value	<b>HQ</b> Intersell Commission Sales
<b>GI</b> Average Customer Income	<b>HR</b> Total Payroll Approved
<b>GJ</b> Average Neighborhood Income	<b>HS</b> Holiday Pay
<b>GK</b> Average Customer Purchase	<b>HT</b> Overtime Pay
<b>GL</b> Weekly Dollar Sales	<b>HU</b> Regular Pay
<b>GM</b> Average Case Sales	<b>HV</b> Sick Pay
<b>GN</b> Buy-down	<b>HW</b> Special Pay
<b>GO</b> Credit Line	<b>HX</b> Contract Price
<b>GP</b> Appraisal Repair Amount	<b>HY</b> Commercial Space Income
<b>GQ</b> Brokers Opinion Repair Amount	<b>HZ</b> Utilities Paid by Owner
<b>GR</b> Credit Line Available	<b>I0</b> Life Insurance Coverage
<b>GS</b> Subsequent Adjustments Total	<b>I1</b> Investment Income
<b>GT</b> Goods and Services Tax <i>Canadian value-added tax</i>	<b>I2</b> Income
<b>GU</b> Taxes Paid	<b>I3</b> Price, Gross Living Area
<b>GV</b> Gross Value	<b>I4</b> Total Estimated Rent
<b>GW</b> Total Charge	<b>I5</b> Gross Annual Income
<b>GX</b> Total Credit	<b>I6</b> Custodian's Salary
<b>GY</b> Total Debit	<b>I7</b> Engineer's Salary
<b>GZ</b> Total Finance Charge	<b>I8</b> Elevator Operator's Salary
<b>H0</b> Host Government (government of the institution) Financing for Education	<b>I9</b> Indicated Value by Market Approach Estimate of Market Value
<b>H1</b> Legal Reserves	<b>IA</b> Adjusted Monthly Rent
<b>H2</b> Cancellation	<b>IB</b> Investable Balance
<b>H3</b> Deposit Inception to Date	<b>IC</b> Accrued Unpaid Interest To Be Capitalized
<b>H4</b> Deposit Year to Date	<b>ID</b> Import Duty Amount
<b>H5</b> Dump in Remittance	<b>IE</b> Excise Tax Amount
	<b>IF</b> Inspection Fee



<b>IG</b> Adjustment for Gross Living Area	<b>JO</b> Free Look Value
<b>IH</b> Predominant Price High	<b>JP</b> Free Withdrawal Value
<b>II</b> Irregular Interest Payment Amount	<b>JQ</b> Front End Load
<b>IJ</b> Net Adjusted Monthly Rent	<b>JR</b> Guaranteed Minimum Death Benefit
<b>IK</b> Indicated Monthly Market Rent	<b>JS</b> Interim Value <i>Account value including accumulated interest</i>
<b>IL</b> Predominant Price Low	<b>JT</b> Monthly Rent
<b>IM</b> Adjustment for Rooms	<b>JU</b> Judgment
<b>IN</b> Installment	<b>JV</b> Loan Value
<b>IO</b> Adjustment for Bedrooms	<b>JW</b> Market Value
<b>IP</b> Interest Payable During Repayment Period	<b>JX</b> Market Value Adjusted Value
<b>IQ</b> Contingent Debt	<b>JY</b> Market Value Adjustment
<b>IR</b> Insurance Recovery <i>The amount of reimbursement received from a hazard insurance policy on losses sustained</i>	<b>JZ</b> Net Contract Value
<b>IS</b> Independent Scholarship	<b>K0</b> Discounted Bills not Due
<b>IT</b> Incentive Fee	<b>K1</b> Unpaid Security Balance
<b>IU</b> Accrued Unpaid Interest Not To Be Capitalized	<b>K2</b> Total Unpaid Security Balance
<b>IV</b> Utilities Allowance	<b>K3</b> Veterans Affairs Funding Fee <i>The fee a home buyer pays to the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) to secure a VA-guaranteed mortgage loan from a VA-approved lender</i>
<b>IW</b> Furniture Allowance	<b>K4</b> Initial Target Fee
<b>IX</b> Indicated Value by Cost Approach	<b>K5</b> Minimum Fee
<b>IY</b> Debentures	<b>K6</b> Maximum Fee
<b>IZ</b> Account High Balance	<b>K7</b> Price
<b>J0</b> Limited Partnership Capital	<b>K8</b> Special Accounting Classification Reference Number (ACRN)Amount
<b>J1</b> Current Face Amount	<b>K9</b> New Price
<b>J2</b> Original Face Amount	<b>KA</b> Estimated Contract <i>The estimated total amount of a contract</i>
<b>J3</b> Fixed Default Note Holder's Amount	<b>KB</b> Estimated Net Adjustment <i>The estimated net adjustment to be made to a previously transmitted amount</i>
<b>J4</b> Initial Monthly Payment	<b>KC</b> Obligated <i>An amount a party has an obligation to pay upon a successful performance by another party, (e.g., funds obligated on a contract)</i>
<b>J5</b> Original Principal and Interest Payment	<b>KD</b> Uninitialized <i>An indicator that the amount has not yet been established but will be established at a future date</i>
<b>J6</b> Final Principal and Interest Payment	<b>KE</b> Annual Revenue <i>The sum of all incomes generated by a business over a period of one year</i>
<b>J7</b> Conversion Fee	<b>KF</b> Net Paid Amount
<b>J8</b> Ending Balance	<b>KG</b> Net Collected Amount
<b>J9</b> Beginning Balance	<b>KH</b> Deduction Amount
<b>JA</b> Assessment	<b>KI</b> Net Variance Amount
<b>JB</b> Equity Claimed as Exempt	<b>KJ</b> Minimum Contract Amount
<b>JC</b> Counter Claim	<b>KK</b> Item Gross Amount
<b>JD</b> Weekly Benefit	<b>KL</b> Collected Amount
<b>JE</b> Lease	<b>KM</b> Disbursed Amount
<b>JF</b> Administrative Load	<b>KN</b> Gross Amount of Payment
<b>JG</b> Asset Cost Applicable to Entire Contract	
<b>JH</b> Asset Cost Applicable to Portion of Contract	
<b>JI</b> Annual Fee	
<b>JJ</b> Cost Basis <i>Amount rolled from previous policy</i>	
<b>JK</b> Disability Premium	
<b>JL</b> Employee Additional Contribution	
<b>JM</b> Employee Match Contribution	
<b>JN</b> Employer Contribution	

<b>KO</b> Committed Amount	<b>LR</b> Total Credit for Settlement
<b>KP</b> Principal and Interest	<b>LS</b> Net Settlement
<b>KQ</b> Incremental Order Amount	<b>LT</b> Total Award
<b>KR</b> Liability-Long Term	<b>LU</b> Option Amount
<b>KS</b> Taxes and Insurance	<b>LV</b> Planned Periodic Payment
<b>KT</b> Default Principal	<b>LW</b> Tax and Insurance Escrow Fund Balance <i>Balance of taxes and insurance funds in escrow or impound account at prescribed cutoff date</i>
<b>KU</b> Default Interest	<b>LX</b> Loan Expense
<b>KV</b> Liability-Short Term	<b>LY</b> Total Remaining Principal Balance for the Issuer <i>The total principal balance of all the issuer's mortgage loans remaining unpaid</i>
<b>KW</b> Default Taxes and Insurance	<b>LZ</b> Delinquent Payment
<b>KX</b> Miscellaneous Fee Collections	<b>M0</b> Loans from Officers
<b>KY</b> Not-To-Exceed Price	<b>M1</b> Maximum Out of Pocket Amount
<b>KZ</b> Mortgagor's Monthly Obligations	<b>M2</b> Medical Contribution
<b>L0</b> Liquid Assets	<b>M3</b> Tax rate expressed as a flat fee
<b>L1</b> Legal Contribution	<b>M4</b> Minimum amount of tax to be paid
<b>L2</b> Leasehold Insurance Amount	<b>M5</b> Minimum amount to which tax rate is applied
<b>L3</b> Total Unidentified Payments Rejected	<b>M6</b> Maximum amount of tax to be paid
<b>L4</b> Total Credits Received	<b>M7</b> Maximum amount to which tax rate is applied
<b>L5</b> Total Debits Received	<b>M8</b> Markup Amount
<b>L6</b> Total Pre-advice Received	<b>M9</b> Net of Surrender Withdrawal
<b>L7</b> Total Prenotes Received	<b>MA</b> Maximum Amount
<b>L8</b> Total Post-advice Received	<b>MB</b> Undistributed Budget <i>Budget applicable to contract effort, but not yet assigned to a specific task or activity</i>
<b>L9</b> Total Debit for Settlement	<b>MC</b> Cost of Money <i>The costs associated with investing capital in the facilities used on government contracts</i>
<b>LA</b> Definitized <i>The portion of an estimated amount that has been negotiated and is now a firm amount</i>	<b>MD</b> Minimum Due
<b>LB</b> Definitized Total <i>The Total Amount which was previously an estimate that has been negotiated and is now a firm total</i>	<b>ME</b> Minimum Default Note Holder's Cost
<b>LC</b> Lessor's Cost	<b>MF</b> Administrative Fees
<b>LD</b> Incremental <i>The portion of a total amount that is provided in increments</i>	<b>MG</b> Maximum Late Charge
<b>LE</b> Loan Eligibility Amount	<b>MH</b> Minimum Late Charge
<b>LF</b> Loan Remittance or Repayment	<b>MI</b> Minimum Incentive Fee
<b>LG</b> Laundry Income	<b>MJ</b> Maximum Default Note Holder's Cost
<b>LH</b> Baseline	<b>MK</b> Gross to Pay
<b>LI</b> Line Item Unit Price	<b>ML</b> Prior Net Invoice Total
<b>LJ</b> Legal and Audit	<b>MM</b> Payout
<b>LK</b> Loan Amount Requested	<b>MN</b> Monthly Limit
<b>LL</b> Lump Sum	<b>MO</b> Minimum Order Value <i>Minimum value of order allowed</i>
<b>LM</b> Limit	<b>MP</b> Monthly Payment Amount
<b>LN</b> Lien Payoff <i>The amount of a lien which must be paid in order to obtain clear title to a property, including Internal Revenue Services lien, superior liens and Mechanics liens</i>	<b>MQ</b> Post Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act (TEFRA) Cost Basis
<b>LO</b> Money Purchase	<b>MR</b> Management Reserve <i>An amount of the total allocated budget withheld for management control purposes</i>
<b>LP</b> List Price	<b>MS</b> Past-Due Taxes and Assessment Remaining Unpaid
<b>LQ</b> Maximum Potential Liability	

<b>MT</b> Pre Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act (TEFRA) Cost Basis	<b>NV</b> Renewal Amount
<b>MU</b> Premium Tax Paid on Surrender	<b>NW</b> Retention Per Life
<b>MV</b> Premium Tax Paid up Front	<b>NX</b> Retention Per Policy
<b>MW</b> Sales Loads	<b>NY</b> Net Year to Date (Excess/Deficit)
<b>MX</b> Maximum Incentive Fee	<b>NZ</b> Equalization Account <i>Reserve set up for balancing of accounts</i>
<b>MY</b> Surrender Value	<b>O0</b> Extraordinary Income
<b>MZ</b> Valuation Price	<b>O1</b> Amount of First Mortgage Being Refinanced
<b>N0</b> Loans or Financial Borrowings	<b>O2</b> Other Family Financing for Education
<b>N1</b> Net Worth	<b>O3</b> Intangible Assets Written Off
<b>N2</b> Individual Income Taxes and Other	<b>O4</b> Interest Payable
<b>N3</b> Corporate Income and Excess Profits Tax	<b>O5</b> Interest Receivable
<b>N4</b> Excise Taxes	<b>O6</b> Joint Venture Results <i>Financial result from a joint venture enterprise</i>
<b>N5</b> Estate and Gift Taxes	<b>O7</b> Long Term Debt
<b>N6</b> Carrier Tax Act Taxes	<b>O8</b> Long Term Provisions
<b>N7</b> Federal Unemployment Tax Act Taxes	<b>O9</b> Loss
<b>N8</b> Miscellaneous Taxes	<b>OA</b> Principal Balance Amount
<b>N9</b> Withheld and Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA) Taxes	<b>OB</b> Outstanding Loan Balance
<b>NA</b> Net Adjustment	<b>OC</b> Opening Bank Charges
<b>NB</b> Net Compensation Position	<b>OD</b> Draft Amount
<b>NC</b> Negative Collected Balance	<b>OE</b> Miscellaneous Charges
<b>ND</b> Per Person Monthly Limit	<b>OF</b> Contractor's Offer
<b>NE</b> Net Billed <i>Amount billed, less allowable payments from other sources</i>	<b>OG</b> Cable Charge
<b>NF</b> Monthly Net Fee Position (Excess/Deficit)	<b>OH</b> Handling Charges
<b>NG</b> Medicare Copayment <i>Medicare determined Copayment</i>	<b>OI</b> Non-commission Charges
<b>NH</b> Medicare Deductible <i>Medicare determined deductible</i>	<b>OJ</b> Merchandise
<b>NI</b> Medicare Paid <i>Medicare determined payment</i>	<b>OK</b> Letter of Credit Amount <i>Total of Letter of Credit</i>
<b>NJ</b> Other Insurance Paid Amount <i>Actual amount paid by a Non-Medicare third party</i>	<b>OL</b> Outstanding Balance Other Lender
<b>NK</b> Total in Force and Applied Coverage	<b>OM</b> Other Monthly Income
<b>NL</b> Negative Ledger Balance	<b>ON</b> Negotiating Bank Charges
<b>NM</b> Non-collateralized Amount	<b>OO</b> Overdrafts
<b>NN</b> Transaction Fee	<b>OP</b> Original Payment Total
<b>NO</b> Non Commission Sales <i>Those sales not included for commission payment calculation</i>	<b>OQ</b> Payroll Costs
<b>NP</b> Net to Pay Total	<b>OR</b> Letter of Credit Remaining Amount
<b>NQ</b> Adjusted Nonrecurring	<b>OS</b> Other Salaries
<b>NR</b> Nonrecurring	<b>OT</b> Commission Amendment Charges
<b>NS</b> Net Savings Amount <i>Amount of dollar saving resulting from the use of service, such as Optional Calling Plans</i>	<b>OU</b> Profit
<b>NT</b> Unit Value	<b>OV</b> Profit and Loss Deficit
<b>NU</b> Reinsurance Amount	<b>OW</b> Profit after Extraordinary Items and before Tax
	<b>OX</b> Profit after Tax and Before Extraordinary Items
	<b>OY</b> Payment Commission
	<b>OZ</b> Profit Distributed to Employees
	<b>P0</b> Parental Financing for Education
	<b>P1</b> Partner's Calendar Year Salary
	<b>P2</b> Prior Plan Year Gross Salary

<b>P3</b> Premium Amount <i>The periodic payment required to keep a policy in force</i>	<b>Q8</b> Total Post-advice Rejected
<b>P4</b> Prior Year's Wage	<b>Q9</b> Cash With Application
<b>P5</b> Partner's Tax Year Salary	<b>QA</b> Combined
<b>P6</b> Premium Due	<b>QB</b> Credit Card
<b>P7</b> Partner's K1 Tax Year Amount	<b>QC</b> Deposit Fund
<b>P8</b> Partner's K1 Calendar Year Amount	<b>QD</b> Direct Billing
<b>P9</b> Current Mortgage Principal Balance	<b>QE</b> Disc Premium
<b>PA</b> Payment Cancellation Total	<b>QF</b> Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT)
<b>PB</b> Billed Amount <i>Total amount due on the period bill</i>	<b>QG</b> Government Allotment
<b>PC</b> Positive Collected Balance	<b>QH</b> Initial Premium
<b>PD</b> Credit	<b>QI</b> Individual Retirement Account 60 Day Rollover
<b>PE</b> Plan Period Election <i>The amount of money the employee has pledged to contribute to a flexible spending account for a specified period of time</i>	<b>QJ</b> Individual Retirement Account Direct Transfer
<b>PF</b> Principal	<b>QK</b> Individual Retirement Account Regular Contribution
<b>PG</b> Payoff	<b>QL</b> Keogh/HR 10
<b>PH</b> Per Occurrence Deductible	<b>QM</b> Keogh/HR 10 Transfer
<b>PI</b> Per Occurrence Monthly Limit	<b>QN</b> Quarterly Net Fee Position (Excess/Deficit)
<b>PJ</b> Past Due	<b>QO</b> List Billing
<b>PK</b> Photograph Fee	<b>QP</b> Modal Premium
<b>PL</b> Positive Ledger Balance	<b>QQ</b> Payroll Taxes
<b>PM</b> Last Premium Amount	<b>QR</b> Parking Income
<b>PN</b> Prior Gross Invoice Total	<b>QS</b> Non-Qualified (1035 Exchange)
<b>PO</b> Percent Override <i>The percentage used to calculate the additional commission payment for a Beauty Advisor; this is normally used for a Counter Manager</i>	<b>QT</b> PAC - Pre-Authorized Check
<b>PP</b> Payment Prior to Advance	<b>QU</b> Payroll Deduction
<b>PQ</b> Advance Amount	<b>QV</b> Pension
<b>PR</b> Per Occurrence Limit	<b>QW</b> Premium Received With Application
<b>PS</b> Per Occurrence per Day Limit	<b>QX</b> Profit Sharing Trust
<b>PT</b> Per Occurrence Aggregate Limit	<b>QY</b> Qualified
<b>PU</b> Unsecured Priority Claim	<b>QZ</b> Payment Amount
<b>PV</b> Prepetition Charges	<b>R0</b> Loans to Participants
<b>PW</b> Per Occurrence Maximum per Week Limit	<b>R1</b> Fixed, Liquidated Secured Debt
<b>PX</b> Per Person Maximum per Week Limit	<b>R2</b> Contingent Secured Debt
<b>PY</b> Per Person per Day Limit	<b>R3</b> Disputed Secured Debt
<b>PZ</b> Original Principal Balance	<b>R4</b> Unliquidated Secured Debt
<b>Q0</b> Loans to Affiliated Companies	<b>R5</b> Fixed, Liquidated Unsecured Debt
<b>Q1</b> Proposed	<b>R6</b> Contingent Unsecured Debt
<b>Q2</b> 1035 Exchange	<b>R7</b> Disputed Unsecured Debt
<b>Q3</b> 401K Transfer	<b>R8</b> Unliquidated Unsecured Debt
<b>Q4</b> Total Prenotes Accepted	<b>R9</b> At Time of Filing
<b>Q5</b> Total Prenotes Rejected	<b>RA</b> Accelerated Royalty
<b>Q6</b> Automatic Premium Deduction	<b>RB</b> Per Person Deductible
<b>Q7</b> Total Post-advice Accepted	<b>RC</b> Refund Check
	<b>RD</b> Per Person Limit
	<b>RE</b> Royalty Due
	<b>RF</b> Restitution
	<b>RG</b> Budgeted Redemption
	<b>RH</b> Per Person Aggregate Limit

<b>RI</b> Residual Value	<b>SL</b> Security Personnel's Salary
<b>RJ</b> Rate Amount	<b>SM</b> Supplemental
<b>RK</b> Provision for Long Term Depreciation <i>Provision for Depreciation of Assets over one year</i>	<b>SN</b> Sales Administration Expense
<b>RL</b> Regular Remittance	<b>SO</b> Special Creditors Amount
<b>RM</b> Remittance Refund	<b>SP</b> Sales Price
<b>RN</b> Resident Manager's Salary	<b>SQ</b> Special Debtors Amount
<b>RO</b> Provisions	<b>SR</b> Secured Claim
<b>RP</b> Repair	<b>SS</b> Campaign Summary Amount to be Shared
<b>RQ</b> Recommended Amount	<b>ST</b> State
<b>RR</b> Reserve Requirement Amount <i>Funds required to be put aside and excluded from earnings on balances; nominally 12%; expressed in dollars</i>	<b>SU</b> Surcharge
<b>RS</b> Reserves	<b>SV</b> Fixed Monthly Principal Payment
<b>RT</b> Last Payment	<b>SW</b> Base Award Fee
<b>RU</b> Total Debits Rejected	<b>SX</b> Severance Tax
<b>RV</b> Total Payments Rejected	<b>SY</b> Initial Buydown Balance
<b>RW</b> Total Delinquency	<b>SZ</b> Certification Fee
<b>RX</b> Total Pre-advice Accepted	<b>T0</b> Third-Party Government-Financing for Education
<b>RY</b> Total Pre-advice Rejected	<b>T1</b> Teacher
<b>RZ</b> Lender's Total Delinquency <i>The total amount of delinquent payments due on the mortgage loans held by a lender</i>	<b>T2</b> Total Claim Before Taxes <i>The total monies requested for a single claim before any taxes were included</i>
<b>S0</b> Self-Financing for Education	<b>T3</b> Total Submitted Charges
<b>S1</b> Salary Amount	<b>T4</b> Total Current Balance
<b>S2</b> Salary with Bonuses	<b>T5</b> Total Claims
<b>S3</b> Salary with Commissions	<b>T6</b> Claim
<b>S4</b> Salary with Subchapter S Corporation Income	<b>T7</b> Total Credits Accepted
<b>S5</b> Salary with Partner's Bonuses	<b>T8</b> Total Credits Rejected
<b>S6</b> Subchapter S Corporation	<b>T9</b> Total Debits Accepted
<b>S7</b> Sole Proprietorship	<b>TA</b> Total Annual Sales
<b>S8</b> Period Rental	<b>TB</b> Total Annual Sales to Customer
<b>S9</b> Secured Claim Allowed	<b>TC</b> Proposed Cost <i>The cumulative total of all the costs proposed</i>
<b>SA</b> Campaign Summary Amount	<b>TD</b> Proposed Profit <i>The amount of profit proposed for the successful performance of a proposed contract action</i>
<b>SB</b> Stated Amount	<b>TE</b> Proposed Fee <i>The amount of fee proposed for the successful performance of a proposed contract action</i>
<b>SC</b> Total Service Charge	<b>TF</b> Total Proposed Price <i>The total of the total proposed cost, cost of money, and either total proposed profit or total proposed fee being proposed for successful performance</i>
<b>SD</b> Sales Charge	<b>TG</b> Alternate Proposed Price <i>An amount not supported by the aggregation of mathematical calculations contained in the proposal that will be accepted by the proposer for the successful performance of a proposed contract action</i>
<b>SE</b> Service Charges Which Cannot Be Compensated by Balances <i>Specifically excluded from compensating balance arrangements and must be paid by other means such as fee remittance or direct debt</i>	<b>TH</b> Total Claim Allowed
<b>SF</b> Scholarship from Admitting Educational Institution	<b>TI</b> Title Insurance Amount on Loan
<b>SG</b> Sponsor-Financing for Education	<b>TJ</b> Time and Expense Paid to Date
<b>SH</b> Surrender Charge	<b>TK</b> Total Amount of Contract
<b>SI</b> Subsequent Interest Payment Amount	
<b>SJ</b> Surrender Full	
<b>SK</b> Surrender Partial	

<b>TL</b> Total Prior Loan Amount Owed	<b>UR</b> Unearned Income
<b>TM</b> Time and Expense Paid Current Month	<b>US</b> Total Unpaid Principal Balance for Supplemental Loans for Students
<b>TN</b> Tax Sheltered Annuity (403B Transfer)	<b>UT</b> Value Added Sales <i>Sales subject to Value Added Tax</i>
<b>TO</b> Telephone Operator's Salary	<b>UU</b> Clearing House Settlement
<b>TP</b> Total payment amount	<b>UV</b> Drawback <i>The amount of duty paid on material that has been imported then exported</i>
<b>TQ</b> Subsidies for Operating Costs	<b>UW</b> Total Monthly Liabilities
<b>TR</b> Target Cost	<b>UX</b> Utilities, Furniture, and Amenities Included in Rent
<b>TS</b> Total Sales <i>The total of commission and non commission sales needed to calculate intersell amount</i>	<b>UY</b> Total Assets
<b>TT</b> Total Transaction Amount	<b>UZ</b> Total Liquid Assets
<b>TU</b> Transportation Cost per Unit of Measure	<b>V0</b> Value Added <i>The amount of material or labor added to a product during a transformation process</i>
<b>TW</b> Technicians Indemnity Provision <i>Social Benefits Expense for Technicians</i>	<b>V1</b> Tax and Insurance Escrow Fund
<b>TX</b> Total to Date	<b>V2</b> Interest Due to Investor
<b>TY</b> Total at Complete	<b>V3</b> Total Principal Due to the Investor
<b>TZ</b> Transportation Cost Total	<b>V4</b> Total Interest Due to the Investor
<b>U0</b> U.S. Government-Financing for Education	<b>V5</b> Total Curtailment Due to the Investor
<b>U1</b> Unsecured, Priority Claim Allowed	<b>V6</b> Total Principal Payoff and Repurchase Due to the Investor
<b>U2</b> Ingredient Cost Claimed <i>Charge for a component of a mixture</i>	<b>V7</b> Total Interest Payoff and Repurchase Due to the Investor
<b>U3</b> Miscellaneous Expenses	<b>V8</b> Actual Outstanding Principal Balance
<b>U4</b> Present Value of Lot	<b>V9</b> Face Amount
<b>U5</b> Cost of Improvements	<b>VA</b> Total Current Rent or Mortgage Payment (Issue)
<b>U6</b> Alterations, Improvements, Repairs	<b>VB</b> Total Non-liquid Assets
<b>U7</b> Land	<b>VC</b> Authorized
<b>U8</b> Refinance	<b>VD</b> Actual Person Day Rate
<b>U9</b> Estimated Prepaid Items	<b>VE</b> Estimated Person Day Rate
<b>UA</b> Unliquidated Amount <i>Amount of money remaining unliquidated on a contract at time of administrative closeout of that contract</i>	<b>VF</b> Total Monthly Expenses
<b>UB</b> Unpaid Principal Balance	<b>VG</b> Current Monthly Principal and Interest
<b>UC</b> Unspecified Aggregate Limit	<b>VH</b> Levy Amount
<b>UD</b> Unsecured, Nonpriority Claim Allowed	<b>VI</b> Current Support
<b>UE</b> Mortgage Insurance	<b>VJ</b> Past Due Support
<b>UF</b> Discount (If Borrower Paid)	<b>VK</b> Medical Support
<b>UG</b> Total Unpaid Principal Balance for Stafford Loans	<b>VL</b> Net Negative Amortization Amount
<b>UH</b> Subordinate Financing	<b>VM</b> Withhold From Wages
<b>UI</b> Total Costs	<b>VN</b> Commission Basis
<b>UJ</b> Other Credits	<b>VO</b> Commission Earned
<b>UK</b> Base Loan Amount (w/o financed Mortgage Insurance)	<b>VP</b> Current Monthly Payment
<b>UL</b> Mortgage Insurance Financed	<b>VQ</b> Commission Netted
<b>UM</b> Total Loan Amount	<b>VR</b> Total Monthly Debt
<b>UN</b> Unsecured, Nonpriority Claim	<b>VS</b> Other Financing Payment
<b>UO</b> Cash from or to Borrower	<b>VT</b> Current Value
<b>UP</b> Total Unpaid Principal Balance for Parental Loans for Students	<b>VU</b> Closing Cost
<b>UQ</b> Monthly Income	<b>VV</b> Capitalized Mortgage Amount

<b>VW</b> First Mortgage Monthly Principal and Interest	<b>X6</b> SEP - Self Employee Pension
<b>VX</b> Interest Amount Paid to Date	<b>X7</b> Single Premium
<b>VY</b> Minimum Transfer	<b>X8</b> Funding Amount
<b>VZ</b> Maximum Transfer	<b>X9</b> Tax Sheltered Annuity (403B Transfer)
<b>W0</b> Trade Debtors	<b>XA</b> Maximum Award Fee
<b>W1</b> W-2	<b>XB</b> Maturity Value
<b>W2</b> W-2 with Bonuses	<b>XC</b> Earned Wages
<b>W3</b> W-2 with Deferred Compensation	<b>XD</b> Base Period Wage
<b>W4</b> W-2 without Bonuses	<b>XE</b> Withdrawal
<b>W5</b> Deposit Sub Total	<b>XF</b> Withdrawal Inception to Date
<b>W6</b> Direct Rollover	<b>XG</b> Withdrawal Less Market Value Adjustment
<b>W7</b> Direct Transfer	<b>XH</b> Withdrawal Less Surrender
<b>W8</b> Discounted	<b>XI</b> Withdrawal Less Taxes
<b>W9</b> Secondary Finance	<b>XJ</b> Withdrawal Year to Date
<b>WA</b> Minimum Deposit	<b>XK</b> Unavailable Reserves
<b>WB</b> Sub-Agency Compensation	<b>XL</b> Uncalled Capital
<b>WC</b> Buyers Agency Compensation	<b>XM</b> Unemployment Contribution
<b>WD</b> Variable Rate Compensation	<b>XN</b> Unlimited Capital, Minimum Fixed
<b>WE</b> Compensation Bonus on Sale of Property	<b>XO</b> Unpaid Capital
<b>WF</b> Veterans Affairs Loan Guarantee	<b>XP</b> Unsecured Liabilities
<b>WG</b> Security Trade Amount	<b>XQ</b> Value Added Tax
<b>WH</b> Balance Owing All Other Liens, Subject Property	<b>XR</b> Value of Shares
<b>WI</b> Other Financing	<b>XS</b> Vehicles
<b>WJ</b> Dual Agency Compensation	<b>XT</b> Voluntary Reserves
<b>WK</b> Per Week Limit	<b>XU</b> Wages
<b>WL</b> Lender's Opinion of Value	<b>XV</b> Withholding
<b>WM</b> Total Original Principal Balance	<b>XW</b> Original Value
<b>WN</b> Other Agent Compensation	<b>XX</b> Working Capital
<b>WO</b> Dock Usage Fee	<b>XY</b> Sales Price Per Dwelling Unit
<b>WP</b> Pool Usage Fee	<b>XZ</b> Sales Price Per Room
<b>WQ</b> Clubhouse Fee	<b>Y1</b> Year to Date Eligible Salary
<b>WR</b> Optional Service Fee	<b>Y2</b> Total Real Estate Owned
<b>WS</b> Other Association Fees	<b>Y3</b> Total Liabilities
<b>WT</b> Principal, Interest, Taxes	<b>Y4</b> Total Liability Monthly Payments
<b>WU</b> Principal, Interest, Taxes and Insurance	<b>Y5</b> Total Real Estate Owned Market Value
<b>WV</b> Total Points Paid at Closing	<b>Y6</b> Total Real Estate Owned Gross Rental Income
<b>WW</b> Amount that Would Have Been Paid in the Absence of Capitation	<b>Y7</b> Total Real Estate Owned Mortgages and Liens
<b>WX</b> Points Paid by Seller	<b>Y8</b> Total Real Estate Owned Mortgage Payments
<b>WY</b> Loan Withdrawal	<b>Y9</b> Total Real Estate Owned Miscellaneous Expenses
<b>WZ</b> Severance Pay	<b>YA</b> Total Real Estate Owned Net Rental Income
<b>X0</b> Treble Damages	<b>YB</b> Actual Unpaid Principal Balance
<b>X1</b> Transfer to Untaxed Reserves	<b>YC</b> Scheduled Unpaid Principal Balance
<b>X2</b> Reissued	<b>YD</b> Principal Due to Investor
<b>X3</b> Rollover Amount	<b>YE</b> Constant Principal and Interest
<b>X4</b> Annual Rental	<b>YF</b> Other Fee Collection
<b>X5</b> Gross Monthly Rent	<b>YG</b> Beginning Scheduled Unpaid Principal Balance

<b>YH</b> Tax and Insurance Principal Balance	<b>ZM</b> Federal Medicare or Medicaid Payment Mandate - Category 3
<b>YI</b> New Principal and Interest	<b>ZN</b> Federal Medicare or Medicaid Payment Mandate - Category 4
<b>YJ</b> Curtailment	<b>ZO</b> Federal Medicare or Medicaid Payment Mandate - Category 5
<b>YK</b> Prepayment Penalty	<b>ZP</b> Coupon Face Value
<b>YL</b> Partial Annuitization	<b>ZQ</b> Initial Target Cost
<b>YM</b> Partial Withdrawal	<b>ZR</b> Increase
<b>YN</b> Post Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act (TEFRA) Gain	<b>ZS</b> Decrease
<b>YO</b> Pre Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act (TEFRA) Gain	<b>ZT</b> Prorated Amount
<b>YQ</b> Payments in Advance	<b>ZU</b> Loan Charge
<b>YR</b> Payments in Arrears	<b>ZV</b> Mortgage Recording Fee
<b>YS</b> Cancelled	<b>ZW</b> Deed Recording Fee
<b>YT</b> Denied	<b>ZX</b> Release Recording Fee
<b>YU</b> In Process	<b>ZY</b> Assumption
<b>YV</b> Requested	<b>ZZ</b> Mutually Defined
<b>YW</b> Paid	<b>AAA</b> Temporary Term Coverage
<b>YX</b> Paid for This Facility	<b>AAB</b> Conditional Receipt Coverage
<b>YY</b> Returned	<b>AAC</b> Binding Interim Coverage
<b>YZ</b> Total Aggregate Limit	<b>AAD</b> Application Amount
<b>Z0</b> Insertion Cost	<b>AAE</b> Approved Amount
<b>Z1</b> Repackaging Labor Cost	<b>AAF</b> Ultimate Face Amount
<b>Z2</b> Repackaging Material Cost	<b>AAG</b> Requested Amount from All Reinsurers
<b>Z3</b> Unit Cost of Discrepant Material	<b>AAH</b> Replacement Amount
<b>Z4</b> Liquidation Principal	<b>AAI</b> Scheduled Contribution
<b>Z5</b> Remaining Pool Balance	<b>AAJ</b> Scheduled Disbursement
<b>Z6</b> Remaining Security Balance	<b>AAK</b> Short Term Investment
<b>Z7</b> Program Cost	<b>AAL</b> Subsequent Contribution
<b>Z8</b> Override to Handling Fee	<b>AAM</b> Subsequent Distribution
<b>Z9</b> Production Cost	<b>AAN</b> Tax-Federal
<b>ZA</b> Federal Medicare or Medicaid Claim Mandate - Category 1	<b>AAO</b> Tax-Local
<b>ZB</b> Federal Medicare or Medicaid Claim Mandate - Category 2	<b>AAP</b> Tax-State
<b>ZC</b> Federal Medicare or Medicaid Claim Mandate - Category 3	<b>AAQ</b> Trust Fund
<b>ZD</b> Federal Medicare or Medicaid Claim Mandate - Category 4	<b>AAR</b> Capital Leases
<b>ZE</b> Federal Medicare or Medicaid Claim Mandate - Category 5	<b>AAS</b> Surplus
<b>ZF</b> Federal Pension Mandate - Category 1	<b>AAT</b> Restated Assets <i>Value of Assets after revaluation</i>
<b>ZG</b> Federal Pension Mandate - Category 2	<b>AAU</b> Owing to Clients
<b>ZH</b> Federal Pension Mandate - Category 3	<b>AAV</b> Shareholder Loans
<b>ZI</b> Federal Pension Mandate - Category 4	<b>AAW</b> Accumulated Deficit
<b>ZJ</b> Federal Pension Mandate - Category 5	<b>AAX</b> Loan from Parent Company
<b>ZK</b> Federal Medicare or Medicaid Payment Mandate - Category 1	<b>AAZ</b> Contribution Not Subject to Repayment
<b>ZL</b> Federal Medicare or Medicaid Payment Mandate - Category 2	<b>ABZ</b> Income Before Depreciation
	<b>ABA</b> Income After Depreciation
	<b>ABB</b> Profit (Loss) Before Financial Items
	<b>ABC</b> Interest Expenses
	<b>ABD</b> Profit (Loss) Before Extraordinary Items



<b>ABE</b> Profit (Loss) After Financial Items	<b>ACR</b> Amount Involved
<b>ABF</b> Income Before Allocations	<b>ACS</b> Assigned Capital
<b>ABG</b> Income from Sale of Fixed Assets	<b>ACT</b> Credit Line Utilized
<b>ABH</b> Contribution to Group <i>Amount provided to group of businesses to which company belongs</i>	<b>ACU</b> Direct Sales
<b>ABI</b> Deferred Tax Assets	<b>ACV</b> Earnings per Share
<b>ABJ</b> Blocked Accounts	<b>ACW</b> Inheritance
<b>ABK</b> Non-taxed Reserves	<b>ACX</b> Inverted Capital
<b>ABL</b> Pledged Assets	<b>ACY</b> Loan from Family Members
<b>ABM</b> Restricted Equity	<b>ACZ</b> Non Depreciable Assets
<b>ABN</b> Non-restricted Equity	<b>ADA</b> Partially Paid Amount per Share
<b>ABO</b> Depreciable Assets	<b>ADB</b> Pending Orders
<b>ABP</b> Taxable Assets	<b>ADC</b> Personal Loan
<b>ABQ</b> Income from Business	<b>ADD</b> Plant and Machinery
<b>ABR</b> Income Subject to Taxes	<b>ADE</b> Pre-Tax Loss
<b>ABS</b> Taxable Amount of Real Estate	<b>ADF</b> Pre-Tax Profit
<b>ABT</b> Ending Principal Balance	<b>ADG</b> Registered Capital
<b>ABU</b> Average Daily Principal Balance	<b>ADH</b> Revaluation Reserves
<b>ABV</b> Interest Amount	<b>ADI</b> Social Capital
<b>ABW</b> Adjustments for Difference in Average Daily Principal Balance	<b>ADJ</b> Statutory Profit
<b>ABX</b> Beginning Principal Balance	<b>ADK</b> Training Pay
<b>ABY</b> Loan Principal Disbursements	<b>ADL</b> Retroactive Pay
<b>ABZ</b> Principal Increases	<b>ADM</b> Expected Reimbursement Amount
<b>ACA</b> Principal of Loans Purchased	<b>ADN</b> Permit Cost
<b>ACB</b> Principal Cured	<b>ADO</b> Minimum
<b>ACC</b> Principal Sold	<b>ADP</b> Additional Amount to Meet Minimum
<b>ACD</b> Principal Insurance Claims	<b>ADQ</b> Labor Per Hour
<b>ACE</b> Principal Guarantee Voided	<b>ADR</b> Non-recoverable Depreciation
<b>ACF</b> Principal Paid by Borrowers	<b>ADS</b> Recoverable Depreciation
<b>ACG</b> Loans in School and Grace	<b>ADT</b> Overhead
<b>ACH</b> Loans in Authorized Deferment	<b>ADW</b> Replacement Cost of Repairs
<b>ACI</b> Loans Repay or Forebearance - Current or Less than 31 Days	<b>ADX</b> Actual Cash Value of Repairs
<b>ACJ</b> Loans Repay or Forebearance - 31 to 60 Days Past Due	<b>ADY</b> Recoverable Depreciation of Repairs
<b>ACK</b> Loans Repay or Forebearance - 61 to 90 Days Past Due	<b>ADZ</b> Non-recoverable Depreciation of Repairs
<b>ACL</b> Loans Repay or Forebearance - 91 to 120 Days Past Due	<b>AEB</b> Actual Cash Value of Building
<b>ACM</b> Loans Repay or Forebearance - 121 to 180 Days Past Due	<b>AEC</b> Government Share
<b>ACN</b> Loans Repay or Forebearance - 181 to 270 Days Past Due	<b>AED</b> Contractor Share
<b>ACO</b> Loans Repay or Forebearance - 271 or More Days Past Due	<b>AEE</b> Award Fee
<b>ACP</b> Loans Repay or Forebearance - Claims Filed, Not Yet Paid	<b>AEF</b> Base Fee
<b>ACQ</b> Agent Sales	<b>AEG</b> Target Profit Floor
	<b>AEH</b> Target Profit Ceiling
	<b>AEI</b> Labor Per Day
	<b>AEJ</b> Difference in Interest Due
	<b>AEK</b> Difference in Prepayment Penalty
	<b>AEL</b> Difference in Principal Due
	<b>AVE</b> Average
	<b>BAA</b> Net Taxable Income

<b>BAB</b> Original Amount of Instrument	Adds codes UW, V8, V9, VA, VB, VG, VL, VP, VS, VU, VV, VW, VX, W9, WF, WG, WH, WI, WL and WM.	2	461294
<b>BAC</b> Addition to Tax			
<b>BAD</b> Reinstatement Fee	Adds codes 2W, 2X, 2Y, 2Z, 3Z, KR, KV, LL, LO, LU, LV, NU, NV, NW and NX.	2	304296
<b>BAE</b> Permit Fee Due	Adds codes 0P, 0Q, 0R, 0S, 0T and 0U.	2	337396
<b>BAF</b> Permit Fee with Extension	Adds codes D0, E0, EO, F0, FU, IQ, IY, K0, NZ, O0, O3, O4, O5, O6, O7, O8, O9, OJ, OO, OQ, OU, OV, OW, OX, OZ, RK, RO, RQ, SN, SO, SQ, TQ, TW and UT.	2	338396
<b>BAG</b> Net Annual Permit Fee Due			
<b>BAH</b> Permit Fee Penalty Due	Adds code YZ.	2	344396
<b>BAI</b> Permit Fee Interest Due	Changes code 4E.	2	468396
<b>BAJ</b> Total Permit Fee Due	Adds code X8.	2	472396
<b>BAK</b> Franchise Tax	Adds codes VY and VZ.	2	498396
<b>BAL</b> Unclaimed Franchise Tax Credit	Adds codes 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 0A, 0B, 0C, 0D, 0E, 0F, 0G, 0H, 0I, 0J, 0K, 0L, 0M and 0N.	2	470396
<b>BAM</b> Net Franchise Tax Due			
<b>BAN</b> Franchise Tax Penalty Due	Adds codes AAA, AAB, AAC, AAD, AAE, AAF, AAG and AAH.	4	027197
<b>BAO</b> Total Franchise Tax Due	Adds codes AAQ, AAR, AAS, AAT, AAU, AAV, AAW, AAX, AAY, AAZ, ABA, ABB, ABC, ABD, ABE, ABF, ABG, ABH, ABI, ABJ, ABK, ABL, ABM, ABN, ABO, ABP, ABQ, ABR and ABS.	4	051197
<b>BAP</b> Total Amount Due	Adds codes AAI, AAJ, AAK, AAL, AAM, AAN, AAO and AAP.	4	161197
<b>BAQ</b> Overpayment	Adds codes ABT, ABU, ABV, ABW, ABX, ABY, ABZ, ACA, ACB, ACC, ACD, ACE, ACF, ACG, ACH, ACI, ACJ, ACK, ACL, ACM, ACN, ACO and ACP.	4	200197
<b>BAR</b> Amount to be Refunded			
<b>BAS</b> Gross In-State Receipts	Adds codes CK, UU, VN, VO, VQ, VT, W5, W6, W7, W8, WY, XB, XW, YL, YM, YN and YO.	6	163197
<b>BAT</b> Gross Receipts	Adds codes FBA and SOF.	6	268297
<b>BAU</b> Occupation Fee	Adds codes AEC, AED, AEE, AEF, AEG and AEH.	6	269297
<b>BAV</b> Total Assessed Value	Adds codes ACQ, ACR, ACS, ACT, ACU, ACV, ACW, ACX, ACY, ACZ, ADA, ADB, ADC, ADD, ADE, ADF, ADG, ADH, ADI and ADJ.	6	270297
<b>BAW</b> Total Value of All Property	Changes code WG.	6	331297
<b>BAX</b> Value of In-State Property	Adds codes AEJ, AEK and AEL.	6	368297
<b>BAY</b> Total Value of Out-of-State Property	Adds codes AVE, LOW, PCC, PCS, PCV, UPF and VES.	6	375297
<b>BAZ</b> Total Par Value	Adds codes ADK, ADL and ADM.	6	388297
<b>BBA</b> Total Assessable Capital Stock	Adds codes BAA, BAB, BAC, BAD, BAE, BAF, BAG, BAH, BAI, BAJ, BAK, BAL, BAM, BAN, BAO, BAP, BAQ, BAR, BAS, BAT, BAU, BAV, BAW, BAX, BAY, BAZ, BBA, BBB, BBC, BBD, BBE, BBF and BBG.	6	448297
<b>BBB</b> Apportioned Value			
<b>BBC</b> Estimated In-State Real Property Value	Adds codes ADN, ADO, ADP, ADQ, ADR, ADS, ADT, ADW, ADX, ADY, ADZ, AEB and AEI.	6	449297
<b>BBD</b> Par Value of In-State Assets			
<b>BBE</b> In-State Business Revenue			
<b>BBF</b> Subscription Price			
<b>BBG</b> Value of Authorized Shares			
<b>FBA</b> Final Balance			
<b>LOW</b> Lower Fund			
<b>PCC</b> Prior Contract Cost Basis			
<b>PCS</b> Prior Contract Surrender Charge	Deletes expanded definition from code DG.	2	461294
<b>PCV</b> Prior Contract Value	Adds expanded definition to codes E0, F0, FU, NZ, O6, RK, TW and UT.	2	338396
<b>SOF</b> Setoff	Adds expanded definition to codes AAT and ABH.	4	051197
<i>Creditor reduced claim against debtor by the amount of the debtor's claim against the creditor</i>	Deletes expanded definition from code 93.	6	222297
<b>UPF</b> Upper Fund	Adds expanded definition to code SOF.	6	268297
<b>VES</b> Vested/Earned Upper Fund			

## 554 Assigned Number

TYPE= **N0** MIN= **1** MAX= **6**

Number assigned for differentiation within a transaction set

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

CD	ENT	F07	F14	G95	L13	LV	LX	MC	MS
PIN	PL	RAB	RB	RD	RDD	RS	RYL	SPI	SVD
SW	T1	T2	T3	T6	T8	TT	UD	VEH	

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

101	105	106	107	110	124	130	135	139	140
141	142	144	148	155	159	170	175	176	180
185	186	189	190	191	194	197	199	200	201
202	203	205	210	211	212	214	217	218	219
220	222	223	251	252	255	256	261	262	263
264	265	266	267	268	270	271	272	273	275
285	286	288	300	301	304	309	310	311	312
355	358	404	410	414	417	422	423	426	431
432	433	435	453	455	456	460	470	475	485
490	494	511	540	568	601	602	650	805	811
820	821	822	823	833	834	835	837	838	840
841	843	848	850	852	854	857	859	860	865
867	870	872	877	880	881	883	885	886	889
891	924	926	940	945	947				

**559 Agency Qualifier Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code identifying the agency assigning the code values

**COMPOSITES USED IN:**

C035

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):**

PRV

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

AAA	ACK	ADV	BOS	CID	CSH	FA1	IT8	ITA	LM
MS	NCD	PCS	PID	PKD	PKG	PRR	PRT	PSC	RC
RED	REP	SAC	SCD	SD1	SI	SPA	SPI	SSS	TMD
TPB	VAT	VEH							

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	105	112	124	139	140	141	142	143
147	148	154	155	175	176	180	185	194	195
196	197	200	206	215	219	220	244	251	252
262	266	267	268	270	271	272	275	278	285
286	288	304	500	501	503	504	511	517	527
536	561	567	568	601	602	620	625	650	805
806	810	811	812	814	818	819	820	821	823
824	830	832	834	836	837	838	840	841	842
843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	855
856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	865	866
867	869	870	879	885	888	940	945	947	

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

- 10** Alabama  
SEE CODE SOURCE 586
- 11** Alaska  
SEE CODE SOURCE 587
- 12** Arizona  
SEE CODE SOURCE 588

- 13** Arkansas  
SEE CODE SOURCE 589
- 14** California  
SEE CODE SOURCE 590
- 15** Colorado  
SEE CODE SOURCE 591
- 16** Connecticut  
SEE CODE SOURCE 592
- 17** Delaware  
SEE CODE SOURCE 593
- 18** District of Columbia  
SEE CODE SOURCE 594
- 19** Florida  
SEE CODE SOURCE 595
- 20** Georgia  
SEE CODE SOURCE 596
- 21** Hawaii  
SEE CODE SOURCE 597
- 22** Idaho  
SEE CODE SOURCE 598
- 23** Illinois  
SEE CODE SOURCE 599
- 24** Indiana  
SEE CODE SOURCE 600
- 25** Iowa  
SEE CODE SOURCE 601
- 26** Kansas  
SEE CODE SOURCE 602
- 27** Louisiana  
SEE CODE SOURCE 603
- 28** Kentucky  
SEE CODE SOURCE 604
- 29** Maine  
SEE CODE SOURCE 605
- 30** Maryland  
SEE CODE SOURCE 606
- 31** Massachusetts  
SEE CODE SOURCE 607
- 32** Michigan  
SEE CODE SOURCE 608
- 33** Minnesota  
SEE CODE SOURCE 609
- 34** Mississippi  
SEE CODE SOURCE 610
- 35** Missouri  
SEE CODE SOURCE 611
- 36** Montana  
SEE CODE SOURCE 612
- 37** Nebraska  
SEE CODE SOURCE 613
- 38** Nevada  
SEE CODE SOURCE 614
- 39** New Hampshire  
SEE CODE SOURCE 615
- 40** New Jersey  
SEE CODE SOURCE 616

- 41** New Mexico  
SEE CODE SOURCE 617
- 42** New York  
SEE CODE SOURCE 618
- 43** North Carolina  
SEE CODE SOURCE 619
- 44** North Dakota  
SEE CODE SOURCE 620
- 45** Ohio  
SEE CODE SOURCE 621
- 46** Oklahoma  
SEE CODE SOURCE 622
- 47** Oregon  
SEE CODE SOURCE 623
- 48** Pennsylvania  
SEE CODE SOURCE 624
- 49** Rhode Island  
SEE CODE SOURCE 625
- 50** South Carolina  
SEE CODE SOURCE 626
- 51** South Dakota  
SEE CODE SOURCE 627
- 52** Tennessee  
SEE CODE SOURCE 628
- 53** Texas  
SEE CODE SOURCE 629
- 54** Utah  
SEE CODE SOURCE 630
- 55** Vermont  
SEE CODE SOURCE 631
- 56** Virginia  
SEE CODE SOURCE 632
- 57** Washington  
SEE CODE SOURCE 633
- 58** West Virginia  
SEE CODE SOURCE 634
- 59** Wisconsin  
SEE CODE SOURCE 635
- 60** Wyoming  
SEE CODE SOURCE 636
- 93** Dun & Bradstreet  
SEE CODE SOURCE 482  
SEE CODE SOURCE 483  
SEE CODE SOURCE 484  
SEE CODE SOURCE 485  
SEE CODE SOURCE 501  
SEE CODE SOURCE 502  
SEE CODE SOURCE 503  
SEE CODE SOURCE 505  
SEE CODE SOURCE 515  
SEE CODE SOURCE 516  
SEE CODE SOURCE 517  
SEE CODE SOURCE 518
- 94** Code Assigned by the Organization that is the Ultimate Destination of the Transaction Set
- A1** American Land Title Association  
SEE CODE SOURCE 487
- A2** California Land Title Association  
SEE CODE SOURCE 488
- A3** Texas Land Title Association  
SEE CODE SOURCE 489
- A4** Assigned by Carrier
- AA** Aluminum Association  
SEE CODE SOURCE 38  
SEE CODE SOURCE 39
- AB** Assigned by Buyer
- AC** American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 103
- AD** Agency Company Organization for Research and Development (ACORD)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 222
- AE** Advertising Industry  
SEE CODE SOURCE 294
- AG** State Agency Assigned  
SEE CODE SOURCE 558
- AH** American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 287
- AI** Automotive Industry Action Group  
SEE CODE SOURCE 44  
**THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED FROM THE NEXT ASC X12 RELEASE**
- AJ** Real Estate Information Industry  
SEE CODE SOURCE 571
- AL** National Alcohol Beverage Control Association  
SEE CODE SOURCE 320
- AM** American Medical Association  
SEE CODE SOURCE 434
- AP** American Petroleum Institute  
*Responsible for American Petroleum Institute (API)*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 261
- AQ** American Public Works Association (APWA) One Call Systems International (OCSI)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 567
- AS** Assigned by Seller
- AT** American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 114
- AW** American Welding Society (AWS)  
*Responsible for the American Welding Society (AWS)*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 255
- AX** ANSI Accredited Standards Committee, X12
- AY** American Yarn Spinners Association (AYSA)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 509
- BE** Bell Communications Research (Bellcore)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 138
- BF** National Business Forms Association  
SEE CODE SOURCE 151
- BI** Book Industry Systems Advisory Committee  
SEE CODE SOURCE 42
- CA** Chemical Abstract Services (CAS)
- CB** Copper and Brass Fabricators Council, Inc.  
SEE CODE SOURCE 111
- CC** National Cotton Council of America  
SEE CODE SOURCE 89
- CE** Construction Specification Institute (CSI) Extended  
SEE CODE SOURCE 657

- CI** Chemical Industry Data Exchange (CIDX)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 65
- CL** Collision Industry Electronic Commerce Association (CIECA)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 465
- CM** Carbide Manufacturers
- CO** County Designator Code  
SEE CODE SOURCE 145
- CR** Commander - Rome Air Development Center  
SEE CODE SOURCE 68  
SEE CODE SOURCE 82
- CS** Construction Specification Institute (CSI)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 658
- CU** Committee for Uniform Security Identification Procedures (CUSIP)
- CX** National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE)  
*Responsible for National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE)*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 263
- DA** Food and Drug Administration (FDA)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 260  
SEE CODE SOURCE 519  
SEE CODE SOURCE 520  
SEE CODE SOURCE 521
- DD** Department of Defense  
*Responsible for Military Specification*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 253
- DE** Drug Enforcement Administration  
SEE CODE SOURCE 73
- DF** Department of Defense (DoD)
- DI** Deutsches Institut für Normung (DIN)  
*Responsible for Deutsches Institut für Normung (DIN)*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 256
- DL** Defense Logistics Agency
- DN** Department of the Navy
- DO** United States Department of Transportation (DOT)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 52
- DR** National Wholesale Druggists Association  
SEE CODE SOURCE 72
- DS** Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS)
- DX** United States Marine Corps
- DY** Department of Air Force
- DZ** Department of Army
- EI** Electronic Industries Association  
SEE CODE SOURCE 67
- EP** United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 109
- ES** Environment and Safety Data Exchange (ESDX)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 288
- ET** Temporary Help Industry  
SEE CODE SOURCE 566
- EU** Electric Utilities
- EX** Electronics Industry Data Exchange (EIDX)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 159
- FA** Fabric and Supplier Linkage Council (FASLINC)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 64
- FC** Federal Communications Commission (FCC)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 360
- FD** Uniform Code Council (UCS)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 41
- FG** Federal Government  
SEE CODE SOURCE 80  
SEE CODE SOURCE 188  
SEE CODE SOURCE 316
- FH** Federal Highway Administration  
SEE CODE SOURCE 534
- FI** American Furniture Manufacturers Association  
SEE CODE SOURCE 225
- GC** Graphics Communications Association  
SEE CODE SOURCE 76
- GS** General Services Administration (GSA)  
*Responsible for Federal Specification*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 252
- GU** Natural Gas Utilities
- HC** Health Care Financing Administration  
SEE CODE SOURCE 158
- HI** Health Insurance Association of America  
SEE CODE SOURCE 149
- HS** Department of Health and Human Services  
SEE CODE SOURCE 158  
SEE CODE SOURCE 532
- HU** Department of Housing and Urban Development  
SEE CODE SOURCE 314
- IA** International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 104
- IB** International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions  
SEE CODE SOURCE 470
- IC** International Air Transport Association (IATA)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 200
- IM** Iron and Steel Standards Committee ISM  
*Responsible for British Standard (BS)*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 254
- IN** International Association of Corporation Administrators  
SEE CODE SOURCE 637
- IS** International Standards Organization
- JA** Japanese Standards Association  
*Responsible for Japanese Industrial Standard (JIS)*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 257
- LA** Life and Annuity Industry Committee  
SEE CODE SOURCE 472  
SEE CODE SOURCE 490
- LB** Department of Labor  
SEE CODE SOURCE 407  
SEE CODE SOURCE 427  
SEE CODE SOURCE 428  
SEE CODE SOURCE 429
- LI** Leasing Industry
- MA** Mortgage Bankers Association of America  
SEE CODE SOURCE 480
- MB** Office of Management and Budget  
SEE CODE SOURCE 113
- MC** Manufacturing Company

**ME** American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)  
*Responsible for Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 251

**MI** ABCD - The Microcomputer Industry Association  
SEE CODE SOURCE 247

**MP** Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) Provider

**MS** Military Standard

**MV** American Association of Motor Vehicle Administrators (AAMVA)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 585

**NA** National Insurance Crime Bureau (NICB)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 213

**NB** National Association of Business and Educational Radio  
SEE CODE SOURCE 361

**NC** National Council on Compensation Insurance  
SEE CODE SOURCE 469

**NE** National Electric Manufacturers Association (NEMA)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 92

**NF** National Fire Protection Agency (NFPA)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 105

**NG** National Auto Glass Specification (NAGS)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 474

**NI** National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 107

**NR** National Retail Merchants Association  
SEE CODE SOURCE 88

**NS** National Center for State Courts  
SEE CODE SOURCE 412

**NT** National Toxicology Program (NTP)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 106

**NU** United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
SEE CODE SOURCE 638

**NW** Newspaper Association of America  
SEE CODE SOURCE 312

**OI** Optical Industry  
SEE CODE SOURCE 168

**OP** Office Products

**OS** United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 108

**PA** American Paper Institute  
SEE CODE SOURCE 62

**PC** Pennsylvania Courts  
SEE CODE SOURCE 447

**SA** Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. (SAE)  
*Responsible for Aerospace Material Specifications (AMS), Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE), and Unified Numbering System (UNS)*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 249  
SEE CODE SOURCE 250  
SEE CODE SOURCE 262

**SE** Serials Industry Systems Advisory Committee (SISAC)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 302

**SL** Student Loan Guarantor  
SEE CODE SOURCE 172

**SP** American Society for Automation in Pharmacy  
SEE CODE SOURCE 170

**ST** American Iron & Steel Institute  
SEE CODE SOURCE 38  
SEE CODE SOURCE 39

**TA** Air Transport Association of America  
SEE CODE SOURCE 219

**TB** Textile Distributors Association, Inc.  
*The Textiles Distributors Association provides the fabric and apparel industry with the coding scheme used in advising consumers about the care of fabric or garment; this is in accordance with the Federal Trade Commission regulations on care labeling*  
SEE CODE SOURCE 292

**TC** Textile Apparel Linkage Council (TALC)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 242

**TD** Transportation Data Coordinating Committee: Electronic Data Interchange Association (TDCC:EDIA)

**TI** Telecommunications Industry  
SEE CODE SOURCE 46

**TM** American Textile Manufacturers Institute  
SEE CODE SOURCE 87

**TP** Canadian Freight Classification  
SEE CODE SOURCE 8

**TR** American Trucking Associations  
SEE CODE SOURCE 309

**TX** American Apparel Manufacturers Association  
SEE CODE SOURCE 45

**UC** United States Courts  
SEE CODE SOURCE 448

**UN** United Nations (UN)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 53

**VI** Voluntary Inter-Industry Commerce Standard (VICS) EDI  
SEE CODE SOURCE 70

**WH** Canadian Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 289

**ZZ** Mutually Defined

Adds code AG.	2	340396
Changes code VI.	2	341396
Adds code ET.	4	026197
Adds code AJ.	4	052197
Adds code AQ.	6	197197
Flags code AI.	6	212297
Adds code NU.	6	272297
Adds codes 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60 and MV.	6	273297
Adds code IN.	6	448297
Adds codes CE and CS.	6	449297

## 569 Account Number Qualifier

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **3**

Code indicating the type of account

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

ACT BPR DEP FAA PDL PM RIC

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

105	148	186	198	201	248	255	267	268	273
286	521	813	814	820	821	822	823	827	833
834	835								

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

**1** New Business Account  
**2** Group Number  
**3** Policy Number  
**Z** Mutually Defined  
**01** Time Deposit  
**03** Checking Account  
**05** Stock  
**06** Bond  
**07** Life Insurance Face Value  
**08** Retirement Account - Vested Interest  
**10** Business Account  
**11** Trust Fund Account  
**12** Stocks and Bonds Account  
**13** Life Insurance Account - Net Cash Value  
**14** Employee Retirement Account (401K)  
**AG** Agency  
**AP** Application  
**BA** Brokerage Account  
**CB** Charge Back Account for Returns  
**CC** Credit Card  
**CM** Cash Management  
**DA** Demand Deposit  
**DC** Debit Card  
**EC** Existing Carrier  
**RD** Return Items on Demand Deposit Account  
**RS** Return Items on Savings Account  
**SG** Savings  
**ALC** Agency Location Code (ALC)  
**ANN** Annuity  
**CDM** Controlled Disbursement Master Account  
**CDS** Controlled Disbursement Sub Account  
**CRU** Credit Union  
**EPC** Enriched Plan Contract Number  
**LTD** Long-term Disability Policy Number  
**MUT** Mutual Fund  
**PRI** Primary Bank  
**REL** Relationship Summary Account  
*Relationship Summary Account is a key account under which individual accounts are related*  
**SKA** Safekeeping (Custody) Account

**ZB1** Zero Balance Master Account**ZB2** Zero Balance Affiliate Account

Adds codes AP, BA, CC, CM, DC and EC.

2

304296

Adds codes ANN, CRU, MUT and PRI.

6

221297

**584 Employment Status Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code showing the general employment status of an employee/claimant

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

DPN EMS ESI INS MPI PAT RU2 SBR SCD

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

130	138	148	153	155	186	189	194	198	200
201	248	252	255	267	270	271	276	277	278
286	429	540	818	820	833	834	837		

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

**AA** Leave of Absence with Pay  
**AB** Leave of Absence without Pay  
**AC** Active  
**AD** Apprenticeship Full-time  
**AE** Active Reserve  
**AF** Flexible Work Plan  
*Employee/Employer defined work hours*  
**AG** Alerted  
**AH** Assigned  
**AO** Active Military - Overseas  
**AP** Apprenticeship Part-time  
**AU** Active Military - USA  
**CA** Non-applicable Employment Status Category  
**CO** Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA)  
**CT** Continued  
**DC** Discharged or Terminated for Cause  
**DD** Dishonorably Discharged  
**DI** Deceased  
**DQ** Disqualified: Medical or Physical Condition  
**DR** Disqualified: Other  
**DS** Disabled  
**FA** Furloughed: Job Abolished, Force Reduction  
**FB** Furloughed: Bumped or Displaced  
**FC** Furloughed: Facility Closed  
**FO** Furloughed: Other  
**FT** Full-time  
**HD** Honorably Discharged  
**IA** Inactive  
**IR** Inactive Reserves  
**L1** Leave of Absence

**LA** Leave of Absence: Personal  
**LE** Leave of Absence: Education  
**LF** Leave of Absence: Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA)  
**LM** Leave of Absence: Maternity  
**LS** Leave of Absence: Sickness  
**LU** Leave of Absence: Union  
**LW** Leave of Absence: Without Permission, Unauthorized  
**LX** Leave of Absence: Military  
**NE** Not Employed  
**OS** On Strike  
**OT** Other  
**PA** Promoted  
**PE** Plan to Enlist  
**PT** Part-time  
**PV** Previous  
**PW** Piece Worker  
**RA** Resigned: Retired  
**RB** Relocated  
**RC** Reassigned  
**RD** Resigned: Moved  
**RE** Recommissioned  
**RI** Resigned: Injury  
**RM** Retired Military - Overseas  
**RP** Resigned: Personal Reasons  
**RT** Retired  
**RU** Retired Military - USA  
**RW** Dual Retired Status  
*Retiree is working*  
**SA** Resigned: Accepted Separation Allowance  
**SB** Separated  
**SE** Self-Employed  
**SL** Seasonal  
**SU** Suspended  
**TE** Terminated  
**TF** Temporary Full-Time  
**TM** Temporary  
**TP** Temporary Part-Time  
**TR** Transferred  
**UK** Unknown  
**VO** Volunteer  
**ZZ** Mutually Defined

Adds codes AE, AG, AH, IR, PE and SB.	2	304296
Adds codes LF, LX, TF, TM and TP.	6	342396

## 591 Payment Method Code

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **3** MAX= **3**

Code identifying the method for the movement of payment instructions

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

B2 BAU BMP BPR BTP CD3 G38 PDL STC

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

105	180	204	210	214	215	248	267	277	286
304	521	813	820	823	828	835	838	884	

### CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION

**ACH** Automated Clearing House (ACH)  
**BKW** Book Entry  
**BOP** Financial Institution Option  
**CAS** Cash  
**CCC** Credit Card  
**CCF** Collect Payment by Certified Funds  
**CCH** Cashier's Check  
**CDA** Credit/Debit Account  
**CHK** Check  
**CLH** Clearinghouse  
**CPC** Collect Payment by Company Check  
**CWT** Clearing House Interbank Payment System (CHIPS) Funds/Wire Transfer  
**DCC** ACH Demand Cash Concentration/Disbursement (CCD) Credit  
**DCD** ACH Demand Cash Concentration/Disbursement (CCD) Debit  
**DDP** Direct Deposit  
**DEB** Debit Card  
**DLC** Pre-Arranged Payment or Deposit Plus Addendum (PPD+) Credit to a Demand Deposit Account  
**DLD** Pre-Arranged Payment or Deposit Plus Addendum (PPD+) Debit to a Demand Deposit Account  
**DPC** ACH Demand Corporate Trade Payment (CTP) Credit  
**THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED FROM THE NEXT ASC X12 RELEASE**  
**DPD** ACH Demand Corporate Trade Payment (CTP) Debit  
**THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED FROM THE NEXT ASC X12 RELEASE**  
**DXC** ACH Demand Corporate Trade Exchange (CTX) Credit  
**DXD** ACH Demand Corporate Trade Exchange (CTX) Debit  
**DYC** Pre-Arranged Payment or Deposit (PPD) Credit to a Demand Deposit Account  
**DYD** Pre-Arranged Payment or Deposit (PPD) Debit to a Demand Deposit Account  
**DZC** ACH Demand Cash Concentration/Disbursement Plus (CCD+) Credit  
**DZD** ACH Demand Cash Concentration/Disbursement Plus (CCD+) Debit  
**EBX** EDIBANX Clearing Network  
**EXC** 1035 Exchange



**FEW** Federal Reserve Funds/Wire Transfer - Repetitive  
**FWT** Federal Reserve Funds/Wire Transfer - Nonrepetitive  
**NON** Non-Payment Data  
**PAC** Preauthorized Check (Draft)  
**PBD** Draft  
**PDC** ACH Savings Cash Concentration/Disbursement (PPD) Credit  
**PDD** ACH Savings Cash Concentration/Disbursement (PDD) Debit  
**PDE** Payroll Deduction  
**PRO** Proprietary Network  
**REV** ACH Reversal  
**SCC** ACH Savings Cash Concentration/Disbursement (CCD) Credit  
**SCD** ACH Savings Cash Concentration/Disbursement (CCD) Debit  
**SDC** ACH Savings Cash Concentration/Disbursement (PPD+) Credit  
**SDD** ACH Savings Cash Concentration/Disbursement (PPD+) Debit  
**SPC** ACH Savings Corporate Trade Payment (CTP) Credit  
**THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED FROM THE NEXT ASC X12 RELEASE**  
**SPD** ACH Savings Corporate Trade Payment (CTP) Debit  
**THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED FROM THE NEXT ASC X12 RELEASE**  
**SWT** Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications (S.W.I.F.T.)  
**SXC** ACH Savings Corporate Trade Exchange (CTX) Credit  
**SXD** ACH Savings Corporate Trade Exchange (CTX) Debit  
**SYC** Pre-Arranged Payment or Deposit (PPD) Credit to Savings  
**SZC** ACH Savings Cash Concentration/Disbursement Plus (CCD+) Credit  
**SZD** ACH Savings Cash Concentration/Disbursement Plus (CCD+) Debit  
**TRA** Traveler's Check  
**VIS** VISA Special Electronic Funds Transfer Network  
**X12** X12  
**ZZZ** Mutually Defined

Adds codes CDA, CLH, DDP, EXC and PDE.	2	304296
Flags codes DPC, DPD, SPC and SPD.	4	053197
Adds codes CAS, CCH, DEB and TRA.	6	375297

## 594 Frequency Code

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **1**

Code indicating frequency or type of payment

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

AD1 AIN ASL ATN BLI BOX CDA CRI DAD FSA  
 ICM LN LN2 MNC OBI PDL PTF PYD RU2 SIN  
 SV5

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	105	148	154	170	180	186	198	200	201
202	205	206	248	256	262	267	268	273	286
429	521	820	823	828	833	834	837		

### CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION

**1** Weekly  
**2** Biweekly  
**3** Semimonthly  
**4** Monthly  
**5** Other  
**6** Daily  
**7** Annual  
**8** Two Calendar Months  
**9** Lump-Sum Separation Allowance  
**B** Year-to-Date  
**C** Single  
**H** Hourly  
**Q** Quarterly  
**S** Semiannual  
**U** Unknown  
**Z** Mutually Defined

## 610 Amount

TYPE= **N2** MIN= **1** MAX= **15**

Monetary amount

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

ACS	ADJ	ASM	BCD	CDD	CF1	CRV	CSH	CTB	DAM
DED	DL	DP	F01	F05	F07	F09	F11	F13	G33
G46	G49	G76	IT8	L1	L8	L13	L1A	MI	MIC
MIR	PAI	R3	R2B	R2D	RDI	RU2	SAC	SAL	SCN
SSS	TDS	UD	UDA	USD	VAT	VEH	W66	XH	

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

104	110	124	140	141	142	148	149	180	185
186	202	210	215	220	222	224	260	263	266
267	270	271	272	273	285	286	290	300	301
304	310	312	325	404	410	417	426	429	460
494	601	810	811	812	818	819	820	822	823
830	832	836	840	843	844	845	846	847	849
850	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	865	870
871	872	875	876	879	880	882	885	888	889
920	924	926	940						

**623 Time Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

**CODE SOURCES:**

94

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

AT7	BAX	BGN	BLN	CAL	DTM	FIR	G62	IS2	M3
N9	Q5	RDT	SG	SMS	STS	TSU	V9	X4	Y3

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	112
120	121	124	125	127	129	130	131	135	138
139	140	141	142	143	144	146	147	148	149
150	151	152	153	154	155	157	159	160	161
163	170	175	176	180	185	186	189	190	191
194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203
204	205	206	210	211	212	214	215	217	218
219	220	222	242	244	249	250	251	252	255
256	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268
272	273	275	280	285	286	288	300	301	303
304	309	310	311	312	313	315	317	322	323
324	325	326	350	355	362	404	410	417	418
421	422	423	426	431	432	433	434	435	437
452	455	456	470	475	500	501	503	504	511
517	521	527	536	540	561	567	568	601	602
620	625	650	715	805	806	810	811	812	813
814	816	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	826
827	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	838
839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848
849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858
859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	869
870	871	872	875	876	877	878	879	880	881
882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	891	894
896	920	940	943	944	945	947	990		

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

01	Equivalent to ISO P01
02	Equivalent to ISO P02
03	Equivalent to ISO P03
04	Equivalent to ISO P04
05	Equivalent to ISO P05
06	Equivalent to ISO P06
07	Equivalent to ISO P07
08	Equivalent to ISO P08
09	Equivalent to ISO P09
10	Equivalent to ISO P10
11	Equivalent to ISO P11
12	Equivalent to ISO P12

13 Equivalent to ISO M12

14 Equivalent to ISO M11

15 Equivalent to ISO M10

16 Equivalent to ISO M09

17 Equivalent to ISO M08

18 Equivalent to ISO M07

19 Equivalent to ISO M06

20 Equivalent to ISO M05

21 Equivalent to ISO M04

22 Equivalent to ISO M03

23 Equivalent to ISO M02

24 Equivalent to ISO M01

AD Alaska Daylight Time

AS Alaska Standard Time

AT Alaska Time

CD Central Daylight Time

CS Central Standard Time

CT Central Time

ED Eastern Daylight Time

ES Eastern Standard Time

ET Eastern Time

GM Greenwich Mean Time

HD Hawaii-Aleutian Daylight Time

HS Hawaii-Aleutian Standard Time

HT Hawaii-Aleutian Time

LT Local Time

MD Mountain Daylight Time

MS Mountain Standard Time

MT Mountain Time

ND Newfoundland Daylight Time

NS Newfoundland Standard Time

NT Newfoundland Time

PD Pacific Daylight Time

PS Pacific Standard Time

PT Pacific Time

TD Atlantic Daylight Time

TS Atlantic Standard Time

TT Atlantic Time

UT Universal Time Coordinate

**639 Basis of Unit Price Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code identifying the type of unit price for an item

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

CTP IT1 PO1 PO3 POC SLN UIT

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	112	124	140	142	143	154	194	195	206
215	251	255	268	304	325	511	536	561	810
811	820	821	822	823	830	832	836	837	840
841	843	844	845	846	847	849	850	851	852
855	856	857	860	861	862	863	865	866	867
870	871	875	876	883	886	888			

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

**AA** Bill

**AB** Pay

**AP** Advise Price

**AW** Average Wholesale Price

**BD** Before Discount  
*Full amount for the service prior to application of any appropriate discounts*

**BR** Broker

**BW** Biweekly Price per Unit  
*Price charged every two weeks*

**CA** Catalog

**CP** Current Price (Subject to Change)

**CR** Carnet  
*An official certificate, especially any type of the various customs documents required to allow people or goods to cross certain national boundaries*

**CT** Contract

**DI** Distributor

**DP** Daily Price per Unit

**DR** Dealer

**DS** Discount

**EC** Estimated Credit  
*Indicates the estimated credit value to be provided*

**EH** Shift Differential

**ES** Estimated

**FB** Fabrication Cost

**FO** Formula

**FX** Fixed Price  
*Buyer and seller agree on a final price; invoice cut for this price; credit for provisional price*

**HF** Per 100 Feet

**HP** Price per Hundred

**HT** Price Per 100,000

**KA** Price with Government Furnished Property

**KP** Escalated Price

**KR** In Stock

**LC** Catalog Price per Hundred

**LD** Catalog Price per Dozen

**LE** Catalog Price per Each

**LM** Catalog Price per Thousand

**LR** Previous Catalog Price

**ME** Midterm Endorsement Price per Unit  
*A change in coverage that occurs between policy renewals that results in a policy premium change*

**ML** Price per Milliliter

**NC** No Charge

**NE** Not to Exceed

**NQ** No Quote

**NS** Not Separately Priced

**NT** Net  
*Indicates a net unit price*

**PA** Price per Troy Ounce

**PB** Annual Price Per Unit  
*Price changed Once per Year*

**PD** Price per Dozen

**PE** Price per Each

**PF** Price Per Foot

**PG** Price per Gram

**PK** Price per Kilogram

**PL** Price per Liter

**PM** Monthly Price Per Unit

**PN** Price per Ten

**PO** Price per Ounce

**PP** Price per Pound

**PQ** Posted

**PR** Promotion

**PS** Price Per Thousand Square Foot

**PT** Price per Ton

**PU** Quarterly Price per Unit  
*Price for a quarterly installment of a billed item*

**PV** Provisional Price  
*Sold on or off the futures market; price not really fixed; product sold at this price*

**PY** Price per Yard

**QE** Quoted Price per Each

**QH** Quoted Price per Hundred

**QR** Previous Quoted Price

**QS** Quoted Price per Thousand

**QT** Quoted

**RC** Retail Price per Hundred

**RD** Retail Price per Dozen

**RE** Retail Price per Each

**RM** Retail Price per Thousand

**RS** Resale Price

**RT** Retail

**SA** Semi Annual Price per Unit  
*Price charged twice per year*

**SC** Submitted Contract

<b>SM</b>	Semi Monthly Price per Unit <i>Price charged twice per month</i>
<b>SR</b>	Suggested Retail
<b>ST</b>	Standard <i>Indicates a standard unit price, including all surcharges</i>
<b>SW</b>	Submitted Wholesale
<b>TB</b>	To be negotiated.
<b>TC</b>	Contract Price per Hundred
<b>TD</b>	Contract Price per Dozen
<b>TE</b>	Contract Price per Each
<b>TF</b>	Per 1000 Feet
<b>TM</b>	Contract Price per Thousand
<b>TP</b>	Price per Thousand
<b>TT</b>	Price Per 10,000
<b>UM</b>	Price per Unit of Measure
<b>VQ</b>	Verbal Quote <i>Provided by salesman, and nothing is on paper or in electronic file to back up the price</i>
<b>WC</b>	Wholesale Price per Hundred
<b>WD</b>	Wholesale Price per Dozen
<b>WE</b>	Wholesale Price per Each
<b>WH</b>	Wholesale
<b>WI</b>	Weekly Price per Unit <i>Price charged once per week</i>
<b>WM</b>	Wholesale Price per Thousand

Adds codes AA, AB and EH.	4	026197
---------------------------	---	--------

## 640 Transaction Type Code

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code specifying the type of transaction

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

B3A	BAA	BAK	BC	BCA	BCD	BCH	BCO	BEG	BGN
BHT	BIG	BJF	BLS	BMA	BMG	BNR	BOS	BR	BSI
BSN	BTI	BTP	CF2	CMA	ERP	G01	G42	OTI	PEN
RET	W05	W06	W15						

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	101	105	106	107	108	110	112	124	130
131	135	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	146
147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	157
159	175	176	180	185	186	188	189	190	191
194	195	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	205
206	223	224	242	244	248	249	250	251	252
255	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268
270	271	272	273	275	276	277	278	280	285
286	288	290	362	432	433	437	470	475	500
501	503	504	511	517	521	527	536	540	561
567	568	620	625	650	715	810	811	812	813
814	816	819	820	822	823	824	826	831	833
834	836	837	838	842	844	847	850	851	853
855	856	857	859	860	864	865	869	871	872
877	880	881	883	887	888	889	891	940	943
945	947								

### CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION

<b>01</b>	Location Address Message <i>Unrelated addresses of business locations</i>
<b>02</b>	Location Relation Information <i>Addresses for associated business locations</i>
<b>03</b>	Report Message <i>A human-readable report intended to be put on paper</i>
<b>04</b>	Electronic Mail Message <i>A free-form, human-readable message intended for an electronic mail system</i>
<b>05</b>	Request for Co-op
<b>06</b>	Guidelines
<b>07</b>	Budget
<b>08</b>	Commitment
<b>09</b>	Co-op Actual
<b>10</b>	Distribution
<b>11</b>	National Property Registry System Real Estate Property Transaction
<b>13</b>	Maintenance Request
<b>14</b>	Maintenance Response
<b>15</b>	Request with Immediate Response Required (No Follow-up)
<b>16</b>	Request with Immediate Response Required (Follow- up Required)
<b>17</b>	Request with Immediate Response to Mailbox
<b>18</b>	Response - No Further Updates to Follow
<b>19</b>	Response - Further Updates to Follow
<b>20</b>	Air Export Waybill and Invoice
<b>21</b>	Air Import Invoice
<b>22</b>	Ocean Export Direct Invoice
<b>23</b>	Ocean Export Indirect Invoice
<b>24</b>	Ocean Export Brokerage Invoice
<b>25</b>	Ocean Import Invoice
<b>26</b>	Miscellaneous Services Invoice
<b>27</b>	Warehouse Services Invoice

<b>28</b> Pre-registration	<b>83</b> Segregation by Carrier PRO Number
<b>29</b> Registration	<b>85</b> Response - No Action Taken
<b>30</b> Delivery	<b>87</b> Disability Benefits Proof of Coverage Notification
<b>33</b> Normal <i>Conforming to a standard practice</i>	<b>88</b> Debtor Filing
<b>34</b> Emergency Request	<b>91</b> Secured Party Filing
<b>35</b> Short Notice Request <i>The amount of time given to respond to a request is abbreviated from the normal time allotted</i>	<b>94</b> Partial Release Filing
<b>36</b> Damage Notification <i>Notification of loss or harm resulting from injury to an entity</i>	<b>95</b> Full (Total) Release
<b>37</b> Design Report <i>The arrangement of elements and details in a product of work</i>	<b>97</b> Multiple Listing
<b>38</b> Test	<b>98</b> Sale
<b>39</b> Notice of Occupational Disease	<b>99</b> Loan
<b>3M</b> Supporting Information	<b>A0</b> Requisition <i>A request for equipment or material</i>
<b>40</b> Notice of Traumatic Injury	<b>A1</b> Storage Item Data Change
<b>41</b> Statement of Financial Affairs	<b>A3</b> Administrative Fees
<b>60</b> Material In Transit	<b>A4</b> Amended Return
<b>62</b> Preaward Notification	<b>A5</b> Notice of Charge
<b>63</b> Postaward Notification	<b>A6</b> Protest or Response to Charge
<b>64</b> Small Business Award Notification	<b>A7</b> Charge Decision
<b>65</b> Award Notification	<b>AA</b> Due to Analysis
<b>66</b> Notification to Late Bidders	<b>AB</b> Advance Shipment and Billing Notice
<b>67</b> Notification of Protest Receipt	<b>AC</b> Requisition Cancellation <i>A termination of a request for equipment or material</i>
<b>68</b> Abstract of Offers	<b>AD</b> Notice of Availability <i>Notification by a U.S. shipping organization that a foreign military sales shipment is available for delivery</i>
<b>69</b> Bid Rejection Notice	<b>AE</b> Due to Reconciliation (Full)
<b>6A</b> Accomplishment Based Renewal	<b>AF</b> Requisition Follow-Up <i>An inquiry about a request for equipment or material</i>
<b>6C</b> Competitive Renewal	<b>AG</b> Due to Reconciliation (Partial)
<b>6N</b> Non-competitive Renewal	<b>AI</b> Adjusted Invoice
<b>6R</b> Resubmission	<b>AM</b> Requisition Modification <i>An amendment to a request for equipment or material</i>
<b>6S</b> Supplemental	<b>AN</b> Material Obligation Inquiry <i>An inquiry as to the continued need for an open order</i>
<b>70</b> Unsolicited Bid Notice	<b>AP</b> Material Obligation Advice <i>A confirmation of the continued need for quantity associated with a Material Obligation Inquiry</i>
<b>71</b> Filing and Search Request	<b>AQ</b> Quantity Verification Inquiry <i>An inquiry as to the validity of the quantity associated with an open order</i>
<b>72</b> Termination	<b>AR</b> Supply Assistance <i>An inquiry requesting extraordinary action to provide needed material based on operational conditions or requirements</i>
<b>73</b> Filing Officer Confirmation	<b>AS</b> Shipment Advice <i>Notification by an inventory management organization providing current shipping advice relating to the outstanding requisition or order</i>
<b>74</b> Amendment	<b>AT</b> Administrative Action
<b>75</b> Full Assignment	<b>AV</b> Quantity Verification Advice <i>A confirmation of the validity of the quantity associated with a Quantity Verification Inquiry</i>
<b>76</b> Partial Assignment	
<b>77</b> Full Release of Collateral	
<b>78</b> Partial Release of Collateral	
<b>79</b> Continuation	
<b>80</b> Uniform Commercial Code Filing with Broad Collateral Description	
<b>81</b> Uniform Commercial Code Filing with Specific Collateral Description	
<b>82</b> Segregation by Purchase Order Number	

<b>AW</b> Material Obligation Reinstatement <i>A request to reinstate an erroneously closed material obligation</i>	<b>CG</b> Consolidated Credit Memo <i>Indicates that the invoice is a consolidated memo; all actual billing invoices are summarized by this consolidated memo</i>
<b>AZ</b> Disposal Shipment Advice <i>Notification by a government organization providing current shipping advice relative to material being transferred for disposal</i>	<b>CH</b> Chargeable
<b>BA</b> Backbill Invoice	<b>CI</b> Consolidated Invoice
<b>BB</b> Billback	<b>CJ</b> Confirmation
<b>BD</b> Statement of Balance Due	<b>CK</b> Claim Submission
<b>BF</b> Best and Final Offer	<b>CL</b> Customer Allocation
<b>BH</b> Bill and Hold Goods	<b>CM</b> Call Detail Memo <i>Indicates that the invoice contains details of telecommunications usage that is for information and not payable</i>
<b>BJ</b> Bankruptcy Petition	<b>CN</b> Credit Invoice
<b>BK</b> Bankruptcy Schedules	<b>CO</b> Corrected
<b>BL</b> Blanket Lease Schedule	<b>CP</b> Commission Payment
<b>BM</b> Requisition Passing Order <i>An order passing an erroneously routed requisition to the appropriate source of supply</i>	<b>CR</b> Credit Memo
<b>BN</b> Requisition Referral Order <i>An order forwarding a requisition to another source of supply when the original source cannot provide the requested material</i>	<b>CS</b> Cash Surrender Distribution
<b>BO</b> Procurement Cancellation <i>An order from an inventory control point to a procurement activity requesting that all or a portion of a procurement action be cancelled</i>	<b>CT</b> Cost Type Invoice
<b>BP</b> Procurement Modification <i>An order from an inventory control point to a procurement activity requesting that a procurement action be modified</i>	<b>CU</b> Cargo Outturn Report <i>A transportation discrepancy associated with ocean movements</i>
<b>BR</b> Business Taxpayer Registration	<b>CV</b> Cost Voucher <i>A regular of normal invoice in which the demand for payment is made incurred costs</i>
<b>BS</b> Bill of Sale Schedule <i>Schedule establishing a list of assets on a bill of sale</i>	<b>CW</b> Cash Letter
<b>BT</b> Balance and Transaction Report	<b>CX</b> Check List
<b>BU</b> Workers' Compensation 1st Report of Injury	<b>CY</b> Citation to Pay or Appear
<b>BV</b> Workers' Compensation Subsequent Report	<b>CZ</b> Conviction Notice
<b>BW</b> Workers' Compensation Combined 1st and Subsequent Report	<b>D1</b> Dividend Payment
<b>C0</b> Customs Entry Detail	<b>D4</b> Receipt <i>A receipt of material</i>
<b>C1</b> Claim Information	<b>DA</b> Due-In <i>A notification to an inventory control organization that a material receipt is anticipated</i>
<b>C2</b> Case Opening	<b>DB</b> Detour Billing <i>Billing for usage of foreign road trackage during planned maintenance or a disaster that blocks owned trackage</i>
<b>C3</b> Consignment	<b>DC</b> Debit Commission Invoice
<b>CA</b> Cash	<b>DD</b> Interdistrict (Pre-Kindergarten - Grade 12) Student Record <i>Indicates that a pre-kindergarten through grade 12 educational record, or transcript, is being sent to another pre-kindergarten through grade 12 school or school district</i>
<b>CB</b> Contribution	<b>DE</b> Advance Receipt <i>A notification to a storage organization that a material receipt is anticipated</i>
<b>CC</b> Credit Commission Invoice	<b>DF</b> Diesel Fuel Bill <i>Billing for fuel used as part of a run-through agreement when the operating road uses the fueling facilities of the owning road</i>
<b>CD</b> Consolidated Debit Invoice	
<b>CE</b> Consolidated Credit Invoice <i>Indicates that the invoice is a consolidation of several detailed credit invoices; the detail, if provided, will be contained in debit memos</i>	
<b>CF</b> Consolidated Debit Memo <i>Indicates that the invoice is a consolidated memo; all actual billing invoices are summarized by this consolidated memo</i>	

<b>DG</b> Response <i>A reply to an inquiry</i>	<b>GA</b> Government Furnished Material Inquiry Advice <i>A response from a Material Control Activity (MCA) to a supply source validating the authority to process a requisition as Government Furnished Material under the terms of a stipulated contract</i>
<b>DH</b> Discretionary Additional Company Contribution	<b>GI</b> Government Furnished Material Inquiry <i>A request from a supply source to a Material Control Activity (MCA) to validate that a requisition can be processed as Government Furnished Material under the terms of a stipulated contract</i>
<b>DI</b> Debit Invoice	<b>GR</b> Garnishment
<b>DK</b> Duty Drawback	<b>HP</b> Horsepower Equalization Bill <i>Billing for locomotive power purchased as part of a run-through agreement which allows train operation over trackage owned by another railroad, usually from and to facilities owned by the operating road</i>
<b>DL</b> Deposit List	<b>I1</b> In-Ad Coupon Notification
<b>DN</b> Direct Nonqualified Rollover	<b>IA</b> Inventory
<b>DO</b> Drop Shipment Invoice	<b>IB</b> Installation Final Bill
<b>DP</b> District to Postsecondary Student Record <i>Indicates that a pre-kindergarten through grade 12 educational record, or transcript, is being sent to a postsecondary educational institution or other agency or other recipient</i>	<b>IC</b> Insurance Coverage Notification
<b>DQ</b> Direct Qualified Rollover	<b>ID</b> Employers Report of Disability
<b>DR</b> Debit Memo	<b>IE</b> Indian Royalty <i>Identifies a transaction set which reports leaseholder payment data on Indian tribal or allottee property</i>
<b>DS</b> Disposition	<b>IF</b> Material, Engineering, Installation, Final Bill
<b>DT</b> Detail	<b>II</b> Interfund Transfer In
<b>DU</b> Duplicate	<b>IM</b> Incident Notice
<b>EA</b> Excess Interest Allocation	<b>IN</b> Inquiry
<b>EB</b> Engineering Final Bill	<b>IO</b> Interfund Transfer Out
<b>EF</b> Engineering Installation, Right to Use, Final Bill	<b>IR</b> Installation, Right to Use, Final Bill
<b>EI</b> Engineering Installation, Final Bill	<b>IU</b> Material, Installation, Right to Use, Final Bill
<b>EM</b> Estimate of Record	<b>IW</b> Workers Compensation Report of Injury or Illness
<b>EP</b> Expense Payment	<b>IX</b> Interchange Update
<b>ER</b> Engineering Right to Use, Final Bill	<b>IZ</b> Investment Fees
<b>EX</b> Excess Material Notification	<b>JM</b> Maintenance and Operations Bill <i>Maintenance and operations of a jointly owned facility</i>
<b>FA</b> Forfeiture Allocation	<b>JO</b> Joint Facility Miscellaneous Bill or Other <i>Miscellaneous or other charges chargeable to a jointly owned facility</i>
<b>FB</b> Final Bill	<b>JR</b> Rental Bill <i>Rental of equipment or a facility</i>
<b>FC</b> Forfeiture Credit	<b>JS</b> Junction Settlement Update
<b>FD</b> Consolidated Invoice, Final Bill <i>The final (last) bill for a consolidated account</i>	<b>JU</b> Judgment
<b>FE</b> Memorandum, Final Bill <i>The final (last) bill for a non-payable invoice (memo)</i>	<b>JX</b> Junction Update
<b>FF</b> Full Assignment Filing	<b>KB</b> Termination for Default
<b>FG</b> Filing	<b>KC</b> Definitization of Contract
<b>FI</b> First Cost Invoice	<b>KD</b> Definitization of Order
<b>FL</b> Final Notice	<b>KE</b> Exercise of Option
<b>FM</b> Funding Modification	<b>KF</b> Intent to Exercise Option
<b>FN</b> First Notice of Loss	<b>KG</b> Administrative Change
<b>FP</b> Flat Rate Per Unit Bill <i>A joint facility bill that charges all maintenance and/or operating costs based on a per unit rate set by contract</i>	<b>KH</b> Change Order
<b>FR</b> Federal Royalty <i>Identifies a transaction set which reports leaseholder payment data on Federal property</i>	<b>KI</b> Supplemental Agreement
<b>FS</b> Financial Statement Report	
<b>FT</b> Material Returns <i>Notification by a military organization providing shipping information related to the return of material not needed</i>	

<b>KJ</b> Amended Shipping Instructions	<b>NC</b> Material Release Order Forced Closure <i>Notification that an open record held for a previously transmitted material release order will be administratively closed</i>
<b>KK</b> Provisioned Item	<b>ND</b> Material Release Cancellation <i>A request from the initiator of a material release order to terminate processing on the transaction</i>
<b>KL</b> Withdrawal of Offer	<b>NE</b> Disposal Release Order <i>An order issued by an accountable supply system manager directing an activity within the same supply distribution system to release and issue material to disposal</i>
<b>KM</b> Additions to General Provisions	<b>NF</b> Disposal Release Inquiry <i>A query as to the status of action taken on a previously transmitted disposal release order</i>
<b>KN</b> Request for Price Quote	<b>NG</b> Disposal Release Cancellation <i>A request from the initiator of a disposal release order to terminate processing on the transaction</i>
<b>KS</b> Addition to Solicitation Mailing List	<b>NH</b> Disposal Shipment Confirmation Inquiry <i>A query to confirm the shipment of material under a disposal release order and obtain the appropriate shipment information</i>
<b>KT</b> Termination for Convenience	<b>NI</b> Redistribution Order <i>An order issued by a responsible inventory manager to an accountable supply distribution complex directing release of material to another supply distribution activity within the same supply complex</i>
<b>LC</b> Due-in Reconciliation Inquiry	<b>NJ</b> Material Release Confirmation <i>A notification from a storage site advising the originator of a material release order of the positive action taken on the order</i>
<b>LD</b> Loan Distribution	<b>NK</b> Material Release Denial <i>A notification from a storage site advising the originator of a material release order of negative (warehouse refusal) action taken on the order</i>
<b>LE</b> Loan Repayment Expense	<b>NL</b> Material Release Advice <i>A notification from a storage site advising the originator of a material release order of the nonpositive action taken on the order</i>
<b>LF</b> Landed Costs	<b>NM</b> Disposal Release Confirmation <i>A notification from a storage site advising the originator of a disposal release order of the positive action taken on the order</i>
<b>LN</b> Loss Notification	<b>NO</b> Notice
<b>LO</b> Loan Repayment to Principal Only	<b>NP</b> Disposal Release Denial <i>A notification from a storage site advising the originator of a disposal release order of negative (warehouse refusal) action taken on the order</i>
<b>LP</b> Loan Repayment	<b>NQ</b> Disposal Shipment Confirmation <i>A notification from a storage site advising the originator of a disposal release order of the nonpositive action taken on the order</i>
<b>LR</b> Logistics Reassignment <i>Information related to the transfer of material management responsibility</i>	<b>NR</b> Material Release Cancellation Advice <i>A notification from a storage site advising the originator of action taken on a material release cancellation</i>
<b>LV</b> Levy	<b>NT</b> Disposal Release Cancellation Advice <i>A notification from a storage site advising the originator of action taken on a disposal release cancellation</i>
<b>M1</b> Manufacturer Coupon Notification	
<b>MA</b> Mailing List	
<b>MB</b> Maintenance to Business Taxpayer Registration	
<b>MC</b> Material Credit Invoice	
<b>MD</b> Market Development Fund	
<b>ME</b> Memorandum	
<b>MF</b> Material, Engineering, Final Bill	
<b>MI</b> Material, Installation, Final Bill	
<b>ML</b> Membership List	
<b>MM</b> Multiple Shippers, Multiple Consignees	
<b>MP</b> Mise En Place (In Place)	
<b>MR</b> Material, Right to Use, Final Bill	
<b>MS</b> Material Final Bill	
<b>MU</b> Multifamily Program	
<b>N1</b> Bilateral	
<b>N2</b> Notice of Assessment	
<b>N3</b> Notice of Warrant	
<b>N4</b> Notice of Adjustment	
<b>N5</b> Notice of Determination	
<b>N6</b> Notice of Settlement	
<b>N7</b> Notice of Recorded Lien	
<b>N8</b> Notice of Deficiency	
<b>NA</b> Material Release Order <i>An order issued by an accountable supply system manager directing an activity within the same supply distribution system to release and ship material</i>	
<b>NB</b> Material Release Inquiry <i>A query as to the status of action taken on a previously transmitted material release order</i>	



<b>NU</b> Inventory Adjustment	<b>R5</b> Response to Levy
<b>OC</b> On Approval	<b>R6</b> Release of Levy
<b>OF</b> Offer	<b>R7</b> Response to Order to Withhold
<b>OP</b> Opinion	<b>R8</b> Release of Order to Withhold
<b>OR</b> Order	<b>RA</b> Request for Credit
<b>P1</b> Preliminary	<b>RB</b> Right to Use
<b>PA</b> Progress Payment Invoice	<b>RC</b> Request for Quote
<b>PB</b> Partial Bill	<b>RD</b> Returns Detail
<b>PC</b> Invention Report	<b>RE</b> Rebill
<b>PD</b> Product Allocation	<b>RF</b> Material, Engineering, Right to Use, Final Bill
<b>PE</b> Pleading	<b>RG</b> Revised Final Bill
<b>PF</b> Partial Assignment Filing	<i>Code to indicate that the last bill has been recalculated due to the receipt of delayed usage, or credits; to identify unpaid overdue final accounts, which are reissued each month</i>
<b>PG</b> Premium Routing Guide	<b>RH</b> Request for Additional Funds
<b>PI</b> Personal Injury Bill	<b>RK</b> Registration
<i>A bill which shares the liability of payment for personal injuries suffered on jointly-owned trackage</i>	<b>RM</b> Reminder to File
<b>PL</b> Plan Allocation	<b>RP</b> Reporting
<b>PM</b> Premium Payment	<b>RQ</b> Request
<b>PO</b> Plan Takeover	<b>RS</b> Response - Additional Response(s) Available
<b>PP</b> Prepaid Invoice	<b>RT</b> Spend Down
<b>PR</b> Product (or Service)	<b>RU</b> Medical Services Reservation
<b>PS</b> Postsecondary Student Academic Record	<b>RZ</b> Removed from Solicitation Mailing List
<i>Indicates that a postsecondary educational record, or transcript, is being sent</i>	<b>S1</b> Special Routing Guide
<b>PT</b> Plan-to-plan Transfer	<b>S2</b> Standard Routing Guide
<b>PU</b> Notice of Claim	<b>S3</b> Supplemental Loan Repayment
<b>PV</b> Protest or Response to Claim	<b>S4</b> Submission
<b>PW</b> Claim Decision	<b>SA</b> Stand-alone Lease Schedule
<b>PX</b> Wage Verification Notice	<b>SB</b> Second Notice of Balance Due
<b>PZ</b> Purchase Report	<b>SC</b> Deprescription
<b>QA</b> Coupon Regular Clearinghouse Invoice	<i>A structure in which a carton contains only one SKU</i>
<b>QB</b> Coupon Direct Retailer Invoice	<b>SD</b> Supply Process Deficiency
<b>QC</b> Coupon Clearinghouse Pay Direct Invoice	<b>SE</b> Special Bilateral
<b>QD</b> Product Quality Deficiency	<b>SF</b> Single Family Program
<b>QE</b> Coupon Scan Validate Invoice	<b>SG</b> Sample Goods Invoice
<b>QF</b> Scan Validate Adjustment	<i>Covers a sample product billed to a customer for customer's review and decisions for future purchase</i>
<b>QG</b> Quick Response Routing Guide	<b>SH</b> Shipment Status Notification
<b>QH</b> Full Coupon Redemption (No Adjustments)	<b>SL</b> Summary Lease Schedule
<b>QJ</b> Adjusted Coupon Redemption	<b>SM</b> Single Shipper, Multiple Consignees
<b>QK</b> Coupon Redemption Detail	<b>SO</b> Spot Rate
<b>QL</b> Adjustments to Previous Coupon Redemption	<b>SP</b> Supplier Rating
<b>QP</b> Coupon Quick Pay Invoice	<b>SQ</b> Schedule Query
<b>QR</b> Product Quality Deficiency Response	<b>SR</b> Supply Process Deficiency Response
<b>R1</b> Request for Enrollment Verification	<b>SS</b> Single Shipper, Single Consignee
<b>R2</b> Response to Request for Enrollment Verification	<b>ST</b> State Royalty
<b>R3</b> Response to Garnishment	<i>Identifies a transaction set which reports leaseholder payment data on State property</i>
<b>R4</b> Release of Garnishment	

<b>SU</b> Survey	<b>WC</b> Workers Compensation Proof of Coverage Notification
<b>SV</b> Supplemental Invoice <i>An invoice related to a previous invoice; includes only charges that were not available for the initial invoice</i>	<b>WD</b> Withdrawal
<b>TD</b> Shipment or Movement Deficiency	<b>WH</b> Order to Withhold
<b>TG</b> Receipt Acknowledgment Inquiry	<b>WO</b> Work Order <i>A bill for planned capital improvements to a jointly owned facility</i>
<b>TH</b> Receipt Acknowledgment Advice	<b>WS</b> Waste
<b>TI</b> Delinquent Due-in Advice	<b>WT</b> Warrant
<b>TJ</b> Delinquent Due-in Inquiry	<b>X1</b> Consolidator's Invoice
<b>TK</b> Due-in Reconciliation Advice	<b>XA</b> Cancel Pending New Offer
<b>TP</b> Trading Partner Information	<b>XB</b> Bilateral Spot Rate
<b>TR</b> Shipment or Movement Deficiency Response	<b>XC</b> Automatic Concurrence
<b>TS</b> Transfer Statement	<b>XD</b> Special Deprescription
<b>TT</b> Testing Service Report	<b>XX</b> Firm Order Confirmation with Facility Information
<b>TX</b> Request for Testing Service Report	<b>XY</b> Firm Order Confirmation
<b>U1</b> Contract Abstract	<b>XZ</b> Facility Confirmation
<b>U2</b> Shipment Performance Notice	<b>YI</b> Funds Validation Inquiry
<b>U4</b> Acceptance Alert	<b>YR</b> Funds Validation Response
<b>U5</b> Update	<b>ZA</b> Request Initiation of Work Candidate
<b>U9</b> Contract Payment Notice	<b>ZB</b> Report of Work Candidate
<b>UA</b> Amendment Filing	<b>ZC</b> Report of Assignment or Deletion of Work Candidate to Maintenance Period
<b>UC</b> Uniform Commercial Code Filing	<b>ZD</b> Request Assignment of Work Candidate to Planning Maintenance Activity
<b>UD</b> Unsalable Detail	<b>ZE</b> Request for Full Work Candidate Detail
<b>UF</b> Material, Engineering, Installation, Right to Use, Final Bill	<b>ZF</b> Report of Full Work Candidate Detail
<b>UI</b> Uniform Commercial Code Filing Inquiry	<b>ZG</b> Report of Approved Work Candidate
<b>UM</b> Termination Filing <i>Terminates a filing before the original expiration date</i>	<b>ZH</b> Request Work Candidate Cost/Duration Estimate
<b>UO</b> Original Filing	<b>ZI</b> Report of Work Candidate Cost/Duration Estimate
<b>UP</b> Unsalable Product Invoice	<b>ZJ</b> Request Work Candidate Planning Services
<b>UR</b> Uniform Commercial Code Filing Response to Inquiry	<b>ZK</b> Report of Work Candidate Planning Services
<b>UT</b> Continuation Filing <i>Continues an original filing beyond the original expiration date</i>	<b>ZL</b> Report of Assignment or Deletion of Work Candidate to Planning/Maintenance Activity
<b>V1</b> Contract Completion Report	<b>ZM</b> Request of Assignment or Deletion of Work Candidate to Maintenance Period
<b>VH</b> Public Voucher	<b>ZN</b> Stop Work Order
<b>VJ</b> Commercial Invoice	<b>ZO</b> Authorization to Continue Work
<b>VL</b> Violation Notice	<b>ZP</b> Request for Departure From Specification
<b>VM</b> Voluntary MEDWATCH Report	<b>ZQ</b> Report of Authorized Departure From Specification
<b>VN</b> Mandatory MEDWATCH Report	<b>ZR</b> Request Work Progress Status
<b>VO</b> Medical Device New Baseline Report	<b>ZS</b> Report of Work Progress Status
<b>VP</b> Medical Device Annual Baseline Report	<b>ZT</b> Report of Rejection or Return of Work Candidate
<b>VQ</b> User Facility Semi-Annual Medical Device Report	<b>ZU</b> Request Work Candidate Change
<b>VR</b> Annual Certification of Medical Device Report	<b>ZW</b> Sort and Segregate Detail
<b>W1</b> Weapons Data Change	<b>ZZ</b> Mutually Defined
<b>W4</b> Weapons Control Report	
<b>W5</b> Weapons Control Report Reconciliation	
<b>WA</b> Work Assignment	

Adds codes YI and YR.	2	325396
Adds codes 28, 29 and 30.	2	472396
Adds codes BU, BV and BW.	4	054197
Adds codes 39 and 40.	4	055197
Adds codes XX, XY and XZ.	4	089197
Adds code 11.	4	162197
Adds codes TT and TX.	4	191197
Adds codes 33, 34, 35, 36, 37 and 38.	6	197197
Adds code JS.	6	276297
Adds code 41.	6	277297
Adds code DT.	6	278297
Adds code ZW.	6	279297
Adds codes AT, CZ, IM and VL.	6	280297
Adds codes BR, FG and MB.	6	448297
Adds code X1.	6	454297
Adds expanded definition to codes 33, 35, 36 and 37.	6	197197

## 649 Multiplier

TYPE= **R** MIN= **1** MAX= **10**

Value to be used as a multiplier to obtain a new value

### COMPOSITES USED IN:

C001

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):

ATR	ATV	BCS	CBS	CFT	CRT	CSF	CSS	CST	CSU
CTP	EA	FAA	GDP	III	INC	JID	K3	LOC	LTR
MEA	MIC	MII	MIR	N12	NCA	OPS	PAM	PAY	PD
PDE	PEX	PL	POC	PRC	PSC	PSD	PTF	QTY	RAT
RCD	REA	REC	RLT	RPA	SII	SIN	SLN	SPS	STA
TBA	TIA	TRF	UCS	UIT	USD				

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

BPT CHR CTP PAD PTD VDI

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	105	112	124	130	131	135	138	139	140
141	142	143	148	149	150	151	152	153	154
155	159	160	175	176	180	185	186	188	189
194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203
204	205	206	215	219	220	242	249	251	252
255	256	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267
268	270	271	272	273	280	285	286	288	290
300	301	304	310	312	325	355	362	404	410
414	417	422	426	432	436	470	500	501	503
511	517	521	527	536	540	561	568	620	625
650	805	806	810	811	813	816	819	820	821
822	823	824	826	829	830	831	832	833	834
835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844
845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	855
856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	865	866
867	868	869	870	871	872	875	876	880	881
883	884	886	887	888	889	940	945	996	

## 662 Relationship Code

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **1**

Code indicating the relationship between entities

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

ITA SLN TCD TXI USD

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

112	124	140	142	143	148	215	219	220	263
561	810	811	819	820	823	830	832	836	840
843	845	846	850	851	855	856	857	859	860
861	865	866	867	870	875	876			

### CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION

**A** Add

**D** Delete

**I** Included

**O** Information Only

*Charges which relate to but may not be included in or added to the unit price of the SLN. (i.e., compute WATS calculation based upon usage amounts)*

**S** Substituted

## 669 Currency Market/Exchange Code

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **3** MAX= **3**

Code identifying the market upon which the currency exchange rate is based

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

CUR

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

105	106	107	140	141	142	143	148	159	186
219	251	255	256	262	273	286	304	362	414
426	521	805	810	811	812	814	818	819	820
821	822	823	830	832	835	837	838	840	843
844	845	846	847	849	850	851	855	856	857
860	861	865	867	870	871	920			

### CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION

**IMF** International Monetary Fund

**LNF** London (England) Exchange - First Closing

**LNS** London (England) Exchange - Second Closing

**NYC** New York Foreign Exchange

**PHI** Philadelphia Foreign Exchange

**ZUR** Zurich (Switzerland) Exchange

## 673 Quantity Qualifier

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code specifying the type of quantity

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

ATN	CAL	CTB	EB	FH	GRI	HSD	LN2	PAM	PRC
QTY	REC	RLT	SHP	TOV	TRF	UDA			

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	105	112	124	131	139	140	141	142	143
148	150	151	152	153	154	155	159	160	175
176	180	185	186	189	194	195	196	198	199
200	201	202	203	205	206	242	251	255	256
260	261	262	264	266	267	268	271	272	273
278	285	286	288	290	304	310	312	362	422
432	500	501	503	511	517	521	527	536	540
568	625	650	806	810	811	816	819	820	823
824	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837
838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847
849	850	851	852	855	860	862	863	865	866
867	868	869	870	875	876	880	881	883	884
886	887	888	889	940	945				

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 01 | Discrete Quantity  |
| 02 | Cumulative Quantity  |
| 03 | Discreet Quantity - Rejected Material  |
| 04 | Discrete Quantity - Rejected Material: Disposition Replacement   |
| 05 | Discrete Quantity - Rejected Material: Disposition Credit  |
| 06 | Discrete Quantity - Rejected Material: Disposition Pending   |
| 07 | Cumulative Quantity - Rejected Material  |
| 08 | Cumulative Quantity - Rejected Material: Disposition Replacement   |
| 09 | Cumulative Quantity - Rejected Material: Disposition Credit  |
| 10 | Cumulative Quantity - Rejected Material: Disposition Pending   |
| 11 | Split Quantity   |
| 12 | Ship Notice Quantity   |
| 13 | Collateral Requirements  |
| 14 | Quantity in Float  |
| 15 | Quantity in Hold Out   |
| 16 | Line Thread Quantity   |
| 17 | Quantity on Hand   |
| 18 | Previous Week Quantity   |
| 19 | Unverified Receipts  |
| 1A | Original Duration (in calendar units)<br><i>The initial planned amount of time needed to complete a task or activity</i> |
| 1B | Current Duration (in calendar units)<br><i>The current amount of time needed to complete a task or activity</i>          |
| 1C | Remaining Duration (in calendar units)<br><i>The remaining amount of time needed to complete a task or activity</i>      |

- 1D** Total Float (in calendar units)  
*The amount of time a task or activity can be delayed or expanded before it impacts the project end date*
- 1E** Free Float (in calendar units)  
*The amount of time a task or activity can be delayed or expanded without impacting on a subsequent task or activity*
- 1F** Lag (as in Lag Time - in calendar units)  
*The amount of time delay*
- 1G** Lead Time (in calendar units)  
*The amount of initial lead time*
- 1H** Started  
*The amount started*
- 1I** Completed  
*The amount finished*
- 1J** Due  
*The amount due to the customer*
- 1K** Time Units  
*The number of time units such as 8 (hours)*
- 1L** Shifts  
*The number of shifts for a calendar such as 3 per day*
- 1M** Time units per shift  
*The number of time units per shift - such as 8 (hours)*
- 1N** Scrap allowed  
*Amount of scrap allowed during production*
- 1O** Calendar Units  
*The number of calendar units such as 1 per day or 1 per week*
- 1P** Resource (Quantity) available  
*Resource amount such as labor hours or material dollars available for a task or activity*
- 1Q** Total Resource (Quantity)  
*Total amount of the resources available for the total duration of the task or activity*
- 1R** Level Resource (Quantity)  
*The amount of resources available for each time unit for the duration of the task or activity*
- 1S** Late  
*The amount that is late*
- 1T** Number of Delinquent Installments
- 1U** Number of Loans
- 1V** Total Number of Mortgagees
- 1W** Total Number of Loan Detail Records
- 1X** Prescription Effective Period  
*Length of time that the prescription is effective.*
- 1Y** Rate Per Day (RPD)
- 1Z** End Of Month Inventory Prior To Ship
- 20** Unusable Quantity
- 21** Cumulative Quantity Shipped Short - Disposition Pending
- 22** Cumulative Quantity Shipped Short - Disposition Challenged
- 23** Cumulative Quantity Shipped Long - Disposition Pending

24 Cumulative Quantity Shipped Long - Disposition Challenged	3E Total Payments Rejected
25 OEM Inventory	3F Total Pre-advice Accepted
26 Total Inventory	3G Total Pre-advice Rejected
27 Committed Quantity	3H Total Prenotes Accepted
28 Quantity Available for Return	3I Total Prenotes Rejected
29 Projected Available Inventory	3J Total Post-advice Accepted
2A Commitment Period	3K Total Post-advice Rejected
2B Number of Borrowers	3L Total Unidentified Transactions Rejected
2C Number of Adjustment Periods	3M Total Credits Received
2D Age Nearest	3N Total Debits Received
2E Total Other Properties Owned and Financed	3P Total Pre-advice Received
2F Age Next	3Q Total Prenotes Received
2G Reconsideration Period	3R Total Post-advice Received
2H Flat Extra Premium	3S Total Debits
2I CO2 Injection Volume	3T Total Credits
2J Accounts Placed for Collection	3U Total Transactions
2K Changes	3V Minimum Transfer
2L Companies in Same Activity for a Period	3W Maximum Transfer
2M Comparison Period	3X Speed Capacity
2N Departments	3Y Subcontractors
2O Employees Shared	40 Remaining Quantity
2P Estimated Accounts	41 Number of Batches
2Q Installed Capacity	42 Number of Checks
2R Levels Occupied	43 Talk Paths
2S Registered Brands Distributed	<i>The total number of talk paths associated with the ordered port(s)</i>
2T Electronic Signatures	45 Cumulative quantity on order
2U Bytes	46 Total transactions
2V Employed at this Location	47 Primary Net Quantity
2W Segments	48 Secondary Net Quantity
2X Registered Brands Manufactured	49 Number of Signed Bills of Lading
2Y Functional Groups	4A Accounts
2Z Transaction Sets	4B Agents
30 Quote Quantity on Inventory	4C Authorized Shares
31 Additional Demand Quantity	4D Clerks
32 Quantity Sold	4E Design Employees
33 Quantity Available for Sale (stock quantity)	4F Foreign Related Entities
34 Noncommitted Inventory on Shelf	4G Group Employees
35 Inventory on Shelf + Work in Progress	<i>Individuals employed by the group of companies to which the business belongs</i>
36 Distributor Inventory	4H Issued Shares
37 Work In Process	4I Laborers
38 Original Quantity	4J Other Employee Type
39 Shipped Quantity	4K Part Time Employees
3A Total Credits Accepted	4L Related Entities
3B Total Credits Rejected	4M Relatives Employed
3C Total Debits Accepted	4N Salespersons
3D Total Debits Rejected	

4O Space Occupied	64 Past Due Quantity
4P Special Partners	65 Previous Month's Usage
4Q Suppliers' Credit	66 Minimum Fabrication Quantity
4R Technicians	67 Minimum Ship Quantity
4S Trainees	68 Maximum Number of Shipments Allowed
4T Warehouse Employees	69 Incremental Order Quantity
4U Shareholders	6A Hours Flown - Aircraft/Type Flying
50 Number of Copies of Bill of Lading	6B Hours Flown - Lifetime
51 Number of Unsigned Bills of Lading	6C Hours Flown - Type Flying
52 Number of Originals	6D Impairment Duration
53 Original payment item count.	6E Impairment Frequency
54 Bank reject item count.	6F Installment Frequency
55 Net to pay item count.	6G Installments
56 Minimum Contract Quantity	6H Intended Change Time Period
57 Minimum Order Quantity	6I Interim Term Period
58 Payment Cancellation Item Count	6J Involvement Period
5A Aggregate Benefit Period	6K Loan Rate
5B Anticipated Length of Service	6L Maximum Age
5C Approval/Offer Duration	6M Maximum Benefit Period - Accident
5D Benefit Amount	6N Maximum Benefit Period - Sickness
5E Benefit Period	6O Maximum Benefit Period
5F Brothers Deceased	6P Medication Duration
5G Brothers Living	6Q Minimum Age
5H Children	6R Own Occupation Qualification Period
5I Citations	6S Owner's Equity
5J Claim Period	6T Ownership Change Age
5K Coverage	6U Ownership Duration
5L Elimination Period	6V Ownership Percentage
5M Elimination Period - Accident	6W Payment Frequency
5N Elimination Period - Sickness	6X Payments Number
5O Employees - Nonowner	6Z Placement Period Expiration
5P Employees - Owner	70 Maximum Order Quantity
5Q Employees - Part Time	72 Minimum Stock Level
5R Employees - Same Duties	73 Maximum Stock Level
5S Employees - Same Occupation	74 Damaged Goods
5T Expense	75 Receipts
5U Frequency	76 Returns
5V General Elimination Period	77 Stock Transfers In
5W Guarantee Period	78 Stock Transfers Out
5X Height	79 Billing Unit(s) Per Pricing Unit
5Y Hours Flown - Aircraft Type/Life	7A Previous Benefits
5Z Hours Flown - Aircraft Type/Period	7B Qualification Period
60 Total Authorized Quantity	7C Range Average
61 Remaining Authorized Quantity	7D Range Maximum
62 Number of Days Covered by Inventory	7E Range Minimum
63 On Order Quantity	7F Relationship Duration

<b>7G</b> Replaced Amount	<b>8Q</b> Land Holding
<b>7H</b> Residence Duration	<b>8R</b> Non-Domestic Stockholders
<b>7I</b> Sisters Deceased	<b>8S</b> Shares Subscribed
<b>7J</b> Sisters Living	<b>90</b> Acknowledged Quantity <i>Network Recognition for message receipt</i>
<b>7K</b> Time Frame	<b>91</b> Additional Usage Quantity <i>The amount of usage incurred above the allotted or allowable use for a service</i>
<b>7L</b> Time in Country	<b>92</b> Allotted Usage Quantity <i>The amount of allowable usage related to a service</i>
<b>7M</b> Time Since Hospitalization	<b>93</b> Attendant-Handled Quantity <i>Manual Recognition for message receipt</i>
<b>7N</b> Time Since Last Application	<b>94</b> Billable Quantity <i>Number of billable units used</i>
<b>7O</b> Time Since Last Civilian Flight	<b>95</b> Data Storage Quantity <i>Number of storage units used</i>
<b>7P</b> Time Since Last Insurance Medical	<b>96</b> Non-Billable Quantity <i>Number of non-billable units</i>
<b>7Q</b> Time Since Last Military Flight	<b>97</b> Non-Urgent Delivery Quantity <i>Number of units delivered in non-urgent status</i>
<b>7R</b> Time Since Medical Consult	<b>98</b> Overflow Quantity <i>Number of overflow messages, (Busy condition count for 800 service)</i>
<b>7S</b> Time Since Medication End	<b>99</b> Quantity Used <i>Quantity of units used</i>
<b>7T</b> Time Since Medication Start	<b>9A</b> Time Expended
<b>7U</b> Time Since Onset	<b>9C</b> Primary Meter Reading Value
<b>7V</b> Time Since Surgery	<b>9D</b> Engineered Standard
<b>7W</b> Time Since Trip	<b>9E</b> Active Maintenance Time
<b>7X</b> Travel Frequency	<b>9F</b> Actual Duration
<b>7Y</b> Travel Period	<b>9H</b> Estimated Duration
<b>7Z</b> Trip Duration	<b>9J</b> Gross Estimate
<b>80</b> Pricing Unit(s) Per Billing Unit	<b>9K</b> Finish Offset
<b>81</b> Prepaid Quantity Shipped	<b>9L</b> Start Offset
<b>82</b> Prepaid Quantity Not Shipped	<b>9M</b> Picture Count
<b>83</b> Submitted Quantity Sold	<b>9N</b> Component Meter Reading Count
<b>84</b> Submitted Quantity Returned	<b>A1</b> Acceptable Unserviceable Quantity <i>Indicates what portion of the total requested quantity may be accepted in an unserviceable condition</i>
<b>85</b> Lot Size	<b>A2</b> Optimistic Duration <i>Best case amount of the time needed to complete a task or activity</i>
<b>86</b> Nonconformance Quantity	<b>A3</b> Most Likely Duration <i>Most likely amount of time needed to complete a task or activity</i>
<b>87</b> Quantity Received	<b>A4</b> Pessimistic Duration <i>Worst case amount of time needed to complete a task or activity</i>
<b>88</b> Beds	<b>A5</b> Adjusted Quantity
<b>89</b> Operating Beds	<b>A6</b> Accidents
<b>8A</b> Visitation Frequency	<b>A7</b> Years in School
<b>8B</b> Weight	<b>A8</b> Number of Dependents
<b>8C</b> Weight Change Period	
<b>8D</b> Work Period	
<b>8E</b> Existence Limit Period	
<b>8F</b> Shares	
<b>8G</b> Directors	
<b>8H</b> Minimum	
<b>8I</b> Voting Shares Held	
<b>8J</b> Outstanding Shares	
<b>8K</b> Shares Held as Treasury Stock	
<b>8L</b> Shares Subscribed but Not Issued	
<b>8M</b> Total Shares of Stock	
<b>8N</b> Shares Owned by In-State Residents	
<b>8O</b> Shares Owned by Out-of-State Residents	
<b>8P</b> Partners	

<b>A9</b> Years on Job	<b>BC</b> Budget At Complete
<b>AA</b> Unacknowledged Quantity <i>Message received without network, or attendant recognition</i>	<b>BD</b> Contractor at Complete
<b>AB</b> Urgent Delivery Quantity <i>Number of units delivered in urgent status</i>	<b>BE</b> Subcontractor Cumulative to Date
<b>AC</b> Voice Storage Quantity <i>Number of voice storage units used</i>	<b>BF</b> Age Modifying Units <i>Anesthesia modifying units requested for anesthesia complicated by extreme age of patient, under one year or over seventy years</i>
<b>AD</b> Maintenance Units <i>Number of units of maintenance provided</i>	<b>BG</b> Subcontractor at Complete
<b>AE</b> Minimum Average Time Requirement (MATR) Units <i>Number of units calculated at a minimum usage rating basis, such as X minutes per message</i>	<b>BH</b> Book Order Quantity
<b>AF</b> Wide Area Telephone Service (WATS)/800 Service Units <i>Number of units of usage, for WATS or 800 service</i>	<b>BI</b> Book Inventory
<b>AG</b> Number of End Users <i>Number of participating users</i>	<b>BJ</b> Bedroom Count
<b>AH</b> Number of Message Recipients <i>Number of recipients</i>	<b>BK</b> Bathroom Count
<b>AI</b> Number of Operator Credits <i>Number of operator credits given</i>	<b>BQ</b> Backorder Quantity
<b>AJ</b> Daily Adjustments	<b>BR</b> Blood Record
<b>AK</b> Years in this Line of Work/Profession	<b>BW</b> Birth Weight
<b>AL</b> Area per Units	<b>C0</b> Creditors
<b>AN</b> Age at Death	<b>CA</b> Covered - Actual <i>Days covered on this service</i>
<b>AO</b> Verified Receipts	<b>CB</b> Closing Statement Balance
<b>AP</b> Order Quantity Multiple <i>Product must be ordered in multiples of a number</i>	<b>CC</b> Current Days on Market
<b>AQ</b> Contribution Total	<b>CD</b> Co-insured - Actual
<b>AR</b> Loan Repayment Total	<b>CE</b> Covered - Estimated <i>Estimated days covered on this service</i>
<b>AS</b> Participant Total	<b>CF</b> Co-insured - Estimated
<b>AT</b> Actual	<b>CG</b> Cumulative Gas Volume <i>Oil and gas production volume from well completion to current reporting period</i>
<b>AU</b> Cumulative Actual	<b>CH</b> Cumulative Effect of Prior Period Adjustment
<b>AV</b> Budget	<b>CI</b> Cumulative Gas Injection Volume <i>Amount of gas injected into an oil well since well completion to displace liquid volumes in the reservoir and stimulate production</i>
<b>AW</b> Cumulative Budget	<b>CL</b> Cumulative Liquid Injection Volume <i>Amount of liquid injected into a gas well since well completion to displace gas volumes in the reservoir and stimulate production</i>
<b>AX</b> Number of Insured Lives	<b>CN</b> Continuance Duration
<b>AY</b> Forecast	<b>CO</b> Cumulative Oil/Condensate Volume <i>Volume of crude oil and natural gas condensate produced from a well or property since well completion</i>
<b>AZ</b> Forecast at Complete	<b>CP</b> Current Period Imbalance
<b>B1</b> Number of Mortgagors	<b>CR</b> Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist (CRNA) Number of Concurrent Procedures
<b>B2</b> Mortgage Pool Count	<b>CS</b> Current Service Life
<b>B3</b> Requested Amount	<b>CW</b> Cumulative Water Volume <i>Volumes of water and brine produced from a well or property since well completion</i>
<b>B4</b> Approved Amount	<b>CY</b> Convictions Sent
<b>B5</b> Additional Amount	<b>CZ</b> Total Number of Convictions
<b>B6</b> Pre-op Days	<b>D1</b> Billed
<b>B7</b> Post-op Days	<b>D3</b> Number of Co-insurance Days
<b>B8</b> Average	<b>DA</b> Dependent's Age
<b>BA</b> Due-In <i>An anticipated receipt quantity</i>	
<b>BB</b> Contractor Cumulative to Date	



<b>DB</b> Deductible Blood Units <i>Amount of blood units not reimbursed due to plan deductible limits</i>	<b>FC</b> Fuel Consumed or Burned Amount
<b>DC</b> Dependent Count	<b>FD</b> Vehicular Radios
<b>DD</b> Distributed	<b>FE</b> Portable Radios
<b>DE</b> Debited	<b>FF</b> Flare or Flash
<b>DF</b> Deleted	<b>FG</b> Marine Radios
<b>DG</b> Gas Used for Drilling	<b>FH</b> Pagers
<b>DI</b> Disposed	<b>FI</b> Conventional Mobiles
<b>DN</b> Default Notification Response Period	<b>FJ</b> Trunked Channels
<b>DO</b> Days Operated <i>Number of days a well or well equipment is in use</i>	<b>FK</b> Mobile Loading Allocation
<b>DP</b> Days Produced <i>Number of days a well actively produced oil or gas since well completion or during a specific month</i>	<b>FL</b> Units
<b>DR</b> Direct Workers	<b>FM</b> Aircraft Radios
<b>DS</b> Dose	<b>FR</b> Units For Sale
<b>DT</b> Dependent Total	<b>FS</b> Gas Used for Fuel System
<b>DY</b> Days	<b>FT</b> Forecast to Complete
<b>E1</b> Course Segments <i>The number of CRS segments in the original transaction set being referenced</i>	<b>GA</b> Gross Building Area
<b>E2</b> Degree Segments <i>The number of DEG segments in the original transaction set being referenced</i>	<b>GB</b> Gross Annual Income Multiplier
<b>E3</b> Employed on this job	<b>GC</b> Gross Living Area
<b>E4</b> Employed in this Profession	<b>GE</b> Original Term In Years
<b>E5</b> Employed by this Company	<b>GF</b> Years Remaining
<b>EA</b> Exclusive Uses	<b>GI</b> Gas Injection Volume <i>Volume of gas injected into an oil well to displace liquid volumes in the reservoir and stimulate production on a monthly basis</i>
<b>EB</b> Nonexclusive Uses	<b>GL</b> Gas Lift Volume <i>Volume of excess gas produced from the well and reinjected to lift liquids such as oil and condensate from the well bore</i>
<b>EC</b> Use of Extracorporeal Circulation <i>Anesthesia modifying unit requested for anesthesia complicated by extra-corporeal circulation heart pump oxygenator bypass or pump assist which is not a usual part of the surgical procedure</i>	<b>GP</b> Gross Production
<b>ED</b> Domestic Uses	<b>GQ</b> Government Reporting Quantity
<b>EE</b> Small Business Uses	<b>GR</b> Gas Receipt Volume
<b>EM</b> Emergency Modifying Units <i>Anesthesia modifying units requested for anesthesia complicated by emergency conditions; an emergency is defined as existing when delay in treatment of the patient would lead to a significant threat to life or body part</i>	<b>GS</b> Gas Sold
<b>EP</b> Product Exchange Amount	<b>GT</b> Grade Transfer Amount
<b>EQ</b> Equity Security Holder	<b>GU</b> Employee Total First Month of Quarter
<b>ER</b> Estimated Remaining Economic Life	<b>GV</b> Gas Volume <i>Reported volume of natural gas</i>
<b>ES</b> Ending Stock	<b>GW</b> Employee Total Second Month of Quarter
<b>ET</b> Employee Total	<b>GX</b> Employee Total Third Month of Quarter
<b>EW</b> Evaporated Water	<b>GZ</b> Active Listings
<b>F1</b> Off Lease Fuel	<b>HA</b> Market Price Change <i>Expressed in time (i.e., months or years)</i>
<b>FA</b> Full Baths	<b>HB</b> Unpaid
<b>FB</b> Furnished Blood Units	<b>HC</b> Branches
	<b>HD</b> Subsidiaries
	<b>HE</b> Age of Financial Information
	<b>HF</b> Invoices
	<b>HG</b> Financial Coverage Period
	<b>HH</b> Maximum Number of Employees at Location
	<b>HI</b> Previous Number of Accounts
	<b>HJ</b> Collection Period

<b>HK</b> Disbursement Period	<b>KB</b> Net Quantity Increase <i>The resultant quantity represents a net increase to a previously transmitted quantity, after adjustments have been made</i>
<b>HL</b> Seats	<b>KC</b> Net Quantity Decrease <i>The resultant quantity represents a net decrease to a previously transmitted quantity, after adjustments have been made</i>
<b>HM</b> Use of Hypothermia <i>Anesthesia modifying units requested for anesthesia complicated by total body hypothermia</i>	<b>KD</b> Expenditure Quantity
<b>HN</b> Previous Number of Employees	<b>KE</b> Originals
<b>HO</b> Use of Hypotension <i>Anesthesia modifying units requested for anesthesia complicated by utilization of controlled hypotension</i>	<b>KF</b> Duplicates
<b>HP</b> Use of Hyperbaric Pressurization <i>Anesthesia modifying units requested for anesthesia complicated by use of hyperbaric pressure</i>	<b>KG</b> Completed Line Items
<b>HR</b> Use of Hypertension	<b>KH</b> Completed Contracts
<b>HS</b> Hours	<b>KI</b> Active Contracts Delinquent-Buying Party Caused
<b>II</b> Number of Irregular Interest Payments	<b>KJ</b> Active Contracts Delinquent
<b>IN</b> Indirect Workers	<b>KK</b> Active Contracts Delinquent-Contractor Caused
<b>IP</b> Number of Interest Payments	<b>KL</b> Active Contracts Delinquent-Unknown Causes
<b>IQ</b> In-Transit Quantity	<b>KM</b> Active Line Items Delinquent
<b>IS</b> Information Provider Standardized Motor Vehicle Penalty Points	<b>KN</b> Active Line Items Delinquent-Buying Party Caused
<b>IT</b> Intertank Transfer Amount	<b>KO</b> Active Line Items Delinquent-Contractor Caused
<b>JA</b> Activity Codes <i>Number of activity codes assigned to company's activities</i>	<b>KP</b> Active Line Items Delinquent-Unknown Causes
<b>JB</b> Associates	<b>KQ</b> Contracts Completed Delinquent-Buying Party Caused
<b>JC</b> Average Employees <i>Average Number of Employees over a period of time</i>	<b>KR</b> Contract Completed Delinquent-Contractor Caused
<b>JD</b> Cooperative Shares	<b>KS</b> Contracts Completed Delinquent-Unknown Causes
<b>JE</b> Estimated Employees at Location	<b>KU</b> Reported Deficiencies
<b>JF</b> Estimated Total Employees <i>Approximate number of total employees of a company at current time</i>	<b>KV</b> Line Items Completed Delinquent-Buying Party Caused
<b>JG</b> Financial Institutions	<b>KW</b> Line Items Completed Delinquent-Contractor Caused
<b>JH</b> Judgments	<b>KX</b> Line Items Completed Delinquent-Unknown Causes
<b>JI</b> Land Size	<b>KY</b> Corrective Action Requests-Verbal
<b>JJ</b> Liens	<b>KZ</b> Corrective Action Requests-Written
<b>JK</b> Minimum Employees at Location	<b>L2</b> Guarantee Fee Buyup Maximum
<b>JL</b> Office Size	<b>L3</b> Contract Buyup
<b>JM</b> Owner	<b>L4</b> Contract Buydown
<b>JN</b> Plant Size	<b>L5</b> Guarantee Fee Rate after Alternate Payment Method
<b>JO</b> Previous Number of Branches	<b>L6</b> Guarantee Fee Rate after Buyup or Buydown
<b>JP</b> Protested Bills	<b>L7</b> Buyup or Buydown Rate per Basis Point
<b>JQ</b> Suits	<b>LA</b> Life-time Reserve - Actual <i>Medicare hospital insurance includes extra hospital days to be used if the patient has a long illness and is required to stay in the hospital over a specified number of days; this is the actual number of days in reserve</i>
<b>JR</b> Uniform Commercial Code (UCC) Filings	<b>LB</b> Loss Allowance
<b>JS</b> Judicial Stay Duration	<b>LC</b> Late Payment Period
<b>JT</b> Warehouse Size	<b>LE</b> Life-time Reserve - Estimated <i>Medicare hospital insurance includes extra hospital days to be used if the patient has a long illness and is required to stay in the hospital over a specified number of days; this is an estimate of the number of days in reserve</i>
<b>K6</b> Drafts	<b>LG</b> Loss or Gain
<b>KA</b> Estimated <i>The quantity shown is an estimated quantity</i>	

<b>LH</b> Lost Gas	<b>NO</b> Number of Physicians
<b>LI</b> Liquid Injection Volume <i>Volume of liquids injected into a gas well to displace gas volumes in the reservoir and stimulate production on a monthly basis</i>	<b>NP</b> Number of Members
<b>LK</b> Corrective Action Requests-Method C	<b>NQ</b> Number of Franchisees
<b>LL</b> Corrective Action Requests-Method D	<b>NR</b> Not Replaced Blood Units
<b>LM</b> Corrective Action Requests-Method E	<b>NS</b> Number of Stations <i>Number of stations, or terminating points, which are in use, deleted, added, etc. for service delivery; ports or lines on a computer, for example</i>
<b>LN</b> Aged Active Line Items Delinquent-Contractor Caused	<b>NT</b> Reports
<b>LO</b> Lost Oil	<b>NU</b> Since Last Travel
<b>LP</b> Lease Periods	<b>NV</b> Net
<b>LQ</b> Aged Line Items Delinquent	<b>NW</b> Until Next Travel
<b>LR</b> Aged Line Items Completed-Contractor Caused	<b>OC</b> Order Count
<b>LS</b> Oil Condensate Sold	<b>OD</b> Other Miscellaneous Disposition
<b>LT</b> Tariff Loss Allowance	<b>OF</b> Off Premise Sales Quantity
<b>LV</b> Oil/Condensate Volume <i>Volumes of crude oil and natural gas condensate produced from a well or property for a specific month</i>	<b>OG</b> Other Gas Disposition
<b>LW</b> Lost Work Time Actual	<b>OH</b> Other Injection Volume
<b>LX</b> Lost Work Time Estimated	<b>OI</b> Opening Statement Balance
<b>LY</b> Length of Residency	<b>OL</b> Original Loan Term
<b>M1</b> Matching Equipment	<b>ON</b> On Premise Sales Quantity
<b>M2</b> Maximum	<b>OO</b> Other Oil Condensate Disposition
<b>MA</b> Miscellaneous Allowance	<b>OR</b> Original
<b>MD</b> Million Dollar Roundtable Credits	<b>OT</b> Number of Operating Periods at Failure <i>A measurement of the elapsed time or usage before equipment failure occurred</i>
<b>ME</b> Minimum Number of Employees	<b>OU</b> Outlier Days
<b>MF</b> Manufactured	<b>OV</b> Overage
<b>MI</b> Miles	<b>OW</b> Other Water Disposition
<b>MM</b> Maximum Maturity Extension	<b>P1</b> Project Phases
<b>MN</b> Month	<b>P3</b> Physical Status III <i>Anesthesia modifying units requested for Physical Status III patient, as defined by the American Society of Anesthesiologists</i>
<b>MO</b> Minimum Order Package Level	<b>P4</b> Physical Status IV <i>Anesthesia modifying units requested for Physical Status IV patient, as defined by the American Society of Anesthesiologists</i>
<b>MQ</b> Maximum Ship Quantity	<b>P5</b> Physical Status V <i>Anesthesia modifying units requested for Physical Status V, as defined by the American Society of Anesthesiologists</i>
<b>MX</b> Maximum Number of Employees	<b>P6</b> Number of Services or Procedures
<b>N1</b> Number of Attacks or Occurrences	<b>P7</b> Prescription Dosage
<b>N2</b> Number of Dead	<b>P8</b> Prescription Frequency
<b>N3</b> Number of Living	<b>P9</b> Number of People Living at Residence
<b>N4</b> Number of Times	<b>PA</b> Pipeline Adjustment or Allowance
<b>N5</b> Minimum Forecast Quantity	<b>PB</b> Pressure Base
<b>N6</b> Maximum Forecast Quantity	<b>PC</b> Prior Cumulative Imbalance
<b>NA</b> Number of Non-covered Days	<b>PD</b> Payment Duration Weeks
<b>NB</b> Number of Units (Housing)	<b>PE</b> Period of Employment
<b>NC</b> Number of Claimants	<b>PF</b> Gas Used for Plant Fuel
<b>ND</b> Number of Late Charges	
<b>NE</b> Non-Covered - Estimated	
<b>NF</b> Number of Full-Time Employees	
<b>NG</b> Number of Nonsufficient Fund Items	
<b>NL</b> Number of Levels	
<b>NN</b> Number of Hospitals	

<b>PG</b> Persistency	<b>QX</b> Qualifying Weeks
<b>PK</b> Parking Spaces	<b>R3</b> Estimated Remaining Physical Life
<b>PL</b> Partial Baths	<b>R5</b> Axles
<b>PO</b> Percentage of Ordered Quantity <i>Owners of fabric that have third parties finish their fabric must have a way to convey on the purchase order the quantities of various levels of quality acceptable; i.e. 80% first, 10% second, 8% off quality, 2% unmerchantable</i>	<b>R6</b> Platform Count
<b>PP</b> Purchase of Product	<b>R9</b> Fuel
<b>PQ</b> Cumulative Quantity Required Prior to the First Scheduled Period	<b>RA</b> Refills Authorized <i>Number of times a drug prescription may be refilled</i>
<b>PR</b> Requirement Quantity that was Previously Released	<b>RB</b> Replaced Blood Units
<b>PS</b> Prescription	<b>RC</b> Number of Items Authorized at Store
<b>PT</b> Patients	<b>RD</b> Number of Items Authorized at Warehouse
<b>PW</b> Pitted Water	<b>RE</b> Gas Returned to Earth
<b>PX</b> Prior Units Accepted	<b>RF</b> Number of Items in Stock
<b>Q1</b> Minimum quantity to which tax rate applies	<b>RG</b> Gas Used for Repressuring or Pressure Maintenance
<b>Q2</b> Maximum quantity to which tax rate applies	<b>RH</b> Number of Shelf Tags
<b>Q3</b> Quantity Earned	<b>RJ</b> Quantity Available on Shelf
<b>Q4</b> Quantity Carried Forward	<b>RL</b> Gas Returned to Property for fuel
<b>QA</b> Quantity Approved <i>Quantity allowed by the company processing the claim</i>	<b>RM</b> Room Count
<b>QB</b> Quantity Dispensed <i>Number of refills given</i>	<b>RN</b> Units Rented
<b>QC</b> Quantity Disapproved	<b>RQ</b> Royalty
<b>QD</b> Quantity Delivered	<b>RS</b> Number of Shelf Facings
<b>QE</b> Quantity Deferred <i>Quantity required for orders, but not reserved</i>	<b>RT</b> Retail Sales Quantity
<b>QF</b> High Fabrication Authorization Quantity <i>The highest quantity of material authorized for production</i>	<b>RW</b> Water Re-injected on Property
<b>QH</b> Quantity on Hold <i>Product which cannot be shipped at the present time for any reason, exclusive of damaged quantity</i>	<b>RY</b> Requirement Quantity
<b>QI</b> Community Service Duration	<b>S1</b> Planned Unit Development (PUD) Units
<b>QJ</b> Number of Times Deported	<b>S2</b> Rooms, Finished Area Above Grade
<b>QL</b> Jail Sentence Duration	<b>S3</b> Dwelling Area
<b>QM</b> Probation Duration	<b>S4</b> Garage or Carport Area
<b>QN</b> Restriction Duration	<b>S5</b> Units for Sale
<b>QO</b> Operating Quantity	<b>S6</b> Gross Rent Multiplier
<b>QP</b> Quantity by Position	<b>S7</b> Age, High Value
<b>QQ</b> Suspended Duration	<b>S8</b> Age, Low Value
<b>QR</b> High Raw Material Authorization Quantity <i>The highest quantity of raw material or purchased components in their original state authorized to be secured for production</i>	<b>S9</b> Bedrooms, Finished Area Above Grade
<b>QS</b> Quantity Per Skid	<b>SA</b> Shipments
<b>QU</b> Quantity Serviced	<b>SB</b> Solicited
<b>QV</b> Quantity Cancelled	<b>SC</b> Bathrooms, Finished Area Above Grade
<b>QW</b> Quantity Withdrawn	<b>SD</b> Criminal Sentence Duration
	<b>SE</b> Gross Living, Finished Area Above Grade
	<b>SF</b> Site
	<b>SG</b> Swan-Ganz <i>Anesthesia modifying units requested for the insertion of a Swan-Ganz catheter attendant to the administration of anesthesia</i>
	<b>SH</b> Shortage
	<b>SI</b> Rooms
	<b>SJ</b> Area of Level
	<b>SK</b> Gas Shrinkage
	<b>SL</b> Predominate Age

<b>SM</b> Minimum Criminal Sentence Duration	<b>UO</b> Oil Condensate Used on Property
<b>SN</b> Age	<b>US</b> In-Use
<b>SO</b> Oil Sedimentation	<b>UU</b> Used
<b>SP</b> Days Supply <i>Estimate of the number of days the supply will last</i>	<b>V1</b> Retention Quantity
<b>SQ</b> Product Sales Amount	<b>V2</b> Available Quantity
<b>SR</b> Effective Age	<b>V3</b> Transfer Quantity
<b>SS</b> Shares of Preferred Stock	<b>V4</b> Surveys in Average Rating
<b>ST</b> Standard	<b>V5</b> Vacancies
<b>SU</b> Forecasted Scanned Quantity	<b>VA</b> Volume Shrinkage Adjustment or Allowance
<b>SV</b> Shares of Common Stock	<b>VB</b> Blank Votes
<b>SW</b> Sample Amount	<b>VC</b> Cumulative Earned Value <i>The cumulative sum of the value of completed work or completed portions of work effort expressed in quantity units, typically hours</i>
<b>SX</b> Maximum Criminal Sentence Duration	<b>VD</b> Scattered Votes <i>Write-in votes that receive less than a jurisdictionally specified proportion of the total vote</i>
<b>SY</b> State or Province Motor Vehicle Penalty Points	<b>VE</b> Earned Value <i>The value of completed work or completed portions of work effort expressed in quantity units, typically hours</i>
<b>T1</b> Time Units Known	<b>VF</b> Federal Votes <i>Ballots cast pursuant to 42 United States Code (USC) 1973, Paragraph ff-6</i>
<b>T2</b> Time Units Spent on Duty	<b>VG</b> Gas Vented
<b>T3</b> Total Days on Market	<b>VH</b> Schedule Variance <i>The difference between the budget planned for a task and the earned value (work accomplished for the task), typically represented in hours</i>
<b>T4</b> Total Rooms	<b>VI</b> Cumulative Schedule Variance <i>The cumulative sum of the difference between the budget planned for a task and the earned value (work accomplished for a task), typically represented in hours</i>
<b>T5</b> Total Number of Units	<b>VJ</b> Cumulative Variance <i>The difference between the actual numbers for a task and the earned value (work accomplished for the task), typically represented in hours</i>
<b>T6</b> Total Number of Units for Sale	<b>VK</b> Estimate at Complete <i>Estimate of the effort required to complete a task or project, typically represented in hours</i>
<b>T7</b> Tires	<b>VL</b> At Complete Variance <i>Difference between the budget at complete and the estimate at complete, typically represented in hours</i>
<b>TA</b> Tank Allowance	<b>VM</b> Variance Adjustment <i>Adjustment made to a variance to reflect other factors in measuring completed work, or estimate of effort needed to complete work, typically represented in hours</i>
<b>TB</b> Oil Theft	<b>VN</b> No Votes
<b>TC</b> Total at Complete	<b>VP</b> Presidential Votes <i>Ballots cast pursuant to 42 United States Code (USC) 1973, Paragraph aa-1</i>
<b>TD</b> Total to Date	<b>VR</b> Variance
<b>TE</b> Number of Theatres	<b>VS</b> Visits
<b>TG</b> Total Gas Injection Volume	<b>VT</b> Votes
<b>TH</b> Theoretical Quantity	
<b>TI</b> Total Oil and/or Condensate Injection Volume	
<b>TJ</b> Duration in Current Job	
<b>TK</b> Total Oil and/or Condensate Disposition	
<b>TM</b> Total Water Disposition	
<b>TN</b> Total Beginning Inventory	
<b>TO</b> Total	
<b>TP</b> Time in Position	
<b>TR</b> Trips <i>Number of trips in the ambulance</i>	
<b>TS</b> Total Number of Parking Spaces	
<b>TT</b> Total Production Volume	
<b>TU</b> Total Adjustments Volume	
<b>TV</b> Total Gas Disposition	
<b>TW</b> Total Water Injection Volume	
<b>TX</b> Total Ending Inventory	
<b>TY</b> Total Sales Volume	
<b>UA</b> Units Completed	
<b>UG</b> Gas Used on Property	
<b>UL</b> Approximate Number of Units for Sale Projected	

<b>VV</b> Void Votes	<b>YB</b> Total Demand Orders <i>Total number of demand transactions reflected in total demand quantity</i>
<b>VY</b> Yes Votes	<b>YC</b> First Quarter Recurring Demand <i>Total quantity of recurring demands received in first past quarter</i>
<b>WA</b> Total number of Workers' Compensation First Reports	<b>YD</b> First Quarter Recurring Orders <i>Total number of recurring demand transactions received in first past quarter</i>
<b>WB</b> Total number of Workers' Compensation Subsequent Reports	<b>YE</b> First Quarter Non-recurring Demand <i>Total quantity of non-recurring demands received in first past quarter</i>
<b>WC</b> Total number of Workers' Compensation Combined Reports	<b>YF</b> First Quarter Non-recurring Orders <i>Total number of non-recurring demand transactions received in first past quarter</i>
<b>WD</b> Units Worked per Day	<b>YG</b> Second Quarter Recurring Demand <i>Total quantity of recurring demands received in second past quarter</i>
<b>WE</b> Limited Quantity <i>Code of federal regulations limited quantity for transportation of hazardous materials</i>	<b>YH</b> Second Quarter Recurring Orders <i>Total number of recurring demand transactions received in second past quarter</i>
<b>WG</b> Weight Gain	<b>YJ</b> Second Quarter Non-recurring Demand <i>Total quantity of non-recurring demands received in second past quarter</i>
<b>WL</b> Weight Loss	<b>YK</b> Second Quarter Non-recurring Orders <i>Total number of non-recurring demand transactions received in second past quarter</i>
<b>WO</b> Operator's Working Interest	<b>YL</b> Third Quarter Recurring Demand <i>Total quantity of recurring demands received in third past quarter</i>
<b>WP</b> Number of Producing Wells Remaining on Property or Facility	<b>YM</b> Third Quarter Recurring Orders <i>Total number of recurring demand transactions received in third past quarter</i>
<b>WR</b> Number of Producing Wells Remaining on Royalty Account	<b>YN</b> Third Quarter Non-recurring Demand <i>Total quantity of non-recurring demands received in third past quarter</i>
<b>WT</b> Total Working Interest	<b>YP</b> Third Quarter Non-recurring Orders <i>Total number of non-recurring demand transactions received in third past quarter</i>
<b>WV</b> Water Volume <i>Volume of water produced with the oil or gas</i>	<b>YQ</b> Fourth Quarter Recurring Demand <i>Total quantity of recurring demands received in fourth past quarter</i>
<b>WW</b> Weeks Worked	<b>YR</b> Fourth Quarter Recurring Orders <i>Total number of recurring demand transactions received in fourth past quarter</i>
<b>WX</b> License Withdrawal Duration	<b>YS</b> Fourth Quarter Non-recurring Demand <i>Total quantity of non-recurring demands received in fourth past quarter</i>
<b>WY</b> License Withdrawals Sent	<b>YT</b> Fourth Quarter Non-recurring Orders <i>Total number of non-recurring demand transactions received in fourth past quarter</i>
<b>X1</b> Producing Wells	<b>YW</b> Reorder Point Quantity <i>Quantity at which a reorder should take place</i>
<b>XA</b> Total of Issuable Assets	<b>YX</b> Contract Line Item Quantity <i>The quantity of material cited under a specific contract line item</i>
<b>XB</b> Total System Backorder Quantity, High Priority	<b>YY</b> Years
<b>XC</b> Total Service Backorder Quantity, High Priority	
<b>XD</b> Total System Backorder Quantity, Low Priority	
<b>XE</b> Total Service Backorder Quantity, Low Priority	
<b>XG</b> On Hand and Due-In <i>The total quantity on hand and on order</i>	
<b>XI</b> Installment Payments	
<b>XJ</b> Other War Reserve Material Requirements Protectable (OWRMRP) Quantity <i>Total of all War Reserve material to be protected</i>	
<b>XL</b> Approximate Number of Units Projected	
<b>XN</b> Approximate Number of Holders	
<b>XO</b> Circulating Oil	
<b>XT</b> Protected Quantity	
<b>XU</b> Reserved	
<b>XV</b> Requisitioning Objective	
<b>XX</b> Authorized Retention Level	
<b>XY</b> Safety Level	
<b>XZ</b> Backorder Lines <i>Total Number of transactions held in backorder status</i>	
<b>YA</b> Total Demand Quantity <i>Sum total of all demands</i>	

**Z1** Units Worked Last Day  
**Z2** Units Worked per Week  
**Z3** Units Worked per Quarter  
**Z4** Number Weeks Paid  
**Z6** Unused Accumulated Sick Days  
**ZA** Federal Medicare or Medicaid Claim Mandate - Category 1  
**ZB** Federal Medicare or Medicaid Claim Mandate - Category 2  
**ZC** Federal Medicare or Medicaid Claim Mandate - Category 3  
**ZD** Federal Medicare or Medicaid Claim Mandate - Category 4  
**ZE** Federal Medicare or Medicaid Claim Mandate - Category 5  
**ZF** Federal Pension Mandate - Category 1  
**ZG** Federal Pension Mandate - Category 2  
**ZH** Federal Pension Mandate - Category 3  
**ZI** Holding Period  
*The length of time material can be held while awaiting processing*  
**ZJ** Federal Pension Mandate - Category 5  
**ZK** Federal Medicare or Medicaid Payment Mandate - Category 1  
**ZL** Federal Medicare or Medicaid Payment Mandate - Category 2  
**ZM** Federal Medicare or Medicaid Payment Mandate - Category 3  
**ZN** Federal Medicare or Medicaid Payment Mandate - Category 4  
**ZO** Federal Medicare or Medicaid Payment Mandate - Category 5  
**ZP** Federal Pension Mandate - Category 4  
**ZR** Extended Term  
**ZS** Amortization Term

Adds codes 2A, 2B, 2E, L2, L3, L4, L5, L6 and L7.	2	461294
Adds codes 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 5E, 5F, 5G, 5H, 5I, 5J, 5K, 5L, 5M, 5N, 5O, 5P, 5Q, 5R, 5S, 5T, 5U, 5V, 5W, 5X, 5Y, 5Z, 6A, 6B, 6C, 6D, 6E, 6F, 6G, 6H, 6I, 6J, 6K, 6L, 6M, 6N, 6O, 6P, 6Q, 6R, 6S, 6T, 6U, 6V, 6W, 6X, 6Z, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 7F, 7G, 7H, 7I, 7J, 7K, 7L, 7M, 7N, 7O, 7P, 7Q, 7R, 7S, 7T, 7U, 7V, 7W, 7X, 7Y, 7Z, 8A, 8B, 8C and 8D.	2	304296
Adds codes JA, JB, JC, JD, JE, JF, JG, JH, JI, JJ, JK, JL, JM, JN, JO, JP, JQ, JR and JT.	2	322396
Adds code 2C.	2	344396
Adds codes 1Y and 1Z.	2	421396
Adds codes N5 and N6.	2	481396
Adds code OC.	2	491396
Adds codes 3V and 3W.	2	498396
Adds codes HC, HD, HE, HF, HG, HH, HI, HJ, HK, HL and HN.	4	014197
Adds codes 2D, 2F, 2G and 2H.	4	027197
Adds code DI.	4	046197
Adds code 43.	4	179197
Adds code T7.	4	196197
Adds codes Q3 and Q4.	6	173197
Adds codes NU and NW.	6	221297
Adds codes 2J, 2K, 2L, 2M, 2N, 2O, 2P, 2Q, 2R, 2S, 2V, 2X, 3X and 3Y.	6	230297
Adds codes CY, CZ, WX and WY.	6	282297
Adds codes IS and SY.	6	365297
Adds codes 8E, 8F, 8G, 8H, 8I, 8J, 8K, 8L, 8M, 8N, 8O, 8P, 8Q, 8R and 8S.	6	448297
Adds code P9.	6	449297
Adds expanded definition to codes JA, JC and JF.	2	322396
Adds expanded definition to code 43.	4	179197

## 706 Entity Relationship Code

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code describing entity relationship

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

ERI N1 NM1 PT

## TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	101	104	105	106	107	108	110	112	120
124	128	130	131	135	138	140	141	142	143
146	147	148	149	150	152	153	154	155	157
159	161	163	170	175	176	180	185	186	188
189	190	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201
202	203	204	205	206	210	211	212	213	214
215	216	217	218	219	220	222	223	242	244
248	249	250	251	252	255	256	260	261	262
263	264	265	266	267	268	270	271	272	273
275	276	277	278	280	285	286	288	290	300
301	304	309	310	311	312	313	317	322	325
355	361	362	404	410	417	421	422	423	426
431	433	434	452	453	455	456	460	470	490
494	500	501	503	504	511	517	521	527	536
540	561	567	568	601	602	620	625	650	805
806	810	811	812	813	814	816	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	826	827	828	830	832	833
834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843
844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853
854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863
864	865	866	867	869	870	871	872	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886
887	888	889	891	893	896	920	940	943	944
945	947								

## CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION

01	Parent
02	Child
03	Corporation
04	Subsidiary
05	Wholly-Owned Subsidiary
06	Division
07	Company
08	Doing Business As
09	Component
10	Partnership
11	Partner
12	Member
13	Association
14	Headquarters
15	Profit Center
16	Cost Center
17	Product Line
18	Union
19	Group
20	Department
21	Multinational Corporation
22	Sibling
23	Affiliate

## 24 Direct Affiliate

*A direct affiliate is a member that is affiliated directly to the parent organization and is not affiliated to an owner, owner affiliate, or group*

## 25 Established Patient

## 26 Not Established Patient

## 27 Domestic Partner

## 29 Power of Attorney Delegee

## 30 Significant Other

## 31 Ultimate Parent Company

## 32 Branch

## 33 Owned

## 34 Managed

## 35 Leased

## 36 Group Affiliate

## 37 Owner Affiliate

## 38 Owner

## 39 Related for U.S. Customs Purposes

## 40 Related for U.S. Bureau of the Census Purposes

## 41 Spouse

## 42 Adoptive Parent

## 43 Bank

## 44 Brother

## 45 Business Associate

## 46 Daughter

## 47 Dependent

## 48 Employee

## 49 Employer

## 50 Father

## 51 Fiancée

## 52 Foreman

## 53 Foster Parent

## 54 Friend

## 55 Grand Child

## 56 Grand Parent

## 57 Guardian

## 58 Inforce Policyholder

## 59 Institution

## 60 Minister

## 61 Mother

## 62 Neighbor

## 63 Non Family

## 64 None

## 65 Other

## 66 Other Family

## 67 Self

## 68 Sister



- 69 Step Child
- 70 Supervisor
- 71 Teacher
- 72 Unknown
- 73 Business Name
- 74 Counselor
- 75 Sanctioning Organization
- 76 Sponsoring Organization
- 77 Same Job as Applicant
- 78 Stockholder
- 79 Attorney
- 80 Aunt
- 81 Brother-in-law
- 82 Cousin
- 83 Daughter-in-law
- 84 Family
- 85 Father-in-law
- 86 Financial Interest
- 87 Marketing Unit
- 88 Mother-in-law
- 89 Nephew
- 90 Niece
- 91 Officer
- 92 Principal Customer
- 93 Principal Supplier
- 94 Sister-in-law
- 95 Son
- 96 Son-in-law
- 97 Uncle

Adds codes 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76 and 77.	2	304296
Adds code 78.	4	014197
Adds codes 27, 29, 30 and 95.	6	221297
Adds codes 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 96 and 97.	6	230297

## 729 Category

TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **6**

An alphanumeric identifier to represent the category to which the item belongs

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

ADV G11 ID1 LOC

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

142 143 820 840 841 843 850 855 860 865  
887 896

## 739 Measurement Value

TYPE= **R** MIN= **1** MAX= **20**

The value of the measurement

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

ADV ATR GDP GR5 LOC LTR MEA PAI PDE PSC  
SPR SRA STA TCD

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

112	135	140	142	143	155	159	160	175	180
185	186	195	196	197	199	201	204	206	219
220	249	261	262	265	280	285	286	290	304
322	404	410	417	426	470	500	501	511	536
602	620	625	650	715	810	811	819	820	830
832	836	837	838	840	841	842	843	844	845
846	847	848	849	850	853	855	856	857	858
859	860	861	863	865	866	867	869	870	885
888	945								

## 750 Product/Process Characteristic Code

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **3**

Code identifying the general class of a product or process characteristic

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

CID CRV MNC NCD PID SV7 TMD VAT

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	112	124	140	142	143	148	154	180	185
196	197	205	215	244	251	266	267	268	271
272	275	500	503	561	625	806	810	811	818
819	820	830	832	836	837	838	840	841	842
843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	855
856	857	860	861	863	865	866	867	869	870
871									

### CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION

- 01** Limiting Operation
- 02** General Product Form
- 08** Product
- 09** Sub-product
- 10** Major Grade
- 11** Society, Government, Customer Specifications
- 12** Type and/or Process
- 13** Quality (Quality Level)
- 14** Finish or Surface Roughness
- 15** Heat Treat/Anneal
- 16** Temper
- 17** Coating
- 18** Surface Treatment, Chemical

19	Surface Treatment, Mechanical	80	MILSPEC (Military Specification)
20	Ends: Slitting, Splitting, Cutting	81	FEDSPEC (Federal Specification)
21	Forming	82	FED-STD (Federal Standard)
22	Edge Treatment	83	CID (Commercial Item Description)
23	Welds/Splices	84	Special Specification
25	End Treatment	85	Appearance
28	Test Sample Frequency	86	Dispersion
29	Test Sample Location	87	Fluid
30	Test Sample Direction	88	Flow
32	Type of Test/Inspection	89	Moisture
33	Testing and Inspection Agencies	90	Density
34	Filament	91	Buyer's Item Size Description
35	Color	92	Fabric Description
36	Denier	93	Shipping Unit Component
37	Fiber		<i>In material handling and containers, any designed component of a fixture or container, typically detachable from the base unit for empty return or cleaning, which provides rigidity, stability, or security when loaded; such components are an integral part of the container or shipping device and are essential to its functionality</i>
38	Grade	94	Type Spinning
39	Luster		<i>Spun yarn can be manufactured on different types of spinning equipment, i.e., Ring Spun, Open End Spun, Air Jet, etc.</i>
40	Shade	95	Wax Code
41	Tint		<i>Yarns are purchased waxed and unwaxed</i>
42	Tow	96	Electronically Cleaned
43	Twist		<i>Real Time manufacturing monitoring process</i>
54	Section Profile	97	Conditioned Code
55	Alloy		<i>Indicates if yarn has been conditioned to hold moisture</i>
56	Special Processing	99	Precautionary Instructions
58	Winding Instructions	9A	Manufacturing Method
59	Surface Protection	9B	Product Application
60	Machine Run	9C	Engine
61	End Use Application	9D	Transmission
62	Corrosion Resistance	AF	Editor
63	Product Life Cycle		<i>Person identified in that capacity (instead of author)</i>
64	Package Integrity	AG	Translator
65	Visual		<i>Person identified in that capacity (usually in addition to the author)</i>
66	Electrical	AT	Process Action Taken
67	Functional Performance		<i>The function performed as a result of a production operation by the sender of the data</i>
68	Chemistry	B8	Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms Class Code
69	Physical		<i>Categories of broad definitions and characteristics for different compositions or "classes" of alcoholic beverages (i.e., Whiskey, Brandy, Vodka)</i>
70	Magnetic		SEE CODE SOURCE 321
71	Mechanical	BC	Behind-the-Counter Drugs
72	Metallography	BW	Basis Weight Size
73	Vendor color description	C2	Controlled Substance - Class 2
74	Vendor size description	C3	Controlled Substance-Class 3 (Narcotic)
75	Buyer's Color Description		
76	Dye Lot Description		
77	Finish Description		
78	Pattern Description		
79	Put-up Description		

<b>C4</b> Controlled Substance - Class 4	<b>MA</b> Material Status, Outside Processor <i>Material status of product assigned by the outside processor</i>
<b>C5</b> Controlled Substance - Class 5	<b>MB</b> Marking
<b>C6</b> Controlled Substance-Class 3N (Non-narcotic)	<b>MS</b> Medical Supplies
<b>CD</b> Collateral Description	<b>NH</b> Non-Hazardous Material
<b>CH</b> Chassis	<b>OC</b> Options <i>Details value added characteristics of a vehicle</i>
<b>CL</b> Color - Lower Body	<b>OD</b> Odorized
<b>CM</b> Compliance Method <i>Identification of a set of equations used to predict a fuel's emissions performance based on parametric inputs</i>	<b>OR</b> Orientation <i>The relationship of the back printing on a form to the front printing on the same form</i>
<b>CO</b> Collection Method Code	<b>OT</b> Over-the-Counter Drug
<b>CP</b> Coupling <i>In piping, a metal collar with internal threads used to join sections of threaded pipe</i>	<b>P6</b> Percentage of Alcohol <i>The percentage of alcohol as measured against the total volume of a product such as cordials, liqueurs, cocktails, highballs, bitters and other such specialty alcoholic beverages</i>
<b>CS</b> Coating or Paint System Code <i>A code established by the coating/paint manufacturer that identifies a procedure used to apply the coating/paint; used in conjunction with a paint manufacturer name or system name</i>	<b>PD</b> Physical Form: As Diluted
<b>CU</b> Color - Upper Body	<b>PF</b> Physical Form: Concentrate
<b>CW</b> Coating or Paint System Name	<b>PG</b> Program <i>A set of process conditions used to produce Oxygenated program reformulated gasoline</i>
<b>DE</b> Drug Efficacy Study Implementation	<b>PP</b> Process/Production Unit
<b>DF</b> Dosage Form <i>A description of the product's physical form, such as caplet, tablet, or capsule</i>	<b>PR</b> Manufacturing Process <i>Production operations performed on the product being reported</i>
<b>DM</b> Dimensional	<b>R3</b> Proof <i>Strength of a liquor as measured in proof spirit where 50% alcohol by volume is equal to 100 proof</i>
<b>EC</b> Escrow Code <i>Indicates whether or not a policy is being escrowed by a mortgage</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 264	<b>RA</b> Route of Administration <i>The way a medicine is given to or taken by the patient</i>
<b>EN</b> Engine with Transmission	<b>RM</b> Results Method Code
<b>FA</b> Failure Analysis Process <i>Physical construction analysis that typically determines the root cause of a product failure</i>	<b>RR</b> Rejection Reason
<b>FC</b> Fold Configurations <i>The orientation and sequencing of folds</i>	<b>RX</b> Prescription Drug
<b>FL</b> Fuel SEE CODE SOURCE 558	<b>SC</b> Source SEE CODE SOURCE 558
<b>FQ</b> Quality <i>The base product that results in a different grade; also known as a product line, e.g., Cognac can be Classico, V.S., VSOP, or XO</i>	<b>SE</b> Services
<b>GD</b> Grain Direction	<b>SF</b> Service Feature SEE CODE SOURCE 495
<b>GM</b> General Merchandise	<b>ST</b> Sample Type
<b>GS</b> Goods	<b>TC</b> Therapeutic Class <i>A way of categorizing medicines</i>
<b>HB</b> Health and Beauty Aids	<b>TE</b> Therapeutic Equivalency Evaluation <i>When there is more than one source for a drug that is identical by its active ingredients, the FDA publishes a rating of each source's therapeutic equivalence in order to aid state formularies to choose effective drugs to prescribe at lower costs to the insurer, state and consumers</i>
<b>HY</b> Hydraulics	<b>TF</b> Filtering <i>Type of filter used in processing</i>
<b>HZ</b> Hazardous Material	<b>TP</b> Typeface <i>The design of the characters in a font</i>
<b>KI</b> Kit	
<b>LC</b> Lead/Copper Sample Type	
<b>LO</b> Coordinate Description Code <i>An industry code that locates a coordinate upon a surface</i>	

<b>TR</b> Trimming	<b>DIR</b> Directional Indicator <i>The type of well characterized by the way in which it was drilled; code values contained in the WODEX implementation guide available from the American Petroleum Institute</i>
<b>TZ</b> Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms Type Code <i>A subcategory of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms Class Code; it is a more detailed and descriptive term that further defines the class of an alcoholic beverage, i.e. "Irish Whiskey" as opposed to "Whiskey"</i> SEE CODE SOURCE 321	<b>FCD</b> Field Code (EIA/DOD)
<b>VA</b> Vehicle	<b>FDD</b> Forecast Deviation
<b>VC</b> Volatile Organic Compound Control <i>A set of process conditions used to produce VOC controlled reformulated gasoline</i>	<b>FLV</b> Flavor <i>Distinctions from the base product that result in different taste or flavor, e.g., citrus, pepper</i>
<b>VI</b> Vintage <i>The harvest year of the grapes that are part of the composition of a particular wine</i>	<b>FMR</b> Formula
<b>WD</b> Warranty Description <i>The warranty description for the final consumer, which the retailer needs to keep on file, in case the consumer has a claim against the warranty</i>	<b>GEN</b> General Description
<b>WF</b> Wine Fruit <i>The fruit used as a base to produce a wine, e.g., apple, blackberry</i>	<b>HZR</b> Hazard Rating System <i>A system for both classifying and measuring hazardous characteristics of materials</i>
<b>WT</b> Waste SEE CODE SOURCE 558	<b>ING</b> Ingredient
<b>ZZ</b> Mutually Defined	<b>INJ</b> Injectables
<b>AGE</b> Age <i>The period during which, after distillation and before bottling, distilled spirits have been stored in oak containers</i>	<b>MAC</b> Material Classification <i>Class of material, e.g. prime, secondary, etc.</i>
<b>BCC</b> Beverage Contents Characteristics, (e.g., Kosher, No Sulfites, etc. (Industry List)	<b>MBU</b> Minerals Management Service/Bureau of Land Management (Indian Land) Property/Unit Number <i>Numbers assigned to a property or unit by federal agencies, such as the Minerals Management Service or Bureau of Land Management, if required</i>
<b>BES</b> Beverage Segment <i>A description to designate a grouping of products that are similar in flavor, quality, price, age, proof or any combination, e.g., standard scotch or deluxe scotch</i>	<b>MSG</b> Market Segment <i>General market classification for which a product is intended</i>
<b>BEV</b> Beverage Category <i>A description to designate the category the beverage falls into, e.g., blends, bourbons, scotch, vodka, gin</i>	<b>ODR</b> Odor
<b>BLM</b> Bottomhole Location Method Code	<b>PFA</b> Physical Form
<b>BND</b> Brand Group <i>Products similar in name only, but of different size, age, proof, quality and flavor</i>	<b>PFC</b> Perforation Continuity Indicator <i>Well perforation top and bottom depths</i>
<b>BPI</b> Bottomhole Pressure Method Indicator Code	<b>PFG</b> Physical Form: Gas
<b>BRG</b> Brand Group: A grouping of similar brands, (e.g., Johnnie Walker)	<b>PFI</b> Perforation Interval(s) <i>Identification of specific perforations in the well bore; codes assigned by the operating company</i>
<b>CCN</b> Common Chemical Name	<b>PFK</b> Physical Form: Aerosol
<b>CFC</b> Company Field Code	<b>PFL</b> Physical Form: Liquid
<b>CHF</b> Chemical Family	<b>PFM</b> Physical Form: Emulsion
<b>CLT</b> Casing/Liner/Tubing Type	<b>PFN</b> Physical Form: Semisolid
<b>CMS</b> Commercial Status <i>Material status assigned by the commercial department</i>	<b>PFP</b> Physical Form: Powder
<b>DAC</b> Damage Code <i>Type of damage</i>	<b>PFS</b> Physical Form: Solid
<b>DAF</b> Damage Fault <i>Party responsible for damage</i>	<b>PFT</b> Perforation Type
	<b>PRI</b> Grape Variety <i>The grape that comprises the largest percentage of the ingredients used in wine production, e.g., Merlot</i>
	<b>PRO</b> Proprietary
	<b>PSC</b> Pipeline Stream
	<b>PUB</b> Public Information
	<b>PUR</b> Pure Form
	<b>QAS</b> Quality Assurance Status <i>Material status assigned by the quality assurance department</i>

**RCC** Reservoir Code (Company)

*A company-assigned number which identifies the producing formation, or formation into which injection is taking place*

**RSD** Regulatory (State) District

*State-assigned code for each producing district*

**RSE** Regulatory (State) Entity Code

*State-assigned codes for each producing entity (lease or property)*

**SEC** Secret or Confidential Information

*Trade secret information available only to those who have agreed to non-disclosure*

**SIZ** Sizing

*A material added to yarn prior to weaving strands of yarn into a fabric; sizing improves the weaving ability of yarn*

**SLM** Surface Location Method Code**SOL** Solubility**STL** State Controlled**SYN** Synonym**THR** Threshold**TIF** Title Insurance Form**TIR** Tire**TRN** Trade Name**TWF** Theoretical Weight Formula

*Used to calculate a material weight*

**WLC** Well Classification**WTT** Well Test Type

Adds code SF.	2	304296
Adds code ZZ.	4	064197

**751 Product Description Code**

TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **12**

A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic

**CODE SOURCES:**

38 46 113

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

CID MNC NCD PID SD1 SPA TMD VEH

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	112	124	140	142	143	148	154	180
185	196	197	205	215	244	251	252	266	267
268	270	271	272	275	285	286	500	503	561
601	625	806	810	811	818	819	820	830	832
836	838	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847
848	849	850	851	855	856	857	860	861	863
865	866	867	869	870					

**752 Surface/Layer/Position Code**

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code indicating the product surface, layer or position that is being described

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

AOL ATR GR5 III LET MEA PID PO4

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	112	124	135	140	142	143	148	154	155
159	160	175	180	185	186	189	195	196	197
199	201	202	204	205	206	215	219	220	244
249	251	252	256	261	262	266	267	268	270
271	272	275	280	285	286	304	322	404	410
417	426	470	500	501	503	511	527	536	561
620	625	650	715	806	810	811	812	818	819
820	830	832	836	837	838	840	841	842	843
844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853
855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	865
866	867	869	870	888	945				

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

**1S** Side One

**2S** Side Two

**A1** Single

**AL** All

**AO** Single End Overhang

**AS** Siding

**B1** Bolster

**BC** Back of Cab

**BI** Bilateral

**BK** Rear

**BL** Block

**BR** Brick

**BS** Both Sides

**BT** Bottom

**CH** Casing Head Flange

*A flange affixed at the top of the casing string used to attach the production equipment; this surface can be used as a log-zero reference point*

**CT** Center

**DO** Double End Overhang

**DT** Downstream Tap

*The tap source or location for the static pressure being measured is from the downstream port of the flange or pipe tap; "Downstream Tap" terminology is used to indicate the source of the static pressure being measured and/or the application in the volume calculation*

**DU** Dual Fuel Tank Position

**EX** Exterior

**FR** Front

**FS** Front Spare

<b>GF</b> Rig Floor <i>The platform of a drilling rig or derrick on which drilling operations are carried out; this surface can be used as a log-zero reference point</i>	<b>RQ</b> Relative Position 27
<b>IN</b> Inside	<b>RR</b> Relative Position 28
<b>IT</b> Interior	<b>RS</b> Relative Position 29
<b>KB</b> Kelly Bushing <i>A device fitted to the rotary table through which the kelly passes and by means of which the torque of the rotary table is transmitted to the kelly and to the drillstem; this surface can be used as a log-zero reference point</i>	<b>RT</b> Relative Position 30
<b>LC</b> Less Critical Surface	<b>RU</b> Relative Position 31
<b>LO</b> Lower	<b>RV</b> Relative Position 32
<b>LT</b> Left	<b>RW</b> Relative Position 33
<b>M1</b> Multiple	<b>RX</b> Relative Position 34
<b>MC</b> More Critical Surface	<b>RY</b> Relative Position 35
<b>MD</b> Middle	<b>RZ</b> Relative Position 36
<b>NS</b> Not Specified	<b>S1</b> Relative Position 37
<b>NT</b> Next Relative Position	<b>S2</b> Relative Position 38
<b>OA</b> Overall	<b>S3</b> Relative Position 39
<b>OS</b> One Side	<b>S4</b> Relative Position 40
<b>OT</b> Outside	<b>S5</b> Relative Position 41
<b>R0</b> Relative Position 10	<b>S6</b> Relative Position 42
<b>R1</b> Relative Position 1	<b>S7</b> Relative Position 43
<b>R2</b> Relative Position 2	<b>S8</b> Relative Position 44
<b>R3</b> Relative Position 3	<b>S9</b> Relative Position 45
<b>R4</b> Relative Position 4	<b>SA</b> Relative Position 46
<b>R5</b> Relative Position 5	<b>SB</b> Right
<b>R6</b> Relative Position 6	<b>SC</b> Relative Position 47
<b>R7</b> Relative Position 7	<b>SD</b> Relative Position 48
<b>R8</b> Relative Position 8	<b>SE</b> Relative Position 49
<b>R9</b> Relative Position 9	<b>SF</b> Relative Position 50
<b>RA</b> Relative Position 11	<b>SN</b> Stone
<b>RB</b> Relative Position 12	<b>SP</b> Spare Tire Position
<b>RC</b> Relative Position 13	<b>SS</b> Rear Spare
<b>RD</b> Relative Position 14	<b>ST</b> Stucco
<b>RE</b> Relative Position 15	<b>SU</b> Sub-sea <i>Depth measured below sea level; this surface can be used as a log-zero reference point</i>
<b>RF</b> Relative Position 16	<b>TB</b> Tank Bottom
<b>RG</b> Relative Position 17	<b>TP</b> Top
<b>RH</b> Relative Position 18	<b>TS</b> Two Sides
<b>RI</b> Relative Position 19	<b>UC</b> Under Cab
<b>RJ</b> Relative Position 20	<b>UN</b> Unilateral
<b>RK</b> Relative Position 21	<b>UP</b> Upper
<b>RL</b> Relative Position 22	<b>UT</b> Upstream Tap <i>The tap source or location for the static pressure being measured is from the upstream port of the flange or pipe tap; "Upstream Tap" terminology is used to indicate the source of the static pressure being measured and/or the application in the volume calculation</i>
<b>RM</b> Relative Position 23	<b>WF</b> Wood
<b>RN</b> Relative Position 24	
<b>RO</b> Relative Position 25	
<b>RP</b> Relative Position 26	

Adds codes LC and MC.

6

292297

**756 Report Transmission Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **2**

Code defining timing, transmission method or format by which reports are to be sent

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

B11 CAT PWK RDM

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

105	143	147	161	186	194	195	198	202	206
213	252	255	261	262	265	267	272	275	277
278	280	304	310	500	511	536	810	820	830
833	835	836	837	840	841	842	843	850	855
856	860	865	867	870					

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

**1** Summary Electronic Invoice

**2** Full Electronic Invoice

**3** Printed Invoice Sent by Mail

**4** Summary Electronic Invoice and Printed Invoice Sent by Mail

**5** Full Electronic Invoice and Printed Invoice Sent by Mail

**6** No paper Invoice

**7** Summary Electronic Invoice and No paper Invoice

**8** Full Electronic Invoice and No Paper Invoice

**9** Electronic Mail

**AA** Available on Request at Provider Site

**AC** American College of Radiology/National Electronic Manufacturers Association (ACR/NEMA DICOM) Format  
SEE CODE SOURCE 463

**AE** Electronically After Shipping

**AM** By Mail After Shipping

**AS** American Society for Testing and Materials Format (ASTM E1238)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 114

**AT** American Society for Testing and Materials Format (ASTM E1384)  
SEE CODE SOURCE 114

**AU** By Data Pattern  
*Indicates that a report will be transmitted across a telecommunications network using fixed-record images*

**BE** By Mail and Electronically

**BM** By Mail

**BW** Best Way (Sender's Option)

**CD** Courier Diskette

**CF** Courier

**CP** Courier Paper

**CT** Courier Tape

**DA** Data

**EL** Electronically Only

**EM** E-Mail

**FT** File Transfer

**FX** By Fax**GS** On General Services Administration (GSA) Form 10050*Indicates that a report will be transmitted via GSA Form 10050***HL** Health Industry Level 7 Interface Standards (HL/7) Format

SEE CODE SOURCE 464

**IA** Electronic Image**IE** Electronically with Invoice**IM** By Mail with Invoice**MB** Binary Image**MD** Mail Diskette**MN** Magnetic Media**MP** Mail Paper**MT** Mail Tape**NS** Not Specified*Indicates that a report will be transmitted via a nonspecified medium***OL** On-Line**PO** Printed Original Required**SE** Electronically Before Shipping**SM** By Mail Before Shipping**SN** With Ship Notice**SW** Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication (SWIFT)**TA** Telex**TE** Separately, Electronically at Time of Shipping**TM** Separately, by Mail at Time of Shipping**TX** Text**VO** Voice**WS** With Shipment (With Package)

Adds code AA.

4

317396

**770 Option Number**TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **20**

A unique number identifying available promotion or allowance options when more than one is offered

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

G46 G72 G94 SAC

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

124	180	304	810	812	820	823	830	832	840
843	846	847	850	855	856	857	860	861	865
870	875	876	879	880	881	882	888	889	894
895	945								

**782 Monetary Amount**TYPE= **R** MIN= **1** MAX= **18**

Monetary amount

Changes maximum of simple data element.	4	067197
---	---	--------

**COMPOSITES USED IN:**

C022

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):**

HI

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

AD1	ADJ	ADX	AIN	AM1	AMT	AP1	ARS	ASL	ASO
AVA	AWD	B11	BAL	BFS	BLN	BMA	BOX	BPR	BTA
BUY	CAI	CAS	CCI	CDA	CIV	CLM	CLP	CN1	CRD
CS	CST	CTP	CV	DAD	DB	DOS	DRT	DSB	EB
FAA	FBB	FC	FCL	FIR	FIS	G3	G13	G17	G32
G35	G38	GF	GR	GRI	HCP	ICM	IDB	INC	INV
JID	JIL	L9	L13	LEQ	LN	LN1	LRQ	M1	MCD
MIA	MII	MOA	MPP	OBI	PAM	PAS	PAY	PCR	PCS
PDD	PDL	PEN	PEX	PLB	PLI	PPY	PRC	PRD	PS1
PSA	PTF	PYD	RIC	RLD	RMR	RMT	RO	RPA	RTE
SER	SII	SLI	SPA	STC	SV1	SV2	SV3	SV5	SV6
SVC	SVD	TCD	TIA	TLN	TS2	TS3	TSU	TXI	USD
VAD	VC1	VDI							

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	104	105	110	112	120	124	126	135
139	140	141	142	144	148	149	150	151	152
153	154	155	159	170	175	176	180	185	186
189	191	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201
202	203	205	206	210	213	215	219	220	248
251	252	255	256	260	261	262	263	264	265
266	267	268	270	271	272	273	276	277	278
285	286	288	290	304	310	362	404	414	432
470	501	503	511	517	521	527	536	540	561
567	568	601	650	805	806	810	811	812	813
814	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	826	827
828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837
838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847
849	850	851	852	855	856	857	858	859	860
865	867	869	870	871	872	880	881	883	884
885	886	887	891	940	945	947	990		

**812 Payment Format Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **10**

Code identifying the payment format to be used

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

BPR

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

521 813 820 823 835

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION****BPT** Bill Payment**CBC** Consumer/Employee Check**CCD** Cash Concentration/Disbursement (CCD) (ACH)**CCP** Cash Concentration/Disbursement plus Addenda (CCD+) (ACH)**CTP** Corporate Trade Payment (CTP) (ACH)**THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED FROM THE NEXT ASC X12 RELEASE****CTX** Corporate Trade Exchange (CTX) (ACH)**PBC** Commercial/Corporate Check**PPD** Prearranged Payment and Deposit (PPD+) (ACH)**PPP** Prearranged Payment and Deposit plus Addenda (PPD+) (ACH)**PRD** Preauthorized Draft

Flags code CTP.	4	070197
-----------------	---	--------

**817 Tax Information Identification Number**TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **30**

Identifying number for Tax Information Field

**COMPOSITES USED IN:**

C037

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):**

TIA

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

PBI TXP

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

149 151 813 820 823 826

**819 Language Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **3**

Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)

**CODE SOURCES:**

102

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

BMS BOR DMA IND PID SAC TST

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	124	130	135	138	140	142	143	146	148
154	180	185	186	189	191	196	197	215	244
251	252	255	266	267	268	271	273	275	285
304	500	503	561	625	806	810	811	812	818
819	820	823	830	832	836	838	840	841	842
843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	855
856	857	860	861	863	865	866	867	869	870
879									



**822 Source Subqualifier**TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **15**

A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

ACK	CID	ITA	LM	PCS	PID	PKD	PRR	PRT	PSC
RC	RED	REP	SD1	SPA	SPI	SSS	TMD	TPB	VAT

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	105	112	124	139	140	141	142	143
148	154	155	175	176	180	185	194	195	196
197	215	219	220	244	251	252	262	266	267
268	271	272	275	285	286	288	500	501	503
504	511	517	527	536	561	567	568	620	625
650	805	806	810	811	812	818	819	820	821
824	830	832	836	838	840	841	842	843	844
845	846	847	848	849	850	851	855	856	857
859	860	861	863	865	866	867	869	870	885
888	940	945	947						

**828 Dollar Basis For Percent**TYPE= **R** MIN= **1** MAX= **9**

Dollar basis to be used in the percent calculation of the allowance, charge or tax

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

G72 TXI

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

112	124	140	142	148	215	263	810	811	820
823	832	850	851	855	857	860	865	875	876
880	881	882	894	895	945				

**875 Maintenance Type Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **3** MAX= **3**

Code identifying the specific type of item maintenance

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

API ASI CRI FSA G53 HD INS LC PEN RP

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

148	155	185	198	252	255	261	262	266	267
268	270	271	278	540	814	816	820	823	832
834	840	845	846	860	865	885	888		

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

001	Change
002	Delete
003	Add Full Item Detail
004	Withdraw Item (Temporary)
005	Restore Item
006	Membership Type
007	Purchase Eligibility
008	Verified
009	Not Verified
010	Periodic Report
012	Medical Noncompliance
013	Administrative Noncompliance
014	Suspended Pending Settlement Approval
015	Suspended Pending Appeal or Judicial Review
016	Injury Report Creation
017	Illness Report Creation
018	Transfer of Beneficial Rights
019	Record Security Instrument
020	Assignment
021	Addition
022	Change in Status
023	Change in Rate Factors
024	Cancellation or Termination
025	Reinstatement <i>To place in force again, without the usual probationary or service period, a group contract or an individual's group insurance that for some reason has terminated</i>
026	Correction
028	Policy Adjustment
029	Inquiry
030	Audit or Compare
031	Medical Examination Authorization
032	Employee Information Not Applicable <i>Certain situations such as military duty and CHAMPUS classify the subscriber ineligible for coverage or benefits. However, dependents of the subscriber are still eligible for coverage or benefits under the subscriber. Subscriber identifying elements are needed to accurately identify dependents</i>
033	Release of Interim Funding Interest
050	Original
051	Denial
052	Initial Payment
053	Change in Benefit Amount
054	Change in Benefit Type
055	Reinstatement of Benefit
056	Reduced Earnings
057	Final
058	Full Salary

**059** Suspension Medically Determined or Qualified to Return to Work  
**060** Non-compliance of Medical Requirements  
**061** Non-compliance of Administrative Requirements  
**062** Compensable Death  
**063** Incarceration  
**064** Claimant's Whereabouts Unknown  
**065** Volunteer  
**066** Status Request  
*A status request asks for current claim information for the purposes of compliance, audit, or other claim assessment function*  
**067** Benefits Exhausted  
**068** Jurisdictional Change  
**069** Payment Notification  
**070** Status Request Response  
*A status request response provides current claim information for the purpose of compliance, audit, or other claim assessment function*  
**071** Re-issue Identification Card(s)  
**072** Suspension Due to Claimant Death  
**073** Partial Denial  
**074** Partial Suspension, Returned to Work, or Medically Determined or Qualified to Return to Work  
**075** Partial Suspension, Medical Non-compliance  
**076** Partial Suspension, Administrative Non-compliance  
**077** Partial Suspension, Claimant Death  
**078** Partial Suspension, Incarceration  
**079** Partial Suspension, Claimant's whereabouts Unknown  
**080** Partial Suspension, Benefits Exhausted  
**081** Partial Suspension, Jurisdiction Change  
**082** Partially Suspended, Benefits Pending Settlement Approval  
**083** Partially Suspended, Pending Appeal or Judicial Review  
**100** Sale of Mortgage Change  
**101** Servicer Change  
**102** Mortgagor Change  
**104** Prepayment Termination  
**105** Non-conveyance Termination  
**106** Voluntary Action Termination  
**107** Loan Refinanced Termination  
**108** Transfer Due to Interest and Servicing Sold  
**109** Retain Servicing  
**110** Transfer Servicing  
**111** Assign Servicing  
**112** Servicer Loan Number Change  
**113** Merger  
**114** Acquisition  
**115** Receivership

**116** Loan Maturity Maintenance  
**117** Binder  
**118** New Policy  
**119** Renewal Policy  
**123** Canceled by Administrator  
**124** Canceled by Insured  
**125** Re-Write  
**126** Non-renewal  
**127** Termination of All Endorsements  
**128** Termination of Lessor Interest  
**129** Termination of Additional Insured Interest  
**130** Termination of Lienholder or Loss Payee  
**131** Addition of Lessor Endorsement  
**132** Addition of Lienholder Endorsement  
**133** Addition of Additional Insured Endorsement  
**134** Change of Lessor Endorsement  
**135** Change of Lienholder Endorsement  
**136** Change of Additional Insured Endorsement  
**137** Acquired Unallocated  
**138** Acquired Payment  
**CEP** Change Excluding Price  
**PRI** Price Change Only  
**ZZZ** Mutually Defined

Adds codes 018, 019, 020 and 033.	2	326396
Adds codes 016, 017 and 031.	2	348396
Adds codes CEP and PRI.	6	300297
Changes code 019.	6	301297

## 954 Percent

TYPE= **R** MIN= **1** MAX= **10**

Percentage expressed as a decimal

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

AM1 AP1 ASO AT3 BCS BEN BUY CLP CR4 CS  
 CSH DOS DRT EB EC FBB FC FPT GA IMP  
 INV ITD L1 LN LN1 LN2 LRQ M1 MIC MII  
 MIR MOA PAM PAY PCT PDD PDL PEN PRD PSC  
 PYM Q5 RAT RPA SP TBA TER TIA TRS TXI  
 UD UDA USD VDI

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	104	105	110	112	124	130	140	142	148
149	150	151	152	153	154	155	159	175	176
185	186	194	196	197	198	199	201	202	205
206	210	211	215	222	251	252	255	256	260
261	262	263	265	266	267	268	271	272	273
278	285	286	290	300	301	304	310	312	322
362	404	410	417	426	432	501	503	521	527
536	540	561	567	568	650	805	806	810	811
812	813	819	820	823	826	830	832	833	834
835	836	837	838	839	840	842	843	845	846
850	851	855	857	858	859	860	865	870	872
887	947								

**955 Tax Jurisdiction Code Qualifier**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code identifying the source of the data used in tax jurisdiction code

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

TXI

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

112	124	140	142	148	215	263	810	811	820
823	832	850	851	855	857	860	865		

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION****CD** Customer defined**VD** Vendor defined**VE** Vertex

SEE CODE SOURCE 81

**956 Tax Jurisdiction Code**TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **10**

Code identifying the taxing jurisdiction

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

TXI

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

112	124	140	142	148	215	263	810	811	820
823	832	850	851	855	857	860	865		

**963 Tax Type Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code specifying the type of tax

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

PEX PTF TXI

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

112	124	140	142	148	198	201	202	215	261
262	263	810	811	820	823	832	850	851	855
857	860	865	872						

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION****AA** Stadium Tax**AB** Surtax**AT** Assessment**BP** Business Privilege Tax*Tax imposed on non-American Indian businesses for the privilege of conducting business on an American Indian reservation***CA** City Tax*Service Tax imposed by City***CB** Threshold Tax**CG** Federal Value-added Tax (GST) on Goods**CI** City Rental Tax*Levied by a city government against the periodic fee paid by a customer in return for the right to use the property of another party***CP** County/Parish Sales Tax**CR** County Rental Tax*Levied by a county government against the periodic fee paid by a customer in return for the right to use the property of another party***CS** City Sales Tax**CT** County Tax**CV** Federal Value-added Tax (GST) on Services**DL** Default Labor Tax**EQ** Equipment Tax**ET** Energy Tax*Tax applied to the utility and petroleum industries***EV** Environmental Tax**F1** FICA Tax**F2** FICA Medicare Tax**F3** FICA Social Security Tax**FD** Federal Tax*Usage tax imposed by federal (US and Canadian) government***FF** Fuel Super Fund Tax**FI** Federal Income Tax Withholding**FL** Fuel L.U.S.T. Tax (Leaking Underground Storage Tank)**FR** Franchise Tax*Tax imposed by municipality for the right to provide service***FS** Fuel Spill Tax**FT** Federal Excise Tax**GR** Gross Receipts Tax**GS** Goods and Services Tax*Canadian value-added tax*

**HS** Public Health and Education Tax  
*Canadian tax levied to fund public care and education*

**HT** Handicap Tax  
*Tax assessed to assist the handicapped*

**HZ** Hazardous Waste Tax

**LB** Labor By Trade Tax

**LO** Local Tax (Not Sales Tax)  
*Service tax imposed on a local level*

**LS** State and Local Sales Tax

**LT** Local Sales Tax (All Applicable Sales Taxes by Taxing Authority Below the State Level)

**LU** Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (federal)  
*Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (federal); tax imposed in the U.S., at the federal level, for clean-up of leaky underground storage tanks*

**LV** Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (state)  
*Leaky Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Tax (state); tax imposed in the U.S., at the state level, for clean-up of leaky underground storage tanks*

**MA** Material Tax

**MN** Minimum Tax

**MP** Municipal Tax  
*Service tax imposed by a municipality*

**MS** Miscellaneous State Tax

**MT** Metropolitan Transit Tax

**OH** Other Taxes

**OT** Occupational Tax  
*Tax imposed on telecommunication companies for the right to provide service*

**PG** State or Provincial Tax on Goods

**PS** State or Provincial Tax on Services

**SA** State or Provincial Fuel Tax

**SB** Secondary Percentage Tax

**SC** School Tax  
*Tax collection by taxing authority for schools*

**SE** State Excise Tax  
*Usage tax imposed by state of provincial government*

**SF** Superfund Tax  
*Superfund is a U.S. government fund created for the clean up or eradication of sites at which toxic waste, hazardous to the environment, has been dumped*

**SL** State and Local Tax  
*State and Local tax funds, exclusive of State and Local Sales tax*

**SP** State/Provincial Tax  
*State tax levied which excludes sales or excise taxes*

**SR** State Rental Tax  
*Levied by a state government against the periodic fee paid by a customer in return for the right to use the property of another party*

**SS** State Tax on Specific Labor

**ST** State Sales Tax

**SU** Sales and Use Tax  
*Tax on Equipment and Service provided*

**SX** Enhanced 911 - State Excise Tax  
*A tax imposed to pay for enhanced 911 services such as automatic call identification*

**T1** Pre-threshold Tax

**T2** Post Threshold Tax

**TD** Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (TDD) Service Excise Tax  
*Tax imposed to recover the cost of providing TDD equipment*

**TT** Telecommunications Tax  
*Tax imposed on telecommunications companies for the right to provide service or usage tax imposed. (This could be an excise tax)*

**TX** All Taxes  
*Total of all applicable taxes*

**UL** License Tax  
*Tax used to report the amount of license tax which is passed to the consumer*

**UT** Utility Users' Tax  
*City or county tax for natural gas usage that is imposed upon customers*

**VA** Value Added Tax

**WS** Well Service

**ZA** 911-City Tax  
*Tax levied to recover the cost of providing 911 emergency services within a city*

**ZB** 911-County Tax  
*Tax levied to recover the cost of providing 911 emergency service within a county*

**ZC** 911-Excise Tax  
*Usage tax imposed to recover the cost of 911 service*

**ZD** 911-State Tax  
*Tax levied to recover the cost of providing 911 emergency service within a State*

**ZE** 911-Tax  
*Tax to recover the cost of 911 service*

**ZZ** Mutually Defined

Adds code AB.	2	327396
Adds code AA.	2	349396
Adds codes AT, CB, DL, EQ, LB, MA, MN, OH, SB and SS.	6	449297

## 1004 Percent Qualifier

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **2**

Code to qualify percent

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

CSH GA GRI M1 PAM PCT

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

104	105	112	148	152	153	154	155	159	175
176	185	194	196	197	199	202	205	251	260
261	262	263	266	267	268	271	272	273	285
304	310	362	404	410	417	426	501	503	521
540	561	650	806	810	811	812	820	830	832
838	839	840	843	846	850	851	855	858	859
860	865	887							

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

- 1** Lease Rate Factor
- 2** Early Termination Rate
- 3** Renewal Rate
- 4** Renewal Rate Cap
- 5** One Family
- 6** 2-4 Family
- 7** Multifamily
- 8** Commercial
- 9** Other
- A** Non-recoverable Depreciation
- B** Recoverable Depreciation
- C** Depreciation
- D** Overhead on Recoverable Depreciation
- E** Profit on Recoverable Depreciation
- F** Overhead
- M** Miscellaneous Ownership Percentage
- N** Net Profit Payment Ownership Percentage
- O** Overriding Royalty Payment Ownership Percentage
- P** Production Payment Ownership Percentage
- R** Royalty Ownership Percentage
- S** Special Overriding Royalty Ownership Percentage
- T** Tax Ownership Percentage
- W** Working Ownership Percentage
- X** Purchase Ownership Percentage
- 01** Guaranteed Interest Rate
- 02** Locked Interest Rate
- 05** Target Fee or Profit  
*The negotiated contract fee or profit applicable to one defined contract effort*
- 06** Current Schedule Variance  
*The percent difference between the budgeted cost for work performed and the budgeted cost for work scheduled*
- 07** Current Cost Variance  
*The percent difference between the budgeted cost for work performed and actual cost of work performed*
- 08** Cumulative Schedule Variance  
*The cumulative percent difference between the budgeted cost for work performed and the budgeted cost for work scheduled*

**09 Cumulative Cost Variance**

*The cumulative percent difference between the budgeted cost for work performed and actual cost of work performed*

**10 Complete**

*The percent of work completed for a given activity, task, or event*

**11 Remaining**

*The percent of remaining work for a given activity, task, or event*

**12 Vacant****13 Owner Occupancy****14 Availability Factor**

*A resource availability percentage*

**15 Efficiency Factor****16 Scrap or Rework Yield****17 Physical (Percent) Completed**

*A percent measure of the actual work completed versus the passage of time*

**18 Percent of Value****19 Premium Rate****20 Loan-to-Value Balance Remaining****21 Annual Demand Quantity Weighting Factor****22 Annual Demand Value Weighting Factor****23 Essentiality Weighting Factor****24 Procurement Lead-time Weighting Factor****25 Months To Procurement Weighting Factor****26 Annual Demand Frequency Weighting Factor****27 Tenant Occupancy****28 Occupancy Rate****30 Active Contracts Delinquent-Contractor Caused****31 Active Contracts Delinquent-All Causes****32 Active Line Items Delinquent-Contractor Caused****33 Active Line Items Delinquent-All Causes****34 Contracts Completed Delinquent-Contractor Caused****35 Contracts Completed Delinquent-All Causes****36 Line Items Completed Delinquent-Contractor Caused****37 Line Items Completed Delinquent-All Causes****38 Delinquent Active Line Items in the Aging Population****40 Participation****41 Servicing Fee****42 Percentage of Original Loan Amount****43 Percentage of Principal Balance****44 Percentage of Principal and Interest Payment****45 Percentage of Total Mortgage Payment****46 Guarantee Fee Per Contract****47 Guarantee Fee After Alternate Payment Method****48 Guarantee Fee After Buyup or Buydown****49 Buyup or Buydown Rate per Basis Point**

50	Security Margin	91	Fixed Assets to Net Worth <i>Fixed Assets divided by Net Worth</i>
51	Insurance Coverage	92	Inventory (Stock) Turnover <i>Net Annual Sales divided by Inventory</i>
52	Guarantee Amount	93	Profit per Employee <i>Net Profit After Taxes divided by Employees</i>
53	Participation Retained or Owned	94	Quick Ratio (Acid Test) <i>Cash plus Accounts Receivable divided by Current Liabilities</i>
59	Basement Finished	95	Retainage Required for Project
60	Late Charge Rate	96	Return on Assets <i>Net Profit After Taxes divided by Total Assets</i>
61	Original Annual Interest Rate <b>THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED FROM THE NEXT ASC X12 RELEASE</b>	97	Return on Sales (Profit Margin) <i>Net Profit After Taxes divided by Net Annual Sales</i>
62	Default Interest Rate <b>THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED FROM THE NEXT ASC X12 RELEASE</b>	98	Return on Capital <i>Net Profit After Taxes divided by Capital</i>
63	Default Note Holder's Rate <b>THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED FROM THE NEXT ASC X12 RELEASE</b>	99	Shareholders' Return (Return on Net Worth) <i>Net Profit After Taxes divided by Net Worth</i>
64	Original Index Value <b>THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED FROM THE NEXT ASC X12 RELEASE</b>	AB	Contracts Obtained by Negotiation
65	Indebtedness	AC	Cost Plus Basis
66	Liquid Ratio <i>Liquid Assets (readily converted to cash) divided by current Liabilities expressed as a percentage</i>	AD	Lump Sum Payments
67	Net Worth to Total Assets	AE	Purchases on Letter of Credit
68	Subcontracted	AF	Purchases on Floor Plan
69	Percent of Points Paid by Borrower	AG	Change in Sales
70	Percent of Points Paid by Seller	AH	Change in Profit
71	Percent of Points Paid by Other	AI	Damage
72	Cooperative	AJ	Interest on Liabilities <i>Paid finance costs divided by total debt</i>
76	Sales per Employee <i>Net Annual Sales divided by Employees</i>	AK	Risk Margin <i>Return on total assets divided by interest on liabilities</i>
77	Sales to Net Working Capital <i>Net Sales divided by Net Working Capital</i>	AL	Liability Ratio <i>Total of short and long term liabilities plus 30% of untaxed reserves divided by net worth</i>
78	Tax Percentage Factor	AM	Interest Cover <i>Paid finance costs divided by total income</i>
79	Total Liability to Net Worth <i>Total Liabilities divided by Net Worth</i>	AN	Annual Limit
80	Percentage of Time	AP	Allocation
81	Predominant Occupancy Vacant	AR	Accounts Receivable Turnover
82	Asset to Sales <i>Total Assets divided by Net Annual Sales</i>	AT	Apartments
83	Capital per Employee <i>Capital divided by employees</i>	BA	All Shares of Stock Owned
84	Cash Sales	BB	Class of Stock Owned
85	Collection Period (Days) <i>Average number of days to collect payments (Accounts Receivable divided by Sales times 365)</i>	BC	Voting Shares Issued
86	Costs per Employee <i>Costs divided by employees</i>	BD	Property in County
87	Accounts Payable (Creditors) to Sales <i>Accounts Payable divided by Net Annual Sales</i>	BE	Property in State
88	Current Liabilities to Net Worth <i>Current Liabilities divided by Net Worth</i>	BF	Apportionment
89	Current Liabilities to Inventory (Stock) <i>Current Liabilities divided by Inventory</i>	BG	Bid Guarantee
90	Current Ratio <i>Current Assets divided by Current Liabilities</i>	BH	Ownership
		BP	Total Base Period Wages
		BS	Business Portion

<b>BU</b> Built-up <i>Percentage of improved area of all building types</i>	<b>PM</b> Per Person Monthly Limit
<b>CA</b> Contribution	<b>PN</b> Per Occurrence Monthly Limit
<b>CB</b> Commission	<b>PP</b> Per Person Limit
<b>CH</b> Change	<b>PR</b> Per Occurrence Limit
<b>CJ</b> Charge	<b>PT</b> Previous Participation
<b>CN</b> Condominium	<b>PV</b> Percent of Value of Real Estate Taxes
<b>CO</b> Corporate	<b>RA</b> Above Share
<b>CP</b> Contract to Lease	<b>RB</b> Below Share
<b>CR</b> Contractor Share Ratio	<b>RC</b> Contractor Above Share
<b>CS</b> Customer Share Ratio	<b>RD</b> Contractor Below Share
<b>CU</b> Capacity Used	<b>RF</b> Fixed Fee Rate
<b>DF</b> Decrement Factor	<b>RG</b> Progress Payment Rate
<b>DY</b> Per Day Limit	<b>RI</b> Incentive Fee Rate
<b>EA</b> Estimate Accuracy	<b>RL</b> Progress Payment Liquidation Rate
<b>EF</b> Escalation Factor	<b>RO</b> Real Estate Owned and Foreclosures
<b>EP</b> Expense Percentage	<b>RP</b> Royalty
<b>FT</b> Fault Isolation Time	<b>RQ</b> Estimated
<b>FV</b> Forecasted Vacancy and Collection Loss	<b>RR</b> Alternate Progress Payment Liquidation Rate
<b>GA</b> Gross Adjustment	<b>RS</b> Resale
<b>IA</b> Intersell	<b>SA</b> Set Aside
<b>IN</b> Industrial	<b>SC</b> Subcontracted Costs <i>Percent of costs related to subcontractors</i>
<b>KA</b> Variation in Quantity Over <i>The percent over a stated quantity in an order or line item on a contract, which the buyer agrees to accept and pay for, if delivered in an acceptable condition</i>	<b>SD</b> Moisture Content
<b>KB</b> Variation in Quantity Under <i>The percent under a stated quantity in an order or line item on a contract, which will constitute an acceptable performance, if less than the stated quantity delivered</i>	<b>SE</b> Protein Content
<b>LM</b> Limit	<b>SF</b> Percent Dockage <i>Percentage of Grain Filler</i>
<b>MA</b> Maximum Allowable Withholding from Disposable Income	<b>SG</b> Test Weight <i>Test Weight of Grain</i>
<b>MN</b> Monthly Limit	<b>TP</b> Tract
<b>MS</b> Market Share	<b>WI</b> Working Interest
<b>MX</b> Maximum Owned by Small Shareholders	<b>WK</b> Per Week Limit
<b>NA</b> Net Adjustment	<b>X1</b> Interest
<b>NH</b> New Homes	<b>XT</b> Asset Turnover <i>Net Annual Sales divided by Total Assets</i>
<b>OC</b> Overall Capitalization Rate	
<b>OF</b> Offtake <i>The percentage of production actually taken by an interest holder</i>	
<b>OH</b> Outside Hours <i>Percent of (labor) hours related to outside suppliers</i>	
<b>OP</b> Option Percentage	
<b>PA</b> Lease Production	
<b>PC</b> Primary Coverage	
<b>PD</b> Paid in Capital	
<b>PF</b> Per Person Deductible	
<b>PH</b> Per Occurrence Deductible	

Adds codes 40, 41, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52 and 53.	2	461294
Adds code 80.	2	304296
Adds codes 65, 66, 67 and 68.	2	322396
Adds codes 42, 43, 44 and 45. Flags codes 61, 62, 63 and 64.	2	472396
Adds codes AB, AC, AD, AE, AF, AG, AH, AI, AJ, AK, AL and AM.	4	014197
Adds codes 69, 70, 71 and 72.	4	162197
Adds codes 01 and 02.	6	163197
Adds codes M, N, O, P, R, S, T, W and X.	6	172197
Changes codes 42, 43, 44 and 45.	6	301297
Adds code OP.	6	305297
Adds codes AR, CU, MS, MX, PD and PT.	6	324297
Adds codes BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF and BH.	6	448297
Adds codes A, B, C, D, E and F.	6	449297
Adds expanded definition to code 66.	2	322396
Adds expanded definition to codes AJ, AK, AL and AM.	4	014197

## 1018 Exponent

TYPE= **R** MIN= **1** MAX= **15**

Power to which a unit is raised

### COMPOSITES USED IN:

C001

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):

ATR	ATV	BCS	CBS	CFT	CRT	CSF	CSS	CST	CSU
CTP	EA	FAA	GDP	III	INC	JID	K3	LOC	LTR
MEA	MIC	MII	MIR	N12	NCA	OPS	PAM	PAY	PD
PDE	PEX	PL	POC	PRC	PSC	PSD	PTF	QTY	RAT
RCD	REA	REC	RLT	RPA	SII	SIN	SLN	SPS	STA
TBA	TIA	TRF	UCS	UIT	USD				

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	105	112	124	130	131	135	138	139	140
141	142	143	148	149	150	151	152	153	154
155	159	160	175	176	180	185	186	188	189
194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203
204	205	206	215	219	220	242	249	251	252
255	256	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267
268	270	271	272	273	280	285	286	288	290
300	301	304	310	312	325	355	362	404	410
417	422	426	432	436	470	500	501	503	511
517	521	527	536	540	561	568	620	625	650
805	806	810	811	813	816	819	820	821	822
823	824	826	829	830	831	832	833	834	835
836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845
846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	855	856
857	858	859	860	861	862	863	865	866	867
868	869	870	871	872	875	876	880	881	883
884	886	887	888	889	940	945	996		

## 1035 Name Last or Organization Name

TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **35**

Individual last name or organizational name

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

NM1 RYL

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	105	112	124	148	153	154	155	157	161
175	176	186	194	197	198	199	201	202	205
214	244	248	252	255	256	260	261	262	266
267	268	270	271	272	273	275	276	277	278
285	286	500	521	540	650	806	811	814	818
820	821	823	824	827	828	830	834	835	837
858	861								

## 1036 Name First

TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **25**

Individual first name

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

NM1

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	105	112	124	148	153	154	155	157	161
175	176	186	194	197	198	199	201	202	205
214	244	248	252	255	256	260	261	262	266
267	268	270	271	272	273	275	276	277	278
285	286	500	521	540	650	806	811	814	818
820	821	823	824	827	828	830	834	835	837
858	861								

## 1037 Name Middle

TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **25**

Individual middle name or initial

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

NM1

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	105	112	124	148	153	154	155	157	161
175	176	186	194	197	198	199	201	202	205
214	244	248	252	255	256	260	261	262	266
267	268	270	271	272	273	275	276	277	278
285	286	500	521	540	650	806	811	814	818
820	821	823	824	827	828	830	834	835	837
858	861								



**1038 Name Prefix**TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **10**

Prefix to individual name

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

NM1

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	105	112	124	148	153	154	155	157	161
175	176	186	194	197	198	199	201	202	205
214	244	248	252	255	256	260	261	262	266
267	268	270	271	272	273	275	276	277	278
285	286	500	521	540	650	806	811	814	818
820	821	823	824	827	828	830	834	835	837
858	861								

**1039 Name Suffix**TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **10**

Suffix to individual name

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

NM1

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	105	112	124	148	153	154	155	157	161
175	176	186	194	197	198	199	201	202	205
214	244	248	252	255	256	260	261	262	266
267	268	270	271	272	273	275	276	277	278
285	286	500	521	540	650	806	811	814	818
820	821	823	824	827	828	830	834	835	837
858	861								

**1048 Business Function Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **3**

Code identifying the business reason for this payment

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

BPR

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

521 813 820 823 835

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

<b>COL</b>	Collection, Receipts
<b>CON</b>	Consumer Third Party Consolidated Payment
<b>DBT</b>	Debt Collection Payment
<b>PCS</b>	Payment of Child Support
<b>PEN</b>	Pension Payment
<b>PRL</b>	Payroll Payment
<b>TAX</b>	Tax Payment

VEN Vendor Payment

Adds code PRL.

6

173197

**1049 Tax Payment Type Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **5**

Code identifying type of tax being paid

**CODE SOURCES:**

153

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

TXP

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

820 823

**1050 Taxpayer Verification**TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **6**

The taxpayer verification field may be used by the receiver to verify the taxpayer's identity

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

TXP

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

820 823

**1051 Tax Amount**TYPE= **N2** MIN= **1** MAX= **10**

Amount of tax

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

TXP

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

820 823

**1065 Entity Type Qualifier**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **1**

Code qualifying the type of entity

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

IN1 NM1

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	105	112	124	130	135	138	146	147	148
153	154	155	157	161	175	176	186	189	191
194	197	198	199	200	201	202	205	206	214
244	248	252	255	256	260	261	262	265	266
267	268	270	271	272	273	275	276	277	278
280	285	286	500	521	540	650	806	811	814
818	820	821	823	824	827	828	830	833	834
835	837	858	861	872					

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

- 1 Person
- 2 Non-Person Entity
- 3 Unknown
- 4 Corporation
- 5 Trust
- 6 Organization
- 7 Limited Liability Corporation
- 8 Partnership
- 9 S Corporation
- C Custodial
- D Non-Profit Organization
- E Sole Proprietorship
- G Government
- L Limited Partnership

Adds codes 5 and 6.	2	461294
Adds codes C, D and E.	2	304296
Adds codes G and L.	6	221297

## 1073 Yes/No Condition or Response Code

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **1**

Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response

**COMPOSITES USED IN:**

C035

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):**

PRV

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

AAA	AEI	AIN	AOI	AOL	AOR	APR	AST	AT2	ATR
ATV	B10	BCU	BEN	BFS	BRR	BTC	BTS	CDD	CID
CLM	CPR	CR2	CR4	CR6	CR8	CRC	CRI	CRS	CS
CSE	CT	DB	DD	DED	DFI	DL	DN1	DP	DRT
DVI	EB	EIA	EMP	EMT	ENR	ESI	FAC	FC	FCL
FDA	FNA	FTH	G11	G32	G55	G93	GA	GR	GY
HC	HCR	HD	ID4	INS	JCT	L0	LC	LC1	LH3
LIC	LID	LN	LN1	LN2	LRQ	M10	M15	MBL	MI1
MIC	MII	NA	OI	OPS	OPX	PAM	PAS	PAT	PAY
PEX	PID	PIN	PKL	PM	PRC	PRD	PRT	PS	PSC
R9	RAP	RAT	RC	RDR	REC	REN	RP	RQS	SAL
SBR	SHR	SID	SLI	SMB	SMO	SMS	SOI	SOM	SST
SUM	SV1	SV2	SV3	SV4	SV6	SV7	TD4	TLN	TRS
TST	UC	UQS	VEH	W2	YNQ	ZA			

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	104	106	107	108	110	112	124	128	130
131	135	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	146
147	148	150	152	153	154	155	160	161	175
176	180	185	186	188	189	190	191	194	195
196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205
206	210	211	214	215	217	218	219	222	244
248	249	251	252	255	260	261	262	264	265
266	267	268	270	271	272	273	275	276	277
278	280	285	286	288	290	300	301	304	309
310	311	312	317	322	324	325	326	350	352
353	354	355	356	357	358	404	410	417	418
421	422	423	426	431	432	433	434	435	437
451	453	455	456	460	463	466	475	486	490
494	500	503	511	517	521	527	536	540	561
567	568	601	602	625	650	806	810	811	812
814	818	819	820	823	826	830	832	833	834
836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845
846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	855	856
857	858	859	860	861	863	865	866	867	869
870	871	872	879	886	887	888	940	947	

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

- N No
- U Unknown
- W Not Applicable
- Y Yes

## 1149 Occupation Code

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **4** MAX= **6**

Code identifying the occupation of an individual

**CODE SOURCES:**

156

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

DSB EC EMS ICH

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

130	138	152	155	186	189	194	198	200	201
248	252	255	267	272	280	286	540	820	833
834	837								

**1176 Employment Class Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **3**

Code indicating category of employee

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

EC EMS

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

130	138	155	186	189	194	198	200	201	248
252	255	267	286	540	820	833	834		

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

01	Union
02	Non-Union
03	Executive
04	Non-Executive
05	Management
06	Non-Management
07	Hourly
08	Salaried
09	Administrative
10	Non-Administrative
11	Exempt
12	Non-Exempt
13	Seasonal
14	Commissioned
15	Collective Bargaining
16	Officer
17	Highly Compensated
18	Key-Employee
19	Bargaining
20	Non-Bargaining
21	Owner
22	President
23	Vice President
24	Physician
25	Retiree
26	Treasurer
27	Attorney
28	Partner
29	Controller
30	Engineer
31	Associate

32	Principal
33	Consultant
34	Excluded From Top Paid
35	Owner in Prior Plan Year
36	Officer in Prior Plan Year
37	Corporate Officer or Owner
38	Open End Contract
39	Partnership
40	Regular Company Employee
41	Self Employed
42	Closed End Contract
43	Professional
44	Semi-Professional
45	Skilled
46	Unskilled
47	Contractor
48	Part Time
49	Temporary
50	Unemployed
51	Board of Directors
53	Driving
54	Keyboard
55	Manual or Physical
56	Sales
57	Supervisory
58	Travel
ZZ	Mutually Defined

Adds codes 47, 48, 49 and 50.	2	304296
Adds code 51.	2	355396
Adds codes 53, 54, 55, 56, 57 and 58.	6	221297

**1186 Type of Income Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code defining the nature or source of income

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

AIN BFS SOI

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

148	198	200	201	202	206	248	262	267	820
823	833	834	872						

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

01	Monthly Flight Hazard Income
02	Monthly Clothing Income
03	Monthly Pro Pay
04	Monthly Quarters
05	Monthly Overseas Combat
06	Overseas Annual Income

07 Monthly Ration	54 Aid for Dependent Children Benefits
08 Bonus Income	55 Partnership Income
09 Overtime Income	56 Corporation Income
10 Commission Income	57 "S" Corporation Income
11 Income From Tips	<i>An "S" corporation is a corporation type designation given by the Internal Revenue Service to a corporation meeting certain tests of ownership and profit distribution</i>
12 Alimony	58 Lottery Winnings
13 Child Support	59 Trust Income
14 Law Suit	60 Expense Account Payments
15 Next Pay Increase	61 Average Rent
16 Stock Options	62 Net Operating Income
17 Dividends	63 Income Per Unit
18 Profit Sharing	64 Income Per Building
19 Interest	65 Income Per Area
20 Base Employment Income	66 Income Per Suite
21 Base Employment Income plus Overtime	67 Income Per Bay
22 Base Employment Income plus Commissions, Bonus or Both	68 Income Per Slip or Dock
23 Self-Employment Income	69 Gross Sales
24 W-2 Wage and Tax Statement	70 Continuation of Pay
25 W-2 Wage and Tax Statement with Deferred Compensation	71 Long Term Disability
26 Income Eligible for Employer Matching	72 Short Term Disability
27 Compensation Required for Nondiscrimination Testing	73 Lump Sum Payment (Disability Event)
28 Compensation Required for Internal Revenue Code 415 Testing	74 Lump Sum Payment (Fatality Event)
29 Employment	75 American Payroll Association Code
30 Real Estate	SEE CODE SOURCE 577
31 Nonemployment	91 Employment - Total
32 Unknown Type of Income	92 Earnings From Financial Assets - Total
33 Net Rental Income	93 Windfall Income - Total
34 Total Gross Income	94 Civil Action Income - Total
35 Total Monthly Income	AI Actual Income
38 Veteran Affairs Benefits	BG Budgeted Earnings
39 Mortgage Differential Payments	EI Estimated Income
40 Unemployment Compensation	HR Hourly Wage
41 Pension	K1 K1 Earnings
42 Social Security	PD Per Diem
43 Welfare	PS Sick Pay
44 Sale of Stocks and Bonds	SA Salary
45 Other Type of Income	SB Salary Plus Bonus
46 Notes Receivable Income	SC Salary Plus Commission
47 Toke Income (Gambling Tips)	SP Separation Pay
48 Last Pay Increase	VP Vacation Pay
49 Monthly Variable Housing Allowance	ZZ Mutually Defined
51 Highest Verified Income	
52 Salary at Termination	
53 Automobile Allowance	

Adds code 35.	2	461294
Adds codes 70, 71, 72, 73, 74 and 75.	6	173197

**1224 Contribution Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code indicating the category of contribution

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

FC PEN

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

148 820 823 834

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

<b>AC</b>	All Categories of Contribution <i>Employee contributions are split based on the participant's elected percentages</i>
<b>EA</b>	Employer Contribution Amount
<b>EB</b>	Employee Pretax Basic <i>Regular occurring employee pretax contributions</i>
<b>EC</b>	Employee Post-Tax Basic <i>Regular occurring employee post-tax contributions</i>
<b>ED</b>	Employer Discretionary (Profit Sharing)
<b>EI</b>	Employee Pretax Individual Retirement Account <i>Employee pretax contributions to the employee's IRA</i>
<b>EM</b>	Employer Discretionary <i>Optional employer contributions usually based upon the employee account balance or a flat or fixed amount to all employees</i>
<b>EP</b>	Employee Pretax
<b>ER</b>	Employee Post-Tax Individual Retirement Account <i>Employee post-tax contributions to the employee's IRA</i>
<b>ES</b>	Employee Pretax Supplemental <i>Special occurring employee pretax contributions</i>
<b>ET</b>	Employee Post-Tax
<b>EU</b>	Employee Post-Tax Supplemental <i>Special occurring employee post-tax contributions</i>
<b>IC</b>	Claimant Contribution Amount
<b>MB</b>	Employer Pretax Match Basic <i>Regular occurring employer matching contributions based upon employee pretax contributions; regular occurring means that they happen based upon some predetermined frequency (i.e., with every deposit, quarterly, etc.)</i>
<b>MS</b>	Employer Pretax Match Supplemental <i>Special occurring employer matching contributions based upon employee pretax contributions; special occurring means that they happen based upon some event such as quarterly profits, annual bonus, etc.</i>
<b>MT</b>	Employer Post-Tax Match Basic <i>Regular occurring employer matching contributions based upon employee post-tax contributions</i>
<b>MU</b>	Employer Post-Tax Match Supplemental <i>Special occurring employer matching contributions based upon employee post-tax contributions</i>
<b>NC</b>	Nonqualified Matching Contribution
<b>NQ</b>	Non-Qualified Voluntary Employee Contribution

**PB** Prior Plan Employee Pretax Basic

*The amount contributed by an employee under the original plan; these contributions may have been subject to company match; the original plan has been superseded by a new plan; the current plan requires different handling of pretax basic contributions*

**PS** Prior Plan Employee Post-Tax Supplemental

*The amount contributed by an employee under the original plan; these contributions would not have been subject to company match; the original plan has been superseded by a new plan; the current plan requires different handling of post-tax supplemental contributions*

**PT** Prior Plan Employee Post-Tax Basic

*The amount contributed by an employee under the original plan; these contributions would not have been subject to company match; the original plan has been superseded by a new plan; the current plan requires different handling of post-tax basic contributions*

**QC** Employer Qualified Nonelective Contribution**QE** Qualified Voluntary Employee Contribution**QM** Qualified Matching Contribution**QP** Qualified Employee Stock Option Plan

*A plan where the company purchases stock for the employees*

**RA** Rollover 401(A)

*The employee's post-tax account balance which is transferred from one qualified 401A plan to another; a rollover avoids the tax liability for plan distributions*

**RK** Rollover 401(K)

*The employee's pretax account balance which is transferred from one qualified 401K plan to another; a rollover avoids the tax liability for plan distributions*

**RO** Rollover**RP** Employer Pretax**RS** Prior Plan Employee Pretax Supplemental

*The amount contributed by an employee under the original plan; these contributions would not have been subject to company match; the original plan has been superseded by a new plan; the current plan requires different handling of pretax supplemental contributions*

**RT** Employer Post-Tax**SD** Salary Deferral

*An amount deferred from an employee's salary towards a vehicle specified by the employee*

**SP** Spousal Individual Retirement Account

*Employee contributions direct to the IRA of a spouse*

**ZZ** Mutually Defined

*Category of contributions defined by the trading partners*

**1250 Date Time Period Format Qualifier**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **3**

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

**COMPOSITES USED IN:**

C022

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):**

HI

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

BCI	BOR	CCI	CDA	CIV	CR6	CRI	CRO	CSI	CSU
DB	DEF	DEG	DMG	DN2	DTM	DTP	DVI	ENR	ER
EXI	FAA	GR	HC	HS	ICH	IMM	INS	INT	IRA
ISC	LID	LN	LN1	MIS	MPI	MPP	PAT	PCL	PDL
PIN	PLI	PPD	PPY	PRC	RAP	REA	SCT	SES	SLI
SOI	SOM	SPA	SSC	SST	SUM	TLN	TOV	TST	VDI
VRC	YNQ								

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100	101	104	105	109	112	120	121	124	130
131	135	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	146
148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	157	159
160	161	170	175	176	180	185	186	188	189
190	191	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201
202	203	205	206	242	244	248	250	251	252
255	256	260	261	262	264	265	266	267	268
270	271	272	273	275	276	277	278	280	285
286	288	300	301	304	309	310	311	312	315
322	323	324	326	362	404	410	417	421	423
426	432	433	434	435	437	451	452	453	455
456	475	500	501	503	504	521	540	568	601
620	625	650	805	806	810	811	812	813	814
815	816	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	826
827	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837
838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847
848	849	850	851	852	855	856	857	860	861
862	863	864	865	866	867	869	870	871	872
877	885	886	887						

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

**CC** First Two Digits of Year Expressed in Format CCYY  
*The first two characters in the year CCYY*

**CD** Month and Year Expressed in Format MMMYYYY  
*Date expressed as Month, Month, Month, all upper case alpha and Year, Year, Year, Year e.g., JAN 1994, FEB 1994, etc*

**CM** Date in Format CCYYMM

**CQ** Date in Format CCYYQ  
*Date expressed as Year, Year, Year, Year, e.g., 1996, and Q as quarter within that year*

**CY** Year Expressed in Format CCYY

**D6** Date Expressed in Format YYMMDD

**D8** Date Expressed in Format CCYYMMDD

**DA** Range of Dates within a Single Month Expressed in Format DD-DD

**DB** Date Expressed in Format MMDDCCYY

**DD** Day of Month in Numeric Format  
*The numeric day of the month expressed using a lead zero if the number of the day is less than ten*

**DT** Date and Time Expressed in Format CCYYMMDDHHMM

**EH** Last Digit of Year and Julian Date Expressed in Format YDDD

**KA** Date Expressed in Format YYMMMD  
*Date expressed as Year, Year, Month, Month, Month, Day, Day, e.g., 94JAN01*

**MD** Month of Year and Day of Month Expressed in Format MMDD

**MM** Month of Year in Numeric Format  
*The month of the year consecutively numbered from one for January to twelve for December and expressed using a lead zero if the number of the month is less than ten*

**RD** Range of Dates Expressed in Format MMDDCCYY-MMDDCCYY

**TC** Julian Date Expressed in Format DDD

**TM** Time Expressed in Format HHMM  
*Time expressed in the format HHMM where HH is the numerical expression of hours in the day based on a twenty-four hour clock and MM is the numerical expression of minutes within an hour*

**TQ** Date Expressed in Format MMYYY

**TR** Date and Time Expressed in Format DDMMYYHHMM

**TS** Time Expressed in Format HHMMSS  
*Time expressed in the format HHMMSS where HH is the numerical expression of hours in the day based on a twenty-four hour clock, MM is the numerical expression of minutes within an hour, and SS is the numerical expression of seconds within a minute*

**TT** Date Expressed in Format MMDDYY

**TU** Date Expressed in Format YYDDD

**UN** Unstructured

**YM** Year and Month Expressed in Format YYMM

**YY** Last Two Digits of Year Expressed in Format CCYY  
*The year in the century (00 to 99)*

**DTS** Range of Date and Time Expressed in Format CCYYMMDDHHMMSS-CCYYMMDDHHMMSS

**RD2** Range of Years Expressed in Format YY-YY

**RD4** Range of Years Expressed in Format CCYY-CCYY

**RD5** Range of Years and Months Expressed in Format CCYYMM-CCYYMM

**RD6** Range of Dates Expressed in Format YYMMDD-YYMMDD

**RD8** Range of Dates Expressed in Format CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD

*A range of dates expressed in the format CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD where CCYY is the numerical expression of the century CC and year YY, MM is the numerical expression of the month within the year, and DD is the numerical expression of the day within the year; the first occurrence of CCYYMMDD is the beginning date and the second occurrence is the ending date*

**RDM** Range of Dates Expressed in Format YYMMDD-MMDD

**RDT** Range of Date and Time, Expressed in Format CCYYMMDDHHMM-CCYYMMDDHHMM  
*A range of dates and times expressed in the format CCYYMMDDHHMM-CCYYMMDDHHMM where CCYY is the numerical expression of the century CC and year YY, MM is the numerical expression of the month within the year, DD is the numerical expression of the day within the month, HH is the numerical expression of hours in the day based on a twenty-four hour clock, and MM is the numerical expression of minutes within an hour; the first occurrence of CCYYMMDDHHMM is the starting time and the second is the ending time*

**RMD** Range of Months and Days Expressed in Format MMDD-MMDD

**RMY** Range of Years and Months Expressed in Format YYYY-YYMM

**RTM** Range of Time Expressed in Format HHMM-HHMM  
*A range of times expressed in the form HHMM-HHMM where HH is the numerical expression of hours in the day based on a twenty-four hour clock and MM is the numerical expression of minutes within an hour; the first occurrence of HHMM is the starting time and the second is the ending time*

**RTS** Date and Time Expressed in Format CCYYMMDDHHMMSS

**YMM** Range of Year and Months, Expressed in CCYMMM-MMM Format

Adds code DA.	2	472396
Changes code DA.	6	301297

## 1251 Date Time Period

TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **35**

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

### COMPOSITES USED IN:

C022

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):

HI

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

BCI BGP BOR CCI CDA CIV CR6 CRI CRO CSI  
 CSU DB DEF DEG DMG DN2 DTM DTP DVI ENR  
 ER EXI FAA GR HC HS ICH IMM INS INT  
 IRA ISC LID LN LN1 MIS MPI MPP MRC PAT  
 PCL PDL PIN PLI PPD PPY PRC RAP REA SCT  
 SES SLI SOI SOM SPA SSC SST SUM TLN TOV  
 TST VDI VRC YNQ

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	101	104	105	109	112	120	121	124	130
131	135	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	146
148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	157	159
160	161	170	175	176	180	185	186	188	189
190	191	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201
202	203	205	206	242	244	248	250	251	252
255	256	260	261	262	264	265	266	267	268
270	271	272	273	275	276	277	278	280	285
286	288	300	301	304	309	310	311	312	315
322	323	324	326	362	404	410	417	421	423
426	432	433	434	435	437	451	452	453	455
456	475	500	501	503	504	521	540	568	601
620	625	650	805	806	810	811	812	813	814
815	816	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	826
827	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837
838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847
848	849	850	851	852	855	856	857	860	861
862	863	864	865	866	867	869	870	871	872
877	885	886	887						

## 1262 Loan Type Code

TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **2**

This code identifies the loan program or type

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

ACD API CDA GR IDB PEN PLI SLI TLN

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

135	139	144	155	191	198	200	201	261	262
266	820	823	833						

### CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION

- 1 Subsidized Federal Stafford
- 2 Federal Supplemental Loans for Students (SLS)
- 3 Federal PLUS Loan to Parents
- 4 Unsubsidized Federal Stafford
- 5 Federal Consolidated Loan
- 6 Residential Loan
- 7 Personal Loan
- 8 Automobile
- 9 Unsecured
- 10 Secured
- 11 Partially Secured
- 12 Home Improvement
- 13 FHA Home Improvement
- 14 Installment Sales Contract
- 15 Charge Account
- 16 Real Estate, Specific Type Unknown
- 17 Secured by Co-signer
- 18 Business
- 19 Recreational

20 Educational  
 21 Lease  
 22 Co-maker  
 23 Check Credit or Line of Credit  
 24 FHA Co-maker (Not Borrower)  
 25 Mobile Home  
 26 Credit Card  
 27 FHA Real Estate Mortgage  
 28 Note Loan  
 29 Note Loan with Co-maker  
 30 Household Good (Secured)  
 31 Household Goods and Other Collateral Auto  
 32 Veterans Administration Real Estate Mortgage  
 33 Conventional Real Estate Mortgage  
 34 Real Estate Mortgage without Other Collateral  
 35 Rental Agreement  
 36 Summary of Accounts with Same Status  
 37 Unknown Loan Type  
 38 Debt Counseling Service  
 39 Employment  
 40 Combined Credit Plan  
 41 Debit Card  
 42 Credit Line - Secured  
 43 Collection Attorney  
 44 Insurance Claims  
 45 Child Support  
 46 Government Unsecured Guarantee Loan  
 47 Government Secured Guarantee Loan  
 48 Government Secured Direct Loan  
 49 Government Grant  
 50 Government Overpayment  
 51 Government Fine  
 52 Government Fee for Service  
 53 Government Employee Advance  
 54 Government Miscellaneous Debt  
 55 Government Benefit  
 56 Returned Check  
 57 Installment Loan  
 58 Fully Amortized First  
 59 Balloon First  
 60 Subordinate Mortgage  
 61 Home Equity Line of Credit  
 62 Wrap Around  
 63 Tax  
 64 Mortgage  
 65 Rehabilitation

66 One to Four Servicing  
 67 Special Service  
 90 Other  
 91 Refinance  
 92 Sale  
 93 Wholesale

Adds codes 58, 59, 60, 61, 62 and 63.	2	461294
---------------------------------------	---	--------

## 1271 Industry Code

TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **30**

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

### CODE SOURCES:

70	214	244	290	291	436	446	461	507	508
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

### COMPOSITES USED IN:

C022 C043

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS COMPONENT):

HI STC

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

ACK	AES	AIN	ATV	BCI	BLN	BSF	BTC	CAT	CHB
CLR	DD	DEX	EMT	FIR	G18	IGI	III	IS1	L4
LFI	LID	LQ	LTE	LTR	PDR	PIN	RED	RQS	RSD
SCA	SCD	TOO	TSI	TSU	VAT	YNQ			

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

100	104	105	110	112	124	130	138	139	140
142	148	153	155	159	160	175	176	180	185
186	189	191	194	195	197	198	199	200	201
202	203	205	206	210	244	248	252	255	256
261	262	267	268	270	271	272	273	275	277
278	285	286	288	300	301	304	311	312	362
421	432	435	436	451	455	456	463	470	500
501	503	504	511	517	527	536	540	561	567
568	601	620	625	650	810	811	812	816	818
820	821	822	823	824	826	830	832	833	834
835	836	837	838	840	842	843	846	850	855
856	857	860	861	863	865	867	869	870	871
872	881	885	888	940	945	947			

## 1296 Special Processing Type

TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **6**

Type of special processing that is required

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

PEN RP

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

820	823	834
-----	-----	-----



# 1300 Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code

TYPE= ID MIN= 4 MAX= 4

Code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

FA1 G14 SAC

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

124	180	304	511	517	527	561	568	810	811
812	814	820	821	823	830	832	840	842	843
846	847	850	855	856	857	858	860	861	865
867	869	870	879	887	940	945	947		

CODE	DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION
A010	Absolute Minimum Charge
A020	Access Charge - Federal
A030	Access Charge - State
A040	Access Charges
A050	Account Number Correction Charge
A060	Acid (Battery)
A070	Acknowledgement of Delivery Fee (AOD)
A080	Activation of Carnet
A090	Ad Valorem
A100	Add on - Destination
A110	Add on - Origin
A112	Add to Make Market Value
A120	Additional Copies of Freight Bill
A121	Additional Commercial Invoices
A122	Additional Tariff Classifications
A130	Additional Material
A140	Address Correction
A150	Adjustment for Maximum Charges Billing
A160	Adjustment for Minimum Average Time Requirement Billing
A170	Adjustments
A172	Administrative
A180	Advance Charges Handling
A190	Advance Destination Amount
A200	Advance Destination Fee
A210	Advance Fee
A220	Advance Lading Charge
A230	Advance Origin Amount
A240	Advance Origin Fee
A250	Advances
A260	Advertising Allowance
A270	Affidavit
A280	Agent Disbursement - Destination

A290	Agent Disbursement - Origin
A300	Air Export Certificate
A310	Air Express Charge
A320	Air Transportation Charge
A330	Aircraft On Ground (AOG)
A340	Airline Opening Fee
A350	Airport Terminal Handling Charge
A360	Alcoholic Beverage Report Charge
A370	Allegheny County, PA Delivery Charge
A380	Allowance Advance
A390	Allowance for Consignment Merchandise
A400	Allowance Non-performance
A410	"Alterations"
A420	Amending Export Documentation
A430	Anneal/Heat (Steel or Glass Treatment)
A440	Anodizing Charge
A445	Anti-dumping Duty
A450	Appointment (Notification)
A460	Arbitrary (In Addition to Through Rates and Charges)
A470	Art Work
A480	Assembly
A485	Assist Amount
A490	Attachments to Bill of Lading Charge
A500	Bad Debt
A510	Banking Drafts
A520	Base Charge
A530	Basic Reorder Allowance
A540	Beaming Charge
A550	Bedding/Feeding/Disinfecting
A555	Beef Fee
A560	Beyond Charge
A570	Beyond Freight Charges
A580	Bill and Hold
A590	Bill of Lading Attendancy
A600	Bill of Lading Charge
A610	Billed Demand
A620	Black Lung Tax
A630	Blocking and Bracing Charge
A640	Blower Charge
A650	Bobtail Charges
A658	Bond Amount
A660	Bond Charge
A670	Bordeaux Arbitraries
A680	Both-Flat
A690	Break Bulk Surface Charge
A691	Breakbulk Services

<b>A700</b> Bridge Toll	<b>B080</b> Change of Airbill - Service Fee
<b>A710</b> Broken Lot	<b>B090</b> Charges Forward/Advance Charge
<b>A720</b> Broken Package Charge	<b>B091</b> Charter Services
<b>A721</b> Brokerage	<b>B100</b> Chassis Transfer
<b>A730</b> Brokerage or Duty	<b>B110</b> Chemical Milling Charge
<b>A740</b> Bunker Surcharge	<b>B120</b> Chicago Loop Charge
<b>A750</b> Burning	<b>B130</b> Cigarette Stamping
<b>A760</b> Buyer Hand Carry	<b>B140</b> City Delivery
<b>A770</b> Buyers Car Allowance	<b>B150</b> City maintenance fee
<b>A780</b> Cable Pressurization	<b>B160</b> City Pick-up
<b>A790</b> Cables (sending of)	<b>B170</b> City Terminal Charge
<b>A800</b> Call Tag	<b>B180</b> Cleaning Charge
<b>A810</b> Camp Arbitrary	<b>B190</b> Closing & Sealing
<b>A820</b> Canada Great Lakes Additional	<b>B200</b> Co-manufacturing Discount
<b>A830</b> Canadian C.Q.Customs Clearance	<b>B210</b> Co-op Credit
<b>A840</b> Canadian Currency Exchange	<b>B220</b> Coating (Dip, Rustproof, EDP)
<b>A850</b> Canadian Import Termination Fee	<b>B230</b> COD Amount
<b>A860</b> Canadian Reconsignment Fee	<b>B240</b> COD Charges
<b>A870</b> Canadian Remanifest Fee	<b>B250</b> Collect on Delivery Alteration Charge
<b>A880</b> Cancellation Charge	<b>B260</b> Collect on Delivery Deletion Charge
<b>A890</b> Cancelled Order, Heavy Duty Flatcar	<b>B270</b> Collect Surcharge
<b>A900</b> Capping	<b>B280</b> Combination Performance and Non-performance
<b>A910</b> Car Loading	<b>B290</b> Combination
<b>A920</b> Car Rental	<b>B300</b> Combine All Same Day Shipment
<b>A930</b> Carrier Credit Allowance	<b>B310</b> Commission Amount
<b>A940</b> Carrier Debit Allowance	<b>B320</b> Competitive Allowance
<b>A950</b> Carrier Notification Charge	<b>B330</b> Competitive Car Allowance
<b>A960</b> Carrier	<b>B340</b> Competitive Price
<b>A970</b> Cartage Charge	<b>B350</b> Compressor Charge
<b>A980</b> Cartage	<b>B360</b> Concession Credit
<b>A990</b> Cataloging Services	<b>B370</b> Concession Money
<b>ADOW</b> Payroll Additives, Overtime Labor	<b>B380</b> Congestion Surcharge
<b>ADRW</b> Payroll Additives, Straight Time Labor	<b>B390</b> Connect Charge
<b>AFEE</b> Fee <i>Percentage or fixed fee an organization charges for services</i>	<b>B400</b> Conservation research fee
<b>ALPT</b> Port Changes	<b>B500</b> Consignee Unload
<b>B000</b> Central Buy	<b>B510</b> Consolidation
<b>B010</b> Cents Off	<b>B520</b> Constant Surveillance Service - Armed
<b>B015</b> Bop Sheet <i>A cardboard pallet</i>	<b>B530</b> Constant Surveillance Service
<b>B020</b> Certificate of Conformance	<b>B540</b> Consular Legalization Service
<b>B030</b> Certificate of Origin	<b>B550</b> Consularization Fee
<b>B040</b> Certificate of Registration	<b>B551</b> Consulting Service
<b>B050</b> Certification	<b>B560</b> Container Allowance
<b>B060</b> Chain and Binders	<b>B570</b> Container Deposits
<b>B070</b> Chamber of Commerce Service Charge	<b>B580</b> Container Destuffing
	<b>B581</b> Container Discount
	<b>B590</b> Container Leasing

<b>B600</b> Container Service Charge UK/EUR	<b>B992</b> Declared Value for Carriage
<b>B610</b> Container Service Charge USA/Canada	<b>B994</b> Declared Value for Customs
<b>B620</b> Container Stuffing	<b>B996</b> Declared Value for Insurance
<b>B630</b> Container/Trailer Allowance	<b>B998</b> Deduct to Make Market Value
<b>B650</b> Continuous Mileage	<b>BU2T</b> Bunker Adjustment - 20 Foot Container
<b>B660</b> Contract Allowance	<b>BU4T</b> Bunker Adjustment - 40 Foot Container
<b>B670</b> Contract Escalation	<b>BUAT</b> Bunker Adjustment
<b>B680</b> Contract Service Charge	<b>BURD</b> Burden, Overhead, or Allowance for Indirect Costs
<b>B690</b> Controlled Atmosphere	<b>C000</b> Defective Allowance
<b>B700</b> Converting	<b>C010</b> Deficit Freight
<b>B720</b> Cooperative Advertising/Merchandising Allowance (Performance)	<b>C020</b> Delay Furnishing Destination Weights
<b>B730</b> Copy of Bill of Lading Charge	<b>C030</b> Delivery Surcharge
<b>B740</b> Copy of Delivery Receipt Charge	<b>C040</b> Delivery
<b>B742</b> Copying	<b>C050</b> Demand charge
<b>B750</b> Core Charge	<b>C060</b> Demurrage - Average Agreement
<b>B760</b> Cost Recovery Factor	<b>C070</b> Demurrage - Special
<b>B770</b> Cost recovery/adjustment	<b>C080</b> Demurrage
<b>B775</b> Cotton Fee	<b>C090</b> Deposit Charges
<b>B780</b> Count and Recount	<b>C100</b> Deposit in Lieu of Order
<b>B785</b> Coupon Reimbursement	<b>C110</b> Deposit
<b>B787</b> Countervailing Duty	<b>C120</b> Deramping
<b>B790</b> Crafting	<b>C130</b> Derrick Charge
<b>B791</b> Crating	<b>C140</b> Designated Supplier Inspection
<b>B800</b> Credit	<b>C150</b> Destination Charge
<b>B810</b> Currency Adjustment Factor	<b>C160</b> Detention - Special Type Flat Car
<b>B820</b> Currency Adjustment	<b>C170</b> Detention Loading
<b>B830</b> Currency Discount	<b>C180</b> Detention of Power Units
<b>B840</b> Customer Account Identification	<b>C190</b> Detention of Trailers
<b>B850</b> Customer Equipment Allowance	<b>C200</b> Detention Unloading
<b>B860</b> Customs Broker Fee	<b>C210</b> Determined Freight
<b>B870</b> Customs Charge	<b>C220</b> Development Charge
<b>B872</b> Customs Duty	<b>C230</b> Die Service Charge
<b>B880</b> Customs Entry	<b>C231</b> Disbursement
<b>B881</b> Customs Exam	<b>C240</b> Disconnect Charge
<b>B890</b> Customs Formalities	<b>C250</b> Discount - Drop Box/Convenience Ctr.
<b>B900</b> Customs Invoice - Additional Page	<b>C260</b> Discount - Incentive
<b>B910</b> Customs Invoice	<b>C270</b> Discount - Multiple Shipment
<b>B911</b> Customs Penalty	<b>C280</b> Discount - Service Option (Delivery)
<b>B920</b> Cut and Parallel	<b>C290</b> Discount - Service Option (Pickup)
<b>B930</b> Cut	<b>C300</b> Discount - Special
<b>B940</b> Cutting Charge	<b>C310</b> Discount
<b>B950</b> Damaged Merchandise	<b>C320</b> Display Allowance
<b>B960</b> Data/Drawing Charge	<b>C330</b> Distribution Fee
<b>B970</b> De-Installation	<b>C340</b> Distribution Service
<b>B980</b> Deadhead Mileage Charge	<b>C350</b> Distributor Discount/Allowance
<b>B990</b> Deaf and Disabled Surcharge	<b>C360</b> Diversion and Reconsignment

<b>C370</b> Diversion Charge	<b>C800</b> Exclusive Use
<b>C380</b> Diversion to Air Charge	<b>C810</b> Exhibition Delivery Charge
<b>C390</b> Dockage - Boat Detention	<b>C820</b> Exhibition Pickup Charge
<b>C400</b> Documentation Charge	<b>C830</b> Expanded Service
<b>C401</b> Document Handling	<b>C840</b> Expedited One Day Consular Service
<b>C402</b> Door-to-Door	<b>C850</b> Expedited Service Charge
<b>C410</b> Dowel Pin Charge	<b>C860</b> Expedited Shipments
<b>C420</b> Drayage	<b>C870</b> Expediting Fee
<b>C430</b> Drayage/Line Haul	<b>C880</b> Expediting Premium
<b>C440</b> Driver Assisted Unloading	<b>C890</b> Export Customs Clearance
<b>C450</b> Driver's Wages	<b>C900</b> Export Declarations - Automated
<b>C460</b> Drop Dock	<b>C910</b> Export Declarations - U.S. Shippers
<b>C470</b> Drop Yard	<b>C920</b> Export License Application
<b>C480</b> Drum Cost	<b>C930</b> Export Shipping Charge
<b>C490</b> Drum Deposit	<b>C940</b> Export/Import Charge
<b>C500</b> Drum Up Charge	<b>C950</b> Extra Copies and Mailings
<b>C510</b> Dry Ice	<b>C960</b> Extra Labor (Helper Service)
<b>C520</b> Dryer Charge	<b>C970</b> Extra Length
<b>C530</b> Duty Charge	<b>C980</b> Extra Service - Counter-to-Counter
<b>C531</b> Duty Drawback	<b>C990</b> Fabrication Charge
<b>C540</b> Early Buy Allowance	<b>CA2T</b> Currency Adjustment - 20 Foot Container
<b>C550</b> Early Payment Allowance	<b>CA4T</b> Currency Adjustment - 40 Foot Container
<b>C560</b> Early Ship Allowance	<b>CFCT</b> Customs Fees - Container Level
<b>C570</b> Emergency Port Charge	<b>CFLT</b> Customs Fees - Lift Level
<b>C580</b> Emergency Service	<b>CGTT</b> Cargo Taxes
<b>C590</b> Emergency Surcharge	<b>CLDT</b> Container Loss/Damage
<b>C600</b> Empty Weighing Charge	<b>COMM</b> Communications Charges
<b>C610</b> Enclosure	<b>CRLT</b> Container Lease
<b>C630</b> Endorsement Fee	<b>CTLT</b> Controlled Atmosphere
<b>C640</b> Energy charge	<b>CUFT</b> Currency Adjustment - Break Bulk
<b>C650</b> Energy Surcharge (Fuel Adjustment Factor)	<b>D000</b> Facsimile Charges - Additional Pages
<b>C660</b> Engineering Charge	<b>D010</b> Facsimile Charges
<b>C670</b> Engraving	<b>D015</b> Dunnage <i>Loose materials used around a cargo to prevent damage or padding in a shipping container to protect contents against breakage</i>
<b>C675</b> Entered Value	<b>D020</b> Failed Lamp Panel Charge
<b>C680</b> Environmental Protection Service	<b>D025</b> Fax Pre-alert
<b>C690</b> Escalation	<b>D030</b> Federal Transfer Surcharge
<b>C700</b> Escort Service	<b>D040</b> Finance Charge
<b>C710</b> Eur1 Presentation Fee	<b>D050</b> First Article Charge
<b>C720</b> European Port Charges	<b>D060</b> First Flight Out
<b>C730</b> Excess Mileage Charge	<b>D070</b> Flat Rate
<b>C740</b> Excess Periods	<b>D080</b> Floor Stock Protection
<b>C750</b> Excess Value Fee	<b>D100</b> Food and Lodging
<b>C760</b> Excess Weight	<b>D101</b> Foreign Office Advance
<b>C770</b> Excessive Value Charge	<b>D103</b> Foreign Customs Duty
<b>C780</b> Exchange Access Credit	
<b>C790</b> Exclusive Use Of Equipment	

**D110** Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Rental  
**D120** Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Special Charge  
**D130** Forwarding Agent Commission  
**D140** Forwarding Charge  
**D141** Forward Coupons  
**D142** Capture Additional Data  
**D143** Provide Name and Address  
**D144** Provide Household Identifier  
**D150** Franchise fee  
**D160** Free Domicile Shipment Processing  
**D170** Free Goods  
**D180** Freight Based on Dollar Minimum  
**D190** Freight Charges to Border  
**D200** Freight Charges to Destination  
**D210** Freight Equalization  
**D220** Freight Passthrough  
**D230** Freight Surcharge  
**D240** Freight  
**D242** Freight, International  
**D244** Freight, International, U.S. Dollars  
**D246** Freight, International, Non-U.S. Dollars  
**D250** Freshness/Leaker Allowance  
**D260** Fuel Charge  
**D270** Fuel Surcharge  
**D280** Full Service  
**D290** Full Truckload Allowance  
**D292** Fumigation  
**D300** Garment District  
**D301** Gateway Fee  
**D310** Gas Pressure  
**D320** Glaze  
**D330** Gold Factor  
**D340** Goods and Services Charge  
**D350** Goods and Services Credit Allowance  
**D360** Goods and Services Tax Charge  
**D370** Government Inspection  
**D380** Government Warehouse Fee - Destination  
**D390** Government Warehouse Fee - Origin  
**D400** Grain Doors  
**D410** Grain Flow Charge  
**D420** Grinding  
**D430** Gross Receipts Surcharge  
**D440** Groupage Discount  
**D450** Grouped Items

*Indicates the pricing for this line is related to the  
 pricing of some other item either in this transaction or  
 some prior transaction(s)*

**D460** Guaranteed Inspection Technical Service  
**D470** Gulf Port Delivery Charge  
**D480** Handling Charges on Distribution Freight Forwarded Beyond  
**D490** Handling Freight At Positions Not Immediately Adjacent To Vehicle Charge  
**D500** Handling  
**D501** Harbor Maintenance Report  
**D502** Harbor Maintenance Fee  
**D510** Hauling and Hoisting to be Direct Billed  
**D520** Hauling and Hoisting  
**D530** Hazardous Cargo Charge  
**D540** Hazardous Materials Handling Fee - Domestic  
**D550** Hazardous Materials Handling Fee - International  
**D560** Hazardous Storage  
**D570** Heat in Transit Charges  
**D580** Heat Treat Charge  
**D590** Heavy Duty Flat Car Charge  
**D600** Heavy Lift  
**D610** High Security Red In-bond Seal Charge  
**D620** Highway Interchange  
**D630** Hointins and Hauling  
**D640** Holding Charge  
**D650** Home Line Freight Charge  
**D655** Honey Fee  
**D660** Hook-up charge  
**D670** Hose Charge Special  
**D680** Hose Charge  
**D690** Household Goods Pick-up or Delivery  
**D700** IATA Airbill Preparation  
**D701** International Air Transport Association (IATA) Commission  
**D710** IATA Fee  
**D711** International Air Transport Association (IATA) Markup  
**D720** Identification  
**D730** Import Service Fee  
**D740** In Transit Price Protection  
**D750** Inbound Freight Charges  
**D760** Income Freight (Manufacturing to Shipping Point)  
**D770** Incorrect Billing Account Charge  
**D780** Industry Price Allowance  
**D790** Initial License Fee  
**D800** Inland Transportation  
**D810** Inside Cable Connectors  
**D820** Inside Delivery  
**D830** Inside Pick-up  
**D840** Inspect at Destination

<b>D850</b> Inspect at Origin	<b>E150</b> Koshering
<b>D860</b> Inspection Fee	<b>E160</b> Label Allowance
<b>THIS CODE WILL BE DELETED FROM THE NEXT ASC X12 RELEASE</b>	
<b>D870</b> Inspection	<b>E170</b> Labeling
<b>D880</b> Installation & Warranty	<b>E180</b> Labor (Repair and Return Orders)
<b>D890</b> Installation and Training	<b>E190</b> Labor Charges
<b>D900</b> Installation	<b>E191</b> Labor, Straight-time
<b>D910</b> Insulated Tank Charge	<b>E192</b> Labor, Overtime
<b>D920</b> Insurance Fee	<b>E193</b> Labor, Premium Overtime
<b>D930</b> Insurance Placement Cost Charge	<b>E200</b> Labor Cost of Removal
<b>D940</b> Insurance Premium	<b>E210</b> Labor Service
<b>D950</b> Insurance Provided by Lessee	<b>E220</b> Labor, Modify
<b>D960</b> Insurance Provided by Lessor	<b>E230</b> Labor, No Trouble Found
<b>D970</b> Insurance Surcharge	<b>E240</b> Labor, Test and Calibrate
<b>D980</b> Insurance	<b>E250</b> Lading Adjustment Charge
<b>D990</b> Interdivision Profit	<b>E260</b> Lashing
<b>D995</b> Interest Amount	<b>E270</b> Late Order Charge
<b>DCET</b> Damage to Carrier Equipment	<b>E280</b> Late Payment Charge
<b>DCVT</b> Damage to Carrier Vessel	<b>E290</b> Layout/Design
<b>DDZT</b> Drayage at Port of Debarkation (Rate Zone)	<b>E300</b> Layover Charges
<b>DEZT</b> Drayage at Port of Embarkation (Rate Zone)	<b>E310</b> Lead Factor
<b>DFDT</b> Keep From Freezing Percent Differential	<b>E320</b> Leaking Underground Storage Tax (LUST)
<b>DGET</b> Damage to Government Equipment	<b>E330</b> Lease Shortfall Consideration
<b>DOVT</b> Container Diversion	<b>E340</b> Less Than Truckload (LTL) Charge
<b>DPDT</b> Drayage at Port of Debarkation	<b>E350</b> Letter of Credit Processing
<b>DPET</b> Drayage at Port of Embarkation	<b>E360</b> License and Title
<b>E000</b> Interest on refund	<b>E370</b> Lifeline Surcharge
<b>E010</b> Interest on Security Deposit	<b>E380</b> Lift Gate (Truck) or Forklift Service at Pick-up/Delivery
<b>E020</b> Interim Use Permitted at Special Rate	<b>E381</b> Lime Fee
<b>E022</b> International Courier	<b>E382</b> Liquidation Anti-Dumping Duty
<b>E030</b> International Door-to-Door Handling Fee	<b>E384</b> Liquidation Countervailing Duty
<b>E040</b> Interplant Charge	<b>E386</b> Liquidation Tax Amount
<b>E050</b> Interstate/Highway Toll	<b>E388</b> Liquidation Total Due U.S. Customs Service (USCS)
<b>E060</b> Intra-plant Charge	<b>E389</b> Liquidation Total Fees
<b>E063</b> Invoice Additional Amount	<b>E390</b> Load Weighing Charge
<b>E065</b> Invoice Adjustment	<b>E400</b> Loading (Labor Charges)
<b>E067</b> Invoice At-Cost Amount	<b>E410</b> Loading
<b>E068</b> Invoice Delivery Terms Amount	<b>E420</b> Loan Fee
<b>E069</b> Invoice No-Charge Amount	<b>E430</b> Local Delivery/Drayage
<b>E070</b> Invoice Services	<b>E440</b> Locomotive Delayed in Switching Service
<b>E080</b> Invoice with Goods	<b>E450</b> Locomotive Under Own Power
<b>E090</b> Irish Arbitraries	<b>E460</b> Lot Charge
<b>E100</b> Island Delivery Charge	<b>E470</b> Lump Sum
<b>E110</b> Island Pick-Up Charge	<b>E480</b> Machining Charge
<b>E120</b> Italian Release Charge	<b>E485</b> Mail Fee
<b>E130</b> Item Percentage	<b>E490</b> Mail Invoice to Each Location
<b>E140</b> Item-Unit	<b>E500</b> Mail Invoice

<b>E510</b> Mailing - Postage Cost	<b>E940</b> One Time Engineering Charge
<b>E520</b> Mailing - Service Fee	<b>E950</b> One-Time License Fee
<b>E530</b> Manifest Charge	<b>E960</b> One-Time-Only Charge
<b>E540</b> Manufacturing	<b>E970</b> Onetime Tooling
<b>E550</b> Market Development Funds	<b>E980</b> Operator Credit
<b>E560</b> Marking or Tagging Charge	<b>E990</b> Option Charge (Color Fabric Office Furniture)
<b>E570</b> Marriage Rule	<b>ENGA</b> Engineering Supplies
<b>E580</b> Memo Returnable Container	<b>EXLT</b> Extra Length Surcharge
<b>E585</b> Merchandise Processing Fee	<b>F000</b> Optional Charge
<b>E590</b> Message Charge	<b>F010</b> Optional Software Support for Operational Support Systems
<b>E600</b> Message Rate Adjustment	<b>F020</b> Optional Software Support for Switching Systems
<b>E610</b> Messenger Service	<b>F030</b> Order Notify Charge
<b>E620</b> Metals Surcharge	<b>F040</b> Order-Flat
<b>E630</b> Meter Charge	<b>F050</b> Other (See related description)
<b>E640</b> Mileage Fee (For Repair and Return)	<b>F060</b> Other Accessorial Service Charge
<b>E650</b> Mileage or Travel	<b>F061</b> Other Advances
<b>E660</b> Monthly Rental	<b>F062</b> Other Export Charges
<b>E670</b> Mount/Demount	<b>F063</b> Other Government Agency Declaration
<b>E680</b> Mounting	<b>F065</b> Other Government Agency Exam
<b>E690</b> Municipal Surcharge	<b>F067</b> Other Import Charge
<b>E695</b> Mushroom Fee	<b>F070</b> Out of Route Miles
<b>E700</b> N.H.D. Wharfage	<b>F080</b> Out of Zone Pick-up or Delivery
<b>E710</b> New Discount	<b>F090</b> Outside Cable Connectors
<b>E720</b> New Distribution Allowance	<b>F100</b> Over Dimension
<b>E730</b> New Item Allowance	<b>F110</b> Overrun Charge
<b>E740</b> New Store Allowance	<b>F120</b> Oversized Premium
<b>E750</b> New Store Discount	<b>F130</b> Overtime Loading
<b>E760</b> New Warehouse Discount	<b>F140</b> Pack Invoice with Shipment
<b>E770</b> New Warehouse	<b>F150</b> Packaging Service
<b>E780</b> New York Delivery Charge	<b>F155</b> Packaging
<b>E790</b> New York Pick-up Charge	<b>F160</b> Painting (Primer or Finish)
<b>E800</b> No Return Credit Allowance	<b>F170</b> Pallet Exchange Charge
<b>E805</b> Non-Dutiable Charges	<b>F180</b> Pallet
<b>E810</b> Non Generated Freight	<b>F190</b> Palletizing
<b>E820</b> Non-returnable Containers	<b>F200</b> Paralleling
<b>E830</b> Normal Pump Charge	<b>F210</b> Parish/County Sales Tax (only)
<b>E840</b> Notarized Affidavit	<b>F220</b> Passing Shippers Export Entry
<b>E850</b> Notify Consignee Before Delivery	<b>F225</b> Pecan Fee
<b>E860</b> Notify Consignee	<b>F230</b> Penalty Charge
<b>E870</b> Nozzle Charge	<b>F240</b> Per Item Charge
<b>E880</b> Ocean Charges - Hazardous	<b>F250</b> Per Order Charge
<b>E890</b> Ocean Freight	<b>F260</b> Per Pound Charge
<b>E900</b> Offshore - Alaska/Hawaii	<b>F270</b> Percent of Product
<b>E910</b> On Carriage	<b>F271</b> Percent of Shipped Quantity that is Returnable
<b>E920</b> On Hand Service	<b>F272</b> Percent of Shipment Value that is Returnable
<b>E930</b> One - Day Service	<b>F280</b> Performance Allowance

<b>F290</b> Performance Award	<b>F720</b> Prior Month Credit
<b>F300</b> Permit Charge	<b>F730</b> Priority Service
<b>F310</b> Permits Bonds Escort Attendant	<b>F740</b> Process in Transit Privilege
<b>F320</b> Phosphatizing (Steel Treatment)	<b>F750</b> Processing Charge
<b>F330</b> Pick-up and Delivery	<b>F760</b> Processing
<b>F340</b> Pick/Up	<b>F770</b> Professional Fees
<b>F350</b> Pickle and Oil	<b>F780</b> Proforma Invoice
<b>F360</b> Pickup - Out of Area	<b>F790</b> Progress Payment Requirement
<b>F370</b> Pickup Surcharge	<b>F800</b> Promotional Allowance
<b>F380</b> Pier Charges - Wharfage	<b>F810</b> Promotional Discount
<b>F390</b> Pier Charges Other Than Wharfage	<b>F820</b> Proof & Composition
<b>F400</b> Pier Pick-up and/or Delivery	<b>F830</b> Proof of Delivery
<b>F401</b> Pier Unloading	<b>F840</b> Protective Service - Cold
<b>F410</b> Pilot Inspection	<b>F850</b> Protective Service - Heat
<b>F420</b> Placement and/or Removal Charge	<b>F860</b> Protective Service Charge
<b>F430</b> Plating	<b>F870</b> Pulling Eyes
<b>F440</b> Pole, Wood-service Charge	<b>F880</b> Pump Air Charge
<b>F445</b> Pork Fee	<b>F890</b> Pump Charge
<b>F450</b> Positioning at Origin	<b>F900</b> Purchase Option
<b>F460</b> Postage	<b>F910</b> Quantity Discount
<b>F465</b> Potato Fee	<b>F920</b> Quantity Surcharge
<b>F470</b> Power Factor Adjustment	<b>F930</b> Equipment Manufacturer Restoration Audit
<b>F480</b> Pre-carriage Excess	<b>F940</b> Ramping
<b>F490</b> Pre-carriage	<b>F950</b> Rate Code
<b>F500</b> Pre-Positioned Inventory Service	<b>F960</b> Re-Bill Charge
<b>F510</b> Precious Metal Content	<b>F970</b> Rebate
<b>F520</b> Preloading Charge	<b>F980</b> Rebilled Drayage - Destination
<b>F530</b> Prelodge Charge	<b>F990</b> Rebilled Drayage - Origin
<b>F540</b> Premise Use	<b>F991</b> Receiving
<b>F550</b> Premium Charge	<b>FAKT</b> Barge Freight All Kinds Service
<b>F560</b> Premium Transportation	<b>FLST</b> Flatrack Surcharge
<b>F570</b> Prepaid Usage Allowance	<b>G000</b> Recipient Address Correction
<b>F580</b> Preparation and Delivery	<b>G010</b> Reclamation, Federal
<b>F590</b> Preparation of Air Waybill - Origin	<b>G020</b> Reclamation, State
<b>F600</b> Preparation of Canadian Customs Invoice	<b>G025</b> Reconciliation
<b>F610</b> Preparation of Commercial Invoice	<b>G030</b> Reconnect charge
<b>F620</b> Preparation of Export Entry	<b>G040</b> Reconsign Consignee Charge
<b>F630</b> Preparation of Insurance Certificate	<b>G050</b> Reconsign Delivery Charge
<b>F640</b> Preparation of U.S. Export Documentation	<b>G060</b> Reconsignment Charge
<b>F650</b> Preparation	<b>G070</b> Re Coopering (at Owner's or Shipper's Expense)
<b>F660</b> Previous Billing	<b>G080</b> Record/Filing
<b>F670</b> Price and Marketing Allowance	<b>G090</b> Recovery Fee
<b>F680</b> Price Deviation	<b>G100</b> Recovery
<b>F690</b> Prior Balance	<b>G110</b> Re Crating/Re Coopering - Destination
<b>F700</b> Prior Billing Amount	<b>G120</b> Re Crating/Re Coopering - Origin
<b>F710</b> Prior Delivery Of Bill Charge	<b>G130</b> Recurring Hardware Maintenance Charge



<b>G140</b> Recurring License Fee	<b>G550</b> Rocky Mountain Bureau 583 Item 1100 Arbitrary Charge
<b>G150</b> Recurring Software Maintenance Charge	<b>G560</b> Roll Out Adjustment
<b>G160</b> Redelivery	<b>G570</b> Roll Rebate
<b>G170</b> Redistribution Allowance	<b>G580</b> Royalties
<b>G180</b> Reduction Prepalletized Cargo	<b>G590</b> Salvage
<b>G190</b> Reel Cable	<b>G600</b> Same - Day Service
<b>G200</b> Reel Deposit	<b>G610</b> Saturday Delivery
<b>G210</b> Reel	<b>G620</b> Saturday Pick-up or Delivery Charge
<b>G220</b> Refrigeration	<b>G630</b> Saturday Pick-Up
<b>G230</b> Refrigeration/Mechanical Detention	<b>G640</b> Scale Charge Unloading
<b>G240</b> Refund	<b>G650</b> Scale Charge
<b>G250</b> Refurbishing Charge	<b>G660</b> Scrap Allowance
<b>G260</b> Regain	<b>G670</b> Security Signature Service
<b>G270</b> Registration of Export for Reentry	<b>G680</b> Segregating (Sorting)
<b>G280</b> Registration of Export Shipments	<b>G690</b> Select Charge
<b>G290</b> Regulatory Fee	<b>G700</b> Self Unloader
<b>G300</b> Regulatory required refund	<b>G710</b> Seller Hand Carry
<b>G310</b> Reliability Charge	<b>G720</b> Service Assistance Program Surcharge
<b>G320</b> Relinquishment Charge	<b>G730</b> Service Charge (with Cash Discount)
<b>G322</b> Reliquidation Anti-Dumping Duty	<b>G740</b> Service Charge
<b>G324</b> Reliquidation Countervailing Duty	<b>G750</b> Service Upgrade
<b>G326</b> Reliquidation Tax Amount	<b>G760</b> Set-up
<b>G328</b> Reliquidation Total Due U.S. Customs Service (USCS)	<b>G770</b> Shearing
<b>G329</b> Reliquidation Total Fees	<b>G775</b> Sheep Fee
<b>G330</b> Rental Charge	<b>G780</b> Ship to Stock Quality Audit
<b>G340</b> Rental Deduction	<b>G790</b> Shipper Load and Count
<b>G350</b> Rents and Leases	<b>G800</b> Shipper Load Carrier Count
<b>G360</b> Repack Charge	<b>G810</b> Shipper Load Consignee Unload
<b>G370</b> Repair at Buyers Expense Charge	<b>G820</b> Shipper Load
<b>G380</b> Repair at Customer Expense Charge	<b>G821</b> Shipping
<b>G390</b> Repair at Government Expense Charge	<b>G830</b> Shipping and Handling
<b>G400</b> Repair	<b>G840</b> Shipment Pickup
<b>G410</b> Repickup	<b>G850</b> Shotblasting
<b>G420</b> Request Via Canada	<b>G860</b> Shrink Allowance
<b>G430</b> Research & Development Fee	<b>G870</b> Shrink-Wrap Charge
<b>G440</b> Resellers Discount	<b>G880</b> Shrinkage Allowance
<b>G450</b> Residential Delivery	<b>G890</b> Single Invoice Allowance
<b>G460</b> Residential Pick-up	<b>G900</b> Single Pick-up
<b>G470</b> Restocking Charge	<b>G910</b> Single Shipment Fee
<b>G480</b> Restricted Article Fee	<b>G920</b> Sleeving
<b>G490</b> Retainer	<b>G930</b> Slip Sheet Unloading Allowance
<b>G500</b> Return Cargo Charge	<b>G940</b> Slip Sheet, Rail
<b>G510</b> Returnable Container	<b>G950</b> Slip Sheet, Truck
<b>G520</b> Returned Load	<b>G960</b> Slotting Allowance
<b>G530</b> Rework	<b>G970</b> Small Order Charge
<b>G540</b> Riding Attendant Charge	<b>G980</b> Software Support Service

<b>G990</b> Source Inspection	<b>H420</b> Storage in Transit
<b>GMST</b> Garment Surcharge	<b>H430</b> Storage
<b>H000</b> Special Allowance	<b>H440</b> Straightening Charge
<b>H010</b> Special Buy	<b>H450</b> Strapping
<b>H020</b> Special Circus Trains	<b>H460</b> Street lamps charge
<b>H030</b> Special Credit	<b>H470</b> Stripping, Sorting, and Consolidation
<b>H040</b> Special Delivery	<b>H480</b> Subject to Cooperative Advertising Allowance
<b>H050</b> Special Detention Charge	<b>H490</b> Subject To Tax On Resale
<b>H060</b> Special Equipment Charge	<b>H500</b> Sufferance Warehouse Charge (Export or Import)
<b>H070</b> Special Finish Charge	<b>H505</b> Sugar Fee
<b>H080</b> Special Freight Supplements	<b>H507</b> Sum of Adds and Deducts to Make Market Value
<b>H090</b> Special Handling	<b>H510</b> Sunday or Holiday Pick-up or Delivery
<b>H100</b> Special Mileage Movements	<b>H520</b> Super Bag Charge
<b>H110</b> Special Packaging	<b>H530</b> Supervisor Charge
<b>H120</b> Special Permits	<b>H535</b> Supplemental Duty
<b>H130</b> Special Pickup	<b>H540</b> Supplemental Items
<b>H140</b> Special Pump Charge	<b>H550</b> Surcharge
<b>H150</b> Special Seal Charge	<b>H551</b> Surety Bond
<b>H151</b> Special Services	<b>H560</b> Swell
<b>H160</b> Special Test Equipment Charge	<b>H570</b> Switch Charge
<b>H170</b> Special Tooling Charge	<b>H580</b> Switching Charge
<b>H180</b> Special Tooling rework charge	<b>H590</b> Tank Car Allowance
<b>H190</b> Special Train Movement	<b>H600</b> Tank Rental
<b>H200</b> Special Use	<b>H605</b> Tarping
<b>H210</b> Special Vehicle Rent	<b>H610</b> Tax - Airport Tax, Destination
<b>H215</b> Specific Duty	<b>H620</b> Tax - Airport Tax, Origin
<b>H220</b> Specification Review	<b>H625</b> Tax - Beverage Tax
<b>H230</b> Split Delivery	<b>H630</b> Tax - City Sales Tax (Only)
<b>H240</b> Split Pick-Up at Pier Charge	<b>H640</b> Tax - Excise Tax - Destination
<b>H250</b> Split Pick-up	<b>H650</b> Tax - Excise Tax - Origin
<b>H260</b> Spool Charge	<b>H660</b> Tax - Federal Excise Tax, FET
<b>H270</b> Spotting of Trailer	<b>H670</b> Tax - Federal Excise Tax, FET, on Tires
<b>H280</b> Spreader Charge	<b>H680</b> Tax - Governmental
<b>H290</b> Stamp Fee	<b>H690</b> Tax - Handling Charge Tax
<b>H300</b> Stamping	<b>H700</b> Tax - Local Tax
<b>H310</b> Standby Charge	<b>H710</b> Tax - Metropolitan Transit Tax
<b>H320</b> State Motor Fuel	<b>H720</b> Tax - Regulatory Tax
<b>H330</b> State Sales Charge	<b>H730</b> Tax - Local Sales Tax
<b>H340</b> State Surcharge	<i>All applicable sales taxes by taxing authorities below the State level</i>
<b>H350</b> State/Metropolitan Transit Authority Surcharge	<b>H740</b> Tax - Sales and Use
<b>H360</b> Steaming Charge	<b>H750</b> Tax - Sales Tax (State and Local)
<b>H370</b> Stenciling Charge	<b>H760</b> Tax - State Hazardous Substance
<b>H380</b> Stop-off at Pier Charge	<b>H770</b> Tax - State Tax
<b>H390</b> Stop-off Charge	<b>H780</b> Tax - Super Fund Excise Tax
<b>H400</b> Stopcharge	<b>H790</b> Tax - Use Tax
<b>H410</b> Stopping in Transit	<b>H800</b> Tax - Value Added Tax (VAT)

<b>H806</b> Tax Credit	<b>I170</b> Trade Discount
<b>H810</b> Tax Liability - Amortized	<b>I180</b> Trade In
<b>H820</b> Tax Liability - One Time	<b>I190</b> Trailer Rental Charge
<b>H830</b> Tax on Miscellaneous Charges	<b>I200</b> Transfer Charge
<b>H840</b> Tax on Transportation	<b>I210</b> Transfer of Lading Charge
<b>H850</b> Tax	<b>I220</b> Transferred Charges
<b>H855</b> Tea Fee	<b>I230</b> Transit
<b>H860</b> Technology Exchange	<b>I240</b> Transportation And Setup
<b>H870</b> Telegram Chargeback	<b>I250</b> Transportation Charge (Minimum Rate)
<b>H880</b> Telephone - Destination	<b>I260</b> Transportation Direct Billing
<b>H890</b> Telephone - Origin	<b>I270</b> Transportation Third Party Billing
<b>H900</b> Telephone Charge	<b>I280</b> Transportation Vendor Provided
<b>H910</b> Temperature Protection	<b>I290</b> Trimming Charge
<b>H920</b> Temporary Allowance	<b>I300</b> Truck Detention
<b>H930</b> Temporary Voluntary Allowance	<b>I310</b> Truckload Discount
<b>H935</b> Tendered as Truckload	<b>I320</b> Turning Charge
<b>H940</b> Terminal Charge	<b>I330</b> Two - Day Service
<b>H950</b> Terminal Differential	<b>I340</b> Two Door Pick Up
<b>H960</b> Terminal Service Fee	<b>I350</b> U.S. Vehicles
<b>H970</b> Terms Allowance	<b>I360</b> Unabsorbed Switching
<b>H980</b> Test/Qualification Charge	<b>I370</b> Unitized
<b>H990</b> Testing Services Charge	<b>I380</b> Unloading (Labor Charges)
<b>HZDT</b> Hazardous Cargo on Deck	<b>I390</b> Unloading
<b>I000</b> Testing	<b>I400</b> Unloading/Reloading Charge
<b>I010</b> Third Party Allowance	<b>I410</b> Unsaleable Merchandise Allowance
<b>I020</b> Third Party Pallets	<b>I411</b> Unscheduled Fee
<b>I030</b> Throughput Allowance	<b>I420</b> Up Charge
<b>I040</b> Throughput Container Charge	<b>I430</b> Usage Plan Detail Charge
<b>I050</b> Thruway Charge	<b>I431</b> U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Flat Assist Amount
<b>I060</b> Ticketing Service	<b>I432</b> U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Maximum Assist Amount
<b>I070</b> Tobacco Products Report Charge	<b>I440</b> USDA Inspected, Stamping Certification
<b>I080</b> TOFC Service Charge	<b>I450</b> Use - Special Type Flat Car
<b>I090</b> Tool Charge	<b>I460</b> Use Charge Tooling/Personnel
<b>I100</b> Tooling Rework Charge	<b>I470</b> Valuation Fee
<b>I110</b> Tooling	<b>I480</b> Vehicle Ordered but Not Used
<b>I120</b> Tools for Printing	<b>I490</b> Vehicle Prep Charge (Courtesy Delivery)
<b>I130</b> Total Assessorial Charges	<b>I495</b> Vehicle Road Charge
<b>I131</b> Total Fees	<b>I500</b> Vendor Freight
<b>I132</b> Total Invoice Amount	<b>I510</b> Venting Instructions
<b>I133</b> Total Due U.S. Customs Service (USCS)	<b>I520</b> Virgin Island Transfer Charge
<b>I134</b> Total Invoice Amount, U.S. Dollars	<b>I530</b> Volume Discount
<b>I136</b> Total Invoice Amount, Non-U.S. Dollars	<b>I540</b> Voluntary Contribution Charge
<b>I138</b> Total Material Invoice Amount	<b>I550</b> Waiting Time
<b>I140</b> Tracing Inbound Via Other Carriers	<b>I560</b> War Risk Surcharge
<b>I150</b> Tracing Service Fee	<b>I570</b> Warehouse
<b>I160</b> Track Storage	<b>I580</b> Warehousing

**I590** Warranties  
**I595** Watermelon Fee  
**I600** Waybill and Invoice Distribution  
**I610** Weather Protection  
**I620** Weight Verification Charge  
**I630** Wharfage & Handling  
**I640** Wharfage Charge  
**I650** Wide Area Telephone Service (WATS) Usage Credit  
**I660** Will Call Charge  
**I670** Written Proof of Delivery  
**I680** X-ray Charge  
**I690** Gratuity  
**I700** Escrow  
**I710** Payment  
**I720** Direct Product Handling (DPC)  
**I730** Price Adjustment Percent (PCT)  
**I740** Post Damaged Handling (PDC)  
**I750** Reclamation Center Handling (Chute)  
**I760** Reclamation Shared Responsibility (SRS)  
**IDCT** Improper Documentation  
**LC2T** Land Currency Adjustment Factor - 20 Foot Container  
**LC4T** Land Currency Adjustment Factor - 40 Foot Container  
**LCLT** Percent Differential - Less Than Container  
**LECT** Less Than Container  
**LFDT** Linehaul from Port of Debarkation  
**LMDT** Liner Terms at Port of Embarkation  
**LNDT** Liner Terms at Port of Debarkation  
**LPDT** Linehaul Percent Differential  
**LQDT** Liquidated Damages  
**LTET** Linehaul to Port of Embarkation  
**MATT** Modified Atmosphere  
**OCNT** Over Height Container  
**OFFA** Office Supplies  
**OODT** On Deck Break Bulk Differential  
**OTHR** Other Miscellaneous Earning or Additive  
**OWCT** Over Width Container  
**PRST** Stuffing Charge  
**PTAX** Payroll Taxes  
**PVPT** Private Owned Vehicle Processing  
**R020** Personal Property, Member  
**R030** Personal Property, Spouse  
**R040** Port Handling and Unloading  
**R060** Packing, Crating, and Handling Charge  
**R080** Packing, Crating, Handling, and Transportation Charge  
**RDHT** Railhead Handling  
**RFMT** Reefer Maintenance

**RPDT** Reefer Cargo Percent Differential  
**RSTT** Respotting  
**SFBT** Single Factor Origination/Destination  
**SFDT** Single Factor Origination/Port of Debarkation  
**SFET** Single Factor Port of Embarkation/Destination  
**SSCT** Stripping, Sorting and Consolidation  
**SSUT** Pole Lashing Equipment (PLE) Surcharge  
**STDT** Stopoff at Destination  
**STFT** Stuffing  
**STOT** Stopoff at Origination  
**TERT** Terminal Handling Charges  
**VCLT** Van Cleaning  
**WBBT** Wharfage - Breakbulk  
**WCFT** Wharfage - Container  
**WFTT** Wasted/Futile Trip  
**WRBT** War Risk Crew Insurance  
**WRIT** War Risk Insurance  
**ZZZZ** Mutually Defined

Flags code D860.	4	024197
Adds code H605.	6	317297
Adds codes I720, I730, I740, I750 and I760.	6	318297
Adds codes ALPT, BU2T, BU4T, BUAT, CA2T, CA4T, CFCT, CFLT, CGTT, CLDT, CRLT, CTLT, CUFT, DCET, DCVT, DDZT, DEZT, DFDT, DGET, DOVT, DPDT, DPET, EXLT, FAKT, FLST, GMST, HZDT, IDCT, LC2T, LC4T, LCLT, LECT, LFDT, LMDT, LNDT, LPDT, LQDT, LTET, MATT, OCNT, OODT, OWCT, PRST, PVPT, RDHT, RFMT, RPDT, RSTT, SFBT, SFDT, SFET, SSCT, SSUT, STDT, STFT, STOT, TERT, VCLT, WBBT, WCFT, WFTT, WRBT and WRIT.	6	319297

## 1301 Agency Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code

TYPE= **AN** MIN= **1** MAX= **10**

Agency maintained code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge

### SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):

SAC

### TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:

124	180	304	810	812	820	823	830	832	840
843	846	847	850	855	856	857	860	861	865
870	879								

## 1470 Number

TYPE= **N0** MIN= **1** MAX= **9**

A generic number

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

ADJ AP1 CDI CR7 DAD DEX DL DPN FC G13  
 G30 G32 G40 G46 G95 GA GRP ID4 INS IV1  
 LC1 LP LRQ MI1 MNC MSG PEN PLC PO4 PPD  
 REL RS RTE SCM SOI SSE STP TLN UCS UD  
 VDI

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

100 106 107 108 112 124 130 138 141 142  
 143 146 148 149 153 154 159 175 176 186  
 188 189 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202  
 205 206 219 220 222 242 249 251 252 255  
 256 260 262 264 265 267 268 270 271 272  
 273 278 286 304 404 410 417 426 435 460  
 504 521 527 536 568 620 805 810 811 812  
 813 819 820 821 822 823 828 830 832 833  
 834 836 837 839 840 841 843 848 850 851  
 852 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863  
 864 865 867 868 872 879 883 885 886 888  
 889

**1511 Type of Deduction**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **2** MAX= **2**

Code specifying type of deduction being  
 withheld from an employee's pay

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

DED

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

820 823

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

**CS** Child Support  
**II** Interstate Income Withholding - Child Support  
**IO** Interstate All Others - Child Support  
**IT** Interstate State Tax Offset - Child Support  
**RI** Interstate Cost-recovery Income Withholding - Child Support  
**RO** Interstate Cost-recovery All Others - Child Support  
**RT** Interstate Cost-recovery State Tax Offset - Child Support

**1684 Attendance Type Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **4**

Code specifying the type of attendance  
 information being reported

Creates simple data element.	6	173197
------------------------------	---	--------

**CODE SOURCES:**

577

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

ATN

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

820

**1685 Tax Treatment Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **1**

Code specifying whether a deduction should  
 have pre- or post-tax status

Creates simple data element.	6	173197
------------------------------	---	--------

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

AIN PYD

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

148 198 200 201 202 206 248 262 820 823  
 833 834

**CODE DEFINITION AND EXPLANATION**

**A** Post-tax Status  
**B** Pre-tax Status  
**N** Non-Taxed Status

**1687 Earnings Rate of Pay**TYPE= **R** MIN= **1** MAX= **15**

To specify rate of pay

Creates simple data element.	6	173197
------------------------------	---	--------

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

AIN

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

148 198 200 201 202 206 248 262 820 823  
 833 834

**1688 Deduction Type Code**TYPE= **ID** MIN= **1** MAX= **4**

Code indicating the type of deduction being  
 reported

Creates simple data element.	6	173197
------------------------------	---	--------

**CODE SOURCES:**

577

**SEGMENTS USED IN (AS SIMPLE):**

PYD

**TRANSACTION SETS USED IN:**

820



## 1 Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE)

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/33

**SOURCE:** Commercial and Government Entity Code Listing

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Defense Logistics Service Center - FBA  
Federal Center  
74 N. Washington  
Battle Creek, MI 49017-3084

**ABSTRACT:** The Commercial And Government Entity (CAGE) code is a unique 5 digit code assigned by the Department of Defense to business establishments.

## 2 Airlines Code

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

4

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/4

**SOURCE:** IATA Traffic Handbook - Part II  
ACT Trade Practice Manual  
Resolution No. 5.38, 11/1/74

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Air Transport Association of America  
1301 Pennsylvania Ave, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20004-1707

**ABSTRACT:** This handbook lists two-letter air carrier codes.

### NOTE:

The air carrier data element is assigned a field length of 3 because of planned expansion by IATA.

## 4 ABA Routing Number

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

20

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/13 506/01 647/806

**SOURCE:** Key to American Bankers Association  
Routing Numbers

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Rank McNally & Company  
P. O. Box 7600  
Chicago, IL 60680

**ABSTRACT:** Contains the Federal Reserve Routing Codes. The first four digits identify the Federal Reserve District, the next four the institution, and the last is a check digit.

## 5 Countries, Currencies and Funds

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

26 100

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/38 235/CH

Adds reference to simple data element/code 66/38.	4	004197
---	---	--------

**SOURCE:** Codes for Representation of Names of Countries, ISO 3166-(Latest Release)  
Codes for Representation of Currencies and Funds, ISO 4217-(Latest Release)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** American National Standards Institute  
11 West 42nd Street, 13th Floor  
New York, NY 10036

**ABSTRACT:** This international standard provides a two-letter alphabetic code for representing the names of countries, dependencies, and other areas of special geopolitical interest for purposes of international exchange and general directions for the maintenance of the code. The standard is intended for use in any application requiring expression of entities in coded form. Most currencies are those of the geopolitical entities that are listed in ISO 3166, Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries. The code may be a three-character alphabetic or three-digit numeric. The two leftmost characters of the alphabetic code identify the currency authority to which the code is assigned (using the two character alphabetic code from ISO 3166, if applicable). The rightmost character is a mnemonic derived from the name of the major currency unit or fund. For currencies not associated with a single geographic entity, a specially-allocated two-character alphabetic code, in the range XA to XZ identifies the currency authority. The rightmost character is derived from the name of the geographic area concerned, and is mnemonic to the extent possible. The numeric codes are identical to those assigned to the geographic entities listed in ISO 3166. The range 950-998 is reserved for identification of funds and currencies not associated with a single entity listed in ISO 3166.

## 8 Canadian Freight Classification

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

59

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

23/C 559/TP

**SOURCE:** Canadian Freight Classification #22

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Canadian Freight Association  
1162 St. Antoine Street  
Montreal Quebec H3C 1B5  
Canada

**ABSTRACT:** For each Bill of Lading description, an LTL and TL Freight classification is given for goods moving within Canada.

## 16 D-U-N-S Number

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

860

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/1      66/9      128/DNS      128/DUN

**SOURCE:** Dun & Bradstreet

**AVAILABLE FROM:** U.S. D-U-N-S Number assignment and lookup services are available through EDI, on-line, several types of mainframe and personal computer media, through a 900 Number Service (900-990-3867), and in print.

Dun & Bradstreet Information Services  
Information Quality Department  
D-U-N-S Number Administration  
899 Eaton Avenue  
Bethlehem, PA 18025-0001

**ABSTRACT:** The D-U-N-S Number is a non-indicative nine-digit number assigned and maintained by Dun & Bradstreet to identify unique business establishments. D-U-N-S Numbers are assigned to businesses worldwide. The ninth digit of the D-U-N-S Number is a Modulus Ten Check Digit which catches 100% of single digit errors and 98% of single transposition errors. D-U-N-S Numbers provide positive identification of business locations possessing unique, separate, and distinct operations. Through the D-U-N-S Number, Dun & Bradstreet maintains linkage between units of an organization to easily identify corporate family relationships, such as those between headquarters, branches, subsidiaries, and divisions. The D-U-N-S Number is the non-indicative computer "address" of a business for which detailed marketing and credit information is maintained by Dun & Bradstreet.

## 17 Standard Carrier Alpha Code (SCAC)

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

140    296    298

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/2      66/ND      309/RS

Adds reference to simple data element/code 66/ND.	6	210297
---	---	--------

**SOURCE:** Directory of Standard Multi-Model Carriers and Tariff Agents Codes (SCAC-STAC), NMF 101 Series

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Motor Freight Association, Inc.  
2200 Mill Road  
Alexandria, VA 22314-4654

**ABSTRACT:** The standard carrier alpha code (SCAC) lists and codes transportation companies. The SCAC program contemplates that each company will be assigned a unique two to four letter (alpha) code for use as an abbreviation or to identify a particular company for transportation data processing purposes. The combination of letters used by any one carrier does not conflict with those assigned to other carriers, even though such other carriers may belong to a different mode.

The SCAC directory contains two sections. Section 1 is an alphabetical arrangement of carrier names. Section 2 is an alphabetical arrangement of carrier codes.

## 18 Federal Maritime Commission

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/3

**SOURCE:** Federal Maritime Commission (FMC)  
Forwarder License Number

Federal Maritime Commission  
Automatic Tariff Filing Interface

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Federal Maritime Commission  
1100 L Street, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20573

**ABSTRACT:** The Federal Maritime Commission (FMC) number is the licenser number assigned to independent ocean freight forwarders by the FMC. The Tariff Modification Code describes the type of modification to be applied to a particular tariff.

## 19 Motor and Equipment Manufacturers Association

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/MM

**SOURCE:** MEMA-Transnet Supplier Guide

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Motor & Equipment Manufacturers Association  
300 Sylvan Avenue  
P.O. Box 1638  
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632-0638

**ABSTRACT:** Listing of equipment and parts suppliers to the automotive, appliance, electronics, and railroad industries.



## 21 Standard Point Location Code (SPLC)

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

154 1244

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/20 120/SPLC 128/SPL 309/CS 309/SL

**SOURCE:** Continental Directory of Standard Point Location Codes (SPLC)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** The SPLC for motor carrier points in the United States, Canada, and Mexico and railroad stations in the United States and Mexico is copyrighted by, and available in hard copy and magnetic tape from:

National Motor Freight Traffic Association, Inc.  
2200 Mill Road  
Alexandria, VA 22314-4654

A separate SPLC system for Canada, used by the railroad industry is available from:

National Transportation Agency of Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0N9

The only factor common to both the NMFTA and NTA systems is that the basic code for a point in Canada begins with "0".

**ABSTRACT:** The standard point location code is designed to provide each point originating freight and each point receiving freight with a unique six-digit code number so constructed as to identify the point with its geographic location.

SPLC is based on a system of nesting recognized entities and numbering them in a standard geographic pattern. The system is state-county-city (point) using two digits to identify each. Different nomenclatures for areas equivalent to these three are substituted as they occur. Commonwealth, province and territory are synonymous with state, while parish, municipio and census district or census division are synonymous with county. Cities, borough, municipalities, rail stations, towns, villages, named rural areas, or the like, constitute the point list.

To identify motor carrier locations requiring definition beyond the six-digit level, as defined above, the SPLC is appended with an additional three digits referred to as the sub-code. The sub-code is assigned in conjunction with existing six-digit SPLC. Certain groups of sub-codes are reserved for use as follows:

Sub-Codes 001 - 199 Parts of (example: Georgetown part of Washington, DC).

Sub-Codes 200 - 239 Colleges, Universities, Hospitals, Prisons, Museums, Post Offices, Stadiums, Buildings - including government (non-military).

Sub-Codes 240 - 299 Military Facilities.

240 - 249 Air Force

250 - 259 Army

260 - 269 Coast Guard

270 - 279 Defense Logistics Agency

280 - 289 Marine Corps

290 - 299 Navy

Sub-Codes 300 - 499 Plant Sites, Warehouses, Power Stations, Docks, Piers.

Sub-Codes 500 - 599 Delivery Zones.

Sub-Codes 600 - 699 Resorts, Tracks, Parks, Racetracks, Amusement Centers, Zoos, Shopping Centers, Resorts, Historical Monuments, Miscellaneous.

Sub-Codes 700 - 999 Reserved for use by code subscribers for their internal usage to define locations peculiar to their own needs.

### NOTE:

The SPLC data element is assigned a field length of 9 to allow for a subcode when necessary to specify a rating point, switching point, or pier number.

## 22 States and Outlying Areas of the U.S.

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

156

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/SJ 235/A5 771/009

**SOURCE:** National Zip Code and Post Office Directory

**AVAILABLE FROM:** U.S. Postal Service  
National Information Data Center  
P.O. Box 2977  
Washington, DC 20013

**ABSTRACT:** Provides names, abbreviations, and codes for the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and the outlying areas of the U.S. The entities listed are considered to be the first order divisions of the U.S.

Microfiche available from NTIS (same as address above).  
The Canadian Post Office lists the following as "official" codes for Canadian Provinces:

AB - Alberta  
BC - British Columbia  
MB - Manitoba  
NB - New Brunswick  
NF - Newfoundland  
NS - Nova Scotia  
NT - North West Territories  
ON - Ontario  
PE - Prince Edward Island  
PQ - Quebec  
SK - Saskatchewan  
YT - Yukon

## 27 Federal Supply Classification and National Stock Number

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

23/F      23/K      235/FS      235/FT

**SOURCE:** GSA Supply Catalog  
Federal Supply Catalog for Civil Agencies

**AVAILABLE FROM:** General Services Administration  
Centralized Mail List  
819 Taylor Street  
P.O. Box 17077  
Fort Worth, TX 76102-0077

Defense Logistics Services Center  
Attn: DLSC-APPP  
Battle Creek, MI 49016

**ABSTRACT:** A classification and identification code for commodities and items, with emphasis on the items known to be in the supply of the Federal Government.

The Federal Supply Classification (FSC) is a four-digit numeric. The two leftmost digits identify a group. All four digits determine a class.

The National Stock Number (NSN) is a thirteen-digit numeric of the form dddd dd ddd dddd. The four leftmost digits of the NSN are the FSC. The NSN identifies an item within an FSC class.

## 36 Federal Court Jurisdiction Identifier

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/FC

**SOURCE:** Proposed Standards for Data Elements,  
District Identifier (93-9) and Circuit  
Identifier (93-10). Office of Automation  
and Technology (OAT), Data  
Administration Committee

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Office of Automation and Technology  
Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts  
Washington, DC 20544

**ABSTRACT:** Identifiers are provided for every federal district and circuit court. The codes for federal district courts are the two letter state abbreviation, followed by the one letter code for the district when needed (i.e., MOE for Eastern District of Missouri). The codes for the federal circuit courts are the circuit number for numbered circuits (i.e., 9 for the 9th US Circuit Court of Appeals), and an appropriate alphabetic abbreviation for the other circuit courts.

## 37 California Ethnic Subgroups Codes

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/90

**SOURCE:** California Student Data Handbook

**AVAILABLE FROM:** California Department of Education  
721 Capitol Mall, 4th Floor  
Research, Evaluation and Technology  
Sacramento, CA 95814

**ABSTRACT:** This document identifies codes and code tables for use by K-12 schools in California. The handbook establishes data standards for sharing student level information. The codes for ethnic subgroups are used to identify cultural and ethnic affiliation of students, beyond the general ethnic categories established by ASC X12 Standards.

## 38 Product Characteristic Data

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

751

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/AA      559/ST

**SOURCE:** Metals Industry Implementation Guidelines for EBDI: Aluminum Product Supplements (Vol. II)

Metals Industry Implementation Guidelines for EBDI: Steel Product Supplements (Vol. III)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Aluminum Association  
900 19th Street, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20006

American Iron & Steel Institute  
1133 15th Street, N.W., Suite 300  
Washington, DC 20005

**ABSTRACT:** An industry maintained product description code list which provides specific product characteristic data.

## 39 Packaging Characteristic Data

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

754

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/AA 559/ST

**SOURCE:** Metals Implementation Guidelines for EBDI: Aluminum Product Supplements (Vol. II)

Metals Implementation Guidelines for EBDI: Steel Product Supplements (Vol. III)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Aluminum Association  
900 19th Street, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20006

American Iron & Steel Institute  
1133 15th Street, N.W., Suite 300  
Washington, DC 20005

**ABSTRACT:** An industry maintained packaging description code list which provides specific packaging characteristic data.

## 41 Universal Product Code

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

438 766

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

88/UP	235/UA	235/UB	235/UC	235/UD
235/UE	235/UI	235/UN	235/UP	559/FD

Deletes reference to simple data element/code 66/8.	6	211297
---	---	--------

**SOURCE:** Publication series on Universal Product Code numbering system and usage.

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Uniform Code Council, Inc.  
8163 Old Yankee Road, Suite J  
Dayton, OH 45458

**ABSTRACT:** U.P.C. is a system of coding products whereby each item/multipack/case is uniquely identified. Codes are formatted as an optional digit which identifies the packing variations, one or two high order digit(s) identifying the system (grocery, drug, general merchandise, coupons), 5 digits which identify the manufacturer, 5 digits which identify the item and an optional 1 character check digit.

## 42 Book Industry Systems Advisory Committee

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/15 235/SJ 559/BI 105/SN

**SOURCE:** Book Industry Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Book Industry Study Group  
160 Fifth Avenue  
New York, NY 10010

**ABSTRACT:** Various codes for the book industry, including: International Standard Book Number (ISBN) - ANSI/NISO Z39.21, the unique identification code for books and related works; Standard Address Number (SAN) - ANSI/NISO Z39.43, the unique identification code for locations of organizations within the book and serial publishing industry; and Standard Product Code Number (SPCN), the unique identification code for non-book products sold in the religious book market.

## 43 FIPS-55 (Named Populated Places)

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/19 309/FI

**SOURCE:** Named Populated Places, Primary County Divisions, and Other Locational Entities of the United States.

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Technical Information Service  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161

**ABSTRACT:** Provides a unique numeric place code for a locational entity within each state and state-equivalent within the United States. Entries include incorporated, unincorporated, and census designated places, Indian reservations, townships, military bases and airports. For a unique code within the United States, the two character state ID (A22) must precede this code.

## 44 Under Development

Deletes code source.	6	212297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/5      66/18      559/AI

Deletes reference to simple data element/code 66/14.	6	211297
--	---	--------

**SOURCE:** TDCC

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EDIA  
225 Reinekers Lane, Suite 550  
Alexandra, VA 22314

**ABSTRACT:** TDCC is assembling the necessary information for this code and it will be published in the next update of this document. Please call TDCC to determine if the needed reference has already been obtained.

## 45 American Apparel Manufacturers Association

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/TX

**SOURCE:** American Apparel Manufacturers Association Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Director of Technical Services  
American Apparel Manufacturers Association  
2500 Wilson Boulevard  
Suite 301  
Arlington, VA 22201

Director of Statistics  
American Apparel Manufacturers Association  
1101 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Suite 300  
Washington, D.C. 20036

**ABSTRACT:** Code lists containing codes that identify quality grade or type woven fabric selvage for use with the TALC Conventions covering fabric shipments and invoicing between the Textile producer and the Apparel customer.

## 46 Telecommunications Industry Codes

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

751 1000

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/41      66/42      128/13      128/15      235/TY  
559/TI

**SOURCE:** Telecommunication Industry Forum (TCIF) Guidelines

TCIF Service Characteristic Qualifiers and Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Exchange Carriers Standards Association, Secretariat  
1200 G Street, NW  
Suite 500  
Washington, DC 20005

**ABSTRACT:** The TCIF Guidelines and Service Characteristic Qualifiers and Codes list the suggested codes to be used in the industry. The codes in the Guidelines are subsets of the ASC X12.3 Data Element Dictionary. The Service Characteristic Qualifiers and Codes contain the industry-maintained codes for the service ordering and billing processes for the industry.

## 49 Customs Entry Type

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

581

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/6C

**SOURCE:** Entry Type Code Listings

**AVAILABLE FROM:** U.S. Customs Service  
Office of Commercial Compliance  
1301 Constitution Avenue  
Washington, DC 20229

**ABSTRACT:** U.S. Customs Entry Type codes as listed in Appendix D of the U.S. Customs Automated Manifest Interface Requirements (CAMIR) document.

## 51 ZIP Code

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

116

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/16      309/PQ      309/PR      309/PS      771/010

**SOURCE:** National ZIP Code and Post Office Directory, Publication 65

The USPS Domestic Mail Manual

**AVAILABLE FROM:** U.S. Postal Service  
Washington, DC 20260

New Orders  
Superintendent of Documents  
P.O. Box 371954  
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954

**ABSTRACT:** The ZIP Code is a geographic identifier of areas within the United States and its territories for purposes of expediting mail distribution by the U.S. Postal Service. It is five or nine numeric digits. The ZIP Code structure divides the U.S. into ten large groups of states. The leftmost digit identifies one of these groups. The next two digits identify a smaller geographic area within the large group. The two rightmost digits identify a local delivery area. In the nine-digit ZIP Code, the four digits that follow the hyphen further subdivide the delivery area. The two leftmost digits identify a sector which may consist of several large buildings, blocks or groups of streets. The rightmost digits divide the sector into segments such as a street, a block, a floor of a building, or a cluster of mailboxes.

The USPS Domestic Mail Manual includes information on the use of the new 11-digit zip code.

## 52 Hazardous Materials ID, DOT

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

62 64

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

208/9 208/D 559/DO 665/P 665/R

Adds reference to simple data element/code 665/P.	4	162296
Adds reference to simple data element/code 208/9.	6	999999

**SOURCE:** Code of Federal Regulations, Transportation. Title 49, parts 100 to 177, revised as of November 1, 1983, pages 75-170.

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Superintendent of Documents  
U.S. Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402

**ABSTRACT:** Provides codes, names, and hazard classes for materials designated by the U.S. Department of Transportation as hazardous for purposes of transportation in commerce. The identifier of the materials listed is alphanumeric of the form: "AAdddd". The numeric portion of the identifier has no significance. The alphabetic prefix may be:

UN

for materials appropriate for both international and domestic shipments: or

NA

for materials appropriate only for domestic shipment and domestic and shipments to and from Canada.

## 53 United Nations Number (Dangerous Goods)

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

62 64

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

208/U 559/UN

**SOURCE:** "Transportation of Dangerous Goods", Recommendations of the Committee of Experts of the Transport of Dangerous Goods, Third Revised Edition United Nations ST/SG/AC10/1/REV. 3, 1983, SALES NO. E. 83. VIII. 1

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Sales No: 200 89.10.E  
International Maritime Organization  
4 Albert Embarkment  
London SE175R  
United Kingdom

**ABSTRACT:** Provides codes, names and hazard classes for materials designated as dangerous for purposes of transport in commerce. The identifier of the dangerous goods listed is numeric of the form "dddd".

## 54 Schedule D Location Qualifier

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/D 309/D

**SOURCE:** Schedule D, Customs District Classification

**AVAILABLE FROM:** The Bureau of Census  
Foreign Trade Division  
Room 2179, Bldg. 3  
Washington, DC 20036

**ABSTRACT:** Numbering system of the Customs districts and ports.

## 55 Schedule K Location Qualifier

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/K 309/K

**SOURCE:** Schedule K, Classification of Foreign Ports and Geographic Trade Area and Country

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Bureau of Census  
Foreign Trade Division  
Room 2179-Bldg. 3  
Washington, DC 20036

**ABSTRACT:** A listing of the major ports of the world directly handling waterborne shipments in the foreign trade of the United States and the numeric code numbers by which such ports are designated in tabulations.

## 56 Rail Territory

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

309/TR

**SOURCE:** TEA 8003  
TCFB 6005

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Railroad Publication Service  
Tariff Publishing Officer  
151 Ellis Street, N.E.  
Atlanta, GA 30035

**ABSTRACT:** This publication lists the standard numerical (number) and alpha (letters) codes federal agencies should use in designating geographic locations in automatic processing programs. Use of standard codes facilitates the interchange of machine-sensible data from agency to agency with the federal community and to state and local groups who request or contribute to federal programs.

---

## 60 (DFI) Identification Number

---

**SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:**

507

**SOURCE:**

- a) Thompson Bank Directory: American Bankers Association (ABA) Routing Numbers
- b) New York Clearinghouse Association: Clearinghouse Interbank Payment System (CHIPS) Participant Numbers
- c) Canadian Payments Association Directory: Canadian Bank Transit Numbers
- d) ISO/S.W.I.F.T. Bank Identifier Code Directory: ISO Bank Identifier Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:**

- a) Thompson Financial Publishing  
P.O. Box 65  
Skokie, IL 60076-0065
- b) New York Clearinghouse Association  
450 West 33rd Street  
New York, New York 10001
- c) Bowne of Toronto  
60 Gervais Drive  
Toronto, Ontario  
Canada M3C 1Z3
- d) S.W.I.F.T. SC  
Avenue Adele 1  
B-1310 La Hulpe  
Belgium

**ABSTRACT:** Assigned alphanumeric codes identifying depository financial institution.

---

## 61 Council of Petroleum Accountants Societies

---

**SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:**

781

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

66/22      235/CQ      235/CS

**SOURCE:** Computerized Equipment Pricing System (CEPS)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Council of Petroleum Accountants Societies  
CEPS Control Panel  
P.O. Box 12131  
Dallas, TX 75225

**ABSTRACT:** Pricing database of oil field equipment and tubular goods used by joint operators in the petroleum industry.

---

## 62 American Paper Institute, Inc.

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

66/28      559/PA

**SOURCE:** Individual Mill Identifiers

**AVAILABLE FROM:** American Paper Institute, Inc.  
260 Madison, Ave.  
New York, NY 10016

**ABSTRACT:** Individual mill identifiers for product identification for bar coding and EDI for use in the United States and Canada.

---

## 64 Fabric and Supplier Linkage Council (FASLINC)

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/FA

**SOURCE:** Fabric and Supplier Linkage Council (FASLINC)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** American Textile Manufacturer's Institute  
1801 K Street, N.W.  
Suite 900  
Washington, DC 20006

**ABSTRACT:** An industry maintained product description code list which provides specific product characteristic data.

## 65 Chemical Industry

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/CI

**SOURCE:** Chemical Industry Data Exchange (CIDX)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Chemical Industry Data Exchange (CIDX)  
P.O. Box 4199  
Trenton, NJ 08610

**ABSTRACT:** An industry maintained description code list providing specific characteristic data.

## 66 Treasury Management Association Service Codes

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

702

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/NC

**SOURCE:** Financial Information Reporting Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Treasury Management Association  
52 Church Hill Road  
P.O. Box 7001  
Newton, CT 06470

**ABSTRACT:** This document contains the standard family and detail level service codes that may be used to describe service charges.

## 67 Electronic Industries Association

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

1225 1226 1227 1229

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/EI

**SOURCE:** Electronic Industries Association

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Electronic Industries Association  
2001 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20006

**ABSTRACT:** Code table for identifying test names and types.

## 68 Commander - Rome Air Development Center

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/CR

**SOURCE:** MILSPEC883 Commander-Rome Air Development Center

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Naval Publications and Forms Center  
Code 3015 58  
Tabor Avenue  
Philadelphia, PA 19120

**ABSTRACT:** Code table for identifying test methods.

## 69 Chemical Abstract Service

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/8D 235/CO

**SOURCE:** Chemical Abstract Services (CAS)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** CAS Registry Services  
P.O. Box 3343  
Columbus, OH 43210

**ABSTRACT:** Code table for identifying chemical substance.

## 70 Voluntary Inter-Industry Commerce Standards (VICS) EDI

Changes name of code source.	2	341396
------------------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

1271

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/VI

**SOURCE:** VICS EDI Implementation Guidelines for EDI

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Uniform Code Council, Inc.  
8163 Yankee Road, Suite J  
Dayton, OH 45459

**ABSTRACT:** Conventions and implementation guidelines for electronic data interchange utilizing the ASC X12 Standards within the retail industry.

Changes "source" of code source.	2	341396
----------------------------------	---	--------

## 72 National Wholesale Druggists' Association

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/DR

**SOURCE:** National Wholesale Druggists Association (NWDA)  
Chargeback Reason Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Wholesale Druggists Association (NWDA)  
105 Oronoco Street  
P.O. Box 238  
Alexandria, VA 22313

**ABSTRACT:** Codes to describe reasons why a chargeback is rejected.

## 73 Drug Enforcement Administration

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/11 128/DH 128/P2 128/QD 559/DE

**SOURCE:** Controlled Substance Classifications

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Drug Enforcement Administration  
1405 I Street, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20537

**ABSTRACT:** The Drug Enforcement Administration Number is a nine position number containing two alpha and seven numeric characters. The Drug Enforcement Administration assigns them to all parties authorized to sell or dispense controlled substances.

## 74 Journal of Commerce

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/23

**SOURCE:** Journal of Commerce

**AVAILABLE FROM:** The Journal of Commerce  
2 World Trade Center, 27th Floor  
New York, NY 10048

**ABSTRACT:**

## 76 Graphic Communications Association (GCA)

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/GC

**SOURCE:** EMLOOP, EMBARC/X12

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Graphic Communications Association  
100 Daingerfield Road  
Alexandria, VA 22314-2888

**ABSTRACT:** Implementation guidelines for EDI for paper control in the printing and publication industries.

## 78 Canadian Harmonized Code System

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/HS

**SOURCE:** The Canadian Export Classification (based on the Harmonized System)  
Catalogue No. 12-578E Occasional.

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Publication Sales Statistics Canada  
Ottawa Ontario K1A 0T6  
Canada

**ABSTRACT:** As a contracting party to the convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (Harmonized System or HS), Canada is obliged to conform its statistical nomenclature with the HS.

The HS is an international goods classification system developed by the Custom Co-operation Council (CCC). Canada is adopting the HS as a basis for a new Canadian Tariff and Statistical Classification System.

With the implementation of HS, exporters or their agents will be required to apply Export HS Number to their B13 Export Declarations or to Summary Reports. The export HS Number consists of eight digits prefixed by the letters 'HS' and are to be shown in the following format: HS 5911.31.10

## 80 Government Agency Acquisition Regulations

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/DF	128/FA	128/GS	128/HT	128/VB
128/ADA	128/DHH	128/DOA	128/DOC	128/DOE
128/DOI	128/DOJ	128/DOL	128/DOS	128/DOT
128/DTS	128/EDA	128/EPA	128/HUD	128/NAS

559/FG

**SOURCE:** 48 Code of Federal Regulations



**AVAILABLE FROM:** Superintendent of Documents  
U.S. Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402

**ABSTRACT:** Government-wide acquisition regulations - Chapter 1 are those (FAR) jointly issued by General Services Administration, Department of Defense and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Chapter 2 are those (DFARS) issued by the Department of Defense, Chapter 5 are those (GSAR) by the General Services Administration and Chapter 8 are those (VAAR) issued by the Department of Veterans Affairs.

## 81 Tax Rates

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

955/VE

**SOURCE:** National Sales Tax Rate Directory

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Vertex Systems, Inc.  
1041 Cassatt Road  
Berwyn, PA 19312

**ABSTRACT:** Provides different kinds of tax rates (e.g., sales, rental, use, etc.) based upon all taxing geographical locations in the United States and Canada. Also provides tax information specific to an industry (e.g., telephone utilities).

## 82 Department of Defense

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/CR

**SOURCE:** Military Traffic Management Command  
Freight Traffic Rules Publication No. 1A  
(MTMC No. 1A)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Military Traffic Management Command  
5611 Columbia Pike  
Falls Church, VA 22202

**ABSTRACT:** Provides descriptions for Military freight traffic rules.

## 86 Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/26	235/P1	235/P2	235/P3	235/P4
235/PB	235/PF			

**SOURCE:** Handbook: Electronic Data Interchange for Joint Interest Bill.

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Petroleum Accountants Society of Canada  
PO Box 1403  
Calgary Alberta T2P 2L6  
Canada

**ABSTRACT:** Handbook includes code lists compiled by the Petroleum Accounting Society of Canada for company codes, operating and maintenance codes, capital expenditure codes, non-tubular codes and tubular codes.

## 87 American Textile Manufacturers Institute

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/TM

**SOURCE:** Textile company Test Types code list  
Textile industry Spun Yard Properties code list  
Textile industry Cotton Properties and Test Date code list

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Technical Manager, Quick Response  
American Textile Manufacturers Institute  
1130 Connecticut Avenue NW  
Suite 1200  
Washington, DC 20036-3954

**ABSTRACT:** Code lists for use with the FASLINC Conventions.

## 88 National Retail Merchants Association

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/CM    235/SM    559/NR

**SOURCE:** Standard Color & Size Code Handbook

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Retail Merchants Association  
100 West 31st Street  
New York, NY 10001

**ABSTRACT:** This publication contains standard color and size codes for use in the retail industry.

## 89 FASLINC Cotton Council Code List

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/CC

**SOURCE:** FASLINC Cotton Council Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Cotton Council of America  
PO Box 12285  
Memphis, TN 38112

**ABSTRACT:** Code list to define test methods used in sampling of cotton.

## 91 Canadian Financial Institution Branch and Institution Number

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/CF 128/04 506/04 647/806

**SOURCE:** Canadian Payments Association (CPA)  
Financial Institution Directories  
Volume 1 - Banks  
Volume 2 - Credit Unions and Caisses  
Populaires  
Volume 3 - Trust Companies, Loan  
Companies and other Deposit-taking  
Institutions

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Bowne of Canada, Ltd.  
60 Gervais Drive  
Toronto, Ontario M3C 1Z3  
Canada

**ABSTRACT:** Contains the Canadian financial institutions transit and branch numbers. The first four digits represent the financial institution ID.

## 92 National Electric Manufacturers Association

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/NE

**SOURCE:** EDI Statements of Clarification

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Electric Manufacturers  
Association  
1300 North 12th St.,  
Suite 1847  
Rosslyn, VA 22209

**ABSTRACT:** Guidelines for electronic data interchange utilizing the ASC X12 Standards within the electrical industry.

## 93 Postal Service Code

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/AA

**SOURCE:** Rail Stop Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Headquarters, U.S. Postal Service  
475 L'Enfant Plaza, S.W.  
Washington, DC 20260

**ABSTRACT:** A listing of all Rail Stop Codes for all postal service shipping locations.

## 94 International Organization for Standardization (Date and Time)

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

623

**SOURCE:** ISO 8601

**AVAILABLE FROM:** American National Standards Institute  
11 West 42nd Street, 13th Floor  
New York, NY 10036

**ABSTRACT:** ISO Standards code list for representation of date and time.

## 95 Vehicle Maintenance Reporting Standards

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

1225 1226 1227 1229

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/VM

**SOURCE:** Vehicle Maintenance Reporting  
Standards Handbook

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Management Systems Council  
American Trucking Associations  
2200 Mill Road  
Alexandria, VA 22314

**ABSTRACT:** The standard equipment maintenance management and parts inventory control information system of the motor carrier industry. Includes repair codes, system codes, assembly codes, part codes, part failure codes, reason for repair codes and other maintenance codes.

The recognized standard of the American Trucking Associations, its Maintenance Council, and the manufacturers who use VMRS component codes to identify their products.

## 97 Bureau of the Census

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

263 264 265 268 269 1588 1589

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/CE 66/ES

**SOURCE:** Specifications for Direct Computer  
Transmission By Carriers

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Foreign Trade Division  
The Bureau of the Census  
Washington, DC 20233

**ABSTRACT:** Code lists for various data elements related to the shipper's export declaration transmission to the Bureau of the Census.

## 98 SSCC-18 and Application Identifier

Changes name of code source.	6	005197
------------------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

88/GM 235/UO

**SOURCE:** a) Application Specification for the  
UCC/EAN-128 Serial Shipping Container  
Code  
b) UCC/EAN Code 128 Application  
Identifier Standard

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Uniform Code Council, Inc.  
8163 Old Yankee Street, Suite J  
Dayton, OH 45458

**ABSTRACT:** The SSCC-18 and Application Identifier is a twenty-character code which is unique within the UCC/EAN numbering system.

2 Digits  
SSCC-18 Application Identifier (00)  
18 Digits  
SSCC-18 Identification Number

Changes "source" of code source. Changes "available from" of code source. Changes "abstract" of code source.	6	005197
--	---	--------

## 102 Languages

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

819

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/LE

**SOURCE:** Code for the representation of names of  
languages (ISO 639)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** American National Standards Institute  
11 West 42nd Street, 13th Floor  
New York, NY 10036

**ABSTRACT:** A set of symbols used to designate languages.

## 103 American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/AC

**SOURCE:** Threshold Limit Values and Biological  
Exposure Indices for Current Year and  
Documentation of TLVs

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Executive Secretary, ACGIH  
6500 Glenway Avenue  
Building D-7  
Cincinnati, OH 45211-4438

**ABSTRACT:** The Threshold Limit Values (TLVs) and Biological Exposure Indices (BEIs) are developed as guidelines to assist in control of health hazards. These recommendations or guidelines are intended for use in the practice of industrial hygiene, to be interpreted and applied only by a person trained in this discipline. They are not developed for use as legal standards, and the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) does not advocate their use as such.

## 104 International Agency for Research on Cancer

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/IA

**SOURCE:** IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of  
Carcinogenic Risk to Humans, Vols. 1  
through 42

**AVAILABLE FROM:** World Health Organization  
Distribution and Sales Service  
1211 Geneva 27  
Switzerland

World Health Organization  
Publications Centre USA  
49 Sheridan Avenue  
Albany, NY 12210

**ABSTRACT:** The objective of the program is to prepare, with the help of international working groups of experts, and to publish in the form of monographs, critical reviews and evaluation of evidence on the carcinogenicity of a wide range of agents to which humans are or may be exposed. The monographs may also indicate where additional research efforts are needed.

---

## 105 National Fire Protection Association

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/NF

**SOURCE:** Fire Protection Guide on Hazardous Materials. Contains 325M/49/491M/704.

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Fire Protection Association  
Batterymarch Park  
Quincy, MA 02269

**ABSTRACT:** Provides in one volume four NFPA standards: 1) 325M Fire Hazard Properties of Flammable Liquids, Gases, and Volatile Solids, 2) 49 Hazardous Chemicals Data, 3) 491M Manual of Hazardous Chemical Reactions, and 4) 704 Recommended System for the Identification of the Fire Hazards of Materials.

---

## 106 National Toxicology Program

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/NT

**SOURCE:** Annual Report on Carcinogens (NTP Report), NTP 85-002 (or current year)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Superintendent of Documents  
U.S. Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402

**ABSTRACT:** For the purpose of this report, "known carcinogens" are defined as those substances for which the evidence from human studies indicates that there is a casual relationship between exposure to the substance and human cancer. Substances "which may reasonably be anticipated to be carcinogens" are defined as those for which there is a limited evidence of carcinogenicity in humans or sufficient evidence of carcinogenicity in experimental animals.

---

## 107 National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/NI 738/H9

**SOURCE:** NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards, Publication #78-210

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Superintendent of Documents  
U.S. Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402

**ABSTRACT:** This Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards is presented as a source of general industrial hygiene and medical surveillance information for workers, employers, and occupational health professionals. The Pocket Guide does not attempt to present all pertinent data. Rather, it presents key information and data in an abbreviated tabular format for 397 individual chemicals or chemical types (e.g., cyanide, arsenic and compounds, etc.) found in the work environment and for which there are specific federal regulations. The implementation of the industrial hygiene and medical surveillance practices recommended in this Pocket Guide will assist in initiating and maintaining effective occupational health programs for the protection of workers.

---

## 108 U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Agency (OSHA)

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/OS

**SOURCE:** Code of Federal Regulations  
Department of Labor  
Occupational Safety and Health  
Administration  
Title 29, Part 1910

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Superintendent of Documents  
U.S. Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402

**ABSTRACT:** OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard establishes regulations on manufacturers and importers of hazardous chemicals to provide employees with information by means of hazard communication programs, including labels, material safety data sheets, training, and access to written records. Specific Permissible Exposure Limits (PEL) are cited for individual chemicals.

---

## 109 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

66/EP 66/FN 559/EP

**SOURCE:** Code of Federal Regulations  
Title 40, Parts 1 to End

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Chief Information Policy Branch  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
Mail Code 2136  
401 M St. SW  
Washington, DC 20460

**ABSTRACT:** Includes procedures and regulations for implementing the requirements of the Council on Environmental Quality of the National Environmental Policy Act; the Clear Air Act; the Clean Water Act; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA); Safe Drinking Water Act; Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA); Atomic Energy Act; Noise Control Act; Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act; Solid Waste Disposal Act; Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA); Federal Water Pollution Control Act; Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA); and Super Fund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA).

---

## 111 Copper and Brass Fabricators Council, Inc.

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/CB

**SOURCE:** Metals Industry Implementation Guidelines:  
Copper and Brass Product Supplement (Vol. IV)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Copper and Brass Fabricators Council, Inc.  
1050 Seventeenth Street N.W., Suite 440  
Washington, DC 20036

**ABSTRACT:** An industry maintained code list which provides specific product and packaging characteristic descriptions and codes.

---

## 113 Standard Industrial Classification Code

---

**SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:**

751

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

23/V      235/SI      559/MB      1270/SI

**SOURCE:** Standard Industrial Classification Manual

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Technical Information Service  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161

**ABSTRACT:** The Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) is a system for classifying establishments by type of economic activity. Its purposes are: (1) to facilitate the collection, tabulation, presentation, and analysis of data relating to establishments and (2) to promote uniformity and comparability in the presentation of statistical data describing the economy.

---

## 114 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/AT      756/AS      756/AT      1270/A

**SOURCE:** Annual Book of ASTM Standards

**AVAILABLE FROM:** American Society for Testing and Materials  
1916 Race Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19103-1187

**ABSTRACT:** The Annual Book of ASTM Standards contains formally approved ASTM standard classifications, guides, practices, specifications, test methods, and terminology and related material such as proposals.

---

## 116 Canadian Customs Office Code

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

309/CD

**SOURCE:** Canadian Customs D-Memorandum D-1

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Revenue Canada  
Customs & Excise Port Administration  
Division Ottawa K1A 0L5  
Canada

**ABSTRACT:** A list of Canadian Customs offices by a four digit numeric code.

---

## 121 Health Industry Identification Number

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

66/21      128/HI      1270/HI      I05/20

**SOURCE:** Health Industry Number Database

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Health Industry Business Communications Council  
5110 North 40th Street  
Phoenix, AZ 85018

**ABSTRACT:** The HIN is a coding system, developed and administered by the Health Industry Business Communications Council, that assigns a unique code number to hospitals and other provider organizations - the customers of health industry manufacturers and distributors.

## 122 Natural Gas Policy Act (NGPA) Category Code

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/NG

**SOURCE:** COPAS Bulletin No. 7, Gas Accounting Manual

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Kraftbuilt Products  
P.O. Box 800  
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74101

**ABSTRACT:** Bulletin Number 7, developed by the Council of Petroleum Accountants Societies (COPAS), includes a discussion of the Natural Gas Policy Act (NGPA) which established maximum wellhead prices for natural gas by category. The bulletin identifies and describes each of the NGPA categories.

## 123 Open and Prepay Station List Number

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

309/OL

**SOURCE:** Official List of Open and Prepay Stations  
ICC OPSL 6000-K

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Station List Publishing  
906 Olive Street  
St. Louis, MO 63101

**ABSTRACT:** A published tariff that contains a listing of all valid railroad stations and their associated reference number. Note: In some circumstances the number published for a given railroad is the same as published in the Freight Station Accounting Code.

## 124 DOD Transportation Service Code Number (Household Goods)

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/DY

**SOURCE:** Personal Property Traffic Management Regulation  
DOD 4500 34-12

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Technical Information Service  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, Virginia 22161

**ABSTRACT:** The regulation describes traffic management procedures for the movement and storage of personal property belonging to members of the military service and Department of Defense civilian employees. It contains codes which define types of service of "through Government Bill of Lading" shipments.

## 126 American Petroleum Institute

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/MB 235/MD 235/MO 235/TA

**SOURCE:** PIPENET Implementation Guide Std 1116  
Publication #831-11160

**AVAILABLE FROM:** American Petroleum Institute -  
Publications  
1220 L Street, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20005

**ABSTRACT:** Contains code lists that enable pipeline companies to specify different types of movements involving custody transfer of the product, types of transportation service (sometimes involving different charges and tariffs), special services being rendered and types of fueling operations.

## 130 Health Care Financing Administration Common Procedural Coding System

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/HC 1270/BO 1270/BP

**SOURCE:** Health Care Finance Administration  
Common Procedural Coding System

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Health Care Financing Administration  
6325 Security Boulevard  
Baltimore, MD 21207

**ABSTRACT:** HCPCS is Health Care Finance Administration's (HFCA) coding scheme to group procedures performed for payment to providers.

## 131 International Classification of Diseases Clinical Mod (ICD-9- CM) Procedure

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/ICD	235/DX	235/ID	1270/BF	1270/BJ
1270/BK	1270/BN	1270/BQ	1270/BR	1270/DD
1270/SD	1270/TD			

**SOURCE:** International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** U.S. National Center for Health Statistics  
Commission of Professional and Hospital Activities  
1968 Green Road  
Ann Arbor, MI 48105

**ABSTRACT:** The International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification, describes the classification of morbidity and mortality information for statistical purposes and for the indexing of hospital records by disease and operations.

---

## 132 National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) Codes

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

235/NU    235/RB    1270/BE    1270/BG    1270/BH  
1270/BI

**SOURCE:** National Uniform Billing Data Element Specifications

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Uniform Billing Committee  
American Hospital Association  
840 Lake Shore Drive  
Chicago, IL 60697

**ABSTRACT:** Revenue codes are a classification of hospital charges in a standard grouping that is controlled by the National Uniform Billing Committee.

---

## 133 Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Codes

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

128/CPT    235/CJ    1270/BS

**SOURCE:** Physicians' Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) Manual

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Order Department  
American Medical Association  
515 North State Street  
Chicago, IL 60610

**ABSTRACT:** A listing of descriptive terms and identifying codes for reporting medical services and procedures performed by physicians.

---

## 134 National Drug Code

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

235/ND    1270/NDC

**SOURCE:** Blue Book, Price Alert, National Drug Data File

**AVAILABLE FROM:** First Databank, The Hearst Corporation  
1111 Bayhill Drive  
San Bruno, CA 94066

**ABSTRACT:** The National Drug Code is a coding convention established by the Food and Drug Administration to identify the labeler, product number, and package sizes of FDA-approved prescription drugs. There are over 170,000 National Drug Codes on file.

---

## 135 American Dental Association Codes

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

235/AD    1270/JO    1270/JP

**SOURCE:** Current Dental Terminology (CDT) Manual

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Salable Materials  
American Dental Association  
211 East Chicago Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60611-2678

**ABSTRACT:** The CDT contains the American Dental Association's codes for dental procedures and nomenclature and is the nationally accepted set of numeric codes and descriptive terms for reporting dental treatments.

---

## 136 Drug U.P.C. Consumer Package Code (1-4-6-1)

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

235/UG

**SOURCE:** Publication Series on Universal Product Code Numbering System and Usage

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Uniform Code Council, Inc.  
8163 Old Yankee Road, Suite J  
Dayton, OH 45458

**ABSTRACT:** See Appendix A-41, Universal Product Code. This is a variation of the U.P.C. that uses a 4-digit manufacturer identifier code instead of 5 digits, and 6-digit product code instead of 5 digits.

---

## 137 Drug U.P.C. Shipping Container Code (1-2-4-6-1)

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

235/UH

**SOURCE:** Publication Series on Universal Product Code Numbering System and Usage

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Uniform Code Council, Inc.  
8168 Old Yankee Road, Suite J  
Dayton, OH 45458

**ABSTRACT:** See Appendix A-41, Universal Product Code. This is a variation of the U.P.C. Shipping Container Code that uses a 4-digit manufacturer identifier code instead of 5 digits, and a 6-digit product code instead of 5 digits.

---

## 138 Bell Communications Research (Bellcore)

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/BE

**SOURCE:** Common Language CLEI Code Assignment and Equipment Marking Requirements

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Bell Communications Research, Inc.  
Language Standard Division Production Control  
Room 4C863  
444 Hoes Lane, CN 1300  
Piscataway, NJ 08854-4182

**ABSTRACT:** This technical reference has been prepared to provide suppliers of telecommunications equipment information on CLEI codes and their assignment to central office equipment. In addition, this document provides engineering guidelines for marking CLEI codes on products (and their containers) purchased by a Bell Operating Company/Information Distribution Company (BOC/IDC), or a regional affiliate thereof.

---

## 143 Relative Value Units

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

235/RW

**SOURCE:** Medicare Hospital Intermediary Manual (HIM-15)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA)  
6325 Security Boulevard  
Baltimore, MD 21207

**ABSTRACT:** Relative value units are a series of codes used to compare resource consumption between health care services. It assigns a multiplier value to services based on a value of "one" for the base service.

---

## 145 County Designator Code

---

**SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:**

1096

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/CO 1270/CL

**SOURCE:** Counties and Equivalent Entities of the U.S., Its Possessions and Associated Areas, FIPS Publication 6-4

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Technical Information Service  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161

**ABSTRACT:** List identifying a county within a state.

---

## 149 Health Insurance Industry Codes

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/HI

**SOURCE:** National Insurance Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Health Insurance Association of America (HIAA)  
1025 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20036

**ABSTRACT:** A series of bulletins that describe a series of codes used in electronic standards by the insurance industry.

---

## 150 Petroleum Information GRID Location and Facility Code

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

66/29

**SOURCE:** Petroleum Information GRID Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Director, Market Development  
Petroleum Information  
4150 Westheimer  
Houston, TX 77027

Petroleum Industry Data Exchange  
American Petroleum Institute  
1220 L Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20005



**ABSTRACT:** The PI GRID codes uniquely identify each natural gas facility at a physical location (latitude/longitude). These facilities include gas wellheads and active completions, interconnects, entry points to pipelines, delivery points to local distribution companies and end-users, gas processing points, compressors, offshore production platforms, storage facilities, and LNG import terminals. Due to the unique structure of the PI GRID Location and Facility Code, multiple facilities at a given location are easily identifiable.

The PI GRID Facility Code is a unique 16 character code. The first five characters of the PI GRID Facility Code utilize established American Petroleum Institute (API) state and county codes, while the sixth through the tenth characters are random. Together, the first ten characters uniquely identify a physical "point" on a map. These ten digits are referred to as the PI GRID Location Code. In some transactions, these 10 digits (composed of the state, county, and location codes) are all that must be communicated. The next six characters describe the type of facility, distinguish multiple facilities of a given type at a location, and may identify parts of a facility (e.g., intake or tailgate at a processing plant). Each PI GRID Facility Code is associated with a facility name and a facility operator.

PI GRID Facility Codes are cross-referenced with the corresponding pipeline nonstandard codes (variously called meter numbers, station numbers, point of interest numbers, location codes, receipt point codes). By utilizing the PI GRID codes as a common code, natural gas industry participants may translate back and forth from PI GRID Location and Facility Codes to the individual nonstandard codes used by each pipeline.

## 151 National Business Forms Association

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/BF

**SOURCE:** Business Form Code Tables

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Business Forms Association  
433 East Monroe Avenue  
Alexandria, VA 22301-1693

**ABSTRACT:** An industry maintained product description code list which provides specific product characteristic data.

## 153 Tax Payment Type Code

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

1049

**SOURCE:** Federation of Tax Administrators (FTA)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Federation of Tax Administrators (FTA)  
Suite 348  
444 North Capitol Street, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20001

**ABSTRACT:** Tax payment type codes are the codes used by the state taxing authorities to uniquely identify specific tax types. FTA maintains a recommended list of tax type codes.

## 154 Facilities Information and Resources Management Systems (FIRMS) Codes

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

309/FR

**SOURCE:** U.S. Customs Service

**AVAILABLE FROM:** U.S. Customs Service  
Office of Automated Commercial System  
Cargo Control Systems  
1301 Constitution Avenue  
Washington, DC 20229

**ABSTRACT:** Codes indicating location of facilities for Customs purposes.

## 155 Customs House Broker License Number

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/36

**SOURCE:** U.S. Customs Service

**AVAILABLE FROM:** U.S. Customs Service Office of  
Information Management  
1301 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Room 3124  
Washington, DC 20229

**ABSTRACT:** License numbers of Customs House Brokers assigned by the U.S. Customs Service.

## 156 Occupation Code

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

1149

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/OC 1270/OC

**SOURCE:** Dictionary of Occupational Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Superintendent of Documents  
United States Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402

**ABSTRACT:** The publication contains a dictionary of coded values for occupational titles.

## 158 Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA)

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/HC      559/HC      559/HS

**SOURCE:** Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Health Care Financing Administration  
Bureau of Program Operations  
Office of Medicare Benefits Administration  
Director, Division of Utilization Analysis  
6325 Security Boulevard  
Baltimore, MD 21207

**ABSTRACT:** Code lists maintained by the Health Care Financing Administration.

## 159 Electronics Industry Data Exchange (EIDX)

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/EX

**SOURCE:** Electronics Industry Data Exchange Conventions and Guidelines

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Electronic Industries Association  
2001 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20006-1813

**ABSTRACT:** Conventions and implementation guidelines for Electronic Data Interchange utilizing the ASC X12 Standards within the electronics industry.

## 168 Optical Industry Product Code

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/OI      559/OI

**SOURCE:** Optical Product Code Council Handbook

**AVAILABLE FROM:** The Optical Industry Association  
6055-A Arlington Boulevard  
Falls Church, VA 22044-2790

**ABSTRACT:** An industry maintained code list which provides the technical specifications of the optical product codes for non-technical people.

## 170 American Society for Automation in Pharmacy (ASAP)

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/SP

**SOURCE:** American Society for Automation in Pharmacy (ASAP) EDI Guidelines

**AVAILABLE FROM:** American Society for Automation in Pharmacy  
482 Norristown Road, Suite 112  
Blue Belle, PA 19422

**ABSTRACT:** Code list for providing specific characteristic data.

## 172 Lender by Lender Name or Lender Number Report

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/DG      66/DL      559/SL

**SOURCE:** Department of Education

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Division of Program Operations, Payment Unit  
P.O. Box 23457  
L'Enfant Plaza Station  
Washington, DC 20026

**ABSTRACT:** List maintained by the Department of Education to provide identification codes, names and addresses of lending institutions ("lenders") and guarantee agencies ("guarantors") participating in the Guaranteed Student Loan Program.

## 173 Education Institution Alpha or Numeric Listing

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/DS

**SOURCE:** Department of Education

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Division of Program Operations; Payment Unit  
P.O. Box 23457  
L'Enfant Plaza Station  
Washington, DC 20026

**ABSTRACT:** List maintained by the Department of Education to provide identification codes, names, and addresses of education institutions ("schools") participating in the Guaranteed Student Loan Program.

## 188 Department of Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/95	128/AU	128/K4	128/RO	235/KB
559/FG	1270/AH	1270/AI		

**SOURCE:** Department of Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402

**ABSTRACT:** This document provides supplemental instructions for DOD implementation of Federal Acquisition Regulations (FARs).

## 192 Shelf Life Item Management Manual

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/KM	235/KN	1270/FE
--------	--------	---------

**SOURCE:** Shelf Life Item Management Manual, DOD 4140.27-M

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Defense Logistics Agency  
DLA-XPD  
Cameron Station  
Alexandria, VA 22304-6100

**ABSTRACT:** This publication provides a comprehensive set of policy and procedures related to material shelf life management, including a complete list of all related logistics management codes.

## 196 Department of Defense Identification Code

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/1I	235/A2	1270/ER
--------	--------	---------

**SOURCE:** Single Manager for Conventional Ammunition Index of Items Assigned

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Attn: DLMSO Suite 1655  
Defense Logistics Management Standards Office  
Defense Logistics Agency  
8725 John J Kingman Rd., Suite 2533  
Ft Belvoir, VA 22060-6221

**ABSTRACT:** This publication provides an index of items assigned to the Single Manager for Conventional Ammunition (SMCA) pursuant to provisions of DOD directive 5160.65-M April 1989. It does not provide policy and procedures for the management of conventional ammunition, nor a list of all related logistics management codes.

## 199 Disbursing Station Symbol Numbers

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/M3
-------

**SOURCE:** Disbursing and Fiscal Station Numbers Directory

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Attn: DLMSO Suite 1655  
Defense Logistics Management Standards Office  
Defense Logistics Agency  
8725 John J Kingman Rd., Suite 2533  
Ft Belvoir, VA 22060-6221

**ABSTRACT:** This publication includes coded identities of disbursing officers.

## 200 International Air Transport Association (IATA) Dangerous Goods Code

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

208/T	559/IC
-------	--------

**SOURCE:** Dangerous Goods Regulations

**AVAILABLE FROM:** International Air Transport Association (IATA)  
Publications Department  
200 Peel Street  
Montreal, Quebec, H3A 2R4  
Canada

**ABSTRACT:** Air courier regulations for the shipping and acceptance handling of dangerous goods. Based on the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.

## 202 United Nations Location Code (UNLOCODE)

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

309/UN
--------

**SOURCE:** UN/ECE LOCODE (Code for Ports and Other Locations)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** United Nations  
Economic Commission for Europe  
Secretariat  
Working Party on Facilitation of  
International Trade Procedures  
Palais Des Nations  
CH-1211 Geneva 10  
Switzerland

**ABSTRACT:** The UNLOCODE is an international location code.

---

## 206 Government Bill of Lading Office Code

---

**SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:**

309

**SOURCE:** Defense Traffic Management Regulation (DTMR), Appendix I - Government Bill of Lading Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Military Traffic Management Command (MTMC)  
Attn: Programs and Systems Support (MTIN-P)  
5611 Columbia Pike  
Falls Church, VA 22041-5050

**ABSTRACT:** Defines the regulations for managing the transportation of goods owned or purchased by the Department of Defense.

---

## 207 Alberta Energy Resources Conservation Board

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

66/AE

**SOURCE:** Facility Code List/Battery Control Data Report

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Energy Resources Conservation Board  
640 - Fifth Avenue S.W.  
Calgary, Alberta  
Canada T2P 3G4

**ABSTRACT:** Provides ECRB assigned battery/facility codes within the province of Alberta.

---

## 208 Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

66/AP

**SOURCE:** APMC Listing of Pipelines and Terminals

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Alberta Petroleum Marketing Commission  
1900 - 250 Sixth Avenue, S.W.  
Calgary, Alberta  
Canada T2P 3H7

**ABSTRACT:** Provides APMC assigned codes for pipelines and terminals within the province of Alberta.

---

## 209 British Columbia Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

66/BC

**SOURCE:** Facilities Listing

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources  
Room 133, Parliament Buildings  
Victoria, British Columbia  
Canada V8V 1X4

**ABSTRACT:** Provides government assigned codes for facilities within the province of British Columbia.

---

## 210 Canadian Petroleum Association

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

66/CP

**SOURCE:** Electronic Data Interchange for Crude Oil Movements Manual

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Canadian Petroleum Association  
3800, 150 - Sixth Avenue S.W.  
Calgary, Alberta  
Canada T2P 3Y7

**ABSTRACT:** Provides COMS User Group assigned codes for facilities not covered by the provincial regulatory bodies.

---

## 211 Manitoba Department of Mines and Resources

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

66/MD

**SOURCE:** Facility Codes Listing

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Manitoba Energy and Mines  
555 - 330 Graham Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
Canada R3C 4E3

**ABSTRACT:** Provides government assigned codes for facilities within the province of Manitoba.

## 212 Saskatchewan Department of Energy, Mines and Resources

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/SD

**SOURCE:** Facility Master Report

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Department of Energy and Mines  
1914 Hamilton Street  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
Canada S4P 4V4

**ABSTRACT:** Provides government assigned codes for facilities within the province of Saskatchewan.

## 213 National Insurance Crime Bureau (NICB)

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/NA

**SOURCE:** Vehicle Make-Model-Style Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Insurance Crime Bureau (NICB)  
10330 South Roberts Road  
Palos Hills, IL 60465

**ABSTRACT:** Code lists specifying the make and model and style of vehicles, including automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, trailers, farm equipment, and construction equipment.

## 214 Coverage Code List

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

1271

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/D7 1270/CV

**SOURCE:** Coverage Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Data Interchange Standards Association, Inc. (DISA)  
Suite 200  
1800 Diagonal Road  
Alexandria, VA 22134-2852

**ABSTRACT:** Codes identifying the insurance coverage.

## 218 Foreign Trade Zones

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

309/FT

**SOURCE:** Foreign Trade Zones Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Association of Foreign Trade Zones  
1825 Eye Street, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20006

**ABSTRACT:** This publication provides a list of the Foreign Trade Zone Codes furnished by the National Association of Foreign Trade Zones.

## 219 Air Transport Association Specification 2000 Codes

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/IW 235/IW 235/PP 559/TA

**SOURCE:** Air Transport Association (ATA) Spec 2000 Main Document and Data Dictionary

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Air Transport Association of America Publications Unit  
1301 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Suite 1100  
Washington, DC 20004-1707

**ABSTRACT:** An airline industry specification for material management information related to the procurement of aircraft parts. Contains a number of ATA code lists, including: Interchangeability Codes, Proprietary Rights Codes, and Industry Packaging Codes.

## 220 Business Economic Area (BEA) Region Code

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

309/BE

**SOURCE:** Economic Area Definitions

**AVAILABLE FROM:** United States Department of Commerce Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA)  
Washington, DC 20230

**ABSTRACT:** Code defining specific geographic locations for the purpose of economic analysis.

---

## 221 Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) Region Code

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

309/MS

**SOURCE:** Metropolitan Sampling Area Region Database

**AVAILABLE FROM:** United States Department of Commerce  
Office of Management and Budget (OMB)  
Washington, DC 20036

**ABSTRACT:** Code defining specific geographic locations for the purpose of demographic sampling.

---

## 222 Service Characteristics Code

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/AD

**SOURCE:** Service Characteristics Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Data Interchange Standards Association, Inc. (DISA)  
Suite 200  
1800 Diagonal Road  
Alexandria, VA 22314-2852

**ABSTRACT:** Codes identifying service characteristics. These codes provide additional information associated with a service that was provided.

---

## 223 Property and Casualty Service Code

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

235/PH

**SOURCE:** Property and Casualty Service Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Data Interchange Standards Association, Inc. (DISA)  
Suite 200  
1800 Diagonal Road  
Alexandria, VA 22314-2852

**ABSTRACT:** Codes identifying the service provided.

---

## 225 American Furniture Manufacturers Association

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/FI

**SOURCE:** Furniture Industry Code Tables

**AVAILABLE FROM:** American Furniture Manufacturers Association  
P.O. Box HP-7  
High Point, NC 27261

**ABSTRACT:** An industry-maintained series of code lists that describe product characteristics for the furniture industry.

---

## 240 National Drug Code by Format

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

235/N1	235/N2	235/N3	235/N4	235/N5
235/N6	1270/NDC			

**SOURCE:** Drug Establishment Registration and Listing Instruction Booklet

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Federal Drug Listing Branch HFN-315  
5600 Fishers Lane  
Rockville, MD 20857

**ABSTRACT:** Publication includes manufacturing and labeling information as well as drug packaging sizes.

---

## 242 Textile Apparel Linkage Council

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/TC

**SOURCE:** TALC Voluntary Standards Manual

**AVAILABLE FROM:** American Apparel Manufacturers Association  
2500 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 301  
Arlington, VA 22201

**ABSTRACT:** This manual lists the suggested codes to be used in the textile industry.

---

## 243 Labeler Identification Code (LIC)

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

66/LI

**SOURCE:** Code Assigned by Health Industry  
Business Communications Council  
(HIBCC)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Health Industry Business  
Communications Council  
5110 North 40th Street  
Phoenix, AZ 85018

**ABSTRACT:** The LIC is a coding system developed and administered by HIBCC, which assigns a unique code to the manufacturer or labeler of a product. The LIC is used in conjunction with a product code to then uniquely identify the product and manufacturer within a bar coding scheme.

---

## 244 Line of Business

---

**SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:**

1271

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

128/TV      235/TV      1136/24      1270/LN

**SOURCE:** Line of Business

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Data Interchange Standards Association,  
Inc. (DISA)  
Suite 200  
1800 Diagonal Road  
Alexandria, VA 22314-2852

**ABSTRACT:** Codes identifying the nature of insurance coverage.

---

## 245 National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC) Code

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

128/NF

**SOURCE:** National Association of Insurance  
Commissioners Company Code List  
Manual

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Association of Insurance  
Commission Publications Department  
12th Street, Suite 1100  
Kansas City, MO 64105-1925

**ABSTRACT:** Codes that uniquely identify each insurance company.

---

## 246 Policy Type

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

128/TY

**SOURCE:** Policy Type Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Data Interchange Standards Association,  
Inc. (DISA)  
Suite 200  
1800 Diagonal Road  
Alexandria, VA 22314-2852

**ABSTRACT:** Codes identifying types of insurance policies.

---

## 247 ABCD Convention for Electronic Data Interchange

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/MI

**SOURCE:** An ABCD Convention for Electronic Data Interchange

**AVAILABLE FROM:** ABCD-The Microcomputer Industry  
Association  
7903 Mt. Woodley Place  
Alexandria, VA 22306

**ABSTRACT:** An ABCD Convention for Electronic Data Interchange is the microcomputer industry convention for the electronic transfer of purchase order documents, an industry convention based on ASC X12.1 Purchase Order Transaction Set 850. ABCD represents microcomputer industry resellers, distributors, hardware manufacturers, and software publishers.

---

## 249 Aerospace Material Specification (AMS)

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/SA

**SOURCE:** Technical Report for Each AMS  
(See The Aerospace Material  
Specifications Index)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Customer Service  
Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.  
400 Commonwealth Drive  
Warrendale, PA 15096-0001

**ABSTRACT:** The AMS Index is a collection of all AMS technical reports available. Each AMS referenced in the AMS Index has its own technical report describing its specifications.

## 250 Unified Numbering System (UNS)

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/SA

**SOURCE:** Metals and Alloys in the Unified Numbering System (UNS)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Customer Service  
Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.  
400 Commonwealth Drive  
Warrendale, PA 15096-0001

**ABSTRACT:** This fifth edition contains approximately 4,000 designations as well as descriptions and cross-reference specifications related to these designations. Included are cross-references by specifications to applicable UNS designations as well as an expanded reference list of some of the common trade designations (e.g. SAE, ANSI, ASTM, AMS, ASME).

**SOURCE:** Individual QQ Specification Published in Its Own Document  
(See Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS))

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Individual QQ Specifications Available From:  
Navy Publication and Printing Service  
700 Robbins Avenue  
Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094

DODISS Available From:  
Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402

**ABSTRACT:** DODISS is a collection of all specifications and standards. Each QQ specification referenced in the DODISS has its own publication describing its specifications.

## 251 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/ME

**SOURCE:** ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code  
An American National Standard  
Section II - Material Specifications  
Part A - Ferrous Materials  
Part B - Nonferrous Materials  
Part C - Welding Rods, Electrodes and Filler Metals

**AVAILABLE FROM:** American Society of Mechanical Engineers  
United Engineering Center  
345 East 47th Street  
New York, NY 10017

CD-ROM Format Available From:  
Information Handling Service  
P.O. Box 1154  
15 Inverness Way East  
Englewood, CO 80150

**ABSTRACT:** Contains material specifications for ferrous materials, nonferrous materials, welding rods, electrodes and filler metals.

**SOURCE:** Individual Military Specification Published in Its Own Document  
(See Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS))

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Individual Military Specifications Available From:  
Navy Publications and Printing Service  
700 Robbins Avenue  
Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094

DODISS Available From:  
Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402

**ABSTRACT:** DODISS is a collection of all specifications and standards. Each Military specification referenced in the DODISS has its own publication describing its specifications.

## 252 Federal Specification

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/GS

## 253 Military Specification

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/DD

## 254 British Standard (BS)

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/IM

**SOURCE:** There is an Individual Document for Each British Standard (E.G. BS 1449: Part 2)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** British Standards Institution  
2 Park Street  
London W1A 2BS  
England

**ABSTRACT:** Each British Standard has its own document describing its specification. (E.G. BS 1449 Part 2 contains specification for stainless and heat-resisting steel plate, sheet and strip).



## 255 American Welding Society (AWS)

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/AW

**SOURCE:** The American Welding Society Catalog of Standards, Codes, and Recommended Practices

**AVAILABLE FROM:** American Welding Society  
550 Northwest LeJeune Road  
Miami, FL 33126

**ABSTRACT:** Contains specific information for each AWS specification.

## 256 Deutsches Institut fur Normung (DIN)

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/DI

**SOURCE:** Individual DIN Handbook for Each DIN Standard  
(See Catalogue of English Translation of German Standards)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** American National Standards Institute  
11 West 42nd Street  
New York, NY 10036

**ABSTRACT:** The catalogue lists all currently available official English translations (about 4,580) of Deutsches Institut fur Normung (DIN) standards. Each DIN handbook contains specifications for a DIN standard.

## 257 Japanese Industrial Standard (JIS)

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/JA

**SOURCE:** Individual Publications for each JIS specification

**AVAILABLE FROM:** American National Standards Institute  
11 West 42nd Street  
New York, NY 10036

**ABSTRACT:** Each publication contains information about one JIS specification.

## 260 Food and Drug Administration Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluation Codes

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/DA

**SOURCE:** Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations  
11th Edition, 1991 (orange book)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Government Printing Office  
Superintendent of Documents  
Washington, DC 20402-9371

**ABSTRACT:** This publication identifies currently marketed drug products approved on the basis of safety and effectiveness, along with therapeutic equivalence determinations for multisource products. States use the therapeutic equivalence evaluations to determine whether to add a product to its formulary of substitutable drug products in order to contain drug costs.

## 261 American Petroleum Institute (API)

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/WB	128/WE	128/API	559/AP	1270/PGS
1270/PIT	1270/PLC	1270/PLS	1270/PPD	1270/PPP
1270/PPS	1270/PPV	1270/PRA	1270/PRC	1270/PRR
1270/PRT	1270/PWA	1270/PWI	1270/PWR	1270/PWS
1270/PWT				

Adds reference to simple data element/code 128/API.	6	172197
Adds reference to simple data element/codes 128/WE, 559/AP, 1270/PGS, 1270/PRR, 1270/PWA, 1270/PWI, 1270/PWR, 1270/PWS and 1270/PWT.	6	456297

**SOURCE:** Petroleum Industry Data Exchange (PIDX)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** American Petroleum Institute  
1220 L Street, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20005

**ABSTRACT:** PIDX maintains the various code tables used by oil and gas industry organizations in their applications.

Changes "source" of code source. Changes "available from" of code source. Changes "abstract" of code source.	6	456297
--	---	--------

---

## 262 Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE)

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/SA

**SOURCE:** SAE Handbook (Four Volumes with the Same Index at the Beginning of Each Volume)

I Materials  
II Parts and Components  
III Engines, Fuels, Emissions, and Noise  
IV On-Highway Vehicles and Off-Highway Machinery

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Customer Service  
Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.  
400 Commonwealth Drive  
Warrendale, PA 15096-0001

**ABSTRACT:** The SAE Handbook contains Ground Vehicle Standards.

---

## 263 National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE)

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/CX

**SOURCE:** The NACE Book of Standards (Two Volumes)

I Recommended Practices  
II Test Methods and Material Requirements

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE)  
P.O. 218340  
Houston, TX 77218

**ABSTRACT:** The Recommended Practices volume contains information on how to prevent different types of corrosion. The Test Methods and Material Requirements volume contains the test specifications of materials and coatings to verify these meet the anti-corrosion specifications.

---

## 264 Escrow Status

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

750/EC

**SOURCE:** Escrow Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Data Interchange Standards Association, Inc. (DISA)  
Suite 200  
1800 Diagonal Road  
Alexandria, VA 22314-2852

**ABSTRACT:** Codes identifying the escrow status of a mortgage loan.

---

## 265 Health Care Financing Administration National Standard Format Podiatry Codes

Deletes code source.	6	239297
----------------------	---	--------

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

235/A9      1270/BL      1270/BM

**SOURCE:** Electronic Media Claims National Standard Format

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Health Care Financing Administration  
Bureau of Programs Operations OPOP,  
DCPR  
Chief, Electronic Claims Processing  
Branch  
G-D-7 Meadows East Building  
6325 Security Boulevard  
Baltimore, MD 21207

**ABSTRACT:** A variety of codes describing Podiatry Class Findings and systemic conditions.

---

## 269 Contractor Establishment Code

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

128/ZF

**SOURCE:** Contractor Establishment Code (CEC) Listing

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Federal Procurement Data Center  
Room 5652  
7th and D Streets, S.W.  
Washington, DC 20407

**ABSTRACT:** Publication is an alphabetic code listing of government contractors and their CEC number.

---

## 270 Military Ordnance Security Risk Number

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

128/M6

**SOURCE:** Physical Security of Sensitive Conventional Arms, Ammunition, and Explosives (DoD 5100.76-M Change 3 - Reprint November 1987)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Technical Information Service  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161

**ABSTRACT:** This manual prescribes standards and procedures regarding the physical security of sensitive conventional arms, ammunition, and explosives in the custody of the Department of Defense.

---

## 279 Laboratory Test Condition Code

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

235/LC      1136/21      1270/LC

**SOURCE:** Life/Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
P.O. Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391

**ABSTRACT:** Codes indicating laboratory test conditions and observations reported in addition to, or instead of regular test results. Used for reporting results to insurance companies.

---

## 280 MIB Company Codes

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

66/MB

**SOURCE:** MIB Company Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** MIB, Inc.  
160 University Avenue  
Westwood, MA 02090

**ABSTRACT:** List contains company codes used by life insurance companies and medical labs to track test results and medical history of applicants.

---

## 282 Federal Jurisdiction

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

66/FJ

**SOURCE:** Federal Jurisdiction List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** International Association of Industrial Accident  
Boards & Commissions  
1575 Aviation Center Parkway, Suite 512  
Daytona Beach, FL 32114

**ABSTRACT:** A list of jurisdictions, created by federal statute, under which workers compensation claims are processed.

---

## 287 American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA)

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/AH

**SOURCE:** Workplace Environmental Exposure Level Guides (WEELs)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** American Industrial Hygiene Association  
Attn: Publications  
P.O. Box 901010  
Cleveland, OH 44190

**ABSTRACT:** The completed WEEL guides summarize the available toxicology and human experience information on levels of exposures to certain chemical agents. Tables include the time-weighted and ceiling values for each agent.

---

## 288 Environment and Safety Data Exchange (ESDX)

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/ES

**SOURCE:** Environment and Safety Data Format Guidelines

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Environment and Safety Data Exchange  
Attn: Publications  
P.O. Box 591  
Palo Alto, CA 94302-0591

**ABSTRACT:** A guide to cross-industry data formats for exchanging environmental and safety data across regulatory jurisdictions and industry boundaries. Concise, aligned code table values for managing environmental and hazardous material regulatory information in computer databases. ESDX develops and maintains only those code table values that, for whatever reason, are either missing from, or are ambiguously stated in, published code tables from other private code reference sources or government agencies.

---

## 289 Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/WH

**SOURCE:** WHMIS Core Manual

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Workers Compensation Board  
Attn: Publications  
6951 Westminster Highway  
Richmond, British Columbia V7C 1C6  
Canada

**ABSTRACT:** A resource manual for the application and implementation of the Canadian Federal Hazardous Products Act using the rules and components of WHMIS. The manual includes topic and subtopic requirements, exposure limits, and ingredient disclosure lists.

---

## 290 Loss Description Code

---

**SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:**

1271

**SOURCE:** Loss Description Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Data Interchange Standards Association,  
Inc. (DISA)  
Suite 200  
1800 Diagonal Road  
Alexandria, VA 22314-2852

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing the loss.

---

## 291 Cause of Loss Code

---

**SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:**

1271

**SOURCE:** Cause of Loss Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Data Interchange Standards Association,  
Inc. (DISA)  
Suite 200  
1800 Diagonal Road  
Alexandria, VA 22314-2852

**ABSTRACT:** Codes indicating the approximate cause of loss.

---

## 292 Textile Distributors Association, Inc.

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/TB

**SOURCE:** Textile Distributors Association, Inc. Care Labeling

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Textile Distributors Association, Inc.  
45 West 36th Street  
New York, NY 10018

**ABSTRACT:** Document contains two tables of care label codes.

---

## 293 GAS\*FLOW Code

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

235/AP 235/IP

**SOURCE:** PIDX GAS\*FLOW Implementation Guide for EDI

**AVAILABLE FROM:** American Petroleum Institute  
Order Desk - Publications Department  
1220 L Street, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20005

**ABSTRACT:** The Petroleum Industry Data Exchange GAS\*FLOW Implementation Guide provides conventions for the use of the X12 standards to electronically administer the transportation and marketing of natural gas from production to payment. The GAS\*FLOW Implementation Guide includes the following industry code lists: Invoice Posting Codes and GAS\*FLOW Charge Codes.

---

## 294 Advertising Industry

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/AE

**SOURCE:** Advertising Industry EDI Group

**AVAILABLE FROM:** NBC  
30 Rockefeller Plaza  
New York, NY 10112

**ABSTRACT:** This publication contains various codes specific to the advertising industry used for billing and other types of transactions.

---

## 296 University Student Information System (USIS) Field of Study Classification

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

66/CC 105/26

**SOURCE:** University Student Information System (USIS) Field of Study Classification

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Postsecondary Education Section  
Education, Culture and Tourism Division  
Statistics Canada  
Ottawa K1A 0T6  
Canada

**ABSTRACT:** This document gives the coding structure and classification used by postsecondary educational institutions in Canada to report a student's major field of study or specialization to the Statistics Canada governmental agency. The format of the classification is N.NN.NN where N represents an integer. The integer before the first "." indicates the major classification and the remaining integers show a further breakdown within the broad category.

## 299 Manual Class Codes

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/JZ 1270/MC

**SOURCE:** Classification Codes and Statistical Codes for Workers Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Council on Compensation Insurance  
750 Park of Commerce Drive  
Boca Raton, FL 33487

**ABSTRACT:** The intent of this reference publication is to provide the code number and corresponding phraseology for each classification code and statistical code including state special codes.

## 300 University Student Information System (USIS) Institution Codes

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/CS I05/26 I05/36

**SOURCE:** University Student Information System (USIS) Institution Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Postsecondary Education Section  
Education, Culture and Tourism Division  
Statistics Canada  
Ottawa K1A 0T6  
Canada

**ABSTRACT:** This document gives the coding structure and classification used for postsecondary educational institutions in Canada. This document gives a code for each postsecondary institution that reports data on students to the Statistics Canada governmental agency.

The format of the classification is NN NN NN where the first two digits identifies the province in which the institution is located, the second set of two digits identifies an institution complex and the third set of two digits identifies registration centres and facility centres within the complex.

## 301 GAS\*CODE

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/GC

**SOURCE:** Dwights EnergyData GAS\*CODE

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Dwights EnergyData, Inc.  
1560 Broadway  
Suite 900  
Denver, CO 80202

**ABSTRACT:** The GAS\*CODE Common Code Database of Natural Gas Transportation Points has been established to provide transportation transfer point data frequency referenced in the natural gas industry.

## 302 Serials Industry Systems Advisory Committee

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/SE

**SOURCE:** Serials Industry Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Book Industry Study Group  
160 Fifth Avenue  
New York, NY 10010

**ABSTRACT:** Various codes for the scientific, technical, medical and professional serials publishing industry, including: Serial Item and Contribution Identifier (SICI) - ANSI/NISO Z39.56, the unique identification code for issues of, and contributions within serial publications.

## 306 Refined Product Code

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/AK

**SOURCE:** ATA/API/IATA AVNET Implementation Guide for EDI

PIDX Crude Oil Settlements Implementation Guide

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Order Desk--Publications Department  
American Petroleum Institute  
1220 L Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20005

**ABSTRACT:** The American Petroleum Institute's Petroleum Industry Data Exchange Committee maintains a comprehensive Common Product Code List for refined petroleum products. This list is widely used and is contained in several API EDI Implementation Guides, including AVNET (aviation fueling transactions) and COS (crude oil settlements).

## 307 National Association of Boards of Pharmacy Number

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/D3

**SOURCE:** National Association of Boards of Pharmacy Database and Listings

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Council for Prescription Drug Programs  
4201 North 24th Street, Suite 365  
Phoenix, AZ 85016

**ABSTRACT:** A unique number assigned in the U.S. and its territories to individual clinic, hospital, chain, and independent pharmacy locations that conduct business at retail by billing third-party drug benefit payers. The National Council for Prescription Drug Programs (NCPDP) maintains this database under contract from the National Association of Boards of Pharmacy. The National Association of Boards of Pharmacy is a seven-digit numeric number with the following format SSNNNNC, where SS=NCPDP assigned state code number, NNNN=NCPDP assigned pharmacy location number, and C=check digit calculated by algorithm from previous six digits.

## 308 Well Number

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/AW

**SOURCE:** PIDX Well Operating Data Exchange Implementation Guide for EDI

API Bulletin D12A "The API Well Number and Standard State and Country Codes Including Off-Shore Waters."

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Order Desk - Publications Department  
American Petroleum Institute  
1220 L Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20005

**ABSTRACT:** The American Petroleum Institute developed and maintains a unique well identification numbering system for the petroleum industry. This identification scheme is widely used and is contained in several API EDI Implementation Guides, including WODEX (Well Operating Data Exchange).

## 309 American Trucking Associations

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

1661

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/TR

Adds reference to simple data element 1661.	4	188197
---	---	--------

**SOURCE:** Motor Carrier Industry Guide to EDI Implementation and Conventions

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Management Systems Council  
American Trucking Associations  
2200 Mill Road  
Alexandria, VA 22314-4677

**ABSTRACT:** Conventions and implementation guidelines for electronic data interchange utilizing the ASC X12 Standards within the motor carrier industry.

## 311 Domicile Type Code

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

309/DT

**SOURCE:** Domicile Type Code

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Council of Chief State School Officers  
One Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.  
Suite 700  
Washington, DC 20001-1431

**ABSTRACT:** These codes indicate the type of domicile of the student.

## 312 Newspaper Association of America

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/NW

**SOURCE:** Newspapers and Advertising Conventions and Implementation Guide

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Newspaper Association of America  
11600 Sunrise Valley Drive  
Reston, VA 22091

**ABSTRACT:** Codes and definitions used to exchange information between advertisers and media, primarily newspapers.

## 314 U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/HU

**SOURCE:** U.S. Department of Housing and Urban  
Development Application Error Condition  
Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Office of Information Policies and Systems  
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban  
Development  
451 7th St., SW  
Room 4160  
Washington, DC 20410

**ABSTRACT:** Code list containing application error condition  
codes.

---

## 315 Naval Supply Systems Command Operation Procedures Manual MILSTRIP/MILSTRAP

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

235/KI    235/KJ    235/KK    235/KL    1270/COG  
1270/IMC    1270/MCC    1270/SMI

Adds reference to simple data element/codes 1270/COG, 1270/IMC, 1270/MCC and 1270/SMI.	6	316297
---	---	--------

**SOURCE:** Naval Supply Systems Command  
Operation Procedures Manual  
MILSTRIP/MILSTRAP NAVSUP  
Publication 437  
SN# 0530-LP-187-1400

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Technical Information Service  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161

**ABSTRACT:** Implements DoD 4000.25-1-M (MILSTRIP) and  
DoD 4000.25-2-M (MILSTRAP) and provides codes for  
communicating data associated with the Military Standards  
Systems.

---

## 316 Federal Information Resources Management Regulation

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

128/H4    559/FG

**SOURCE:** U.S. General Services Administration  
Federal Information Resources  
Management Regulation (FIRMR)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Superintendent of Documents  
P.O. Box 371954  
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954

**ABSTRACT:** This document is the primary government-wide  
regulation for the acquisition, management and use of federal  
information processing resources and federal records.

---

## 320 National Alcohol Beverage Control Association

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

66/WR    559/AL    1270/AC    1270/CU    1270/ST

**SOURCE:** Alcohol Beverage Industry  
Implementation Guideline for Electronic  
Data Interchange

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Alcohol Beverage Control  
Association  
4216 King Street West  
Alexandria, VA 22302-1507

**ABSTRACT:** The Alcohol Beverage Industry Implementation  
Guideline for Electronic Data Interchange contains  
implementation guidelines for electronic data interchange based  
on the ASC X12 Standards. The guideline also includes industry  
maintained codes and definitions used to exchange information  
between trading partners.

---

## 321 Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Department of the Treasury

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

750/B8    750/TZ

**SOURCE:** Laws and Regulations under the Federal  
Alcohol Administration Act, Title 27,  
United States Code of Federal  
Regulations

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Superintendent of Documents  
U.S. Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402

**ABSTRACT:** This handbook outlines U.S. Government laws  
pertaining to the advertisement, sale and distribution of alcoholic  
beverages as well as containing code lists that categorize the  
class, type, formula content, etc. of alcoholic beverages.

---

## 323 Statistics Canada Canadian College Student Information System Course Codes

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

66/CA

**SOURCE:** Canadian College Student Information System (CCSIS) Course Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Postsecondary Education Section  
Education, Culture and Tourism Division  
Statistics Canada  
Ottawa, K1A 0T6  
Canada

**ABSTRACT:** This document gives the coding structure and classification used by Canadian colleges to report to Statistics Canada the program in which a student is registered. The format of the classification is N.NN.NN where N represents an integer. The integer before the first "." indicates the major classification and the remaining integers show a further breakdown within the broad category.

---

## 324 Statistics Canada Canadian College Student Information System Institution Codes

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

66/CB I05/35

**SOURCE:** Canadian College Student Information System (CCSIS) Institution Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Postsecondary Education Section  
Education, Culture and Tourism Division  
Statistics Canada  
Ottawa, K1A 0T6  
Canada

**ABSTRACT:** This document gives the coding structure and classification used by Canadian colleges. There is a code for each college that reports annually to Statistics Canada. The format of the classification is A.BB.CCC where A, B, and C are integers. A identifies a region of Canada. BB identifies a province within the region. CCC identifies a college entity within A.BB.

---

## 328 Treasury Management Association (TMA)

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

235/TB 235/TE 1270/TB 1270/TE

**SOURCE:** Financial Information Reporting Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Treasury Management Association  
7315 Wisconsin Avenue 1250 West  
Bethesda, MD 20814

**ABSTRACT:** Contains financial balance and transaction codes approved for use by the Treasury Management Association.

---

## 329 Department of Defense Manual 5010.12-M

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

128/9G 128/K0 128/KV 1270/FX

**SOURCE:** Procedures for the Acquisition and Management of Technical Data (DoD 5010.12-M)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Defense Printing Service Detachment  
Office  
ATTN: Customer Service  
700 Robbins Avenue  
Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094

**ABSTRACT:** This manual provides policies and procedures for DoD acquisition and management of technical data. It provides directions for completing the DD Form 1423, Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL), and contains the codes and explanations of the codes used in the form.



## 350 Defense Logistics Management System Manual

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

464 465

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

23/I	66/10	66/A2	66/M4	128/25
1270/0	1270/1	1270/2	1270/3	1270/4
1270/5	1270/6	1270/7	1270/8	1270/9
1270/10	1270/11	1270/12	1270/13	1270/14
1270/16	1270/17	1270/19	1270/20	1270/21
1270/22	1270/23	1270/24	1270/25	1270/26
1270/27	1270/28	1270/29	1270/30	1270/32
1270/33	1270/34	1270/35	1270/36	1270/37
1270/38	1270/39	1270/40	1270/41	1270/42
1270/43	1270/44	1270/45	1270/46	1270/47
1270/48	1270/49	1270/52	1270/53	1270/54
1270/55	1270/56	1270/60	1270/61	1270/71
1270/74	1270/75	1270/78	1270/79	1270/80
1270/81	1270/82	1270/83	1270/84	1270/85
1270/87	1270/88	1270/89	1270/90	1270/91
1270/92	1270/94	1270/96	1270/97	1270/98
1270/99	1270/A1	1270/A2	1270/A9	1270/AJ
1270/AK	1270/AL	1270/BA	1270/BC	1270/BD
1270/CA	1270/CB	1270/CF	1270/CG	1270/CH
1270/DE	1270/DF	1270/DG	1270/EA	1270/EB
1270/EC	1270/ED	1270/EE	1270/EF	1270/EH
1270/EI	1270/EJ	1270/EL	1270/EM	1270/EN
1270/ET	1270/EU	1270/EV	1270/EW	1270/EX
1270/EY	1270/EZ	1270/FA	1270/FB	1270/FC
1270/FH	1270/FP	1270/GA	1270/GB	1270/GC
1270/GD	1270/GE	1270/GF	1270/GG	1270/GI
1270/GJ	1270/GK	1270/HA	1270/HB	1270/HD
1270/JN	1270/LZ	1270/NL	1270/NT	1270/RF
1270/RR	1270/SM	1270/SO	1270/UP	I05/10

**SOURCE:** Defense Logistics Management System Manual  
Volume 1, Concepts and Standards  
DoD 4000.25-M, Vol. 1

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Attn: DLMSO Suite 1655  
Defense Logistics Management Standards Office  
Defense Logistics Agency  
8725 John J Kingman Rd., Suite 2533  
Ft Belvoir, VA 22060-6221

**ABSTRACT:** This publication provides a comprehensive set of concepts, general guidance and codes related to EDI processing in the Department of Defense logistics system, in ASC X12 syntax.

## 359 Treatment Codes

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/TD 1270/TC

**SOURCE:** Health Care Financing Administration  
Treatment Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Health Care Financing Administration  
BPO/OMBA/DUA  
Part A Medical Review Operations Branch  
6325 Security Boulevard  
Baltimore, MD 21207

**ABSTRACT:** Codes used to describe the treatments provided in a home health setting.

## 360 FCC Form 574 Instruction Manual

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/4R	128/4V	559/FC	1270/FI	1270/FJ
1270/FK	1270/FM	1270/FN	1270/FO	1270/FQ
1270/FR	1270/FS	1270/FT	1270/FU	1270/FV

**SOURCE:** Federal Communications Commission  
Instructions for Completion of FCC Form 574

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Federal Communications Commission  
Gettysburg, PA 17326

**ABSTRACT:** Instructions for completion of FCC Form 574, application for Private Land Mobile and General Mobile Radio Services.

## 361 NABER Supplemental Form 574

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/NB 1270/FL

**SOURCE:** National Association of Business and Educational Radio Frequency  
Coordination Supplement to Form 574

**AVAILABLE FROM:** NABER Coordination Services  
1501 Duke Street  
Alexandria, VA 22314-3450

**ABSTRACT:** Instructions for completion of NABER Frequency Coordination Supplement to Form 574, application for Private Land Mobile and General Mobile Radio Services.

## 403 Railroad Commission (RRC) Record Number Listing

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/XR

**SOURCE:** Production Allocation Section, RRC Filing Procedures Manual

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Texas Railroad Commission  
P.O. Box 12967  
Austin, TX 78711-2967

**ABSTRACT:** The RRC Record Number is a temporary number assigned to a well that requires testing by the Texas Railroad Commission to assist in identifying that well in subsequent processes.

## 407 Occupational Injury and Illness Classification Manual

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/LB	1270/BU	1270/EK	1270/GS	1270/GU
1270/GW	1270/NI	1270/PB	1270/SJ	1270/SL

Adds reference to simple data element/codes 1270/GS, 1270/GU and 1270/GW.	4	075197
---	---	--------

**SOURCE:** U.S. Department of Labor

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Bureau of Labor Statistics  
Office of Safety, Health, and Working Conditions  
Room 3180  
Postal Square Building  
2 Massachusetts Ave., N.E.  
Washington, DC 20212

**ABSTRACT:** The Occupational Injury and Illness Classification Manual (OI&ICM) provides a classification system for use in coding the case characteristics of injuries and illnesses in the Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) program and the Census of Fatal Occupational Injuries (CFOI) program. This manual contains the rules of selection, code descriptions, code titles, and indices, for the following code structures: Nature of Injury or Illness, Part of Body Affected, Source of Injury or Illness, Event or Exposure, and Secondary Source of Injury or Illness.

## 409 Internal Revenue Service Terminal Code

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/TC

**SOURCE:** Internal Revenue Service

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Internal Revenue Service  
Chief Compliance  
CP: EX: SP: E, Room 2008  
1111 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20224

**ABSTRACT:** List of IRS (Internal Revenue Service) assigned fuel terminal codes.

## 410 Federal Supply Classification Catalog

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/WL

**SOURCE:** Federal Supply Classification Catalog  
Handbook H2-2 (Numeric Listing) and  
Handbook H2-3 (Alphabetic Listing)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Defense Logistics Information Service  
Federal Center  
Battle Creek, MI 49016-3412

**ABSTRACT:** Cross reference listing of Federal Supply Classification classes and the names of the applicable items and commodities.

## 412 National Center for State Courts

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/NS	1270/D	1270/I	1270/W	1270/C1
1270/C2	1270/C3	1270/J0	1270/J1	1270/J2
1270/J3	1270/J4	1270/J5	1270/J6	1270/J7
1270/J8	1270/J9			

**SOURCE:** National Court Electronic Standards Clearinghouse

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Center for State Courts  
Court Technology Program  
300 Newport Avenue  
Williamsburg, VA 23185

**ABSTRACT:** This repository provides court related code lists that are national in scope. It also provides some state code lists, and court forms and format guidelines from specific jurisdictions.

## 427 Service Contract Act Operation Codes

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/LB 1270/DL

**SOURCE:** Service Contract Act Operational Codes Manual

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
Washington, DC 20210

**ABSTRACT:** A coded listing of standardized messages. Used to footnote wage information packages, and in specific instances, qualify places of performance, fringe benefits, and job classes.

---

## 428 Service Contract Act Directory of Occupations

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/LB 1270/HS 1270/MB

**SOURCE:** Service Contract Act Directory of Occupations

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Superintendent of Documents  
U.S. Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402

**ABSTRACT:** A coded listing of occupation titles and job descriptions. Provides narrative definition of the requirements for satisfying each of the job classes defined.

---

## 429 Standard Occupational Classification Codes

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/LB 1270/SP

**SOURCE:** Standard Occupational Classification Manual

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
Washington, DC 20233

**ABSTRACT:** Provides a coded list cross-referencing and aggregating occupation-related data collected by social and economic statistical reporting programs. Provides a coding system and nomenclature for identifying and classifying occupations within a framework suitable for use in government and industry.

---

## 434 American Medical Association (AMA)

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/AM

**SOURCE:** American Medical Association (AMA)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** American Medical Association  
Division of Survey and Data Resources  
515 North State Street  
Chicago, IL 60610

**ABSTRACT:** Provides descriptions and codes for classification of Provider Specialty.

---

## 436 Product Category Code

---

**SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:**

1271

**SOURCE:** Product Category List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Uniform Code Council, Inc.  
8163 Old Yankee Road, Suite J  
Dayton, OH 45458

**ABSTRACT:** An industry maintained list of grocery product categories such as dairy products, vegetables, frozen dinners, fresh meat, packaged meat, etc.

---

## 437 Subject Categorization Guide for Defense Science and Technology

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

128/WK

**SOURCE:** Subject Categorization Guide for Defense Science and Technology  
AD-A172 650

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Technical Information Services  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161

**ABSTRACT:** This guide provides the codes which are the basis for the subject grouping of scientific and technical reports used by the Defense Technical Information Center (DTIC). It is used primarily as a standardization mechanism for defining areas of need-to-know in the distribution of information about DoD-supported technologies.

---

## 440 World Code

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

235/WC

**SOURCE:** Common Industry Material Identification Standard

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Petroleum Industry Data Exchange  
American Petroleum Institute  
1220 L Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20005

**ABSTRACT:** The "World Code" is a universal part number derived from the Common Industry Material Identification Standard (CIMIS). Trading partners in the petroleum and construction industries are facilitating the creation, maintenance and distribution of a standard methodology and set of tools, known as CIMIS, to enable companies to globally exchange business information through the utilization of common material descriptions and codes. The "World Codes" generated universally identify products, eliminating the need for manufacturers, suppliers, and customers to cross reference from one company's part number to another.

## 442 Contractor Establishment Code

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/ZC

**SOURCE:** Department of Defense Listing of Contractor Establishment Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Defense Technical Information Center  
Cameron Station  
Alexandria, VA 22304-6145  
Accession Number: DIOR/MN03

or

National Technical Information Service  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161  
Accession Number: DIOR/MN03

**ABSTRACT:** Contains alpha-numeric codes in the government system that identifies both domestic and foreign contractors by name and full address. Published by:

Department of Defense  
Washington Headquarters Services  
Directorate of Information  
Operations and Reports

## 446 Calculation Method Code

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

1271

**SOURCE:** Calculation Method Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Collision Industry Electronic Commerce Association (CIECA)  
P.O. Box 74404  
Romulus, MI 48174

**ABSTRACT:** Codes indicating the method used to calculate materials costs.

## 447 Pennsylvania Courts

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/PC    1270/AR    1270/CI    1270/CJ

**SOURCE:** State of Pennsylvania Court Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Administrative Office of the Pennsylvania Courts  
Supreme Court of Pennsylvania  
P.O. Box 229  
Mechanicsburg, PA 17055

**ABSTRACT:** This repository provides court related code lists that are specific for the state of Pennsylvania.

## 448 United States Courts

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/UC	1270/D	1270/I	1270/W	1270/AR
1270/AT	1270/C1	1270/C2	1270/C3	1270/CI
1270/CJ	1270/CO	1270/DB	1270/DN	1270/DT
1270/J0	1270/J1	1270/J2	1270/J3	1270/J4
1270/J5	1270/J6	1270/J7	1270/J8	1270/J9
1270/LH	1270/LJ	1270/LK	1270/LM	1270/RD
1270/RE	1270/SR	1270/CRC		

**SOURCE:** Federal Court Judicial EDI Conventions and Guidelines

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts  
Office of Automation and Technology  
Technology Enhancement Office  
Washington, DC 20544

**ABSTRACT:** This manual provides court related code lists that are specific for the following court types: U.S. Bankruptcy, U.S. District, and U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals. It includes codes for individual identification and detailed court event qualifiers.

## 449 Association of American Railroads (AAR) Railway Accounting Rules

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/2L

**SOURCE:** Association of American Railroads (AAR)  
Railway Accounting Rules

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Accounting Division  
Economic and Finance Department  
Association of American Railways  
50 F Street, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20001

**ABSTRACT:** Mandatory accounting rules and forms and arbitration rules and procedures for members of the Association of American Railroads.

## 457 NISO Z39.53 Language Code List

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/LD

**SOURCE:** Code list for the representation of names of written languages (NISO Z39.53)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Information Standards  
Organization Press  
P.O. 338  
Oxon Hill, MD 20750-0338

**ABSTRACT:** A set of codes to designate written languages.

## 459 Visa Type

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/V2

**SOURCE:** Immigration and Nationality Act (1980), as amended

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Superintendent of Documents  
U.S. Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402

**ABSTRACT:** Section 101(a)(15) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (1980), as amended, lists the types of nonimmigrant visas issued by the U.S. Government.

## 461 Association of American Railroads Locomotive Information Codes

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

1271

**SOURCE:** Association of American Railroads  
Locomotive Status Manual

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Manager, EDI  
Association of American Railroads  
50 First Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20001

**ABSTRACT:** Code specifying Locomotive Failures.

## 463 American College of Radiology/National Electronic Manufacturers Association (ACR/NEMA DICOM)

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

756/AC

**SOURCE:** ACR-NEMA Standards Publication

**AVAILABLE FROM:** ACR/NEMA  
2101 L Street, N.W., Suite 300  
Washington, DC 20037

**ABSTRACT:** The ACR/NEMA Standards Publication describes radiological and other medical equipment devices in coded format.

## 464 Health Industry Level 7 (HL7)

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

756/HL

**SOURCE:** Health Industry Level 7 Interface  
Standards Publication

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Health Level 7 (HL7)  
Suite 227  
3300 Washtenaw Avenue  
Ann Arbor, MI 48104-4250

**ABSTRACT:** The Health Industry Level 7 Interface Standards (HL7) describes standards for interfacing health care industry institutional computer applications.

## 465 Collision Industry Electronic Commerce Association (CIECA)

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/CL      1270/X      1270/Y      1270/Z      1270/ES

Adds reference to simple data element/codes 1270/X, 1270/Y and 1270/Z.	2	321396
Adds reference to simple data element/code 1270/ES.	6	376297

**SOURCE:** Collision Industry Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Collision Industry Electronic Commerce  
Association (CIECA)  
P.O. Box 74404  
Romulus, MI 48174

**ABSTRACT:** Industry maintained code lists for providing specific characteristic data.

## 467 NABCA/DISCUS Common Code

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/BV

**SOURCE:** NABCA/DISCUS Common Code Tables

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Alcohol Beverage Control Association  
4216 King Street West  
Alexandria, VA 22302

**ABSTRACT:** The National Alcohol Beverage Control Association (NABCA)/Distilled Spirits Council of the United States (DISCUS) Common Code is a code that links a specific alcohol beverage product with a unique identifier which is assigned by the aforementioned agencies to aid interested parties in tracking product movement and inventory.

## 469 National Council on Compensation Insurance

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/NC

**SOURCE:** National Council on Compensation Insurance

**AVAILABLE FROM:** International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions  
1575 Aviation Center Parkway, Suite 512  
Daytona Beach, FL 32114

**ABSTRACT:** The National Council on Compensation Insurance publication, Call for Detailed Claim Information, defines Workers' Compensation Claim data to describe the Claim Administrator, Employer, Claimant, Accident, Injury, Claim Payments, and includes code tables for: Jurisdiction, State of Accident, FEIN Requirements, SIC Code Requirements, 1st Reports Required, Occupation, Part of Body, Nature of Injury, Cause of Injury, Loss Coverage, Number of Dependents, and Benefit Types.

## 470 International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/IB

**SOURCE:** International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions

**AVAILABLE FROM:** International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions  
1575 Aviation Center Parkway, Suite 512  
Daytona Beach, FL 32114

**ABSTRACT:** The International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions' Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) Development Committee documents define consensus developed Standards for Workers' Compensation EDI. The documents contain data definitions; code lists; business data sets; trading partner requirements; sender, receiver, edit and acknowledgment processes; to meet jurisdiction requirements, and promote the exchange of Workers' Compensation data between System participants: Employers, State & Federal Jurisdictions, Service Providers, Claim Administrators, Bureaus, Industry Institutes, and Research Organizations, etc.

## 471 Compensation Type Code

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/BR 1270/CT

Adds reference to simple data element/code 235/BR.	2	304296
--	---	--------

**SOURCE:** Annuity EDI Code Reference

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
P.O. Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391

**ABSTRACT:** Reference for codes used for Annuity reporting and maintenance.

## 472 Contract Activity Code

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/CW 559/LA

**SOURCE:** Life/Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
P.O. Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391

**ABSTRACT:** List of codes describing the type of activity in a life insurance or annuity policy transaction.

## 474 National Auto Glass Specifications (NAGS)

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/NG

**SOURCE:** National Auto Specification (NAGS) Glassmate

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Auto Glass Specifications  
9889 Willow Creek Road  
San Diego, CA 92126

**ABSTRACT:** Data base containing vehicle make, model, body style, year, ID number, glass and associated hardware, labor times, installation requirements, etc.

---

## 478 Congressional Districts

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

128/5C

**SOURCE:** Congressional Staff Directory

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Staff Directories, LTD  
P.O. Box 62  
Mount Vernon, VA 22121-0062

**ABSTRACT:** This directory provides a listing of Congressional Districts including a list of zip codes and maps of the division lines.

---

## 480 Real Estate Inspection Code List

---

**SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:**

1000

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/MA

**SOURCE:** Real Estate Inspection Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Director of Technology Initiatives  
Mortgage Bankers Association  
1125 15th Street, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20005-2766

**ABSTRACT:** List that identifies unique codes representing types of Real Estate inspections.

---

## 482 Activite Principale Exercee (APE) Code List

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/93 1270/APE

**SOURCE:** Activite Principle Exercee (APE) Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EDI Administrator  
Dun & Bradstreet  
100 Locust Avenue  
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922

**ABSTRACT:** Code list providing codes and descriptions for the results of business activities from the French Government.

---

## 483 Business Change Code List

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/93 1270/BCC

**SOURCE:** Business Changes Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EDI Administrator  
Dun & Bradstreet  
100 Locust Avenue  
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922

**ABSTRACT:** Code list providing codes and descriptions of business change conditions.

---

## 484 Business Credit Rating List

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/93 1270/BCR

**SOURCE:** Business Credit Rating List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EDI Administrator  
Dun & Bradstreet  
100 Locust Avenue  
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922

**ABSTRACT:** List providing credit rating descriptions and codes for businesses.

---

## 485 Corporate Statement Filing Code List

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/93 1270/CSF

**SOURCE:** Corporate Statement Filing Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EDI Administrator  
Dun & Bradstreet  
100 Locust Avenue  
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922

**ABSTRACT:** Code list providing codes and descriptions of the availability of corporate financial statements.

---

## 486 Office of Workers Compensation Programs (OWCP) Agency Code

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

66/99

**SOURCE:** DFEC Procedure Manual

**AVAILABLE FROM:** U.S. Department of Labor  
ESA/OWCP/DFEC  
Room S3229  
200 Constitution Ave., NW  
Washington, DC 20210

**ABSTRACT:** The DFEC Procedure Manual provides the Office of Workers Compensation Programs (OWCP) Agency Codes. The codes are used to identify Workers Compensation reporting and financial responsibility.

## 487 American Land Title Association Codes

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/A1      1270/TF      1270/TG

**SOURCE:** Title Exceptions and Requirements Code List  
Title Documents Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** American Land Title Association  
1828 L Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

**ABSTRACT:** The Title Exceptions and Requirements Code List contains industry standard codes and descriptions for title exceptions and requirements maintained by this title industry association. The Title Documents Code List is a listing of the ALTA approved title documents and their codes.

## 488 California Land Title Association Codes

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/A2      1270/TF      1270/TG

**SOURCE:** Title Exceptions and Requirements Code List  
Title Documents Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** California Land Title Association  
1110 K Street, Ste. 100  
Sacramento, CA 95814

**ABSTRACT:** The Title Exceptions and Requirements Code List contains industry standard codes and descriptions for title exceptions and requirements maintained by this industry association.

## 489 Texas Land Title Association Codes

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/A3      1270/TF      1270/TG

**SOURCE:** Title Exceptions and Requirements Code List  
Title Documents Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Texas Land Title Association  
220 West 7th Street, Suite 201  
Austin, TX 78701

**ABSTRACT:** The Title Exceptions and Requirements Code List contains industry standard codes and descriptions for title exceptions and requirements maintained by this title industry association.

## 490 Life/Annuity Product Code

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/E3      235/LP      559/LA      1270/LF

Adds reference to simple data element/code 559/LA.	2	304296
Adds reference to simple data element/code 235/E3.	6	163197

**SOURCE:** Life/Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
P.O. Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391

**ABSTRACT:** List of Product Type Codes used for Life Insurance and Annuity contract descriptions.

## 491 Group Qualifier Code

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/GQ      1270/GQ

**SOURCE:** Life/Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
P.O. Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391

**ABSTRACT:** List of codes describing type of organization sponsoring a group plan for life insurance or annuity products.



## 492 Source of Lead

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/S8 1270/SH

**SOURCE:** Life/Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
P.O. Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391

**ABSTRACT:** List of Sales Lead Sources Used in reporting life insurance and annuity policies.

## 493 IRS Qualification Codes

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/IQ 1270/IQ

**SOURCE:** Life/Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
P.O. Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391

**ABSTRACT:** List of codes for documenting tax status of deposits.

## 494 Source of Deposit

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/S7 1270/SG

**SOURCE:** Life/Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
P.O. Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391

**ABSTRACT:** List of codes describing source of monies used for premium payments.

## 495 Life/Annuity Service Features

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/L4 750/SF 1270/LE

Adds reference to simple data element/code 750/SF.	2	304296
--	---	--------

**SOURCE:** Life/Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
P.O. Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391

**ABSTRACT:** List of life insurance and annuity special provisions which may be added to a contract or coverage.

## 496 Investment Fund Type

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/IF 1270/IF

**SOURCE:** Life/Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
P.O. Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391

**ABSTRACT:** List of codes describing investing account types and objectives.

## 501 Legal Structure Code List

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/93 1270/LSC

**SOURCE:** Legal Structure Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EDI Administrator  
Dun & Bradstreet  
100 Locust Avenue  
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922

**ABSTRACT:** Provides codes and descriptions of the legal structure of a business.

## 502 Nomenclature Activity Classification Economy (NACE) Code List

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/93 1270/NAC

**SOURCE:** NACE Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EDI Administrator  
Dun & Bradstreet  
100 Locust Avenue  
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922

**ABSTRACT:** Provides codes and descriptions of business activities from the Belgium and Italian Governments.

---

## 503 Norme Activite Francaise (NAF) Code List

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/93      1270/NAF

**SOURCE:** Norme Activite Francaise (NAF) Code List**AVAILABLE FROM:** EDI Administrator  
Dun & Bradstreet  
100 Locust Avenue  
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922**ABSTRACT:** Provides codes and descriptions of business activity norms from the French Government.

---

## 505 Registered Contractor Activity Code List

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/93      1270/RCA

**SOURCE:** Registered Contractor Activity Code  
(Belgium) List**AVAILABLE FROM:** EDI Administrator  
Dun & Bradstreet  
100 Locust Avenue  
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922**ABSTRACT:** Provides codes and descriptions of business activities from the Belgium Government for contractors.

---

## 506 The Air Cargo Tariff

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

235/TF

**SOURCE:** The Air Cargo Tariff**AVAILABLE FROM:** The Air Cargo Tariff  
P.O. Box 903  
2130 EA Hoofddorp  
The Netherlands**ABSTRACT:** This document contains relevant information for parties involved in the transportation of cargo by air.

---

## 507 Health Care Claim Status Category Code

---

**SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:**

1271

**SOURCE:** Health Care Claim Status Category Code**AVAILABLE FROM:** The Blue Cross Blue Shield Association  
Interplan Teleprocessing Services  
Division  
676 North St. Clair Street  
Chicago, IL 60611**ABSTRACT:** Code used to organize the Health Care Claim Status Codes into logical groupings

---

## 508 Health Care Claim Status Code

---

**SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:**

1271

**SOURCE:** Health Care Claim Status Code**AVAILABLE FROM:** The Blue Cross Blue Shield Association  
Interplan Teleprocessing Services  
Division  
676 North St. Clair Street  
Chicago, IL 60611**ABSTRACT:** Code identifying the status of an entire claim or service line

---

## 509 American Yarn Spinners Association

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/AY

**SOURCE:** American Yarn Spinners Association  
(AYSA) Implementation Guides**AVAILABLE FROM:** AYSA  
Post Office Box 99  
Gastonia, NC 28053**ABSTRACT:** Codes for industry related tests

---

## 510 Home Mortgage Disclosure Act Code List for Metropolitan Statistical Area(s)

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

128/7X      128/7Y      128/7Z

**SOURCE:** Home Mortgage Disclosure Act (HMDA)  
Report Compliance Document

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Assistant Secretary of Housing, HMDA Reporting  
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
451 Seventh Street, S.W., Room 9233  
Washington, DC 20410

**ABSTRACT:** The reference document entitled Metropolitan Areas - (County, State Codes); Federal Information Publication Services (FIPS) publication number 8-6 include standard codes used by various state and national agencies to reflect geographical areas in the United States. The National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 has required the use of these standard geographical codes to indicate whether housing structures are located in special flood hazard areas.

---

## 512 Railroad Mark Register

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

66/A

**SOURCE:** Railroad Mark Register

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Director, Industry Reference Files  
Association of American Railroads  
50 F Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20001

**ABSTRACT:** A unique 4-position code which is used by US Customs to identify a transportation carrier and its mode of transport. The code value is assigned by the NMFTA, but will be cross-referenced to the legal Standard Carrier Alpha Code in the Railroad Mark Register File.

---

## 513 Home Infusion EDI Coalition (HIEC) Product/Service Code List

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

235/IV

**SOURCE:** Home Infusion EDI Coalition (HIEC)  
Coding System

**AVAILABLE FROM:** HIEC Chairperson  
HIBCC (Health Industry Business Communications Council)  
5110 North 40th Street  
Suite 250  
Phoenix, AZ 85018

**ABSTRACT:** This list contains codes identifying home infusion therapy products/services.

---

## 515 Registration Type Code List

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/93 1270/RTC

**SOURCE:** Registration Type Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EDI Administrator  
Dun & Bradstreet  
100 Locust Avenue  
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922

**ABSTRACT:** Provides codes and descriptions of registrations at corporate filing locations.

---

## 516 Statistic Bundes Amt (SBA) Code List

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/93 1270/SBA

**SOURCE:** Statistic Bundes Amt (SBA) Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EDI Administrator  
Dun & Bradstreet  
100 Locust Avenue  
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922

**ABSTRACT:** Provides codes and descriptions of business activities from the German Government.

---

## 517 Stock Exchange Code List

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/93 1270/SEC

**SOURCE:** Stock Exchange Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EDI Administrator  
Dun & Bradstreet  
100 Locust Avenue  
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922

**ABSTRACT:** Provides codes and descriptions of stock exchanges worldwide.

## 518 Business Professional Title Code List

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

1634

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/93

**SOURCE:** Business Professional Title Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EDI Administrator  
Dun & Bradstreet  
100 Locust Avenue  
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922

**ABSTRACT:** Provides codes and descriptions of business professional titles.

## 519 CDRH MEDWATCH Mandatory Reporting Form Codes Manual

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/DA 1270/KM 1270/KO 1270/KP 1270/KQ  
1270/KS

**SOURCE:** Food and Drug Administration

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Reporting Systems Monitoring Branch  
Division of Surveillance Systems  
Office of Surveillance and Biometrics  
Center for Devices and Radiological Health  
Food and Drug Administration  
1350 Piccard Drive, HFZ-533  
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20850

**ABSTRACT:** Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH) MEDWATCH Mandatory Reporting Form Codes Manual contains patient and device related codes, method of evaluation, results of evaluation and evaluation conclusions codes used in the Food and Drug Administration's mandatory MEDWATCH reporting system.

## 520 CDER/CBER MEDWATCH Reporting Form Codes Manual

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/DA 1270/EO 1270/KT 1270/KU 1270/KW  
1270/KZ 1270/UU

**SOURCE:** Food and Drug Administration

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Office of Epidemiology and Biostatistics  
Division of Pharmacovigilance and Epidemiology  
Surveillance and Data Processing Branch  
Room 15B-32, HFD-737  
5600 Fishers Lane  
Rockville, Maryland 20857

**ABSTRACT:** Center for Drug Evaluation Research/Center for Biologics and Evaluation Research (CDER/CBER) MEDWATCH Reporting Form Codes Manual contains medical device and biologic codes used in the Food and Drug Administration's MEDWATCH reporting system. Contains code lists for product and ingredient names, adverse events, locations, manufacturers, dose forms, outcomes, report sources, dose units, dose routes, etc.

## 521 MEDWATCH Codes Manual

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/DA	1270/AN	1270/DA	1270/DC	1270/DH
1270/DI	1270/DJ	1270/DM	1270/DO	1270/DQ
1270/DS	1270/DU	1270/DW	1270/DX	1270/DY
1270/DZ	1270/ID	1270/LG	1270/ME	1270/MJ
1270/MK	1270/ML	1270/MN	1270/PS	1270/QA
1270/TR	1270/TX	1270/TY	1270/UR	1270/US

**SOURCE:** Food and Drug Administration

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Reporting Systems Monitoring Branch  
Division of Surveillance Systems  
Office of Surveillance and Biometrics  
Center for Devices and Radiological Health  
Food and Drug Administration  
1350 Piccard Drive, HFZ-533  
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20850

**ABSTRACT:** Codes used in the Food and Drug Administration's MEDWATCH reporting system. Contains code lists for the nature of events, outcomes, patient problems, device operators, device availability, occupations, report distributions, identity disclosure, report sources and types, follow-up status, etc.

## 522 Health Industry Labeler Identification Code

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/LIC

**SOURCE:**

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Health Industry Business Communications Council  
5110 North 40th Street, Suite 240  
Phoenix, AZ 85018

**ABSTRACT:** The HIBCC Labeler Identification Code (LIC) is assigned and maintained by HIBCC. The first character of the code is always alphabetic. The LIC may, at the option of the labeler, identify a labeler to the point of separate subsidiaries and divisions within a parent organization. The LIC is also a key component of the HIBCC LIC Primary Data Symbolologies Code 128 and Code 39.

## 532 Classification Names for Medical Devices and In Vitro Diagnostic Products

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/C3	235/DF	235/DT	235/IR	235/MH
559/HS				

**SOURCE:** Food and Drug Administration

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Center for Devices and Radiological Health  
Office of Health and Industry Programs  
Division of Small Manufacturer Assistance  
5600 Fishers Lane  
Rockville, Maryland 20857

**ABSTRACT:** Contains product names developed by the Food and Drug Administration device classification panels and additional names to support premarket notification. Used in the MEDWATCH and related reporting systems.

## 533 Maintenance and Modernization Standard Codes

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/DSC	128/DST	128/LSD	1270/PL	1270/ALP
1270/BPL	1270/BRL	1270/BSL	1270/CLP	1270/CML
1270/DLP	1270/ESL	1270/ETL	1270/EWC	1270/EWR
1270/JCL	1270/JOL	1270/KYL	1270/SHL	1270/SRL
1270/TCL	1270/TOL	1270/TTL	1270/WDL	

**SOURCE:** Maintenance and Modernization Standard Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Naval Weapons Station Concord  
Information Technology Center (ITC)  
10 Delta Street  
Concord, CA 94520-3026  
Phone: (510)246-5409  
Fax: (510)246-3026

**ABSTRACT:** The Maintenance and Modernization Standard Codes data base was designed as a comprehensive, centralized repository for management of all standard codes referenced by the Department of Defense (Navy) Maintenance and Modernization applications. The data base provides code table management information (validation information, identification of content control authority, identification of reference documents, management remarks), code attributes, and code values.

## 534 Federal Highway Administration Codes

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/FH	1270/T00	1270/T01	1270/T02	1270/T03
1270/T04	1270/T05	1270/T06	1270/T07	1270/T08
1270/T09	1270/T10	1270/T11	1270/T12	1270/T13
1270/T14	1270/T15	1270/T16	1270/T17	1270/T18
1270/T19	1270/T20	1270/T21		

Adds reference to simple data element/codes 1270/T11, 1270/T12, 1270/T13, 1270/T14, 1270/T15, 1270/T16, 1270/T17, 1270/T18, 1270/T19, 1270/T20 and 1270/T21.	4	196197
--	---	--------

**SOURCE:** Federal Highway Administration Code Directory

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Federal Highway Administration  
Turner-Fairbank Highway Research Center  
6300 Georgetown Pike  
McLean, Virginia 22101

**ABSTRACT:** Contains alphanumeric codes for the exchange of information on the safety performance, regulatory compliance and credential status of commercial motor vehicles, carriers and drivers.

## 536 Line of Authority

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/L5	1270/LIN
--------	----------

Adds reference to simple data element/code 1270/LIN.	6	221297
--	---	--------

**SOURCE:** Life and Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
PO Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391-0057

**ABSTRACT:** List of insurance line codes used to designate licensing authority.

## 537 Health Care Financing Administration National Provider Identifier

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/HPI
---------

**SOURCE:** National Provider System

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Health Care Financing Administration  
Bureau of Data Management and  
Strategy, OHCIS, DPD  
Chief, Provider Process Branch  
N3-06-16  
7500 Security Boulevard  
Baltimore, MD 21244-1850

**ABSTRACT:** The Health Care Financing Administration in conjunction with State Medicaid and other Federal Agencies has developed a unique National Provider Identifier (NPI) and a National Provider system (NPS). The system standardizes and simplifies the healthcare provider enumeration process. A NPI is assigned to institutions, suppliers, and medical group practices as well as physicians and non-physician practitioners whether practicing solo, in a partnership, in a group, or hospital base. The NPI is an 8-position identifier, where the first 7 positions identify the provider and the eighth position is a check digit. Individual providers and group practices receive a two position suffix to indicate different practice locations. The NPI serves both as a unique identifier as well as a billing number for the Medicare program.

## 538 Electronic Commerce Location ID Code

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/EC

**SOURCE:** An online directory, with periodic updates via EDI, magnetic media and direct access.

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Database Services Manager  
ARI Network Services, Inc.  
330 E. Kilbourn Avenue  
Suite 200  
Milwaukee, WI 53202-3166

**ABSTRACT:** The Electronic Commerce Location ID Code Directory contains a unique 13-character ID code for physical locations referred to in electronic commerce transactions. A physical location may be synonymous with a physical point description such as a physical address or GPS coordinate, or may be a place within a physical location (e.g., a building, dock, track). The directory also contains verified company names and aliases, physical and mailing addresses, corporate structures and other information to facilitate transactions among trading partners. ARI proactively maintains all data in the directory, and provides periodic updates to subscribers.

## 540 Health Care Financing Administration National PAYERID

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/XV

**SOURCE:** PAYERID Database

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Health Care Financing Administration  
Bureau of Program Operations  
Chief, Benefit Coordination  
S1-03-08  
7500 Security Boulevard  
Baltimore, MD 21244-1850

**ABSTRACT:** The Health Care Financing Administration has joined with other payers to develop a unique national payer identification number. The Health Care Financing Administration is the authorizing agent for enumerating payers through the services of a PAYERID Registrar. It may also be used by other payers on a voluntary basis.

## 541 Compensation Allocation Code

Creates code source.	2	304296
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/BW 1136/CX

Adds reference to simple data element/code 1136/CX.	6	375297
---	---	--------

**SOURCE:** Life and Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
PO Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391-0057

**ABSTRACT:** List of codes describing arrangements for allocation of commissions.

## 542 Dividend Use

Creates code source.	2	304296
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/DO 1136/CY

Adds reference to simple data element/code 1136/CY.	6	375297
---	---	--------

**SOURCE:** Life and Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
PO Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391-0057

**ABSTRACT:** List of codes designating policy owner's choices for application of policy dividends.

## 543 Event Type Codes

Creates code source.	2	304296
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/DQ

**SOURCE:** Life and Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
PO Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391-0057

**ABSTRACT:** List of codes describing policy events that trigger contract options.

## 544 Nonforfeiture Option

Creates code source.	2	304296
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/DW

**SOURCE:** Life and Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
PO Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391-0057

**ABSTRACT:** List of codes used to describe policy provisions concerning automatic activity when premiums are not paid when due.

## 545 Premium Rate Type

Creates code source.	2	304296
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/DY

**SOURCE:** Life and Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
PO Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391-0057

**ABSTRACT:** List of codes describing premium rating provisions.

## 546 Premium Use

Creates code source.	2	304296
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/EE 1136/CZ

Adds reference to simple data element/code 1136/CZ.	6	375297
---	---	--------

**SOURCE:** Life and Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
PO Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391-0057

**ABSTRACT:** List of codes describing application of excess premium amounts.

## 547 Purpose of Insurance

Creates code source.	2	304296
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/EG

**SOURCE:** Life and Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
PO Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391-0057

**ABSTRACT:** List of codes describing applicant's reasons for purchasing insurance.

## 550 Settlement/Payout Options

Creates code source.	2	304296
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/EK 1270/AO

**SOURCE:** Life and Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
PO Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391-0057

**ABSTRACT:** List of codes used to describe distribution of policy proceeds.

## 551 Coverage Type

Creates code source.	2	304296
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/BZ

**SOURCE:** Life and Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
PO Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391-0057

**ABSTRACT:** List of codes referencing generic coverage descriptions.

## 552 United Nations Common Coding System (UNCCS)

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/U3

**SOURCE:** United Nations Common Coding System  
Thesaurus

**AVAILABLE FROM:** TradeRights (USA) Inc.  
P.O. Box 2787  
Malibu, CA 90265-2787

**ABSTRACT:** A numerical and alphabetical index of 17,000 commonly used products and services. The UNCCS provides a 6 digit numerical code in a hierarchical structure of section - division - group - class - subclass. The UNCCS is available in English, Spanish, French with correlation tables to HS, SITC and CPV.

## 553 United Nations Vendor Code

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/37

**SOURCE:** United Nations Common Vendor Database

**AVAILABLE FROM:** United Nations Development Programme (UNDP)  
Inter-Agency Procurement Services  
Office (IAPSO)  
O VRE Slottsgate 2B  
O157 Oslo, Norway

**ABSTRACT:** An alpha numeric code list of vendors to United Nations Agencies.

## 556 Insurance Plan Description Characteristics

Creates code source.	2	498396
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/C5

**SOURCE:** Life and Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
PO Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391-0057

**ABSTRACT:** List of codes referencing characteristics and rules used to describe insurance plans and products.

## 558 State Agency

Creates code source.	2	323396
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/19      559/AG      750/FL      750/SC      750/WT

**SOURCE:** Pennsylvania Bureau of Air Quality  
Electronic Data Interchange (PA BAQ  
EDI) Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EDI Coordinator  
PADEP BAQ  
P.O. Box 8468  
400 Market Street, 12 Floor  
Harrisburg, PA 17105-8468

**ABSTRACT:** Contains Electronic Data Interchange codes maintained by the referenced state agency.

## 564 Contract Change Authorization Type

Creates code source.	6	163197
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/E1

**SOURCE:** Life and Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
PO Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391-0057

**ABSTRACT:** List of codes used to describe parties authorized to change contracts.

## 565 Contract Transfer Reason Code

Creates code source.	6	163197
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/E6

**SOURCE:** Life and Annuity Code Lists

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EC Resources  
PO Box 57  
Wayzata, MN 55391-0057

**ABSTRACT:** List of codes used to describe reasons for transfer to a new contract.

## 566 Temporary Help Industry Code List

Creates code source.	4	026197
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/ET

**SOURCE:** National Association of Temporary  
Staffing Services Code List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** National Association of Temporary  
Staffing Services  
119 S. Saint Asaph Street  
Alexandria, VA 22319



**ABSTRACT:** An industry maintained temporary services expense description code list which provides specific expense description data.

## 567 American Public Works Association (APWA) One Call Systems International (OCSI)

Creates code source.	6	197197
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/64 559/AQ

### SOURCE:

**AVAILABLE FROM:** One Call Systems International  
American Public Works Association  
2345 Grand Boulevard  
Suite 500  
Kansas City, MO 64108

**ABSTRACT:** The American Public Works Association is a not-for-profit organization dedicated to education in the related areas of public works. They assist their members, the public, and policy makers work together to provide the public works services needed to keep our communities operating smoothly and safely in concert with the latest environmental and public health standards.

The OCSI Committee of the American Public Works Association is composed of hundreds of professional public works, construction, and utility people working together to safeguard citizens and construction personnel who work around utilities as well as safeguard the underground infrastructure of pipes, mains and lines which bring utilities to your community.

OCSI publishes the list of codes that uniquely identifies each One Call Agency using a two (2) character agency identifier. This is used as the standard identifier to identify the One Call Agency.

## 571 Real Estate Information Pick List

Creates code source.	4	052197
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/AJ

**SOURCE:** Real Estate Information Pick List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** California Market Data Co-operative  
18101 Von Karman Ave.  
Suite 200  
Irvine, CA 92612

**ABSTRACT:** List of industry codes to specify real estate property characteristics.

## 572 Dun & Bradstreet's Standard Product and Service Codes

Creates code source.	4	014197
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

23/M 235/C9

**SOURCE:** Standard Product and Service Codes List

**AVAILABLE FROM:** EDI Administrator  
Dun & Bradstreet  
100 Locust Ave.  
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922

**ABSTRACT:** Provides a standardized coding framework by which products and services are identified for procurement, product identification and supplier analysis.

## 573 Society of Property Information Compilers and Analysts

Creates code source.	4	162197
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

98/ABF 128/ACS I05/37

**SOURCE:** The Society of Property Information Compilers and Analysts Directory

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Society of Property Information Compilers and Analysts  
920 Eddy Court  
Wheaton, IL 60187

**ABSTRACT:** The Society of Property Information Compilers and Analysts has been organized to engage in educational and research activities related to the assembly, use and dissemination of real estate information and to facilitate support implementation and use of real estate information in the business process of the members of the Society.

## 576 Workers Compensation Specific Procedure and Supply Codes

Creates code source.	4	012197
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

235/ER

**SOURCE:** IAIABC Jurisdiction Medical Bill Report Implementation Guide

**AVAILABLE FROM:** IAIABC EDI Implementation Manager  
International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions  
8643 Hauses - Suite 200  
87th Parkway  
Shawnee Mission, KS 66215

**ABSTRACT:** The IAIABC Jurisdiction Medical Bill Report Implementation Guide describes the requirements for submitting and the data contained within a jurisdiction medical report. The Implementation Guide includes: Reporting scenarios, data definitions, trading partner requirements tables, reference to industry codes, and IAIABC maintained code lists.

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Uniform Code Council, Inc.  
8163 Old Yankee Street, Suite J  
Dayton, OH 45458

EAN International  
Rue Royal 145  
1000 Bruxelles,  
Belgium

## 577 American Payroll Association

Creates code source.	6	173197
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT REFERENCE:

1684 1688

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

1186/75

**SOURCE:** American Payroll Association Payroll Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** American Payroll Association  
711 Navarro  
Suite 100  
San Antonio, TX 78205-1721

**ABSTRACT:** This publication lists the codes that are to be used for electronic payroll applications, including categories for income types, deduction types, and attendance status codes.

**ABSTRACT:** The UCC/EAN Location Code is a globally unique number for the identification of a legal, functional or physical location. It is comprised (from left to right) of a Numbering Authority Prefix, Company Prefix, Company Number, and a Modulus 10 Check Digit. The Company Prefix is assigned by the Numbering Authority and is unique within the numbering authority. The Company Number is assigned by the company and is unique within that company.

The UCC/EAN Location Code Prefix is the combination of the Numbering Authority Prefix and the Company Prefix; It is globally unique.

The UCC/EAN Location Code Suffix is the combination of the Company Number and the Check Digit. It is only unique when combined with the UCC/EAN Location code Prefix.

The UCC/EAN Global Product ID Prefix is the combination of the Numbering Authority Prefix and a Company Prefix; It is globally unique. Since this prefix may be the same as the one used for location codes the two uses must be delineated.

## 579 Customer Identification Number

Creates code source.	6	209297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/C5

**SOURCE:** Customer Identification File

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Railinc  
50 F Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20001

**ABSTRACT:** 14 character customer identification number available by subscription only.

## 585 AAMVAnet Data Dictionary

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/MV    1270/CZ    1270/D1    1270/D2    1270/D3  
1270/D4    1270/D5

**SOURCE:** AAMVAnet Data Dictionary

**AVAILABLE FROM:** AAMVAnet  
4301 Wilson Blvd., Suite 400  
Arlington, VA 22203

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions, and actions with respect to driver's licenses.

## 583 UCC/EAN Location Code

Creates code source.	6	211297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

66/8    66/14    66/UL    66/UM

**SOURCE:** UCC/EAN Location Code  
UCC Location Code  
EAN Location Code

## 586 Alabama Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/10    1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Alabama Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Department of Public Safety  
PO Box 1511  
Montgomery, AL 36102-1511

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 587 Alaska Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### **SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/11 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Alaska Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Division of Motor Vehicles  
5700 East Tudor Road  
Anchorage, AK 99507

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 588 Arizona Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### **SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/12 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Arizona Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Motor Vehicle Division  
1801 W. Jefferson Street, #500M  
Phoenix, AZ 85007

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 589 Arkansas Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### **SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/13 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Arkansas Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Office of Driver Services  
P.O. Box 1272  
Little Rock, AR 72203

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 590 California Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### **SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/14 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** California Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Department of Motor Vehicles  
2415 1st Avenue  
Sacramento, CA 95818

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 591 Colorado Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### **SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/15 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Colorado Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Motor Vehicle Division  
1881 Pierce Street  
Lakewood, CO 80214

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 592 Connecticut Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### **SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/16 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Connecticut Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Department of Motor Vehicles  
60 State Street  
Wethersfield, CT 06109-1896

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 593 Delaware Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/17 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Delaware Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Division of Motor Vehicles  
P.O. Box 698  
Dover, DE 19903

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 594 District of Columbia Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/18 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** District of Columbia Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Bureau of Motor Vehicle Services  
301 C Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20001

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 595 Florida Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/19 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Florida Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Division of Motor Vehicles  
2900 Apalachee Parkway  
Neil Kirkman Building  
Tallahassee, FL 32399-0550

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 596 Georgia Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/20 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Georgia Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Motor Vehicle Division  
270 Washington Street  
Atlanta, GA 30334

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 597 Hawaii Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/21 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Hawaii Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Motor Vehicle Safety Office  
1505 Dillingham Blvd., #214  
Honolulu, HI 96817

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 598 Idaho Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/22 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Idaho Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Division of Motor Vehicles  
3311 W. State, Box 7129  
Boise, ID 83707-1129

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 599 Illinois Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/23 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Illinois Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Secretary of State's Office  
2701 South Dirksen Parkway  
Springfield, IL 62723

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 600 Indiana Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/24 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Indiana Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Bureau of Motor Vehicles  
100 N. Senate Avenue, #N440  
Indianapolis, IN 46204

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 601 Iowa Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/25 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Iowa Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Department of Transportation  
Park Fair Mall  
100 Euclid Ave., POB 10382  
Des Moines, IA 50603-0382

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 602 Kansas Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/26 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Kansas Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Division of Motor Vehicles  
Robert B. Docking Building  
1st Floor  
Topeka, KS 66626-0001

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 603 Louisiana Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/27 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Louisiana Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Office of Motor Vehicles  
PO Box 64886  
Baton Rouge, LA 70896

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 604 Kentucky Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/28 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Kentucky Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Department of Vehicle Regulation  
Rm. 308, State Office Building  
Frankfort, KY 40622

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 605 Maine Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/29 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Maine Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Bureau of Motor Vehicle  
State House Station #29  
Augusta, ME 04333-0029

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 606 Maryland Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/30 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Maryland Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Motor Vehicle Administration  
6601 Ritchie Highway, NE  
Glen Burnie, MD 21062

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 607 Massachusetts Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/31 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Massachusetts Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Registry of Motor Vehicles  
1 Copley Place  
Boston, MA 02116

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 608 Michigan Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/32 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Michigan Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Service Delivery Administration  
Secondary Complex  
7064 Crowner Drive  
Lansing, MI 48918

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 609 Minnesota Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/33 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Minnesota Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Department of Public Safety  
120 Transportation Building  
395 John Ireland Blvd.  
St. Paul, MN 55155

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 610 Mississippi Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/34 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Mississippi Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Department of Public Safety  
PO Box 958  
Jackson, MS 39205

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 611 Missouri Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/35 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Missouri Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Department of Revenue  
PO Box 629  
Jefferson City, MO 65105-0629

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

---

## 612 Montana Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/36 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Montana Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Division of Motor Vehicles  
303 North Roberts  
Helena, MT 59620

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

---

## 613 Nebraska Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/37 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Nebraska Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Department of Motor Vehicles  
301 Centennial Mall South  
Lincoln, NE 68509-4789

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

---

## 614 Nevada Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/38 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Nevada Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Department of Motor Vehicles  
555 Wright Way, Room 258  
Carson City, NV 89711

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

---

## 615 New Hampshire Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/39 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** New Hampshire Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Division of Motor Vehicles  
10 Hazen Drive  
Concord, NH 03305

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

---

## 616 New Jersey Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/40 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** New Jersey Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Division of Motor Vehicles  
225 E. State Street  
CN-160  
Trenton, NJ 08666

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

---

## 617 New Mexico Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

---

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/41 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** New Mexico Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Motor Vehicle Division  
PO Box 1028  
Santa Fe, NM 87504-1028

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 618 New York Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/42 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** New York Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Department of Motor Vehicles  
Empire State Plaza  
Swan Street Bldg., Room 510  
Albany, NY 12228

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 619 North Carolina Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/43 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** North Carolina Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Division of Motor Vehicles  
1100 New Bern Avenue  
Raleigh, NC 27697

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 620 North Dakota Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/44 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** North Dakota Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Drivers License & Traffic Safety Division  
608 E. Boulevard Avenue  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0700

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 621 Ohio Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/45 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Ohio Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Driver & Financial Responsibility  
Bureau of Motor Vehicles  
4300 Kimberly Parkway  
Columbus, OH 43266-0020

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 622 Oklahoma Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/46 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Oklahoma Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Department of Public Safety  
PO Box 11415  
Oklahoma City, OK 73136

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 623 Oregon Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/47 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Oregon Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Motor Vehicle Division  
1905 Lana Avenue, NE  
Salem, OR 97314

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.



## 624 Pennsylvania Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/48 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Pennsylvania Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Department of Transportation  
Forum Place Bldg.  
555 Walnut Street - 9th Floor  
Harrisburg, PA 17101-1900

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 625 Rhode Island Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/49 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Rhode Island Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Division of Motor Vehicles  
Department of Administration  
286 Main Street  
Pawtucket, RI 02860

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 626 South Carolina Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/50 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** South Carolina Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Division of Motor Vehicles  
PO Box 1498  
Columbia, SC 29216

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 627 South Dakota Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/51 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** South Dakota Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Department of Revenue  
118 West Capitol Avenue  
Pierre, SD 57501-2080

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 628 Tennessee Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/52 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Tennessee Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Department of Safety  
1150 Foster Avenue  
Nashville, TN 37490-1000

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 629 Texas Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/53 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Texas Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Vehicle Title & Registration Division  
Department of Transportation  
125 E. 11th Street  
Austin, TX 78701-2483

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 630 Utah Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/54 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Utah Traffic Offense Conviction Codes**AVAILABLE FROM:** Department of Motor Vehicles  
4501 South 2700 West  
Salt Lake City, UT 84119**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 631 Vermont Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/55 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Vermont Traffic Offense Conviction Codes**AVAILABLE FROM:** Department of Motor Vehicles  
133 State Street  
Montpelier, VT 05603-0001**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 632 Virginia Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/56 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Virginia Traffic Offense Conviction Codes**AVAILABLE FROM:** Department of Motor Vehicles  
2300 West Broad Street  
PO Box 27412  
Richmond, VA 23269-0001**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 633 Washington Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/57 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Washington Traffic Offense Conviction Codes**AVAILABLE FROM:** Department of Licensing  
Highways-Licenses Building  
PO Box 48001  
Olympia, WA 98504**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 634 West Virginia Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/58 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** West Virginia Traffic Offense Conviction Codes**AVAILABLE FROM:** Division of Motor Vehicles  
Building 3, 1800 Kanawha Blvd., East  
Charleston, WV 25317**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 635 Wisconsin Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

**SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:**

559/59 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Wisconsin Traffic Offense Conviction Codes**AVAILABLE FROM:** Division of Motor Vehicles  
PO Box 7911  
Madison, WI 53707**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 636 Wyoming Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

Creates code source.	6	273297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/60 1270/CZ

**SOURCE:** Wyoming Traffic Offense Conviction Codes

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Transportation Department  
5300 Bishop Boulevard  
PO Box 1708  
Cheyenne, WY 82002-9019

**ABSTRACT:** Codes describing traffic offense convictions.

## 637 International Association of Corporation Administrators

Creates code source.	6	448297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/IN 1270/BB 1270/QB 1270/QC 1270/QE  
1270/QF 1270/QG 1270/QH 1270/QI 1270/QJ  
1270/QK

**SOURCE:** International Association of Corporation Administrators

**AVAILABLE FROM:** International Association of Corporation Administrators (IACA)  
PO Box 1197  
Richmond, VA 23218-1197

<http://www.iaca.org>

**ABSTRACT:** This publication contains code lists specific to Business Entity Filings (such as annual reports) and the reporting of information to government agencies within a jurisdiction.

## 638 United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Administrative Law Court

Creates code source.	6	272297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/NU

**SOURCE:** United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Administrative Law Court

**AVAILABLE FROM:** United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Office of the Secretariat  
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Atomic Safety & License Board  
Washington, DC 20555

**ABSTRACT:** This publication contains code lists specific to and maintained by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Administrative Law Court.

## 657 Construction Specification Institute (CSI) Extended

Creates code source.	6	449297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/CE

**SOURCE:** Construction Specification Institute (CSI) Extended

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Manager of Technical Programs  
Construction Specification Institute (CSI)  
601 Madison Street  
Alexandria, VA 22314

**ABSTRACT:** Construction Specification Institute (CSI) Extended is a list of codes identifying the product/service provided.

## 658 Construction Specification Institute (CSI)

Creates code source.	6	449297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

559/CS

**SOURCE:** Construction Specification Institute (CSI)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Manager of Technical Programs  
Construction Specification Institute (CSI)  
601 Madison Street  
Alexandria, VA 22314

**ABSTRACT:** Construction Specification Institute (CSI) is a list of codes identifying the product/service provided.

## 662 Systematized Nomenclature of Human & Veterinary Medicine (SNOMED)

Creates code source.	6	228297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/SNH 235/LD 1270/AAA

**SOURCE:** Systematized Nomenclature of Human &  
Veterinary Medicine (SNOMED)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** College of American Pathologists  
325 Waukeoaw Road  
North Field, IL 60093

**ABSTRACT:**

## 663 Logical Observation Identifier Names and Codes (LOINC)

Creates code source.	6	228297
----------------------	---	--------

### SIMPLE CODE REFERENCE:

128/LOI    235/LB    1270/LOI

**SOURCE:** Logical Observation Identifier Names and  
Codes (LOINC)

**AVAILABLE FROM:** Reginstriff Institute  
Indiana School of Medicine  
1001 West 10th Street  
5th Floor RHC  
Indianapolis, IN 46202

**ABSTRACT:** List of descriptive terms and identifying codes for  
reporting precise test methods in medicine.